

FOREWORD

This manual should be considered a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Please read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI vehicle and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.

All information in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Due to improvements or other changes, there may be discrepancies between information in this manual and your vehicle. MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION reserves the right to make production changes at any time, without notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes to vehicles previously built or sold.

This vehicle may not comply with standards or regulations of other countries. Before attempting to register this vehicle in any other country, check all applicable regulations and make any necessary modifications.

NOTE:

Please see the warning label named "Air bag symbol meaning" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for information on front air bag protection.

IMPORTANT

▲ WARNING/▲ CAUTION/NOTICE/NOTE

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol ▲ and the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION**, **NOTICE** and **NOTE** have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

▲ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

▲ CAUTION

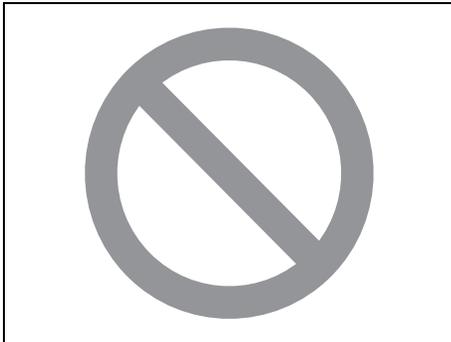
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

NOTE:

Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.



75F135

The circle with a slash in this manual means “Do not do this” or “Do not let this happen”.

MODIFICATION WARNING

WARNING

Do not modify this vehicle. Modification could adversely affect safety, handling, performance, or durability and may violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.

NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system or any other electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

NOTICE

The diagnostic connector of your vehicle is prepared only for the specific diagnostic tool for inspection and service purpose. Connecting any other tool or device may interfere with electronic parts operations and cause running out of batteries.

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products have great value that will give you driving pleasure for years.

This owner's manual was prepared to give you a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI vehicle. In this manual, you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Please read the manual carefully before operating your vehicle. Afterwards, keep this manual in the glove box for future reference.

Should you resell the vehicle, please leave this manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the owner's manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI vehicle explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI vehicle, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealer. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories.

NOTE:

"SUZUKI dealer" means Authorized Suzuki Service Workshop (in Europe).

MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.

53SB1-01E

RECOMMENDATION OF GENUINE SUZUKI PARTS AND ACCESSORIES USE

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts* and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

Non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.

Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

Re-use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories

The resale or re-use of the following items which could cause hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

- Air bag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles and retractors)

The air bag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

*The parts remanufactured under SUZUKI's approval can be used as genuine SUZUKI parts in Europe.

Vehicle Data Recordings

There are certain components of your vehicle (the “Vehicle”) incorporating data storage modules or memories, which temporarily or permanently store the technical data below listed. These data are exclusively technical and serve for (i) identifying and correcting faults occurred in the Vehicle and/or (ii) optimizing functions of the Vehicle.

Recorded data (the “Recorded Data”)

- Malfunctions, faults, and errors in important system components. (e.g. lights, brakes)
- Reactions of the Vehicle in certain situations (e.g. inflation of SRS air bags, activation of stability control system).
- Operating conditions of system components (e.g. filling levels).
- Status messages of the Vehicle and its individual components (e.g. vehicle speed, acceleration, deceleration, lateral acceleration).
- Ambient conditions (e.g. outside temperature).

Recorded data vary depending on vehicle model or grade.

(For EU countries)

Parties who can read out the technical data using specific diagnostic devices (the “Parties”);

- Authorized distributors, dealers and repairers/service workshops of SUZUKI vehicles, and independent repairers/service workshops
- Manufacturer of SUZUKI vehicles (e.g. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION (“SUZUKI”), Magyar Suzuki Corporation Ltd.,
- Maruti Suzuki India Limited, Suzuki Motor (Thailand) Co., Ltd., Thai Suzuki Motor Co., Ltd.)
- Suppliers of SUZUKI vehicle parts, components and accessories (the “Suppliers”)

Data usage (the “Data Usage”)

SUZUKI and the Parties may use the Recorded Data in the modules or memories for the purpose of;

- Diagnostic, service, repair and warranty processes
- Research and further vehicle developments
- Implementation of or investigation for field actions including recall and service campaign
- Quality improvements, etc.

After an error has been corrected, data related to such error are basically deleted from error storage module or memory, while certain data are overwritten or kept further.

Conditions under which SUZUKI and the Parties can disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party

SUZUKI and the Parties may disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party under any of the following conditions:

- A consent from the Vehicle owner/user(s), or from lessee of the Vehicle (in case of lease) is obtained.
- It is officially requested by police, prosecutor, court, or other authorities.
- It is provided to a research institute for statistical study after processing in such a manner that owner/user(s) of the Vehicle cannot be identified.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties or their directors, officers or employees for the purposes described in the Data Usage.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties in a lawsuit.
- Any other cases allowed by applicable laws and regulations.

If required, you may receive further information from each of the Parties other than the Suppliers.

NOTE:

- *The data cannot be used to detect the Vehicle's movements.*
- *The data stored in data storage modules or memories differ according to the Vehicle's grade or model.*
- *No conversation nor noise/sound will be recorded in any event.*
- *The data may not be recorded in some situations.*

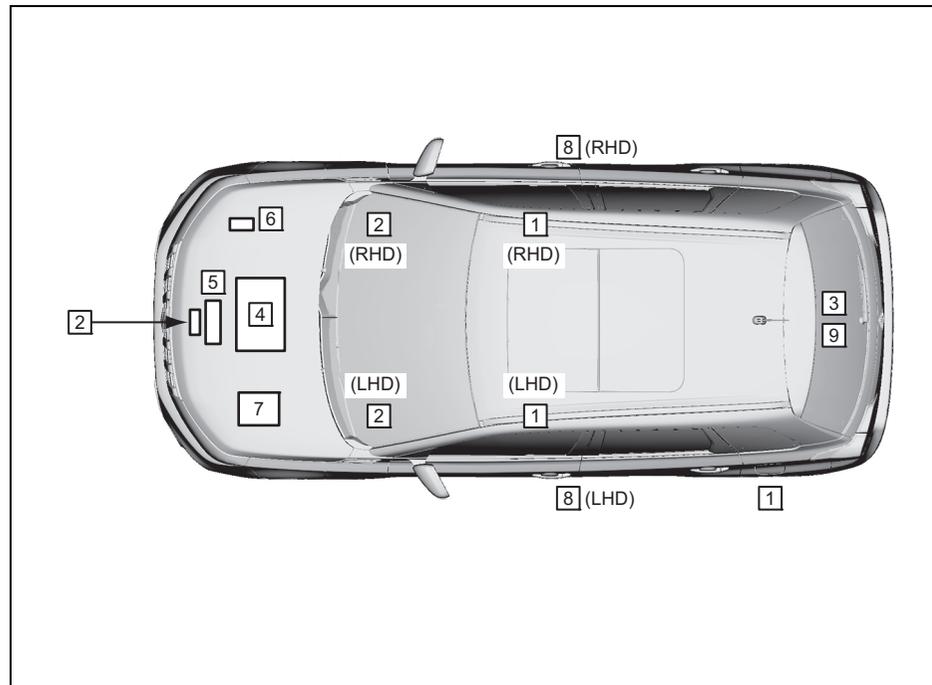
If these technical data are combined with other information (e.g. accident or witness report, damage on the Vehicle, etc.), there may be cases that such data may identify a specific person.

e-Call

Functions added based on agreement with the customer may transmit certain vehicle data (e.g. vehicle location in emergency cases) from the Vehicle to police or emergency service official for the purpose of rescue or response to traffic accident.

SERVICE STATION GUIDE

1. Fuel (see section 1)
2. Engine hood (see section 5)
3. Tire changing tools (see section 8)
4. Engine oil dipstick <Yellow> (see section 7)
5. Engine coolant (see section 7)
6. Windshield washer fluid (see section 7)
7. Battery (see section 7)
8. Tire pressure (see tire information label on driver's door lock pillar)
9. Spare tire (see section 7) / Flat tire repair kit (see section 8)



53SB0001

LHD: Left Hand Drive
RHD: Right Hand Drive

TABLE OF CONTENTS

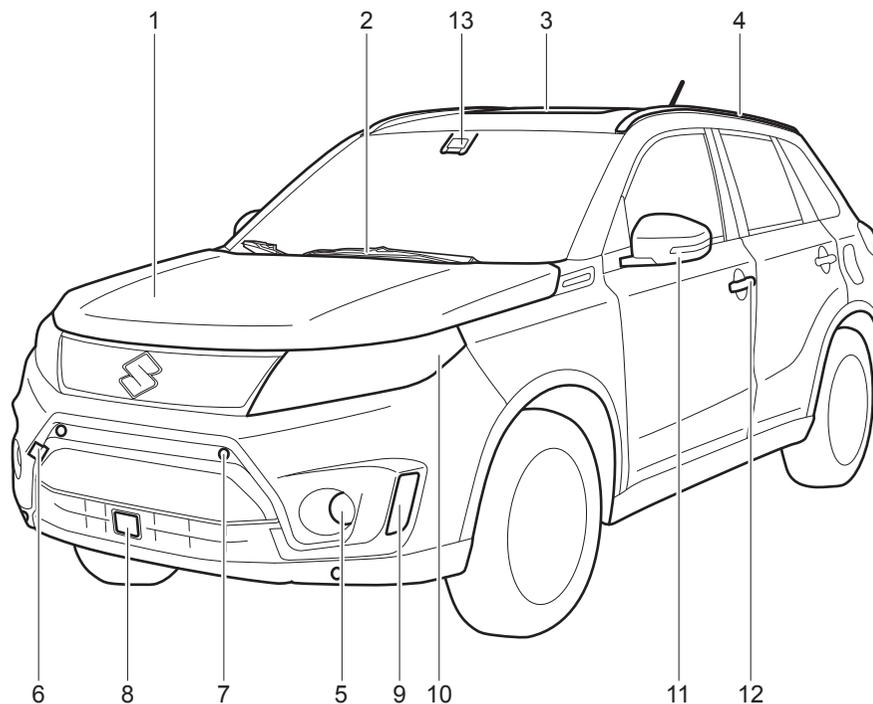
FUEL RECOMMENDATION	1
BEFORE DRIVING	2
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE	3
DRIVING TIPS	4
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT	5
VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING	6
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE	7
EMERGENCY SERVICE	8
APPEARANCE CARE	9
GENERAL INFORMATION	10
SPECIFICATIONS	11
SUPPLEMENT	12
INDEX	13

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

1. Engine hood (P.5-2)
2. Windshield wiper (P.2-146)
3. Sunroof (if equipped) (P.5-9)
4. Roof rails (if equipped) (P.5-20)
5. Front fog light (if equipped)
(P.2-143, 7-73)
Daytime running light (if equipped)
(P.2-143, 7-74)
6. Frame hook (P.5-21)
7. Parking sensor (if equipped) (P.3-112)
8. Radar sensor (if equipped)
(P.3-91)
9. Daytime running light (if equipped)
(P.2-143, 7-74)
10. Headlight (P.2-139, 7-71)
11. Outside rearview mirror (P.2-24)
12. Door locks (P.2-2)
13. Dual sensor (if equipped) (P.3-66)



53SB0007

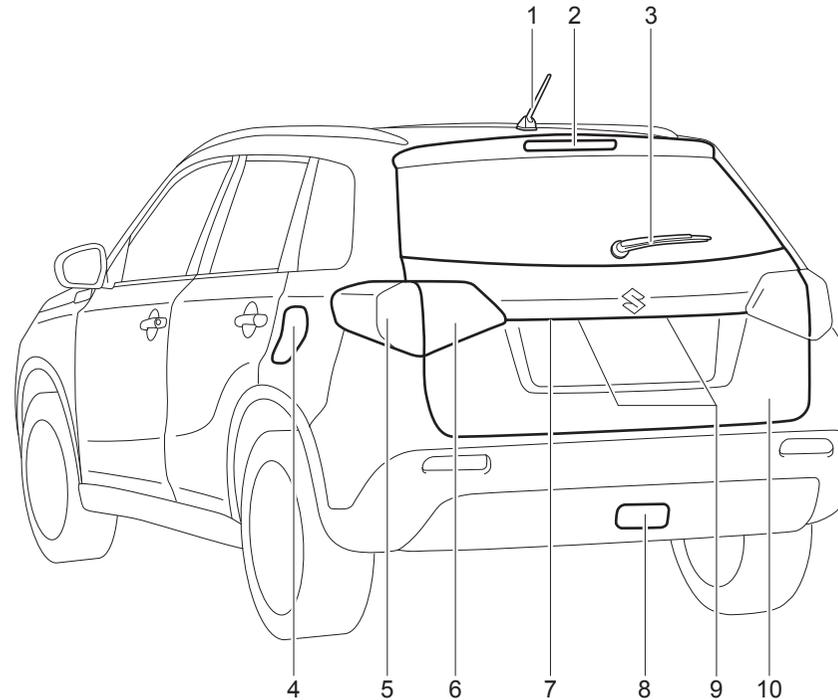
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXTERIOR, REAR

EXAMPLE

1. Radio antenna (P.5-37)
2. High-mount stop light (P.11-3)
3. Rear window wiper (P.2-150)
4. Fuel filler cap (P.5-1)
5. Rear combination light (P.7-76)
6. Tail light (P.11-3)
7. Rearview camera (if equipped) (P.3-119)
8. Rear fog light (if equipped) (P.2-143, 7-80)/
Reversing light (P.7-78)
9. License plate light (P.7-79)
10. Tailgate (P.2-5)



53SB10002

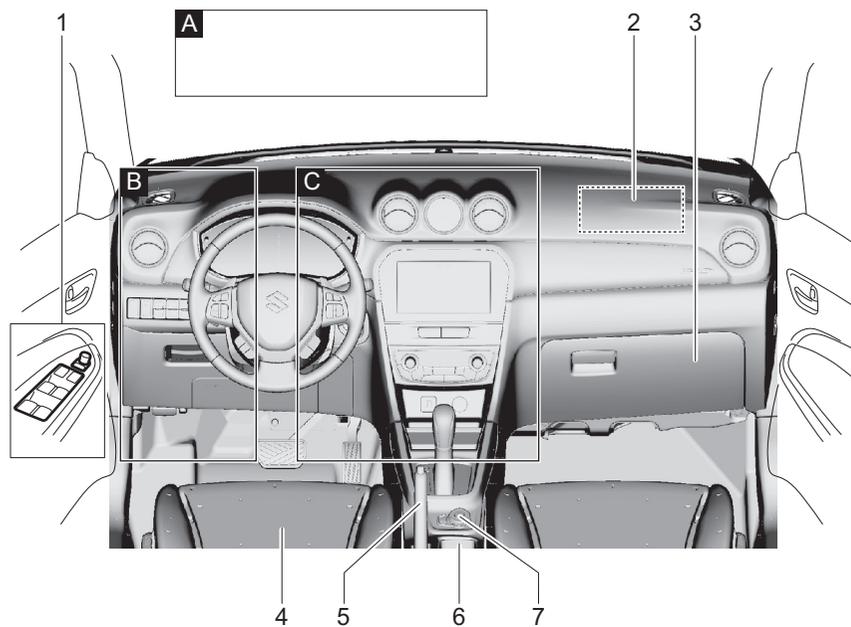
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

1. Electric window controls (P.2-21)/
Electric mirror control
switch (P.2-24)/
Outside rearview mirror
folding switch (if equipped) (P.2-25)
2. Front passenger's front air bag
(P.2-57)
3. Glove box (P.5-12)
4. Front seats (P.2-25)/
Side air bags (if equipped) (P.2-62)
5. Parking brake lever (P.3-11)
6. Front armrest with console box
(if equipped) (P.5-15)/
Rear console box (P.5-15)
7. Driving mode switch (if equipped)
(P.3-30)



53SB0002

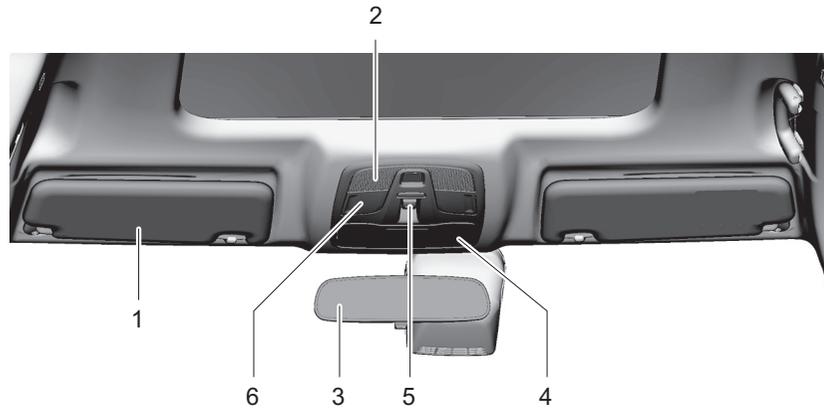
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Sun visor (P.5-4)
2. Front interior light (P.5-5, 7-80)
3. Inside rearview mirror (P.2-24)
4. Overhead console (if equipped) (P.5-13)
5. Sunroof switch (if equipped) (P.5-9)
6. Hands-free microphone (if equipped) (P.5-70)

VIEW A (Left hand drive vehicle)

EXAMPLE



53SB0003

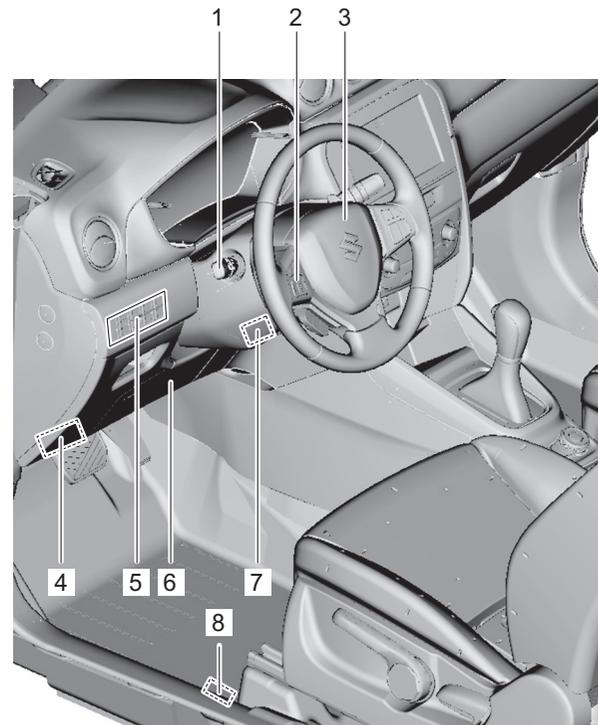
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Lighting control lever (P.2-139)/
Turn signal control lever (P.2-144)
2. Remote audio controls (if equipped)
(P.5-81)
3. Driver's front air bag (P.2-57)
4. Engine hood release handle (P.5-2)
5. Headlight leveling
switch (if equipped) (P.2-144)/
Front fog light switch (if equipped)
(P.2-143)/
ESP[®] OFF switch (P.3-126)/
Parking sensor switch (if equipped)
(P.3-112)/
"ENG A-STOP OFF" switch (if
equipped) (P.3-36)/
Hill descent control switch
(if equipped) (P.3-128)/
Lane departure warning OFF switch
(if equipped) (P.3-62)/
Dual sensor brake support OFF
switch (if equipped) (P.3-61)
6. Driver's knee air bag (if equipped)
(P.2-57)
7. Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever
(P.2-150)
8. Fuel lid opener lever (P.5-1)

VIEW B

EXAMPLE



53SB0004

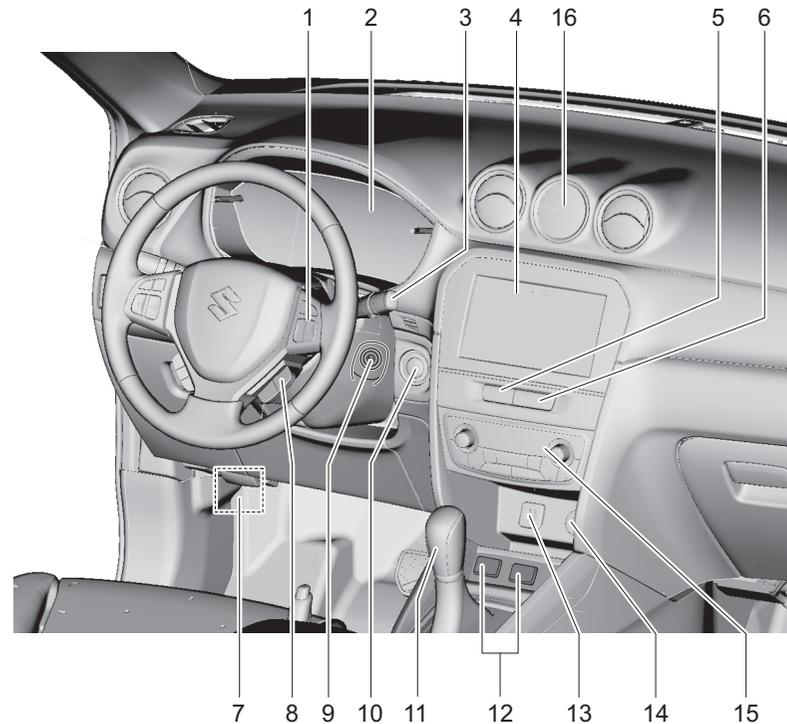
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Adaptive cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-77)/Cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-43)/Speed limiter switches (if equipped) (P.3-45)
2. Instrument cluster (P.2-70, 2-94)/Information display (P.2-73, 2-97)
3. Windshield wiper and washer lever (P.2-146)/Rear window wiper/washer switch (P.2-150)
4. Audio (if equipped) (P.5-39)
5. Hazard warning switch (P.2-146)
6. Front passenger air bag deactivation system indicator (P.2-67) / Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) (P.2-16) / Theft deterrent light (if equipped) (P.2-16)
7. Fuses (P.7-69)
8. Lane Departure Prevention ON/OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-56)
9. Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system) (P.3-3)
10. Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system) (P.3-5)
11. Gearshift lever (P.3-19)
12. Front seat heater switch (if equipped) (P.2-28)
13. USB socket (if equipped) (P.5-9)
14. Accessory socket (P.5-8)
15. Heating and air conditioning system (P.5-25)/Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirrors switch (if equipped) (P.2-151)
16. Clock (if equipped) (P.5-17)

VIEW C

EXAMPLE



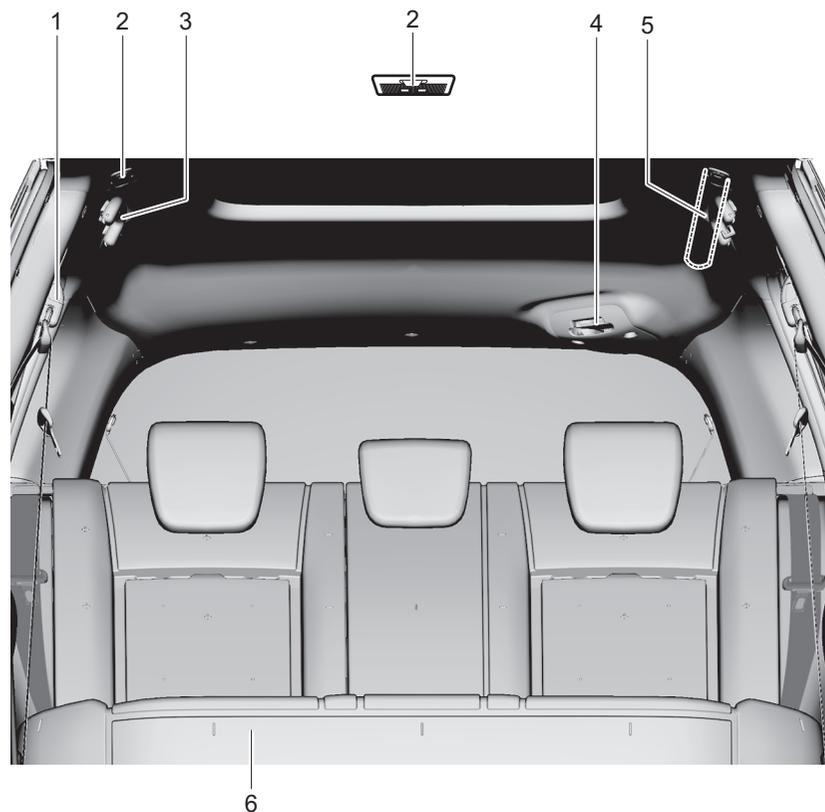
53SB10001

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTERIOR, REAR

1. Seat belts (P.2-33)
2. Center interior light (P.5-5, 7-80)
3. Assist grip (P.5-11)
4. Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector (P.2-37)
5. Side curtain air bags (P.2-62)
6. Rear seats (P.2-29)

EXAMPLE



53SB0006

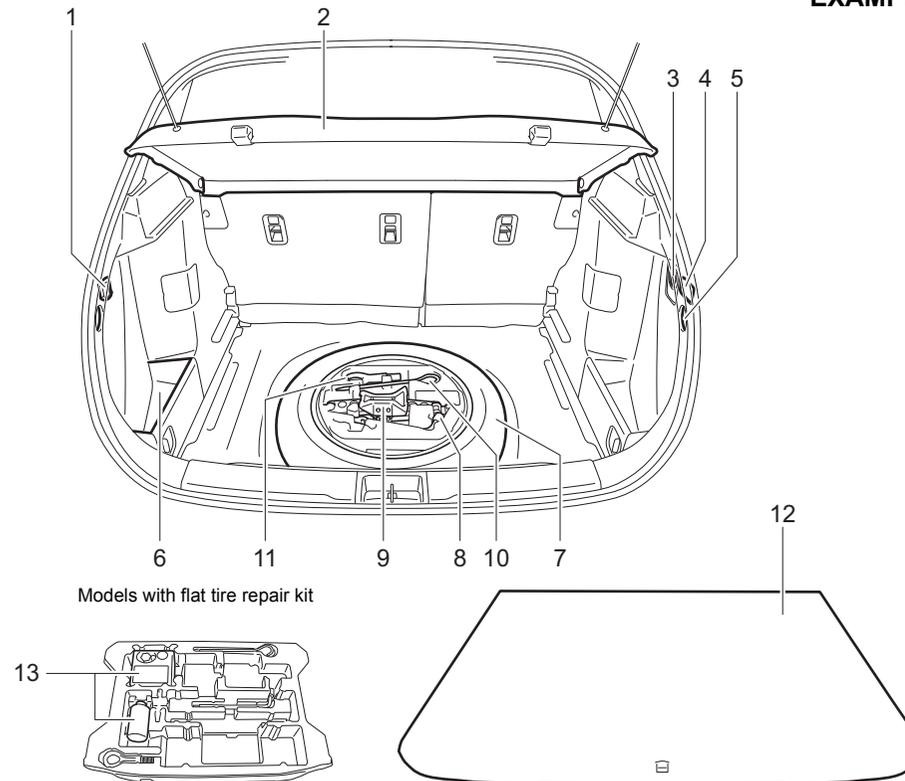
53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

1. Shopping hook (P.5-18)
2. Luggage compartment cover (P.5-18)
3. Accessory socket (if equipped) (P.5-8)
4. Luggage compartment light (if equipped) (P.5-5, 7-80)
5. Cargo net hooks (if equipped) (P.5-18)
6. Luggage compartment pocket (P.5-16)
7. Spare tire (if equipped) (P.7-65, 8-1)
8. Wheel brace (P.8-1)
9. Jack (if equipped) (P.8-1)
10. Jack handle (P.8-1)
11. Towing hook (P.5-21)
12. Luggage compartment board (P.5-19)
13. Flat tire repair kit (if equipped) (P.8-5)

EXAMPLE



54P030001

53SB1-01E

ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

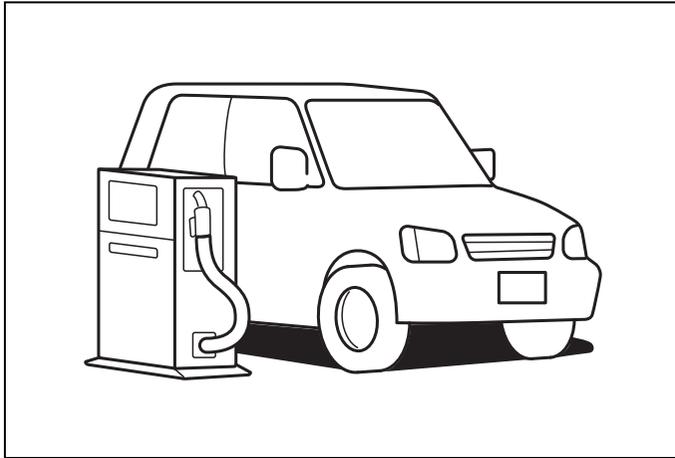
MEMO

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

1

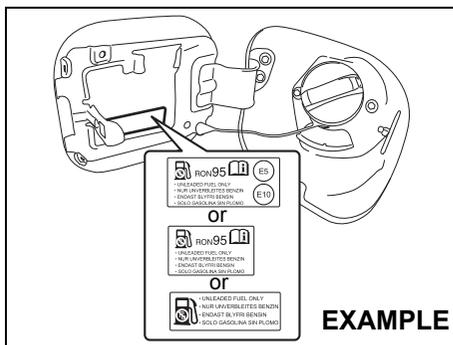
Fuel recommendation 1-1



65D394

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

Fuel recommendation



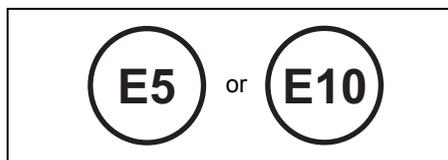
53SB10101

To avoid damaging the catalytic converter, you **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid), which comply with the European standard EN228. These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

Use the recommended gasoline which conforms to the following labels.



53SB1002

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

Gasoline containing MTBE (where legally available)

Unleaded gasoline containing MTBE (methyl tertiary butyl ether) may be used in your vehicle if the MTBE content is not greater than 15%. This oxygenated fuel does not contain alcohol.

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

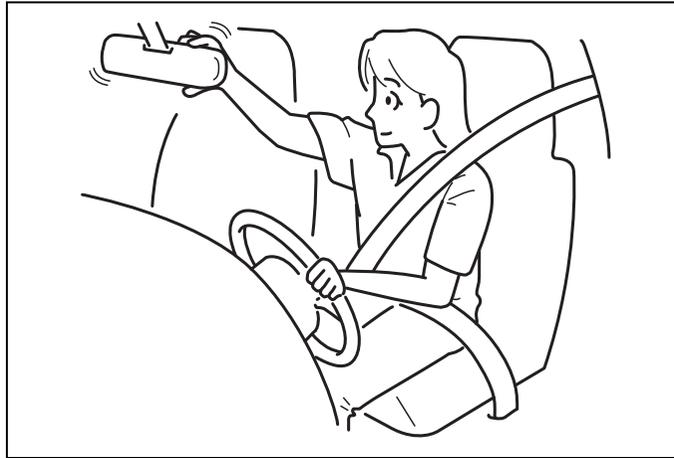
FUEL RECOMMENDATION

NOTE:

- *For the fuel recommendation of Mexico models, refer to “For Mexico” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*
- *For the fuel recommendation of Brazil models, refer to “For Brazil” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*
- *For the fuel recommendation of Chile, Costa Rica and Panama models, refer to “For Chile, Costa Rica and Panama” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*
- *For the fuel recommendation of Argentina models, refer to “For Argentina” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*

FUEL RECOMMENDATION

MEMO



60G404

Keys2-1

Door locks2-2

Keyless push start system remote controller /
Keyless entry system transmitter2-6

Theft deterrent light (if equipped)2-16

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)2-16

Windows2-20

Mirrors2-24

Front seats2-25

Rear seats2-29

BEFORE DRIVING

Seat belts and child restraint systems 2-33

Child restraint system for countries applied
for UN regulation No.16 2-46

Supplemental restraint system (air bags) 2-56

Instrument cluster (Type A) 2-70

Speedometer 2-71

Tachometer 2-71

Fuel gauge 2-71

Temperature gauge 2-72

Brightness control 2-72

Information display 2-73

Instrument cluster (Type B) 2-94

Speedometer 2-95

Tachometer 2-95

Fuel gauge 2-95

Temperature gauge 2-96

Brightness control 2-96

Information display 2-97

Warning and indicator lights 2-124

Lighting control lever 2-139

Front fog light switch (if equipped) 2-143

Headlight leveling switch (if equipped) 2-144

Turn signal control lever 2-144

Hazard warning switch 2-146

Windshield wiper and washer lever 2-146

Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever 2-150

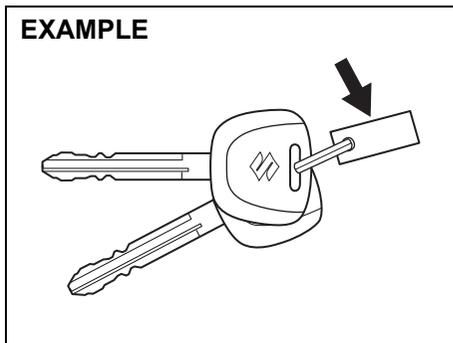
Horn 2-151

Heated rear window switch /
heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped) 2-151

BEFORE DRIVING

Keys

EXAMPLE



54G489

Your vehicle comes with a pair of identical keys. Keep the spare key in a safe place. One key can open all of the locks on the vehicle.

The key identification number is stamped on a metal tag provided with the keys or on the keys. Keep the tag (if equipped) in a safe place. If you lose your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made. Write the number below for your future reference.

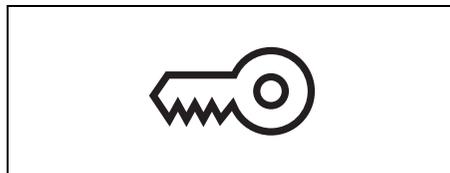
KEY NUMBER:

2-1

Immobilizer system

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the engine starting system.

The engine can be started only with your vehicle's original immobilizer ignition key or keyless push start system remote controller, which has an electronic identification code programmed into it. The key or remote controller communicates the identification code to the vehicle when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". If you need to make spare keys or remote controllers, see your SUZUKI dealer. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare. A key made by an ordinary locksmith will not work.



80JM122

If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", the engine will not start.

NOTE:

- If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks or comes on, a message may be shown on the information display.
- The immobilizer system is maintenance-free.

NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the immobilizer system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.

For vehicles without a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position, and then turn it back to "ON" position.

If the light still blinks after the ignition switch is turned back to "ON" position, there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

BEFORE DRIVING

For vehicles with a keyless push start system

If this light blinks, change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), and then change it back to "ON". Also refer to "If the master warning indicator light blinks and the engine cannot be started" in "Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If the light still blinks after the ignition mode is changed back to "ON", there may be something wrong with your key or with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light may also blink if the remote controller is not in the vehicle when you close the door or attempt to start the engine.

NOTE:

- If you lose your immobilizer ignition key or remote controller, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible to deactivate the lost one, and to make a new key or remote controller.
- If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the ignition switch or the engine switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle. Otherwise, or the engine may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.

- If you attach any metal objects to the immobilizer key or remote controller, it may not start the engine.

NOTICE

The immobilizer key and remote controller are sensitive electronic instruments. To avoid damaging them:

- Do not expose them to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep them away from magnetic objects.

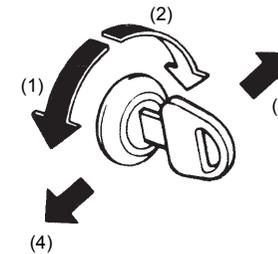
Ignition key reminder (if equipped)

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver's door is opened.

Door locks

Side door locks

EXAMPLE



60B008

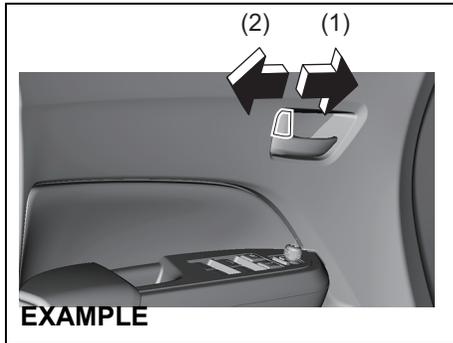
- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

To lock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle:

- Insert a key and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle, or
- Turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

BEFORE DRIVING

To unlock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle, insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle.



EXAMPLE

53SB2001

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

To lock a door from the inside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob backward to unlock the door.

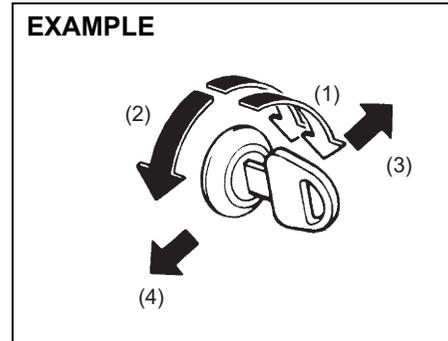
To lock a rear door from the outside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

NOTE:

Hold the door handle when you close a locked front door, or the door will not remain locked.

2-3

Central door locking system



54P000251

- (1) UNLOCK
- (2) LOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

You can lock and unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by using the key in the driver's door lock.

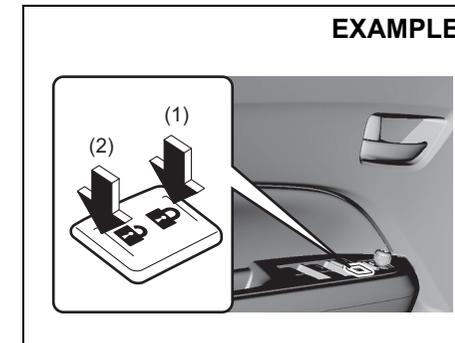
To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.



EXAMPLE

53SB2002

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

You can also lock or unlock all doors by pressing the front or rear of the switch, respectively.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

- You can also lock or unlock all doors by operating the transmitter or remote controller. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system, you can also lock or unlock all doors by pushing the request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.

Dead lock system (if equipped)

This system is designed to help prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks.

You can activate this system by turning the key in the driver’s door lock.

NOTE:

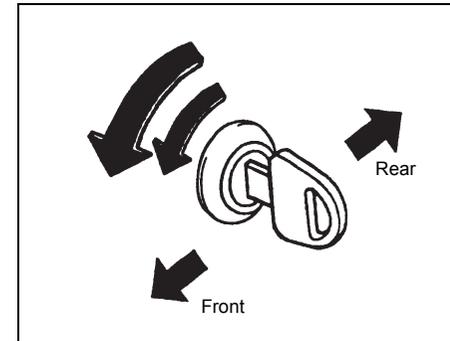
- You can also activate the dead lock system by operating the transmitter or remote controller. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system, you can also activate the dead lock system by pushing the request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter” in this section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and unable to unlock the doors from inside.

NOTE:

- The dead lock system will not operate if one or more door(s) is (are) not closed and latched completely. Check that all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed and latched when activating the dead lock system.
- The dead lock system is released automatically, allowing all the side doors to be unlocked when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”.



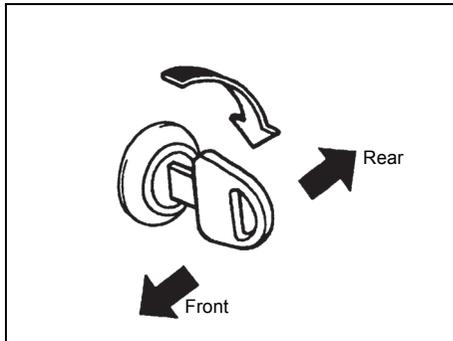
83E105

To activate this system:

Insert the key in the driver’s door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle twice within 3 seconds.

You cannot use the lock knobs to unlock the side doors when this system is activated.

BEFORE DRIVING



54P000259

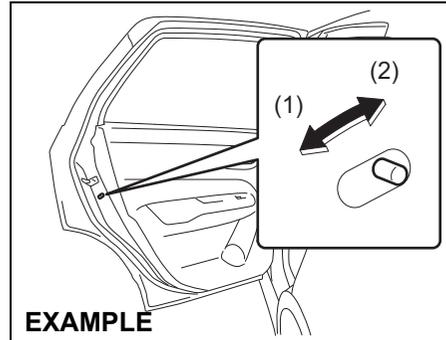
To release this system:

To unlock the driver's door, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

Child-proof locks (rear door)



54P000203

EXAMPLE

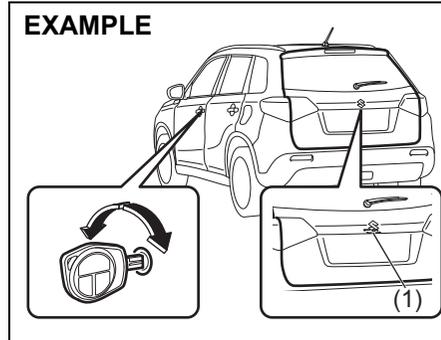
- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in LOCK position (1), the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in UNLOCK position (2), the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.

⚠ WARNING

Place the child-proof lock in LOCK position whenever children are seated in the rear.

Tailgate



54P000204

EXAMPLE

- (1) Tailgate unlatch switch

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver's door lock.

To open the tailgate, push and hold the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and lift the tailgate.

NOTE:

When the tailgate is closed incompletely, follow the procedure below:

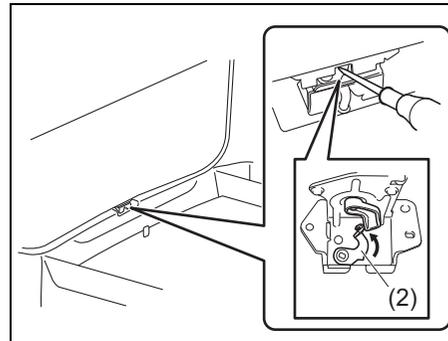
- 1) Push the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and open the tailgate.
- 2) After a few seconds, close the tailgate.
- 3) Check that the tailgate is closed completely.

▲ WARNING

Always check that the tailgate is closed and latched securely. Completely closing the tailgate helps prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of an accident. Completely closing it also helps keep exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

If you cannot unlatch the tailgate by pushing the unlatch switch (1) due to a discharged battery or malfunction, follow the procedure below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

- 1) Fold the rear seat forward for easier access. Refer to "Folding rear seats" section for details on how to fold the rear seat forward.



54P000205

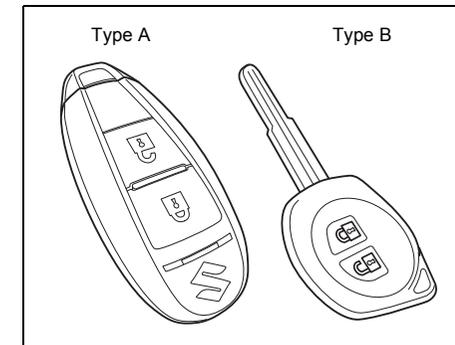
- 2) Push open the tailgate from inside by pushing up on the emergency lever (2) using a flat-bladed screwdriver or the jack handle. The tailgate will be latched again by closing the tailgate simply.

If the tailgate cannot be unlatched by pushing the unlatch switch (1), have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

▲ CAUTION

Check that there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

Keyless push start system remote controller / Keyless entry system transmitter



68LM205

Your vehicle is equipped with either a keyless push start system remote controller (Type A) or a keyless entry system transmitter (Type B). The remote controller has a keyless entry system and a keyless push start system. The transmitter has only a keyless entry system. For details, refer to the following explanations.

BEFORE DRIVING

WARNING

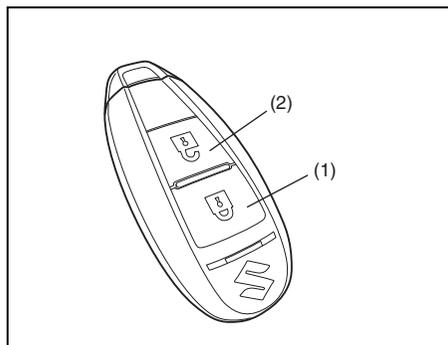
Radio waves from the keyless push start system antenna(s) may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from the antenna(s) can interfere with the medical equipment.
- If radio wave interference is a concern, have the function of the antenna(s) disabled by your SUZUKI dealer.

Keyless push start system remote controller (Type A)

The remote controller enables the following operations:

- You can lock or unlock the doors by operating LOCK/UNLOCK buttons on the remote controller. Refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch. For details, refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can start the engine without using an ignition key. For details, refer to "Engine switch" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.



68LM206

- (1) LOCK button
- (2) UNLOCK button

There are two ways to lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the remote controller near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

Central door locking system with the dead lock system (if equipped)

If you want to prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks, use this method. When the dead lock system is activated, operating the lock knobs will not unlock the side doors.

To activate this system:

To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) twice within 3 seconds.

BEFORE DRIVING

To release this system:

- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and cannot unlock the doors from inside.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked, and then the turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once again when the doors are locked with the dead lock system.

With the remote controller inside the vehicle, if you push LOCK button on the remote controller, the exterior buzzer will sound and doors cannot be locked.

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.

- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

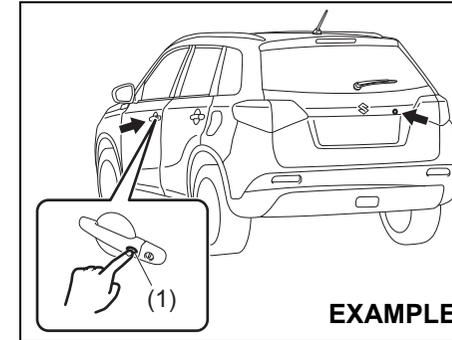
Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

NOTE:

- The maximum operating distance of the remote controller is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.
- The door locks cannot be operated with the remote controller if the ignition mode is in any other mode than "LOCK" (OFF).
- When any door is open, if you push LOCK button on the remote controller, the exterior buzzer will sound and doors cannot be locked.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for replacement. Have your dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.

Keyless unlocking/locking using the request switches



54P000206

When the remote controller is within the operating range described in this section, you can lock or unlock the doors (including the tailgate) by pushing the request switch (1) on the driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate. If you want to prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks, you can activate the dead lock system.

When all doors are unlocked:

- To lock all doors, push one of the request switches once.
- To lock all doors with the dead lock system, push one of the request switches twice within about 3 seconds.

BEFORE DRIVING

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked, and then the turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once again when the doors are locked with the dead lock system.

▲ WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and cannot unlock the doors from inside.

To unlock a door or all doors:

- Push one of the request switches once to unlock only one door.
- Push one of the request switches twice to unlock all doors.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

When the doors are unlocked:

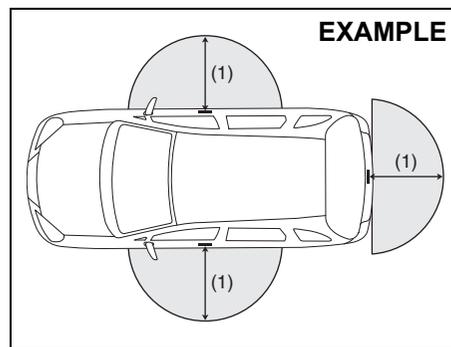
- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this

time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate the request switch to lock the doors.

NOTE:

- The door locks cannot be operated by the request switch under the following conditions:
 - If any door is open or is not completely closed.
 - If the ignition mode is in any other mode than "LOCK" (OFF).
- If no doors are opened within about 30 seconds after unlocking the doors by pushing the request switch, the doors will be locked again automatically.



(1) 80 cm (2 1/2 feet)

When the remote controller is within approximately 80 cm (2 1/2 feet) from a front door handle or the tailgate switch, you can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch.

NOTE:

- If the remote controller is outside the request switch operating range described above, you will not be able to operate the request switch.
- If the battery of the remote controller runs down or there are strong radio waves or noise, the request switch operating range may be reduced or the remote controller may be inoperative.
- If the remote controller is too close to the door glass, the request switches may not operate.
- If a spare remote controller is in the vehicle, the request switches may not operate normally.
- The remote controller will only operate a request switch if it is within the switch's operating range. For example, if the remote controller is within the operating range of the driver's door request switch but not the front passenger's door request switch or the tailgate request switch, the driver's door switch can be operated but the front passenger's door switch or tailgate switch cannot be operated.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTICE

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the remote controller:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the remote controller away from magnetic objects such as a television.

NOTE:

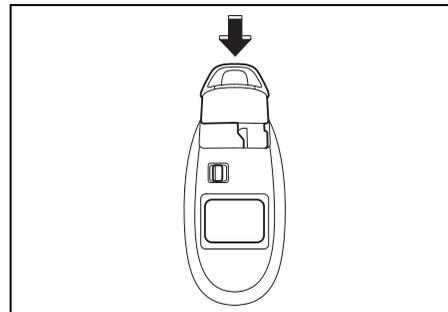
The keyless push start system may not function correctly in certain environments or under certain operating conditions such as the following:

- When there are strong signals coming from a television, power station or a cellular phone.
- When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object.
- When a radio wave type remote keyless entry is used nearby.
- When the remote controller is placed near an electronic device such as personal computer.

Some additional precautions you should take and information you should be aware of are:

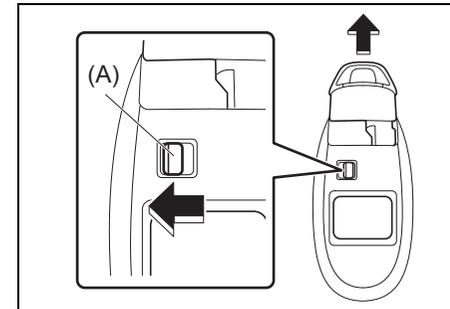
- Check that the key is stowed in the remote controller. If the remote controller becomes unreliable, you will not be able to lock or unlock the doors.

- Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have your dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.
- You can use up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for details.
- The battery life of the remote controller is about two years, but it can vary depending on usage conditions.



57L21016

To stow the key into the remote controller, push the key in the remote controller until you hear a click.



54P000263

To remove the key from the remote controller, push the button (A) in arrow direction and pull the key out from the remote controller.

Request switch warning buzzer

This exterior buzzer beeps for about 2 seconds in the following conditions to warn you that the request switch is not working:

- The request switch is pressed after all doors are closed with the ignition mode changed to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.
- The request switch is pressed in any of the following conditions after changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
 - The remote controller is left inside the vehicle.
 - Any door (including the tailgate) is open.

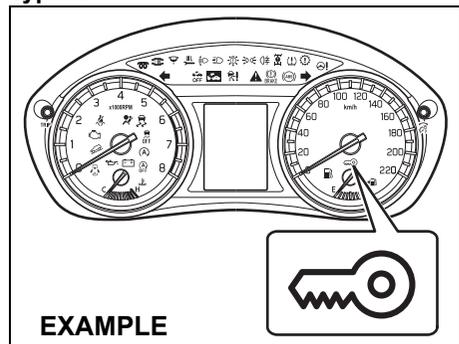
BEFORE DRIVING

Press the request switch again after doing the following:

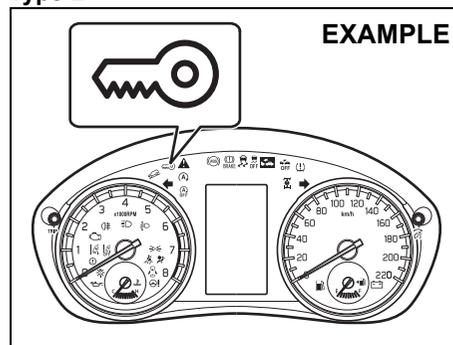
With the ignition mode changed to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, bring out the remote controller if it is inside the vehicle and check that all doors are completely closed.

Reminder function

Type A



Type B



If the remote controller is not in the vehicle under the following conditions, the buzzer sounds intermittently for about 2 seconds and the immobilizer/keyless push system warning light on the instrument cluster blinks:

When one or more doors are opened and all of the doors are later closed with the ignition in any other mode than “LOCK”.

The indicator light will turn off within several seconds after the remote controller is returned to an area of the vehicle other than the rear luggage area.

If the remote controller is left in the vehicle and you lock the driver's door or front passenger's door as described below, the door will be automatically unlocked.

- If you open the driver's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the driver's door will be automatically unlocked.
- If you open the front passenger's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the front passenger's door will be automatically unlocked.

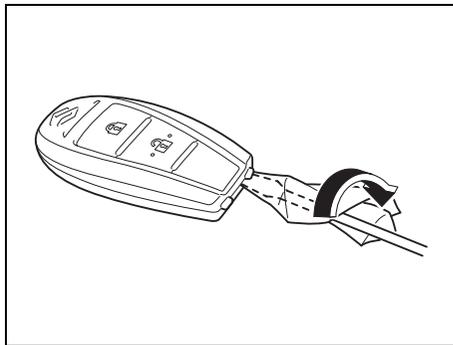
NOTE:

- *The reminder will not operate when the remote controller is on the instrument panel, in the glove box, in a storage compartment, in the sun visor or on the floor, etc.*
- *Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.*
- *Do not leave the remote controller in the vehicle when leaving the vehicle.*

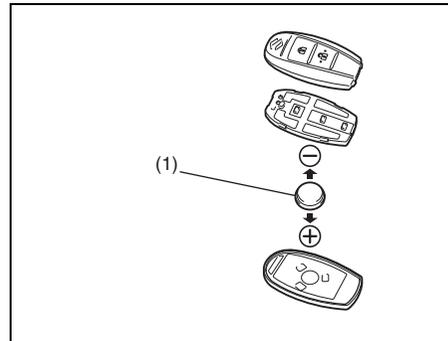
Battery replacement

If the remote controller becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the remote controller:



- 1) Pull the key out from the remote controller.
- 2) Insert a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth in the slot of the remote controller and pry it open.



(1) Lithium disc type battery:
CR2032 or equivalent

- 3) Replace the battery (1) so its + terminal faces the bottom of the case as shown in the illustration.
- 4) Close the remote controller firmly.
- 5) Check that the door locks can be operated with the remote controller.
- 6) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

⚠ WARNING

Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

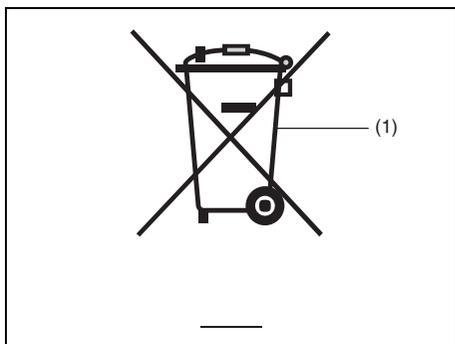
NOTICE

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.

NOTE:

Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.

BEFORE DRIVING

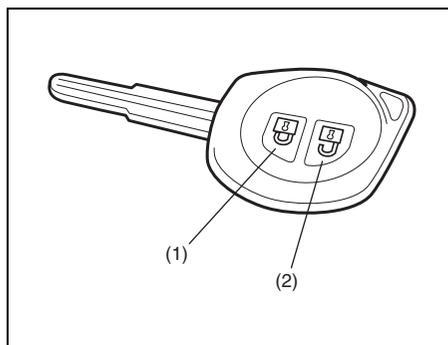


(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Keyless entry system transmitter (Type B)



(1) LOCK button
(2) UNLOCK button

There are two ways to lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the transmitter near the vehicle.

Central door locking system

- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Central door locking system with the dead lock system (if equipped)

If you want to prevent tamper-unlocking of the door locks, use this method. When the dead lock system is activated, operating the lock knobs will not unlock the side doors.

To activate this system:

To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) twice within 3 seconds.

To release this system:

- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

WARNING

Do not activate the dead lock system if there are occupants in the vehicle. They will be locked in the vehicle and cannot unlock the doors from inside.

The turn signal lights will flash once when the doors are locked and then the turn signal lights will flash once again when the doors are locked with the dead lock system.

When the doors are unlocked:

- The turn signal lights will flash twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key into the ignition switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate LOCK button (1).

NOTE:

If no door is opened within about 30 seconds after UNLOCK button (2) is operated, the doors will automatically lock again.

NOTE:

- The maximum operating distance of the keyless entry system transmitter is about 5 m (16 ft.), but this can vary depending on the surroundings, especially near other transmitting devices such as radio towers or CB (Citizen's Band) radios.
- The door locks cannot be operated with the transmitter, if the ignition key is inserted in the ignition switch.
- When any door is open, the door locks can only be unlocked with the transmitter, and the turn signal light will not flash.
- If you lose one of the transmitters, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have your dealer program the new transmitter code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.

NOTICE

The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the transmitter:

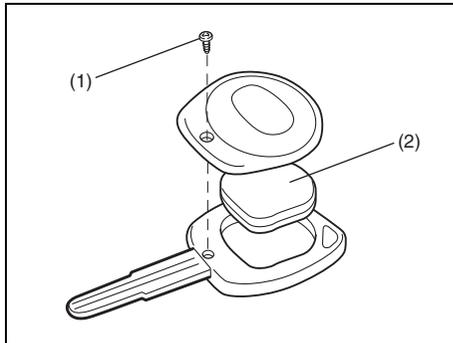
- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the transmitter away from magnetic objects such as a television.

BEFORE DRIVING

Battery replacement

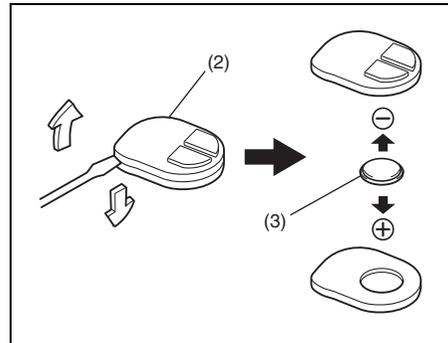
If the transmitter becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

To replace the battery of the transmitter:



68LM248

- 1) Remove the screw (1), and open the transmitter cover.
- 2) Remove the transmitter (2).



68LM249

- (3) Lithium disc type battery:
CR1616 or equivalent

- 3) Put the edge of a flat-bladed screwdriver in the slot of the transmitter (2) and pry it open.
- 4) Replace the battery (3) so its + terminal faces "+" mark of the transmitter.
- 5) Close the transmitter and install it into the transmitter holder.
- 6) Close the transmitter cover, install and tighten the screw (1).
- 7) Check that the door locks can be operated with the transmitter.
- 8) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

⚠ WARNING

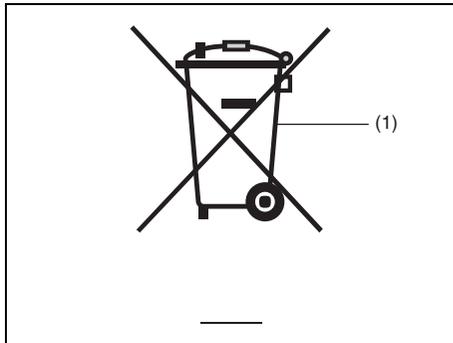
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

NOTICE

The transmitter is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.

NOTE:

Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.



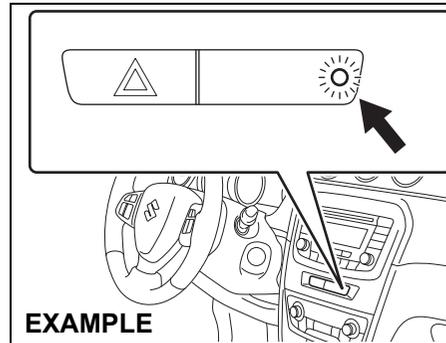
80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Theft deterrent light (if equipped)



54P000211

This light will blink with the ignition switch in "LOCK" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC". The blinking light is intended to deter theft by leading others to believe that the vehicle is equipped with a security system.

Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)

A theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you lock the doors. (The system for EU specification vehicle, however, is not armed when the engine hood is open.)

Keyless push start system – Use the remote controller or push the request switch on driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.
Keyless entry system – Use the transmitter.

Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means (*) than the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch, the keyless entry system transmitter or engine hood (for EU specification vehicle) will cause the alarm to be triggered.

* These means include the following:

- The key
- The lock knob on a door
- The power door locking switch

NOTICE

Do not modify or remove the theft deterrent alarm system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.

BEFORE DRIVING

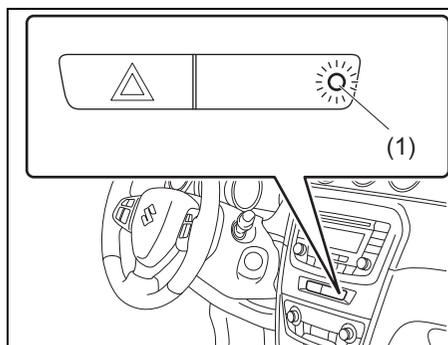
NOTE:

- The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.
- Always use the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.
- If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person, or disable the system beforehand (except for EU specification vehicle). Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.
- Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.
- The theft deterrent alarm system is maintenance-free.

How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)

Lock all doors (including the tailgate) using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light (1) will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.

While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.



54P000208

NOTE:

- To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door or engine hood (for EU specification vehicle) by operating the lock knob or power door locking switch.
- The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock knobs or the power door locking switch from inside.
- If any door is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the doors are automatically locked again. After 20 seconds, the theft deterrent alarm system is armed if the system is in the enabled state.

BEFORE DRIVING

How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON" or turn the ignition switch to "ON" position. The alarm will then stop.

NOTE:

- *Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.*
- *If you disconnect the battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the battery.*
- *Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door or engine hood (for EU specification vehicle) is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.*

Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON" or turn the ignition switch to "ON" position, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds and a buzzer will beep 4 times during this period. If this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

Enabling and disabling the theft deterrent alarm system (Except for EU specification vehicle)

The theft deterrent alarm system can be either enabled or disabled.

When enabled (factory setting) (Except for EU specification vehicle)

When the system is enabled, it causes the hazard warning lights to flash for about 40 seconds if any of the alarm trigger conditions is met. The system also causes the interior buzzer to beep intermittently for about 10 seconds, which is followed by intermittent sounding of the horn for about 30 seconds.

The theft deterrent light continues to blink during this time.

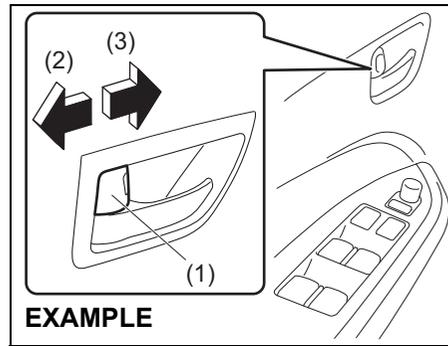
BEFORE DRIVING

When disabled (Except for EU specification vehicle)

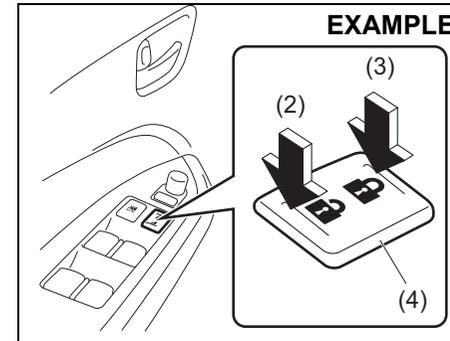
When the system is disabled, it stays disarmed even if you perform any system arming operation.

How to switch the state of the theft deterrent alarm system (Except for EU specification vehicle)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, using the following method.

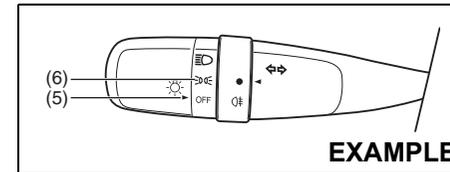


54P000209



54P000210

- (2) UNLOCK
- (3) LOCK



61MM0A137

BEFORE DRIVING

- 1) With the ignition mode "ON" or the ignition switch in "ON" position, close all the doors and turn the lock knob (1) on the driver's door in the unlocking direction (2) (rearward). Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to "OFF" position (5).

NOTE:

All operations included in the following Step 2) and 3) must be completed within 15 seconds.

- 2) Turn the knob on the lighting control lever to the  position (6) and then to "OFF" position (5). Repeat this operation 4 times with the control lever finally set to "OFF" position.
- 3) Push the lock end (3) (forward end) of the power door lock switch (4) to lock the doors, and then the unlock end (2) (backward end) to unlock the doors. Repeat these operations 3 times and finally push the lock end of the switch.

Every time you perform the series of the above steps, the state of the theft deterrent alarm system changes from the currently selected one to the other. You can check whether the system is enabled or disabled by the number of interior buzzer beeps at the end of the procedure as follows.

System state	Number of beeps
Disabled (Mode A)	Once
Enabled (Mode D)	4 times

NOTE:

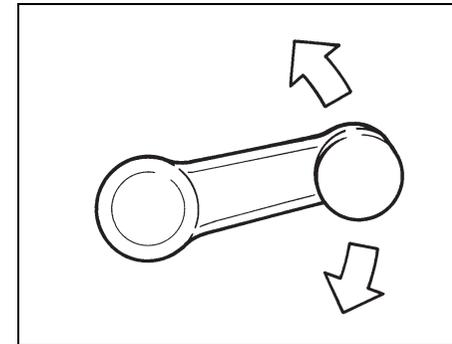
- You cannot disable the theft deterrent alarm system while it is in the armed condition.
- If you fail to complete the operations in Step 2) and 3) within 15 seconds, perform the procedure again from the beginning.
- Check that all doors are closed when performing the above procedure.

NOTE:

You can also switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Windows

Manual window control (if equipped)



60G010A

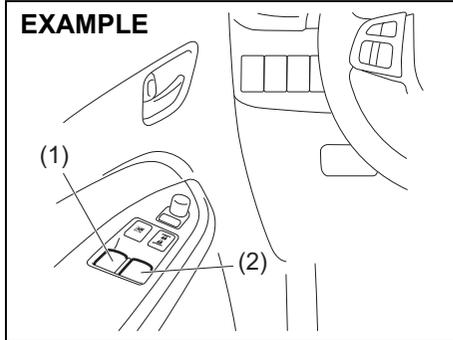
Raise or lower the door windows by turning the handle located on the door panel.

BEFORE DRIVING

Electric window controls (if equipped)

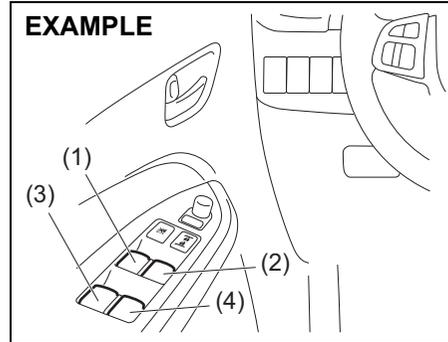
The electric windows can only be operated when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

Driver's side (Type A)



54P000252

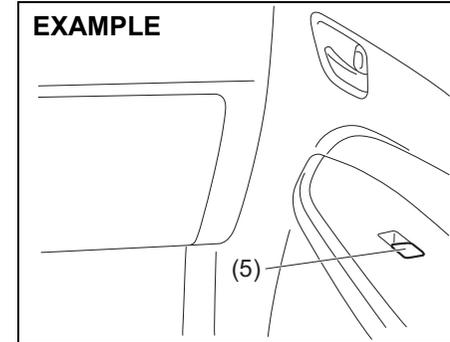
Driver's side (Type B)



54P000212

The driver's door has a switch (1) to operate the driver's window, and a switch (2) to operate the front passenger's window or there are switches (3), (4), to operate the rear left and right passenger windows, respectively.

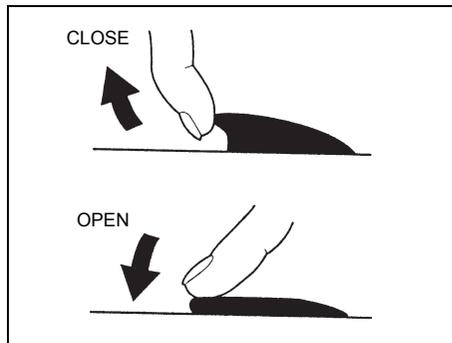
Passenger's door



54P000213

The passenger's door has a switch (5) to operate the passenger's window.

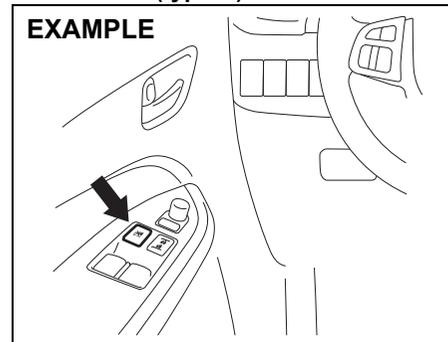
BEFORE DRIVING



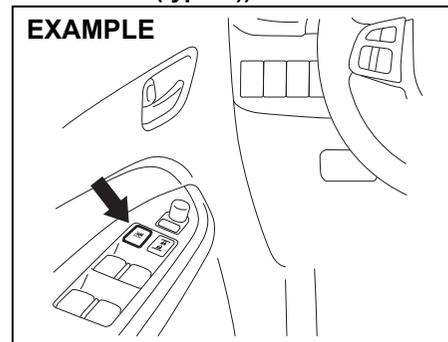
To open a window, push the top part of the switch. To close the window, lift up the top part of the switch.

The driver's window has AUTO-DOWN and AUTO-UP features for greater convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). This means the driver can open or close the window without holding the window switch in DOWN or UP position. Press down or lift up the driver's window switch completely and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the FULL-DOWN or FULL-UP position, pull up or push down the switch briefly.

Lock switch (type A)



Lock switch (type B)



The driver's door also has a lock switch for the passenger's window(s). When you push in the lock switch, the passenger's window(s) cannot be raised or lowered by

operating any of the switches (2), (3), (4) or (5). To restore normal operation, release the lock switch by pushing it again.

⚠ WARNING

- You should always lock the passenger's window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation.
- To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric windows when closing them.
- Always remove the ignition key or take the keyless push start system remote controller with you when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the electric window switches and get trapped by the window.

NOTE:

If you drive with one of the rear windows open, you may hear a loud sound caused by air vibration. To reduce the sound, open the driver's or front passenger's window, or narrow the rear window opening.

BEFORE DRIVING

Pinching prevention function

The driver's window is equipped with a pinching prevention function. This function detects a foreign object that is caught in the window as it is being closed by AUTO-UP feature, which allows you to close the window without holding the window switch in UP position, and stops the window from closing to prevent damage.

WARNING

To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric window when closing it. This function may not detect an object due to the size, hardness, or position of the object being caught in the closing window.

CAUTION

- **The pinching prevention function does not operate while you are holding the window switch in UP position.**
- **The pinching prevention function may not detect an object caught in the window just before the window is fully closed.**

NOTE:

Even if you cannot close the window by the AUTO-UP feature because there may be something wrong with the pinching prevention function, you can close the window by holding the window switch in UP position. If you drive in extreme off-road condition, the pinching prevention function may operate accidentally because the window reacts to vehicle jolting.

Pinching prevention function initialization

When you disconnect and reconnect the battery or replace the fuse, the function will be deactivated. In this condition, the AUTO-DOWN feature will be deactivated, while the AUTO-UP feature may remain activated. The pinching prevention function needs to be initialized.

To initialize the pinching prevention function, use the following procedure:

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Open the driver's window fully by holding the window switch in DOWN position.
- 3) Close the driver's window by holding the switch in UP position, and keep holding the switch for 2 seconds after the window is fully closed.
- 4) Check the driver's window to see if the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature works.

WARNING

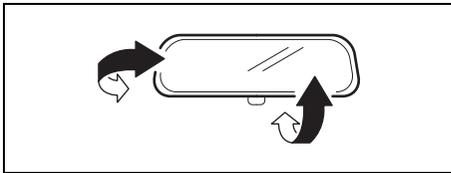
Whenever you disconnect and reconnect the battery or replace the fuse, the pinching prevention function needs to be initialized. The pinching prevention function will not be activated until the initialization is completed.

If the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature will not work after initialization, there might be something wrong with the pinching prevention function. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

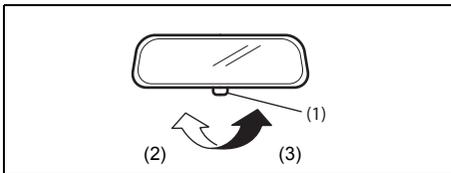
BEFORE DRIVING

Mirrors

Inside rearview mirror



68LMT0205



68LMT0206

- (2) Day driving
- (3) Night driving

You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. To adjust the mirror, set the selector tab (1) to the day position, and then move the mirror up, down or sideways by hand to obtain the best view.

When driving at night, you can move the selector tab to the night position to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you.

⚠ WARNING

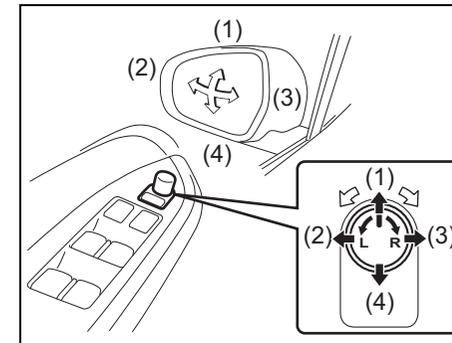
- Always adjust the mirror with the selector set to the day position.
- Only use the night position if it is necessary to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you. Be aware that in this position you may not be able to see some objects that could be seen in the day position.

Outside rearview mirrors

Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

⚠ WARNING

Be careful when judging the size or distance of a vehicle or other object seen in the side convex mirror. Be aware that objects look smaller and appear farther away than when seen in a flat mirror.



54P000215

The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position, or the ignition mode is "ACC" or "ON". To adjust the mirrors:

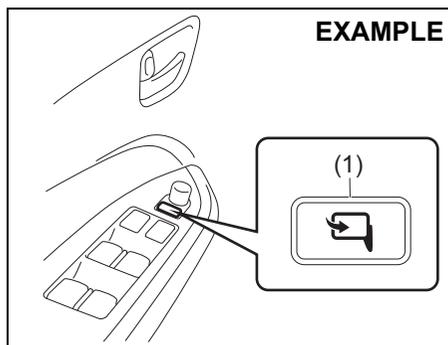
BEFORE DRIVING

- 1) Move the selector switch to the left or right to select the mirror you wish to adjust.
- 2) Press the outer part of the switch that corresponds to the direction in which you wish to move the mirror.
- 3) Return the selector switch to the center position to help prevent unintended adjustment.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors, refer to “Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped)” in this section.

Outside rearview mirror folding switch (if equipped)



54P000216

You can fold the mirrors when you park the vehicle in a narrow space. When the ignition switch is in “ACC” or “ON” position, or the ignition mode is “ACC” or “ON”, push the folding switch (1) to fold and unfold the mirrors. Check that the mirrors are completely unfolded before you start driving.

⚠ CAUTION

Moving mirrors can pinch and injure a hand. Do not allow anyone's hand to get near the mirrors when folding and unfolding the mirrors.

Front seats

Seat adjustment

⚠ WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the driver's seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Check that the driver's seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.

⚠ WARNING

To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

⚠ WARNING

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

BEFORE DRIVING

▲ WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans on the floor. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

BEFORE DRIVING

EXAMPLE



61MM0A005

Seat position adjustment lever (1)
Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

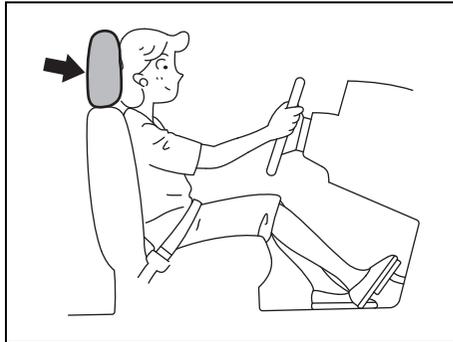
Seatback angle adjustment lever (2)
Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

Seat height adjustment lever (3)
(if equipped)
Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

After adjustment, move the seat and seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

BEFORE DRIVING

Head restraints



80J001

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

⚠ WARNING

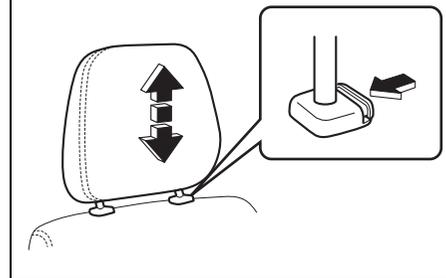
- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to recline the seat-back to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Front

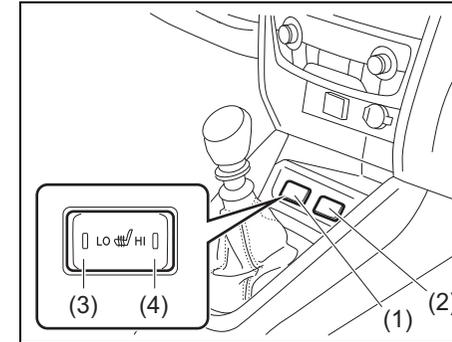
EXAMPLE



61MM0A032

To raise the front head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Front seat heater (if equipped)



54P000217

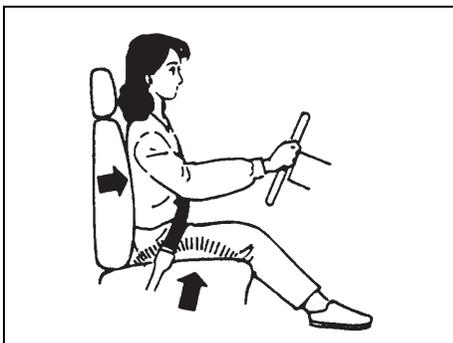
- (1) Left seat heater switch
- (2) Right seat heater switch
- (3) "LO" side
- (4) "HI" side

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", push one or both of the seat heater switch(es) to warm the corresponding seat(s).

- When a seat heater switch is pushed, the heater inside the corresponding seat operates.

BEFORE DRIVING

- To select the low heat range, push “LO” side (3) of the switch. The low side indicator light will illuminate when the heater is on.
- To select the high heat range, push “HI” side (4) of the switch. The high side indicator light will illuminate when the heater is on.
- To turn off the heater, return the switch to the level position. Check that the indicator light goes off.



86G064

⚠ WARNING

Improperly using the seat heater can be hazardous. An occupant can suffer burns even if the heating temperature is fairly low, if the occupant wears thin pants, a thin skirt or shorts and leaves the heater on for long periods.

Avoid using the seat heater for these occupants:

- People who have reduced feeling in their legs, including the elderly or those with certain disabilities.
- Small children or anyone with sensitive skin.
- People who are asleep or under the influence of alcohol or other drugs which make them tired.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the heater element:

- Do not subject the front seats to heavy impacts, such as children jumping on them.
- Do not cover the seat with any insulating materials such as blankets or cushions.

Rear seats

Seat adjustment

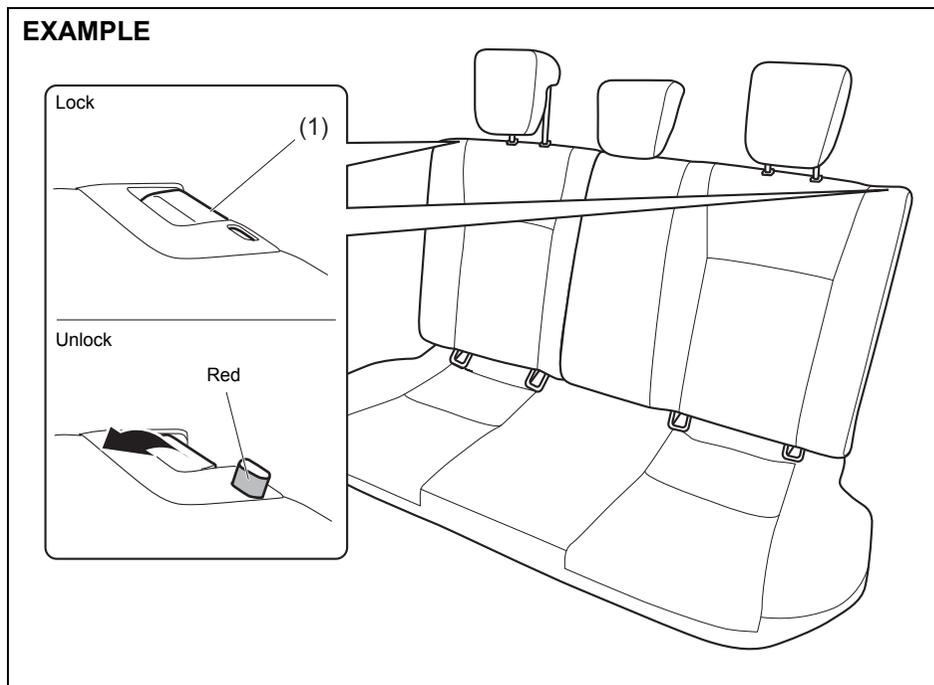
⚠ WARNING

To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

⚠ WARNING

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

BEFORE DRIVING



53SB2028

Seatback angle adjustment lever (1) (if equipped)

Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

After adjustment, move the seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

CAUTION

After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red button will appear beside the lever.

BEFORE DRIVING

Head restraints

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident.

WARNING

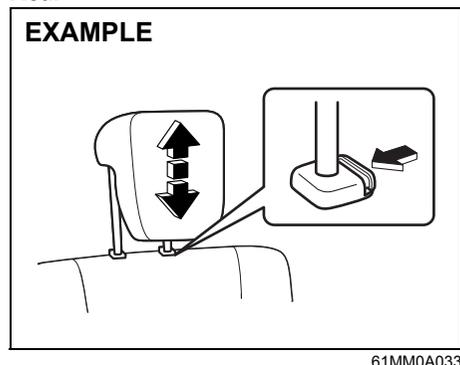
- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

NOTE:

It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

Rear



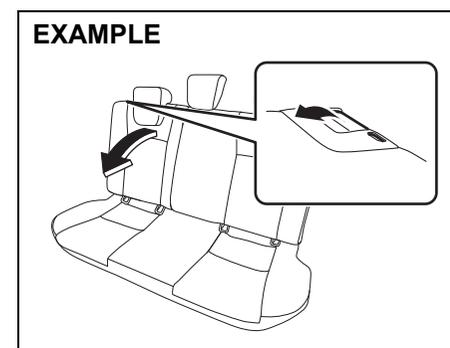
To raise the rear head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock lever. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock lever and pull the head restraint all the way out.

Folding rear seats

The rear seats of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

To fold the rear seats forward:

- 1) Lower the head restraint fully.
- 2) Hook the webbing of rear seat belts on the belt guide. For details on rear outside seat belt guide, refer to "Rear outside seat belt guide" in this section.
- 3) Stow the rear center lap-shoulder belt. Refer to "Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector" in this section.



- 4) Pull the release lever on the top of each split seat, and fold the seatbacks forward.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTICE

After folding the rear seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

⚠ WARNING

If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seatback folded forward, secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile cargo higher than the seatbacks.

To return the seat to the normal position, follow the procedure below.

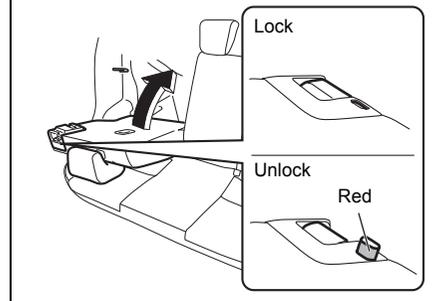
⚠ CAUTION

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.

NOTICE

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, check that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

EXAMPLE



54P000220

Raise the seatback until it locks into place.

After returning the seat, move the seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not put your hand into the rear seatback lock opening, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

⚠ CAUTION

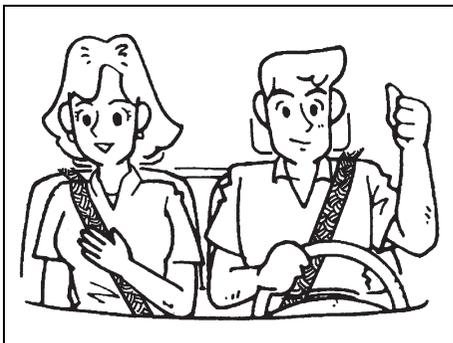
After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red button will appear beside the release lever.

NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.
- As the lock is designed exclusively for securing the rear seatback, do not use it for any other purpose. Incorrect use of it may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

BEFORE DRIVING

Seat belts and child restraint systems



65D231S

▲ WARNING

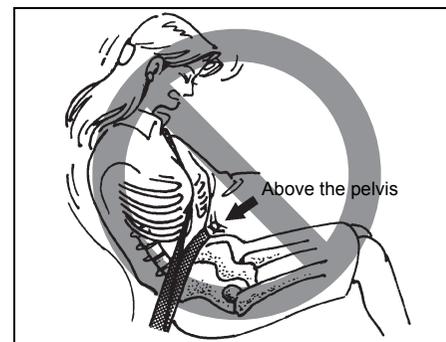
Wear your seat belts at all times.

▲ WARNING

An air bag supplements or adds to the frontal crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

▲ WARNING

Do not modify, remove, disassemble seat belts. Doing so may prevent them from functioning properly and cause the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

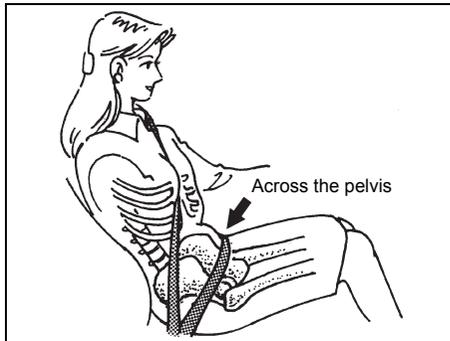


65D606

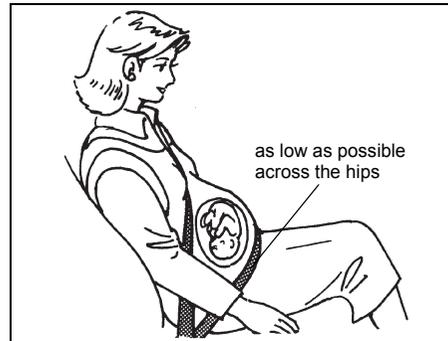
▲ WARNING

- Never allow persons to ride in the cargo area of a vehicle. In the event of an accident, there is a much greater risk of injury for persons who are not riding in a seat with their seat belt securely fastened.
- Seat belts should always be adjusted as follows:
 - the lap portion of the belt should be worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist.
 - the shoulder straps should be worn on the outside shoulder only, and never under the arm.
 - the shoulder straps should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.

(Continued)



65D201



65D199

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Seat belts should never be worn with the straps twisted and should be adjusted as tightly as is comfortable to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will provide less protection than a snug belt.
- Check that each seat belt buckle is inserted into the proper buckle catch. It is possible to cross the buckles in the rear seat.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Pregnant women should use seat belts, although specific recommendations about driving should be made by the woman's medical advisor. Remember that the lap portion of the belt should be worn as low as possible across the hips, as shown in the illustration.
- Do not fasten your seat belt over hard or breakable objects in your pockets or on your clothing. If an accident occurs, objects such as glasses, pens, etc. under the seat belt can cause injury.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Never use the same seat belt for more than one occupant and never attach a seat belt over an infant or child being held on an occupant's lap. Such seat belt use could cause serious injury in the event of an accident.
- Periodically inspect seat belt assemblies for excessive wear and damage. Seat belts should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged in any way. It is essential to replace the entire seat belt assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Children aged 12 and under should ride properly restrained in the rear seat.
- Infants and small children should never be transported unless they are properly restrained. Restraint systems for infants and small children can be purchased locally and should be used. Check that the system you purchase meets applicable safety standards. Read and follow all the directions provided by the manufacturer.

(Continued)

BEFORE DRIVING

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

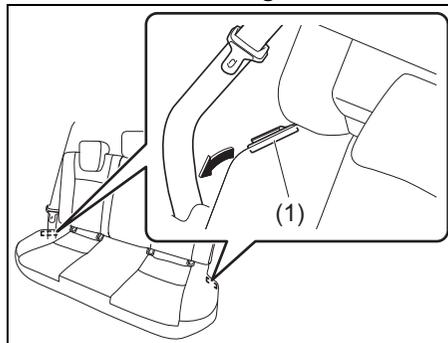
- For child, if the seat belt irritates the neck or face, use a child restraint system appropriately for the child. The seat belts of your vehicle are principally designed for persons of adult size.
- Avoid contamination of seat belt webbing by polishes, oils, chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water.
- Do not insert any items such as coins and clips into the seat belt buckles, and be careful not to spill liquids into these parts. If foreign materials get into a seat belt buckle, the seat belt may not work properly.
- All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

Lap-shoulder belt

Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The seat belt has an emergency locking retractor (ELR), which is designed to lock the seat belt only during a sudden stop or impact. It also may lock if you pull the belt across your body very quickly. If this happens, let the belt go back to unlock it, and then pull the belt across your body more slowly.

Rear outside seat belt guide

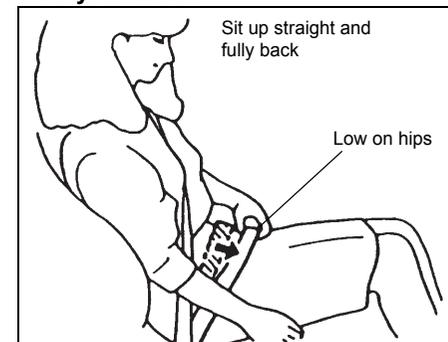


53SB2030

▲ WARNING

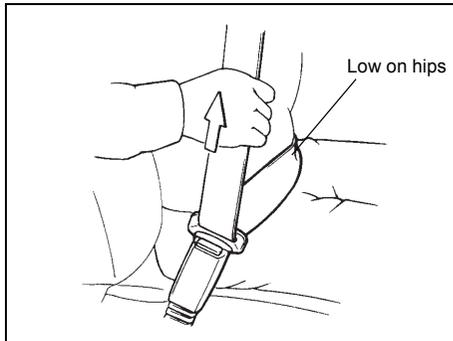
If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt guide (1), the seat belt does not show full performance in the event of accident and can result in serious personal injury. Unhook the webbing from the belt guide whenever the seat belt is fastened.

Safety reminder

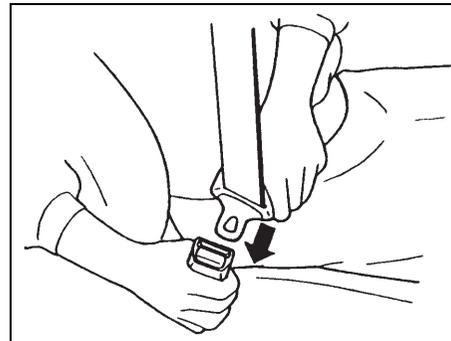


60A038

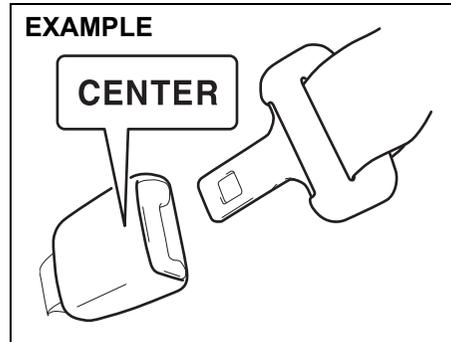
BEFORE DRIVING



To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a crash, position the lap portion of the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit by pulling the shoulder portion of the belt upward through the latch plate. The length of the diagonal shoulder strap adjusts itself to allow freedom of movement.

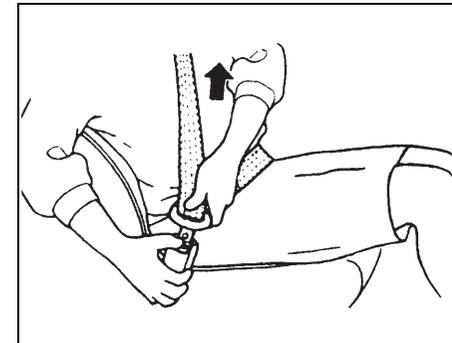


To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a click.



NOTE:

The word "CENTER" is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

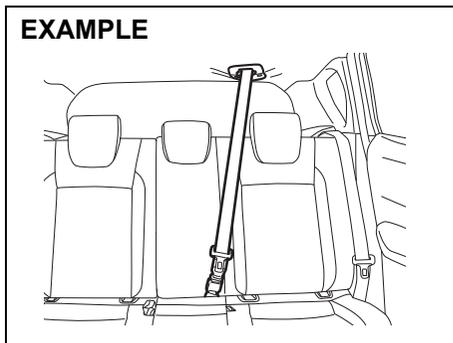


To unfasten the seat belt, push the red "PRESS" button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while holding the belt or/and the latch plate.

BEFORE DRIVING

Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector

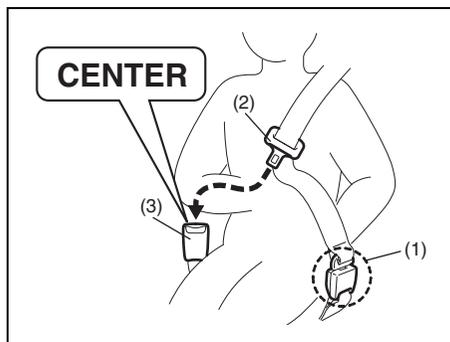
EXAMPLE



53SB2045

The rear center lap-shoulder belt has a buckle, a latch plate and a detachable connector. The buckle is marked as "CENTER" for distinction from the rear right seat belt buckle. The rear center seat belt buckle and the connector are designed so as not to allow a wrong latch plate to be inserted.

When the rear seatback is in the upright position, keep the detachable connector latched. Only when the rear seatback is folded down, unlatch the detachable connector. To latch and unlatch the connector, refer to "Unlatching and latching detachable connector" in this section.

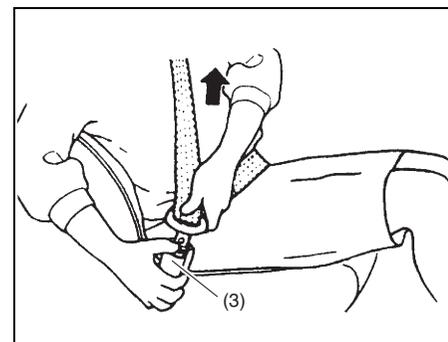


61MM0A060

Fastening

Before fastening the rear center lap-shoulder belt, check that the detachable connector (1) is securely latched and the webbing is not twisted.

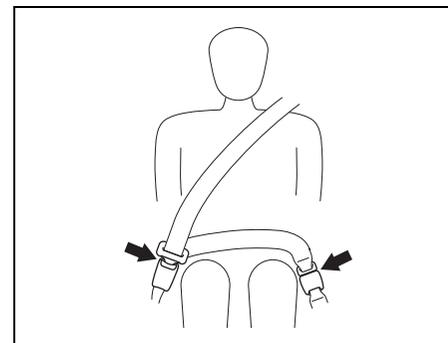
To fasten the belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate (2) across your body and press it straight into the buckle (3) until you hear a click.



61MM0A094

Unfastening

To unfasten the seat belt, push the button on the buckle (3) and retract the belt slowly while attaching a hand to the belt or/and the latch plate.



61MM0A061

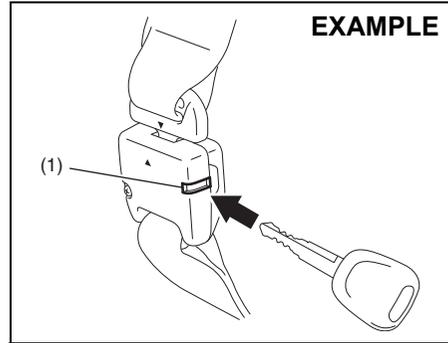
BEFORE DRIVING



⚠ WARNING

To minimize risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash, always fasten seat belt with both latches buckled.

Unlatching and latching detachable connector



Unlatching

To unlatch the connector:

- 1) Insert a key or a latch plate into the slot (1) on the connector and allow the belt to retract.
- 2) Once the belt has completely retracted, stow the belt in the holder. Refer to "Stowing rear center lap-shoulder belt" for details in this section.

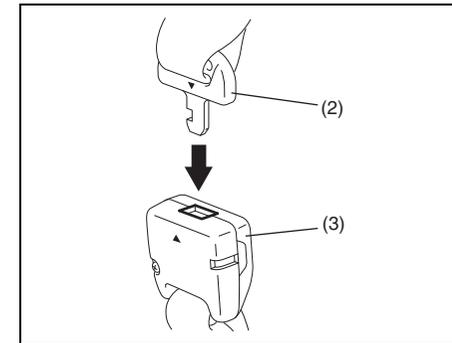
NOTICE

When the rear seatback is folded forward, unlatch the connector of rear center lap-shoulder belt. Otherwise, the seat belt webbing can be damaged.

Latching

To latch the connector:

- 1) Pull the belt out from the holder.



- 2) Insert the connector latch plate (2) into the connector (3) to align the triangle marks until you hear a click.

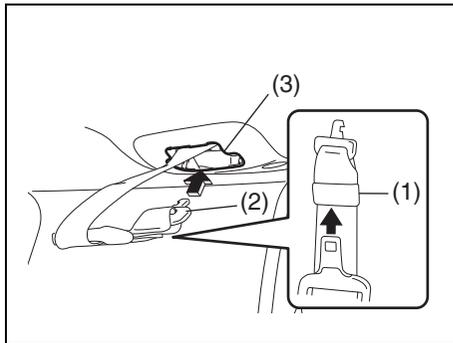
⚠ WARNING

Check that the detachable connector is securely latched and the webbing is not twisted.

BEFORE DRIVING

Stowing rear center lap-shoulder belt

Stow the belt after it is retracted completely.



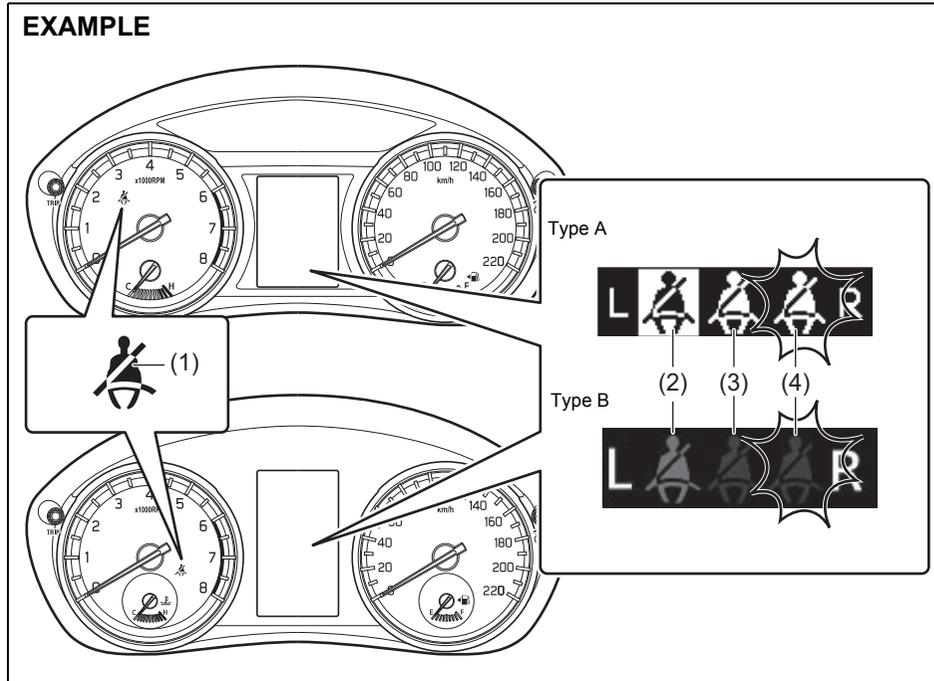
61MM0A065

To stow the belt, insert the latch plate into the slit (1). Then insert the connector latch plate (2) into the roof holder slot (3).

BEFORE DRIVING

Seat belt reminder

EXAMPLE



53SB10205

- (1) Driver's seat belt reminder light / front passenger's seat belt reminder light
- (2) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left)*1 (if equipped)
- (3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear center)*2 (if equipped)
- (4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right)*3 (if equipped)

*1 This symbol represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

*2 This symbol represents that the seat belt is fastened.

*3 This symbol (blink) represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

When the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder lights will come on and a buzzer will sound to remind the driver and/or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.

⚠ WARNING

It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers fasten their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not fastening seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before putting the key in the ignition or pressing the engine switch.

BEFORE DRIVING

Driver's seat belt reminder

If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the reminder works as follows:

- 1) The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on. The front passenger's seat belt reminder light (if equipped) will also come on if a front passenger does not fasten his/her seat belt.
- 2) After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h (9 mph), the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound for about 95 seconds.
- 3) The reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from Step 1) or 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is less than 15 km/h (9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 1). When the vehicle's speed is more than 15 km/h (9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 2).

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

Front passenger's seat belt reminder

The front passenger's seat belt reminder will activate only when there is a passenger sitting in the front seat. In some situations, however, such as when you place heavy objects in the front seat, the seat belt reminder can be activated as if a passenger was present. The front passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the driver's seat belt reminder.

Rear passenger's seat belt reminder (if equipped)

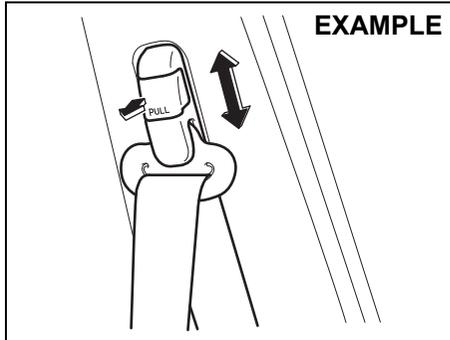
If the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the seat belt reminder light of all rear passengers lights for about 65 seconds irrespective of the presence or absence of passenger and turns off. Also, when opening the rear seat door the rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will also be lit.

In the following situations, rear passenger's seat belt reminder light blinks for about 65 seconds, and the buzzer sounds for about 35 seconds at the same time. After 30 seconds have elapsed from the stop of the buzzer, the corresponding indicator will switch from blinking to lighting.

- When the rear seat belt is removed while driving at a vehicle speed of 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
- When the vehicle speed reaches 15 km/h (9 mph) or more after the rear seat belt has been removed with no rear door open.

The reminder will be automatically canceled when the rear seat belt is buckled, the ignition switch is turned off, the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

Shoulder anchor height adjuster



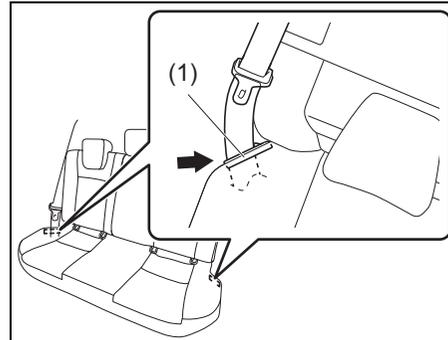
64J198

Adjust the shoulder anchor height so that the shoulder belt rides on the center of the outboard shoulder. To move upward, slide the anchor up. To move downward, slide the anchor down while pulling the lock knob out. After adjustment, check that the anchor is securely locked.

▲ WARNING

Check that the shoulder belt is positioned on the center of the outside shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Misadjustment of the belt could reduce the effectiveness of the seat belt in a crash.

Rear outside seat belt guide



53SB2031

Rear outside seat belt guides (1) are provided on the lateral face of rear seat as shown in the illustration.

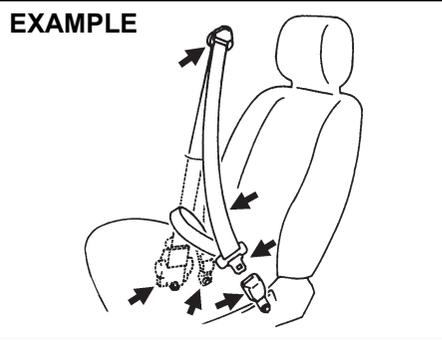
When the rear seat belt is not fastened, hook the webbing on the belt guide. When the rear seat belt is fastened, unhook the webbing from the belt guide.

▲ WARNING

If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt guide (1), the seat belt does not show full performance in the event of accident and can result in serious personal injury. Unhook the webbing from the belt guide whenever the seat belt is fastened.

BEFORE DRIVING

Seat belt inspection



Periodically check if the seat belts work properly and are not damaged. Check the webbing, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and guide loops. Replace any seat belts which do not work properly or are damaged.

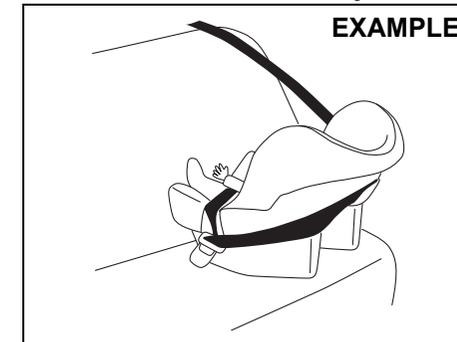
⚠ WARNING

Inspect all seat belt assemblies after any crash. Any seat belt assembly which was in use during a crash (other than a very minor one) should be replaced, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious. Any seat belt assembly which was not in use during a crash should be replaced if it does not function properly, it is damaged in any way or the seat belt pretensioners were activated (that is, if the front air bags were activated).

Child restraint systems

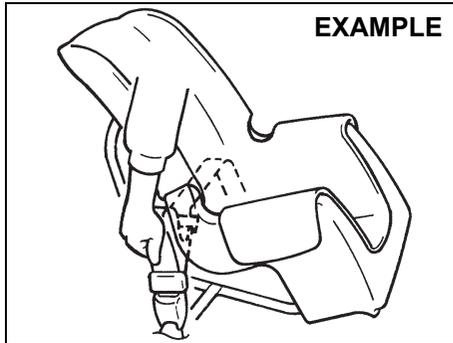


Infant restraint - rear seat only



BEFORE DRIVING

Child restraint



80JC016

that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats either by seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lap-shoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built into the seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

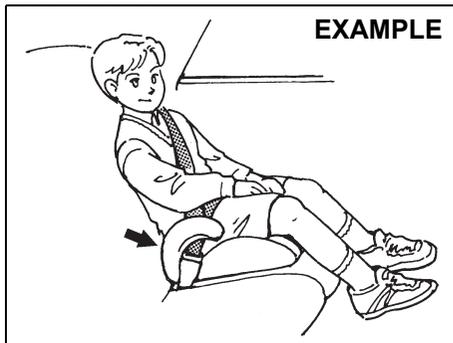
(For Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16)

When purchasing a child restraint and install it to your SUZUKI vehicle, refer to the information about suitability for child restraints shown in "Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16" in this section.

NOTE:

Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.

Booster seat



80JC008

SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; check



58MS030

⚠ WARNING

(Vehicle without the front passenger air bag deactivation system)
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

BEFORE DRIVING

▲ WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger air bag deactivation system)
When using a child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

▲ WARNING

If you install a child restraint system in the rear seat, slide the front seat far enough forward so that the child's feet do not touch the front seatback. This will help avoid injury to the child in the event of an accident.



65D608



65D609

▲ WARNING

Children could be endangered in a crash if their child restraint systems are not properly secured in the vehicle. When installing a child restraint system, follow the instructions below. Secure the child in the restraint system according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Child restraint system for countries applied for UN regulation No.16

⚠ CAUTION

Adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.
If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a crash. (Refer to "Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts" section, "Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages" section and "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section in this section for details.)

Child restraint

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below. Whenever you carry children under 12 years of age or smaller than 150 cm (4'11") properly use the child restraints which conform to UN Regulation No.44, the standard for child restraints, referring to the table.

Installation suitability of child restraint systems

In case the front passenger airbag is activated.

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

BEFORE DRIVING

In case the front passenger airbag is deactivated.

Mass Group	Seating position (or other site)				
	Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0 up to 10 kg	U ¹⁾	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+ up to 13 kg	U ¹⁾	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I 9 to 18 kg	U ¹⁾	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II 15 to 25 kg	UF ¹⁾	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III 22 to 36 kg	UF ¹⁾	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table:

U =Suitable for 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group

UF =Suitable for forward-facing 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group

L =Suitable for particular child restraints given on attached list.

These restraints may be of the 'specific vehicle', 'restricted' or 'semi-universal' categories.

B =Built-in restraint approved for this mass group

X =Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group

NOTE:

1) *Front seat longitudinal adjustment should be rearmost position.*

Front seat height adjustment should be upmost position if equipped.

NOTE:

'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No.44.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems

Mass Group	Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions						
			Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center	Others sites	
carrycot	F	ISO/L1	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
	G	ISO/L2	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group 0	up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 4)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 4)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL,IUF ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 2)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL,IUF ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 2)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B	ISO/F2	N.A.	IL,IUF ¹⁾	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B1	ISO/F2X	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 3)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		A	ISO/F3	N.A.	IL,IUF ^{1), 2)}	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg			N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

BEFORE DRIVING

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

IUF=Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group

IL =Suitable for particular ISOFIX CRS are those of “specific vehicle”, “restricted” or “semi-universal” categories.

X =ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.

NOTE:

1) *The head restraint should be removed.*

2) *SUZUKI recommends “FAIR” child seat and platform.*

SUZUKI Genuine Accessory part number:

990E0-68L01-000 ISOFIX Platform

990E0-68L01-001 Child seat for eastern Europe (PL, H, CZ, SK, SLO, RO, BG, GR, CY)

990E0-68L01-002 Child seat for central and southern Europe (F, B, NL, L, E, P, I, D, AT, IR, GB, M, CY)

990E0-68L01-003 Child seat for northern Europe (S, FIN, DK, EST, LV, LT)

Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for detailed district information.

3) *SUZUKI recommends “Duo Plus” child seat.*

SUZUKI Genuine Accessory part number: 990E0-59J56-000

4) *SUZUKI recommends “Baby-Safe i-Size” child seat.*

SUZUKI Genuine Accessory part number: 88501-77R00

NOTE:

‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No.44.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems

	Seating position						
	Front Passenger Outboard	Rear Outboard Left	Rear Outboard Right	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard Left	Intermediate Outboard Right	Intermediate Center
i-Size Child Restraint	N.A.	i-U	i-U	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

i-U =Suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems forward and rearward facing.

i-UF =Suitable for forward-facing i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems only.

X =Seating position not suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems.

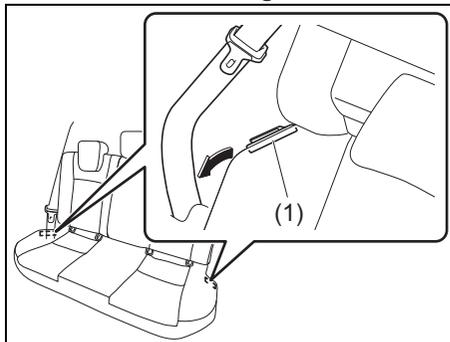
NOTE:

‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No.129.

BEFORE DRIVING

Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts

Rear outside seat belt guide



53SB2030

▲ WARNING

If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt guide (1), a child restraint system cannot be installed properly in the rear seat.

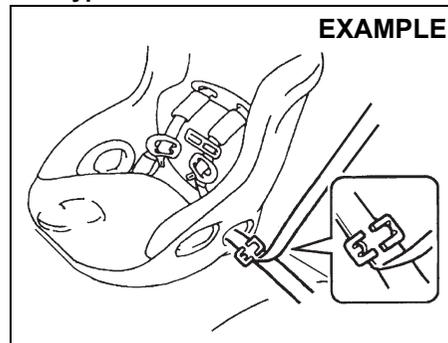
NOTICE

Before installing a child restraint system in the rear seat, remove the head restraints.

NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

ELR type belt



80JC021

(For models with front passenger air bag deactivation system)

Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

- If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, follow instructions below.
 - Deactivate the front passenger's front air bag by the front passenger air bag deactivation system.
 - Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.
 - Adjust the seatback at the 5th step inclined position (counted from most upright position) with the seatback angle adjustment lever.
 - If your vehicle is equipped with the seat height adjustment lever, raise the seat to the uppermost position by the seat height adjustment lever.

Install your child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

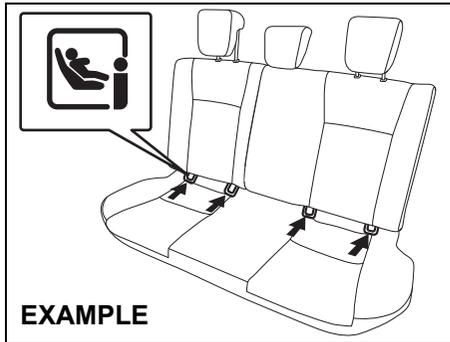
Check that the seat belt is securely latched.

Move the child restraint system in all directions to check that it is securely installed.

When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

BEFORE DRIVING

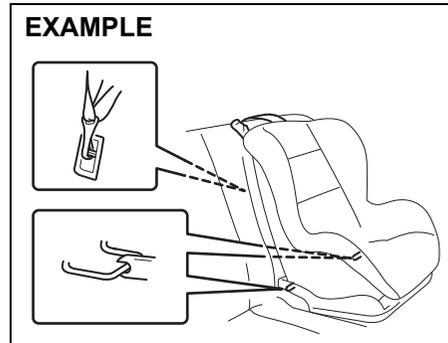
Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages



Your vehicle is equipped with the lower anchorages in the rear seat outboard seating positions for securing a ISOFIX type of child restraints with the connecting bars. The lower anchorages are located where the rear of the seat cushion meets the bottom of the seatback.

⚠ WARNING
Install the ISOFIX type of child restraint(s) in the only outboard seating positions, not in the central position for the rear seat.

Install the ISOFIX type child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. After installation, try moving the child restraint system in all directions especially forward to check that connecting bars are securely latched to the anchorages.

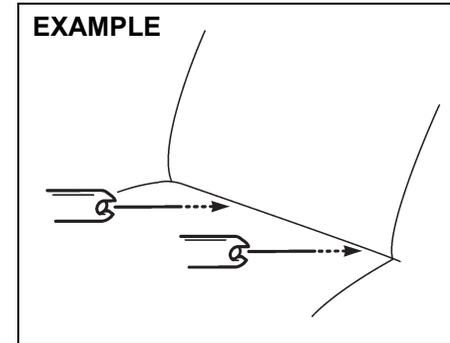


Your vehicle is equipped with the top tether anchorages. Use the top tether strap of the child restraint according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Here is a general instruction:
1) Remove the head restraints.

NOTICE
Before installing a child restraint system in the rear seat, remove the head restraints.

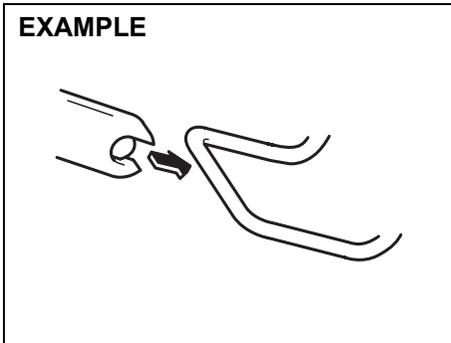
NOTE:
Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.



2) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connecting bars to the anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.

BEFORE DRIVING

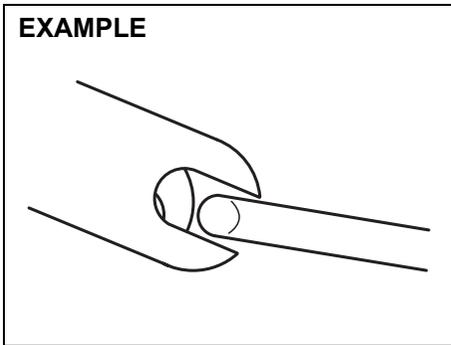
EXAMPLE



68LM268

- 3) Use your hands to carefully align the connecting bar tips with the anchorages. Take care not to pinch your fingers.

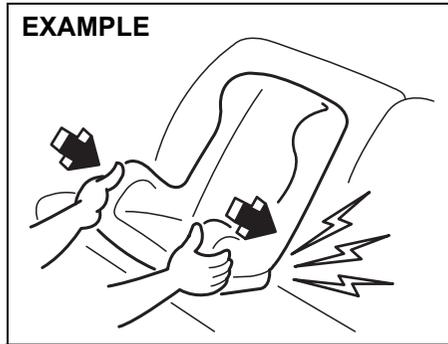
EXAMPLE



54G184

- 4) Push the child restraint toward the anchorages so that the connecting bar tips are partially hooked to the anchorages. Use your hands to confirm the position.

EXAMPLE



54G185

- 5) Grasp the front of the child restraint and push the child restraint forcefully to latch the connecting bars. Check that they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.
- 6) Attach the top tether strap referring to "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section below.

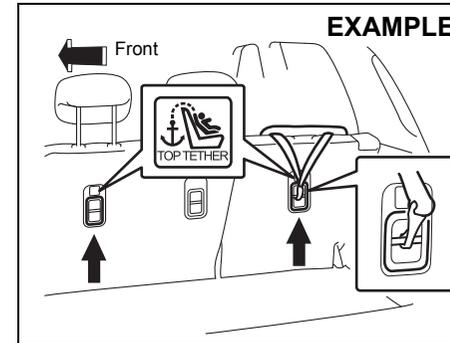
When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Installation of child restraint with top tether

EXAMPLE



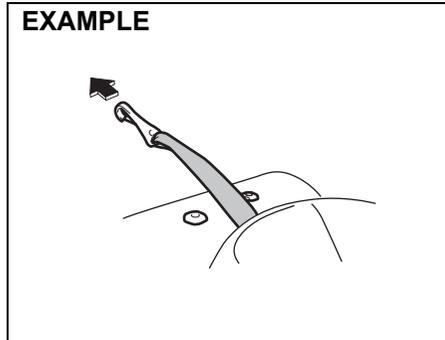
54P000249

Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustrations. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification. Install the child restraint system as follows:

BEFORE DRIVING

- 1) Remove the luggage compartment cover.
- 2) Secure the child restraint on the rear seat using the procedure described above for securing a restraint system that does not require a top tether strap.
- 3) Hook the top tether strap to the top tether anchorage bracket and tighten the top tether strap according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Attach the top tether strap to the corresponding top tether anchorage bracket located directly behind the child restraint. Do not attach the top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped).

EXAMPLE

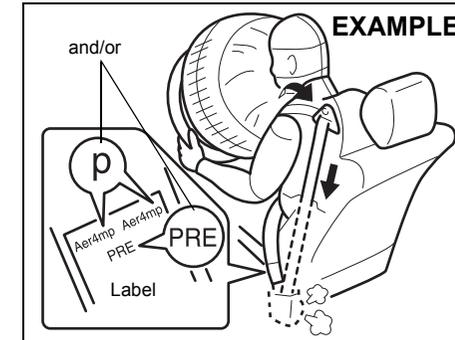


- 4) When routing the top tether strap, pass the top tether strap as shown in the illustration. (Refer to "Head restraints" section for details on how to remove the head restraint.)
- 5) Check that cargo does not interfere with routing of the top tether strap.

NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

Seat belt pretensioner system



WARNING

This section describes your SUZUKI vehicle's seat belt pretensioner system. Read and follow all these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death.

WARNING

Do not attach the child restraint top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped). Incorrectly attached top tether strap will reduce the intended effectiveness of the child restraint system.

BEFORE DRIVING

To determine if your vehicle is equipped with a seat belt pretensioner system at the front or rear seating positions, check the label on the seat belt at the bottom part. If the letters “p” and/or “PRE” appear as illustrated, your vehicle is equipped with the seat belt pretensioner system. You can use the pretensioner seat belts in the same manner as ordinary seat belts.

Read this section and “Supplemental restraint system (air bags)” section to learn more about the pretensioner system.

The seat belt pretensioner system works with the supplemental restraint system (air bags). The crash sensors and the electronic controller of the air bag system also control the seat belt pretensioners. The pretensioners are triggered only when there is a frontal or side crash severe enough to trigger the air bags and the seat belts are fastened. For precautions and general information including servicing the pretensioner system, refer to “Supplemental restraint system (air bags)” section in addition to this “Seat belt pretensioner system” section, and follow all those precautions.

The pretensioner is located in each front seat belt and both side of the rear seat belt retractor. The pretensioner tightens the seat belt so the belt fits the occupant’s body more snugly in the event of a frontal or side crash. The retractors will remain locked after the pretensioners are activated. Upon activation, some noise will

occur and some smoke may be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not a pretensioner is equipped at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

Sit fully back in the seat; sit up straight; do not lean forward or sideways. Adjust the belt so the lap portion of the belt is worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist. Please refer to “Seat adjustment” section and the instructions and precautions about the seat belts in this “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

Please note that the pretensioners along with the air bags will activate in severe frontal or side crashes. They are not designed to activate in rear impacts, roll-overs, or minor frontal side crashes. The pretensioners can be activated only once. If the pretensioners are activated (that is, if the air bags are activated), have the pretensioner system serviced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If AIR BAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the

ignition mode to “ON”, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the pretensioner system or the air bag system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Service on or around the pretensioner system components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer who is specially trained. Improper service could result in unintended activation of pretensioners or could render the pretensioner inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in personal injury.

To prevent damage or unintended activation of the pretensioners, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in “LOCK” position or the ignition mode has been “LOCK” (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle.

Do not touch pretensioner system components or wiring. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow. When scrapping your SUZUKI vehicle, ask your SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop, or scrap yard for assistance.

Supplemental restraint system (air bags)

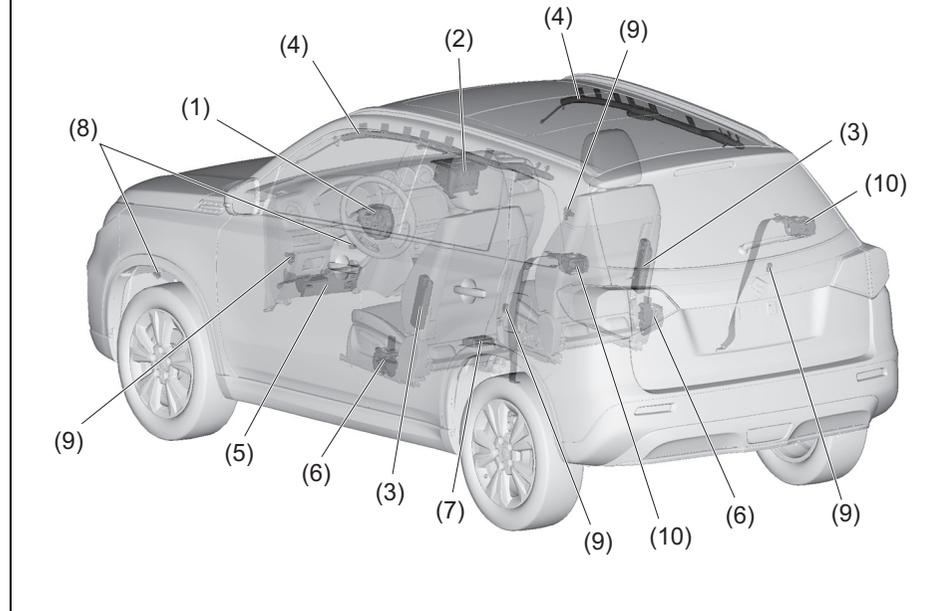
⚠ WARNING

This section describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's supplemental restraint system (air bags). Read and follow all instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

Your vehicle is equipped with a supplemental restraint system consisting of the following components in addition to a lap-shoulder belt at each seating position.

- (1) Driver's front air bag module
- (2) Front passenger's front air bag module
- (3) Side air bag module (if equipped)
- (4) Side curtain air bag module (if equipped)
- (5) Driver's knee air bag module (if equipped)
- (6) Front seat belt pretensioners
- (7) Air bag controller
- (8) Forward crash sensor (if equipped)
- (9) Side crash sensor (if equipped)
- (10) Rear seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



53SB2004

BEFORE DRIVING

▲ WARNING

An air bag supplements or adds to the crash protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not an air bag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a crash.

AIR BAG light



63J030

If AIR BAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on when the ignition switch is first turned to ON position, or the ignition mode is first changed to "ON", or AIR BAG light stays on, or comes on while driving, the air bag system (or the seat belt pretensioner system) may not work properly. Have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

2-57

Air bag symbol meaning



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

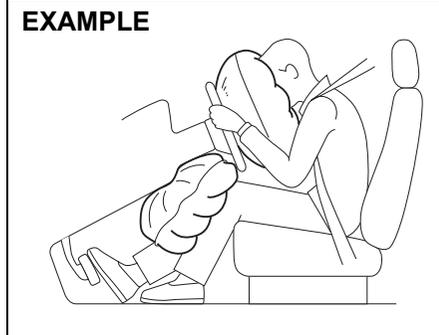
▲ WARNING

NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

NOTE:

For the label of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

Front air bags



57L21189

Front air bags are designed to inflate in severe frontal crashes when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

NOTE:

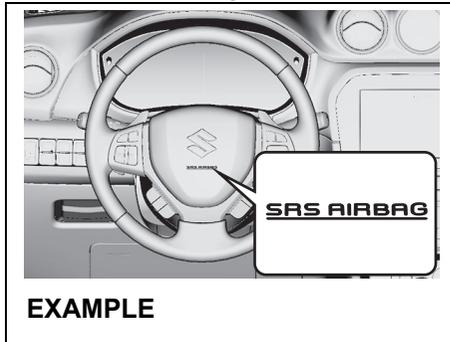
In a frontal angle crash, the side air bags (if equipped) and side curtain air bags (if equipped) may inflate.

Front air bags are not designed to inflate in rear impacts, side impacts, rollovers or minor frontal crashes, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

BEFORE DRIVING

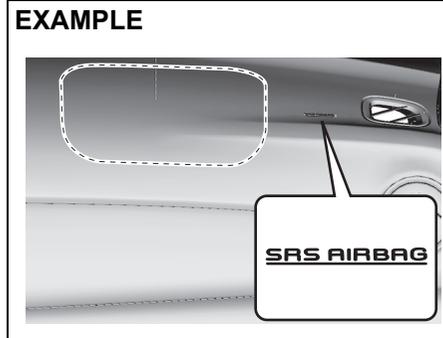
Therefore, an air bag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

Driver's front air bag



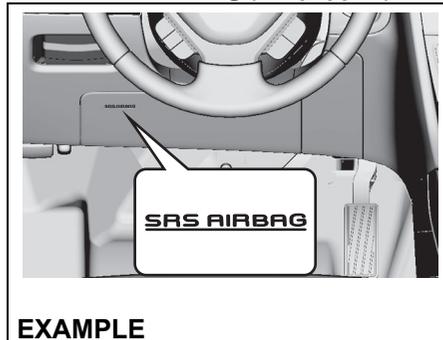
53SB2005

Front passenger's front air bag



53SB2006

Driver's knee air bag (if equipped)



53SB2007

The driver's front air bag is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel and the front passenger's front air bag is

located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.

The driver's knee air bag is located in the dashboard below the steering wheel. The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the air bag covers to identify the location of the air bags.

⚠ WARNING

If the air bag stored place is damaged or cracked, the air bag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a crash. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



58MS030

BEFORE DRIVING

⚠ WARNING

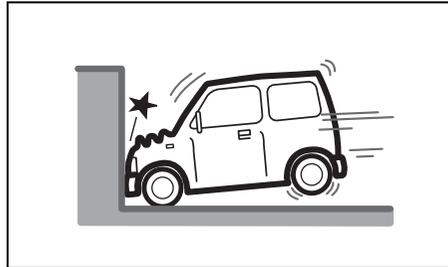
(Vehicle without the front passenger air bag deactivation system)
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

⚠ WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger air bag deactivation system)
When using child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

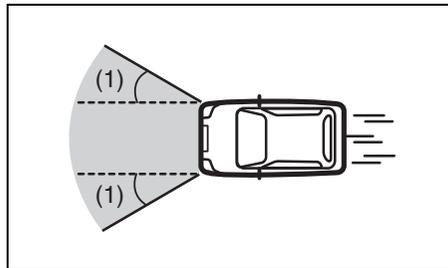
Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for details on securing your child.

Conditions of front air bags deployment (inflation)



80J097

- Frontal crash with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at more than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

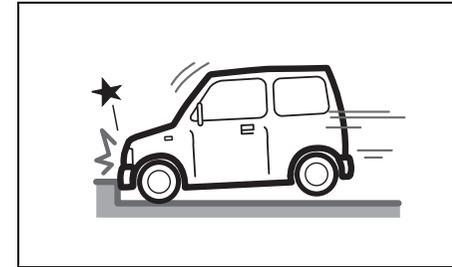


80J098E

- Strong impact equivalent to frontal crash such as above at left and right angles of about 30 degrees (1) or less from the front of your vehicle

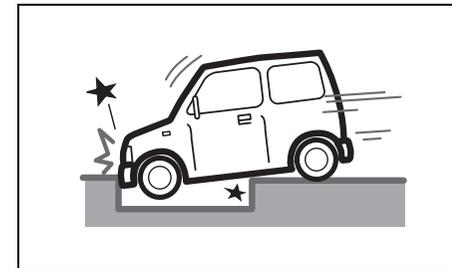
Conditions of front air bags may inflate

Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front air bags may inflate.



80J099

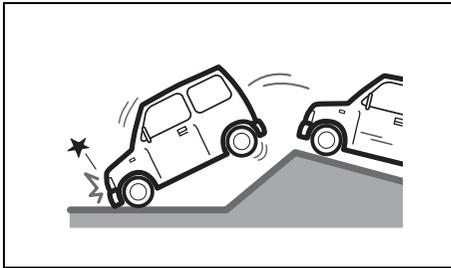
- Hitting a curb or medial strip



80J100E

- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

BEFORE DRIVING



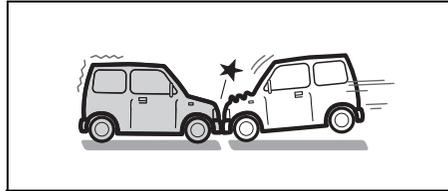
80J101

- Landing hard or falling

Front air bags may not inflate

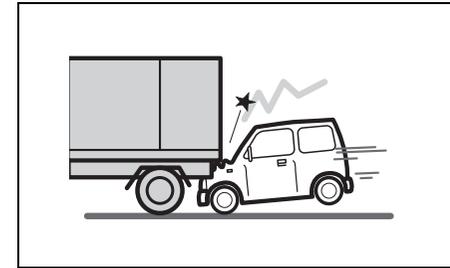
The front air bags may not inflate when a strong impact has not occurred since the crash object was easy to be deformed or moved, or the crashed portion of your vehicle was easy to be deformed.

Also, front air bags may not inflate in many cases when the crash angle is greater than about 30 degrees at left and right angles from the front of your vehicle.



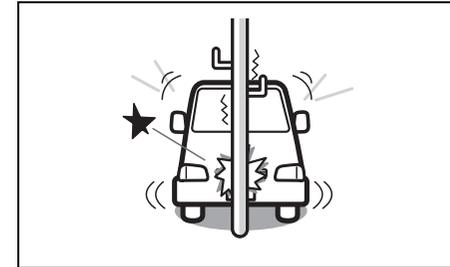
80J102

- Frontal crash to a stopped vehicle at less than about 50 km/h (30 mph)



80J103

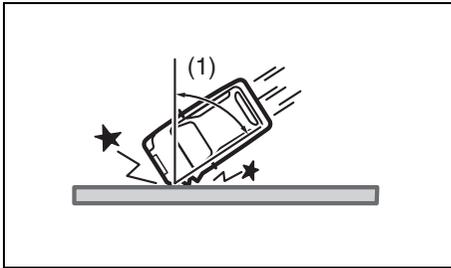
- Crash that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



80J104

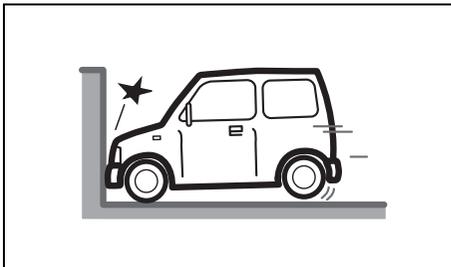
- Crash with a utility pole or stumpage

BEFORE DRIVING



80J105E

- Crash with a fixed wall or guardrail at left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees (1) from the front of your vehicle

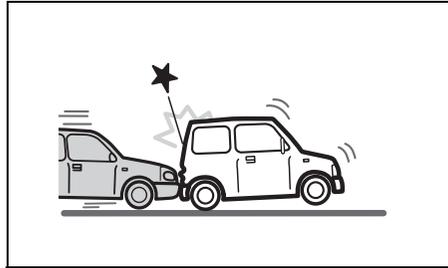


80J106

- Frontal crash with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at less than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

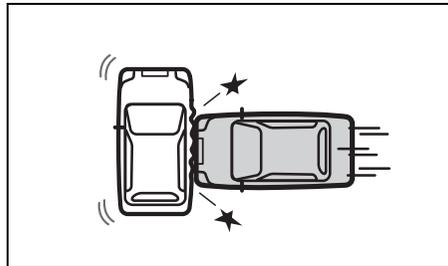
Front air bags do not inflate

Front air bags do not inflate in rear impacts, side impacts or rollovers, etc. However, these might inflate in a strong impact.



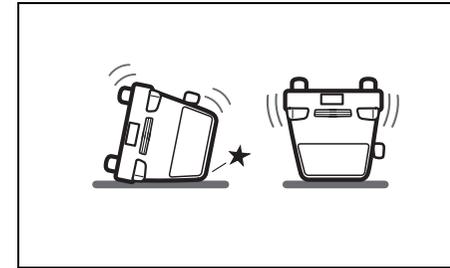
80J120

- Impact from the rear



80J119

- Impact from the side



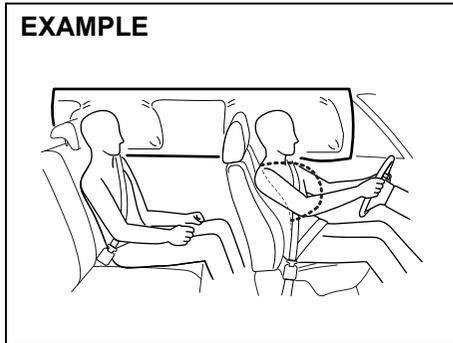
80J110

- Vehicle rollover

BEFORE DRIVING

Side air bags and side curtain air bags (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



68KM090

Side air bags and side curtain air bags are designed to inflate in severe side impact crashes when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

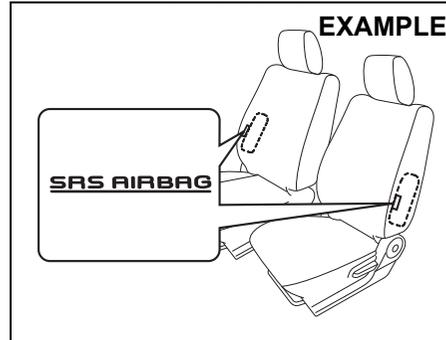
Side air bags and side curtain air bags are not designed to inflate in frontal or rear crashes, rollovers or minor side crashes, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Only the side air bag and side curtain air bag on the side of the vehicle that is struck will inflate. However, in a frontal angle crash, the side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate. Since an air bag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed

to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an air bag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

Side air bags (if equipped)

EXAMPLE

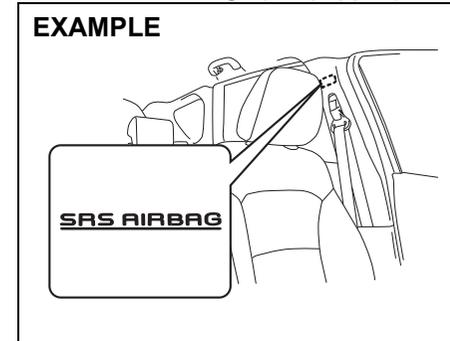


53SB2033

Side air bags are located in the part of the front seatbacks closest to the doors. The "SRS AIRBAG" labels are attached to the seatbacks to identify the location of the side air bags.

Side curtain air bags (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



54P000250

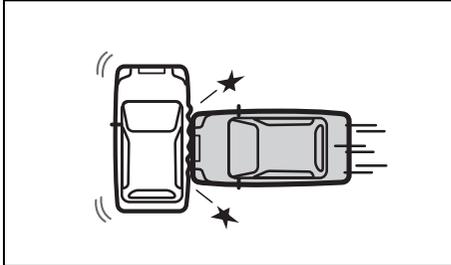
Side curtain air bags are located in the roof lining. The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the pillar to identify the location of the side curtain air bags.

⚠ WARNING

If the air bag stored place is damaged or cracked, the air bag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a crash. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

BEFORE DRIVING

Conditions of side air bags and side curtain air bags deployment (inflation)

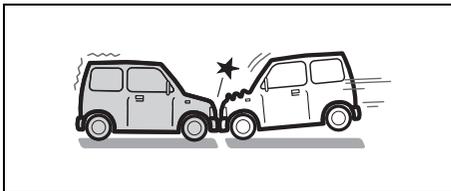


80J119

- Impacts from the side at about a right angle by a general passenger car to your vehicle at more than about 30 km/h (19 mph) or in a greater impact

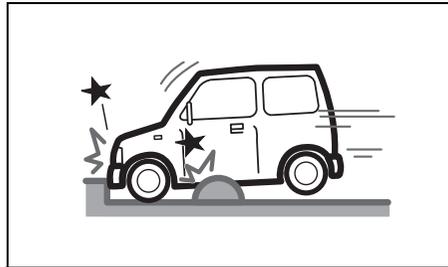
Side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate in a strong impact

Side air bags and side curtain air bags may inflate even in a frontal crash, if there is a strong impact to the lateral direction.



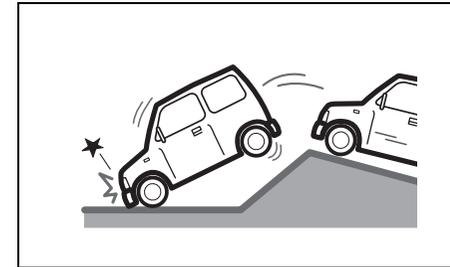
80J102

- Frontal crash



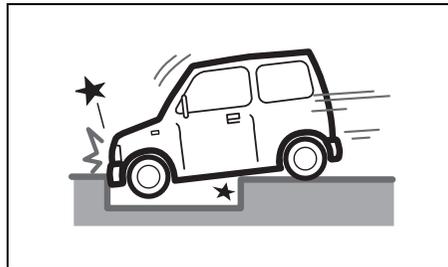
52RM20730

- Hitting a curb or bump



80J101

- Landing hard or falling

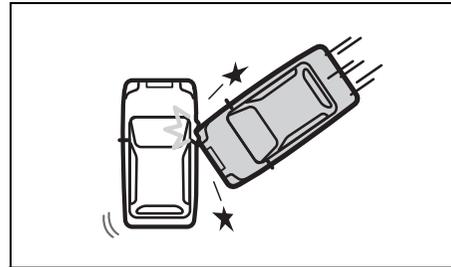
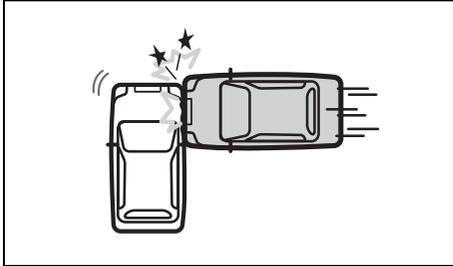


80J100E

- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

BEFORE DRIVING

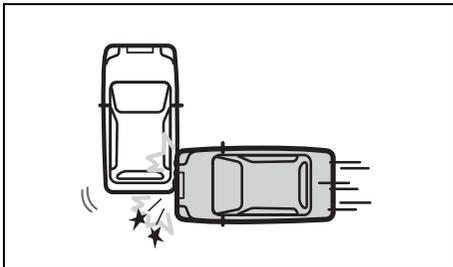
Side air bags and side curtain air bags may not inflate



- Impact from the side at an oblique angle



- Impact from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle



- Impact from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment



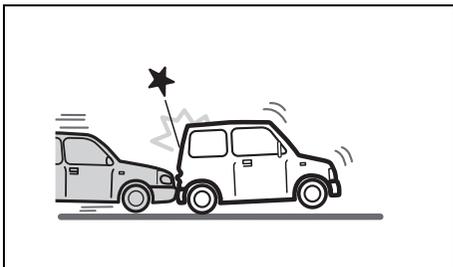
- Impact from the side by a high hood vehicle



- Crash with a utility pole or stumpage

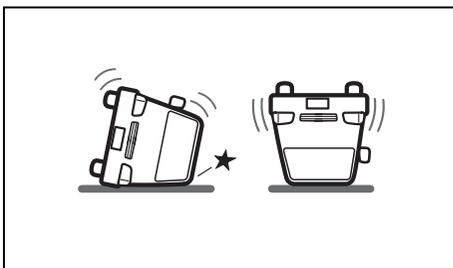
BEFORE DRIVING

Side air bags and side curtain air bags do not inflate



80J120

- Impact from the rear



80J110

- Vehicle rollover

How the system works

In a frontal crash, the crash sensors will detect rapid deceleration, and if the controller judges that the deceleration represents a severe frontal crash, the controller will trigger the inflators. If your vehicle is equipped with side air bags and side curtain air bags, crash sensors will detect a side crash, and if the controller judges that the side crash is severe enough, it will trigger the side air bag and side curtain air bag inflators. The inflators inflate the appropriate air bags with nitrogen or argon gas. The inflated air bags provide a cushion for your head (front air bags and side curtain air bags only) and upper body. The air bag inflates and deflates so quickly that you may not even realize that it has activated. The air bag will neither hinder your view nor make it harder to exit the vehicle.

Air bags must inflate quickly and forcefully in order to reduce the chance of serious or fatal injuries. However, an unavoidable consequence of the quick inflation is that the air bag may irritate bare skin, such as the facial area against a front air bag. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation. Also, upon inflation, a loud noise will occur and some powder and smoke will be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. Be aware, how-

ever, that some air bag components may be hot for a while after inflation.

A seat belt helps keep you in the proper position for maximum protection when an air bag inflates. Adjust your seat as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle. Sit fully back in your seat; sit up straight; do not lean over the steering wheel or dashboard. Front occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. Refer to "Seat adjustment" section and "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section in this section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.



65D610



54G582

⚠ WARNING

- The driver should not lean over the steering wheel. The front passenger should not rest his or her body against the dashboard, or otherwise get too close to the dashboard. For vehicles with side air bags and side curtain air bag, occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. In these situations, the out-of-position occupant would be too close to an inflating air bag, and may suffer severe injury.
- Do not attach any objects to, or place any objects over, the steering wheel or dashboard. Do not place any objects between the air bag and the driver or front passenger. These objects may interfere with air bag operation or may be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Also, these objects may move when you start moving vehicle or while vehicle is moving, they may interfere with driver's view or safe driving. In each conditions may cause severe injury.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- For vehicles with side air bags, do not use non-genuine seat covers on the front seats, because non-genuine seat covers may obstruct the inflation of side air bags. SUZUKI highly recommends SUZUKI-genuine seat covers to be used when covering the front seats of such vehicles with side air bags. Also, near the door, do not place cup holders, hangers or any other objects and do not lean an umbrella, as these objects could be propelled by the air bag in the event of a crash. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.
- Do not paint, put a sticker on, or attach things like accessories to the dashboard below the steering wheel. Failure to observe this precaution may prevent normal inflation of the driver's knee air bag in the event of a crash.
- Do not strike or apply significant levels of impact to the air bag component areas. It can cause the air bags to malfunction.

BEFORE DRIVING

Even though your vehicle is moderately damaged by a crash, it may not be severe enough to trigger front, side or side curtain air bags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains any front-end or side damage, have the air bag system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer to ensure that it works properly.

Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the air bag system if the air bags deploy in a crash. The module records information about overall system status, and which sensors activated the deployment.

Servicing the air bag system

If the air bags inflate, have the air bags and related components replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the air bag controller could be damaged. If this happens, ask your SUZUKI dealer to check the air bag system as soon as possible.

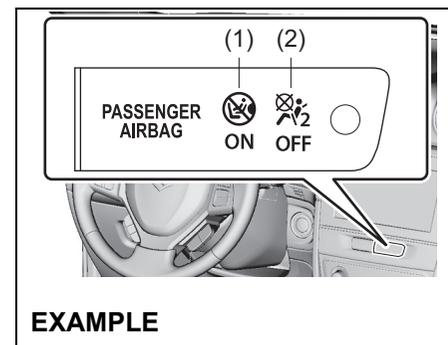
Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an air bag. For that reason, only an authorized SUZUKI dealer should be allowed to service or replace your air bags. Remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has air bags.

Service on or around air bag components or wiring must be performed only by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Improper service could result in unintended air bag deployment or could render the air bag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the air bag system, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been "LOCK" (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

Scrapping a vehicle that has an uninflated air bag can be hazardous. Ask your dealer, body repair shop or scrap yard for help with disposal.

Front passenger air bag deactivation system (if equipped)



EXAMPLE

53SB2008

The front passenger's front air bag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger's seat.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) or "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) shows whether the front passenger's air bag is activated or deactivated.

BEFORE DRIVING

When the front passenger's air bag is activated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out.

When the front passenger's air bag is deactivated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on.

When you activate or deactivate the front passenger's air bag, check which indicator is on before starting the engine.

Side air bags, side curtain air bags and seat belt pretensioners are not connected to the air bag deactivation system. Even if the front passenger's air bag is deactivated, side air bags, side curtain air bags and seat belt pretensioners are still activated.



58MS030

⚠ WARNING

When using child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the front passenger's air bag is activated and "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than front seating positions. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat.

Air bag deactivation switch



53SB2009

The air bag deactivation switch (3) is installed only for use when a rear-facing child restraint system or infant restraint system is installed in the front passenger's seat. The switch is located on the lateral face of the passenger's side of the instrument panel.

BEFORE DRIVING

To deactivate the front passenger's air bag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

- 1) Check that the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.
- 2) Insert the key into the air bag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to "OFF" (air bag off) position, and pull out the key.
- 3) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on to remind you that the front passenger's air bag is deactivated.

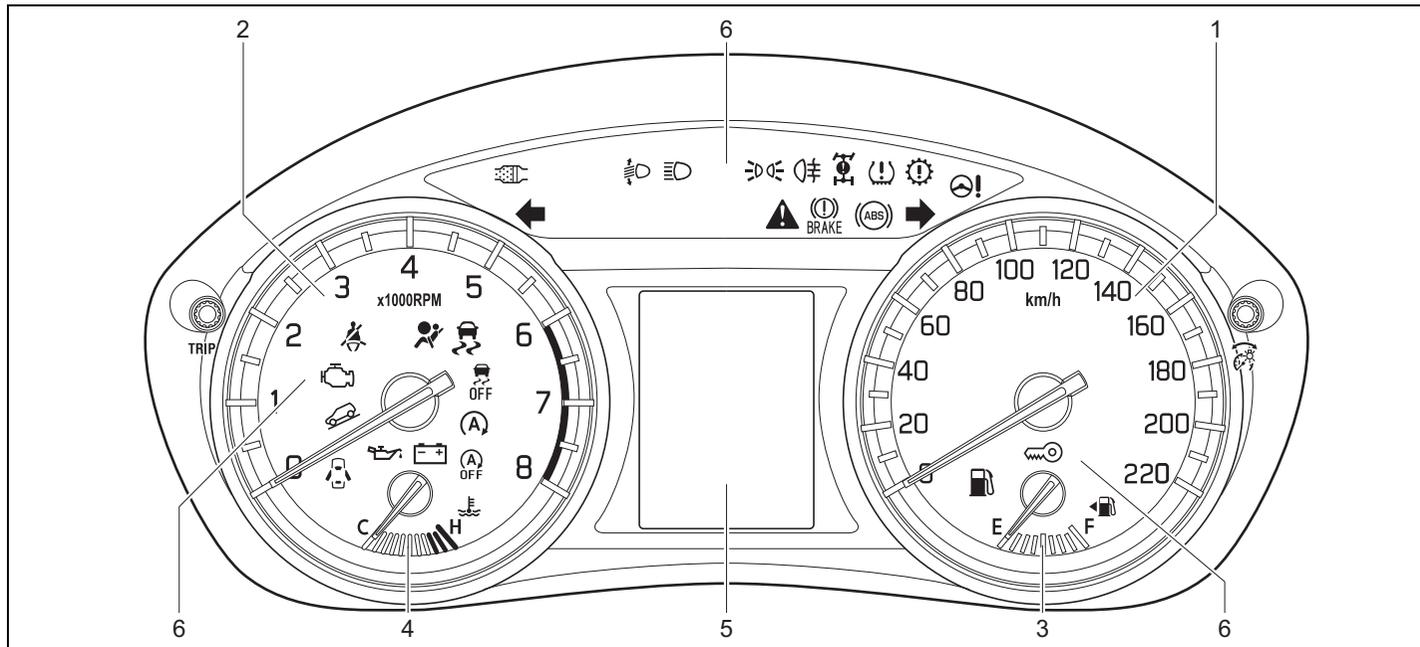
To activate the front passenger's air bag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine.

- 1) Check that the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.
- 2) Insert the key into the air bag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to "ON" (air bag on) position, and pull out the key.
- 3) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out to remind you that the front passenger's air bag is activated.

Instrument cluster (Type A)

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer
3. Fuel gauge
4. Temperature gauge
5. Information display
6. Warning and indicator lights



53SB10207

BEFORE DRIVING

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

NOTE:

For models of GCC countries, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed exceeds about 120 km/h. This buzzer does not indicate a vehicle malfunction. If you slow down to about 118 km/h, the buzzer will stop.

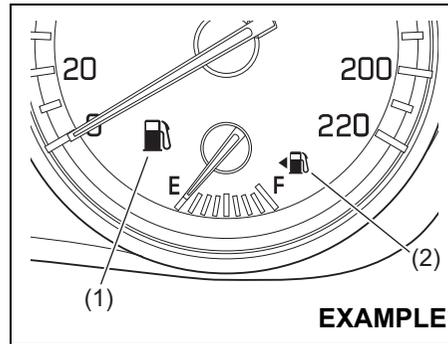
Tachometer

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Fuel gauge



54P120202

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", this gauge gives an approximate indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

If the indicator approaches a low level (near "E") on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

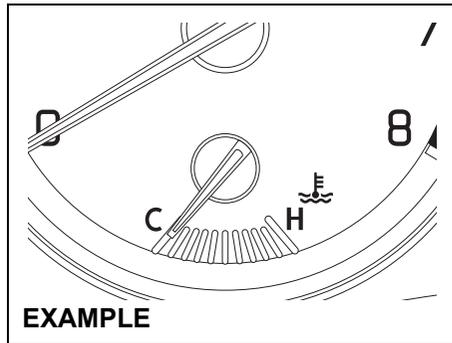
If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

Refer to "Low fuel warning light" in "Warning and indicator lights" in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

BEFORE DRIVING

Temperature gauge



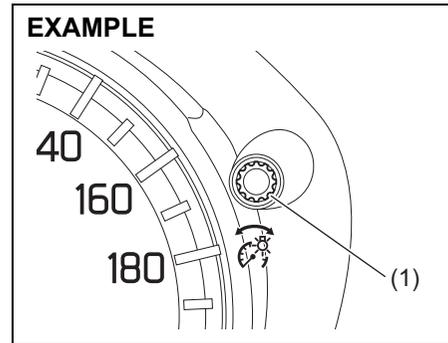
54P120203

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C". If the indicator approaches "H", overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



54P120204

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the instrument cluster lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument cluster lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

You can change the brightness of the instrument cluster lights regardless of whether the position lights or headlights are off or on.

To increase the brightness of the instrument cluster lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument cluster lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.

NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating the brightness control, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument cluster lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

NOTE:

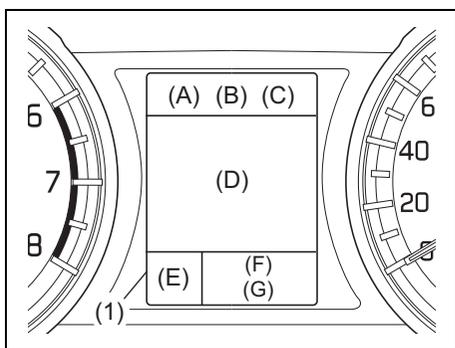
If you select the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument cluster lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

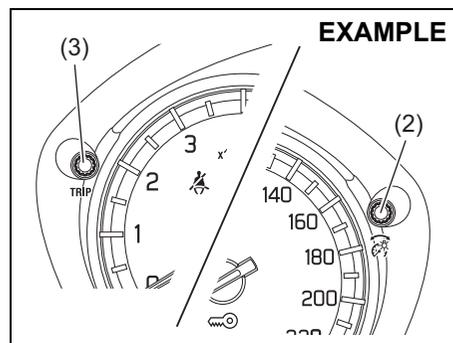
BEFORE DRIVING

Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".



(1) Information display



- (2) Indicator selector knob
- (3) Trip meter selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)
Clock

Display (B)
Driving mode (for 4WD models)

Display (C)
Thermometer

Display (D)
Warning and indicator messages /
Fuel consumption / Driving range /
Average speed

Display (E)

Selector position / Gearshift indicator

Display (F)

Trip meter

Display (G)

Odometer



When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display for several seconds.

Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the display when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is "ACC" or "LOCK" (OFF).

BEFORE DRIVING

Clock

The display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow “Setting mode” instructions in this section.

Driving mode (for 4WD models)

The display (B) shows the driving mode.

For details on how to use the four-mode 4WD system, refer to “Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Thermometer

The display (C) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



If the outside temperature nears freezing, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display.

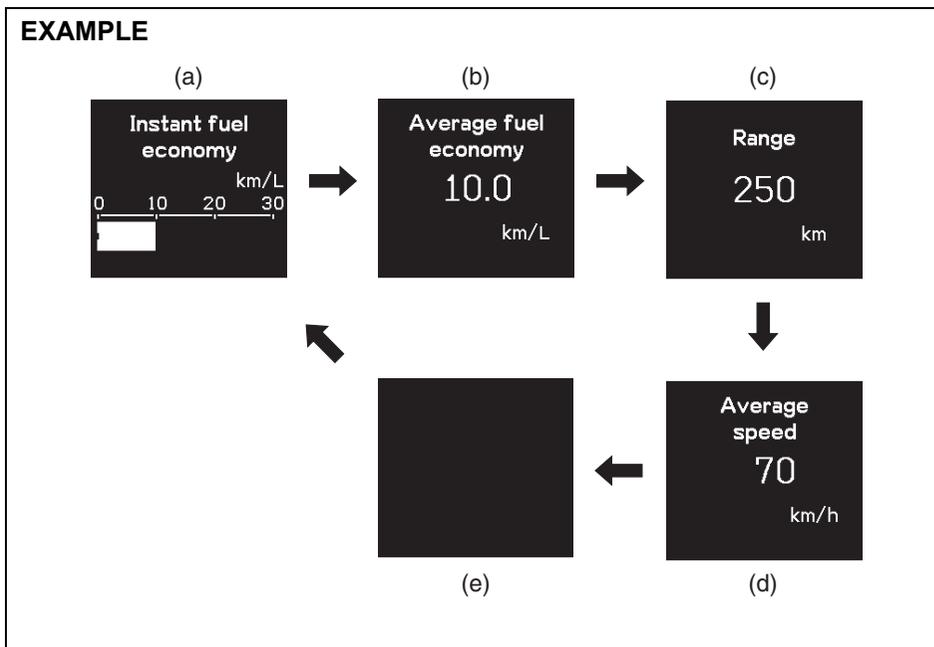
NOTE:

The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.

Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (D), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display: instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed or no indication.

BEFORE DRIVING



To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) quickly.

NOTE:

The value of fuel consumption, driving range and average speed shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;

- road condition
- surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition
- a malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

- (a) Instantaneous fuel consumption
(b) Average fuel consumption
(c) Driving range
(d) Average speed
(e) No indication

53SB10204

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.

NOTE:

- *The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.*
- *Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG.*
- *For L/100km or km/L setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *For MPG setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.*
- *The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.*
- *The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.*

Average fuel consumption

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when

the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

You can select when the value of average fuel consumption is reset from among the following three methods;

- **Reset after refuel:** the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- **Reset with trip meter A:** the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- **Reset manually:** the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (2) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

To change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

NOTE:

If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "Reset after refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.

Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates "---" for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates "E", based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display "---" will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

NOTE:

- *If you refuel when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", the driving range may not indicate the correct value.*

BEFORE DRIVING

- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Average Speed

If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

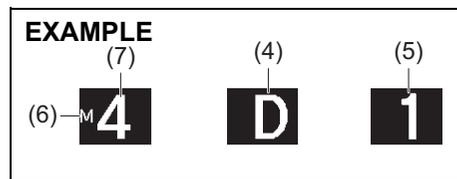
To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates an average speed. The display shows "---" and then indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Selector position / Gearshift indicator

The display (E) shows some of the following indications.



- (4) Selector position
- (5) Gear position
- (6) Manual mode indicator

Selector position

(For manual transaxle models)

The display shows the current gear position (5).

(For automatic transaxle models)

The display shows the transaxle selector position (4). When you are using the manual mode, the display shows the manual mode indicator (6).

When using the manual mode, the display shows the current gear position (7).

Gearshift indicator

Refer to "Gearshift Indicator" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Trip meter

The display (F) shows the trip meter.

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter to zero, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display shows the trip meter.

Odometer

The display (G) shows the odometer.

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

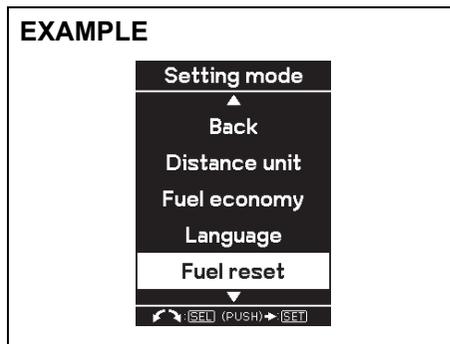
BEFORE DRIVING

Setting mode

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON" and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter the setting mode of the information display by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (2) for more than 3 seconds.

- To select the setting that you want to change, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right.
- To change the setting, push the indicator selector knob (2).
- To exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (2).

EXAMPLE



61MM0A161

NOTE:

The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.

NOTE:

- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) to enter the setting mode when the display (D) shows average fuel consumption or average speed, the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you turn the ignition switch, press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

Distance unit

(Odometer / trip meter / driving range distance unit setting)

You can change the units in which odometer / trip meter / driving range distance is displayed.

Fuel economy

(Fuel consumption unit setting)

You can change the units that fuel consumption is displayed in.

Language

You can change the language of the information display.

Fuel reset (Average fuel consumption reset setting)

You can change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset.

Temperature

(Temperature unit setting)

You can change the units that temperature is displayed in.

NOTE:

When you change the units that temperature is displayed in, the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped) temperature display units will be changed automatically.

Set sensors

(Parking sensor setting) (if equipped)

The parking sensor can be switched between the normal mode and trailer mode.

BEFORE DRIVING

Clock setting (Adjusting the clock)

- To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication appears as reversed color. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (2) and the minute indication appears as reversed color.
- To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (2) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication appears as reversed color. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (2). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (2).

(Selecting 12H/24H format)

- Switch the time indication between 12-hour and 24-hour format by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "12H" or "24H".

NOTE:

When the clock on the information display is set, the clock in the instrument panel (if equipped) is set in accordance with the time of the clock on the information display.

(Clock light setting) (if equipped)

You can change the on/off of the night lighting.

Door lock (Door lock setting)

You can choose either once or twice operation(s) to unlock all doors (including the tailgate) or release the dead lock system (if equipped) by turning the key, or operating the keyless entry system transmitter, keyless push start system remote controller or request switch.

If your vehicle is equipped with the keyless push start system, you can also turn off or on the buzzer sound when the door(s) is(are) locked or unlocked.

Lights

(Light setting) (Footwell light setting) (if equipped)

The footwell lights can be programmed for interlocked operation with either lighting control or door operation and for no lighting.

(Turn signal light setting)

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times even if you return the turn signal control lever immediately after moving it.

Antitheft (Theft deterrent alarm system setting) (if equipped) (Except for EU specification vehicle)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa.

The state of the theft deterrent alarm system is shown on the information display as follows:

- Mode A: Disabled state
- Mode D: Enabled state

BEFORE DRIVING

Oil change (Oil life monitoring system reset setting) (if equipped for gasoline engine model)

The oil life monitoring system must be reset after changing the engine oil and oil filter.

TPMS (Tire pressure monitoring system setting) (if equipped)

- You can check the current tire inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial values of tire pressure below that are indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Eco Mode
 - Load Mode

Refer to “Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

IS A/C (ENG A-STOP system setting) (if equipped)

- When using the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped), you can select one of the following engine auto stop settings.
 - Standard
 - Economy
 - Comfort
- When “Economy” is selected, engine auto stop condition is eased, compared with “Standard”. Engine auto stop condition will occur more frequently, the stop time will be longer, leading to reduction of fuel consumption.
- When “Comfort” is selected, engine auto stop condition becomes severe, compared with “Standard”. Engine auto stop condition will occur less frequently, the stop time will be shorter, leading to more comfortable cabin condition by air conditioner.

Default (initialization setting)

If you select “YES” and push the indicator selector knob (2), all settings will be reinitialized.

Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

A tone may also sound to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

Master warning indicator light



78K049

When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.

BEFORE DRIVING

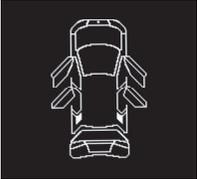
NOTE:

- *When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.*
- *If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.*
- *When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (2) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.*

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator messages

All model

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>54P000262</p>	<p>Blinks (only while vehicle is in motion)</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer; only while vehicle is in motion)</p>	<p>A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or tailgate properly.</p>
 <p>LIGHTS ON</p> <p>61MM0A172</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The headlights and/or the position lights are left on. Turn them off.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A174</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	Fuel is low. Refill it immediately. (#1)
 <p>54P000258</p>	Off	Off	The road may be icy. Drive very carefully. (#1)

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>BCM SERVICE BCM SYSTEM</p> <p>61MM0A180</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>If this message is displayed, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

Vehicle with keyless push start system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A163</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ACC position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
 <p>61MM0A164</p>	Off	Off	The brake pedal (for automatic transaxle or TCSS models) or the clutch pedal (for manual transaxle models) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A168</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p>61MM0A169</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the immobilizer/keyless push start system. Also, the vehicle battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A170</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Series of beeps under certain conditions (for about 2 seconds from exterior and/or interior buzzers)</p>	<p>The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may have become discharged. Locate the remote controller or touch the engine switch with the remote controller. If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.</p>
 <p>61MM0A171</p>			

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A173</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ON position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
 <p>61MM0A175</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A177</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. (#1)</p>
<p>Automatic transaxle</p>  <p>61MM0A165</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The engine switch is pressed with the gear-shift lever in a position other than "P" or "N" and without depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by message.</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Automatic transaxle  61MM0A167	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than "P". Try again as instructed by the message.
Manual transaxle  61MM0A166	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed without depressing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.

BEFORE DRIVING

Automatic transaxle model

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A221</p>	Blinks 	"Beep" (one time from interior buzzer)	The automatic transaxle fluid temperature becomes too high. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.

BEFORE DRIVING

Vehicle with ESP® system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>ESP SERVICE ESP SYSTEM</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A178</p>	<p>Blinks</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
<p>Hill Hold Control System (if equipped) / Hill descent control system (if equipped)</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>ESP HILL HOLD DISABLE</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A179</p>	<p>Blinks</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with hill descent control system (if equipped) and hill hold control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

K10C engine models

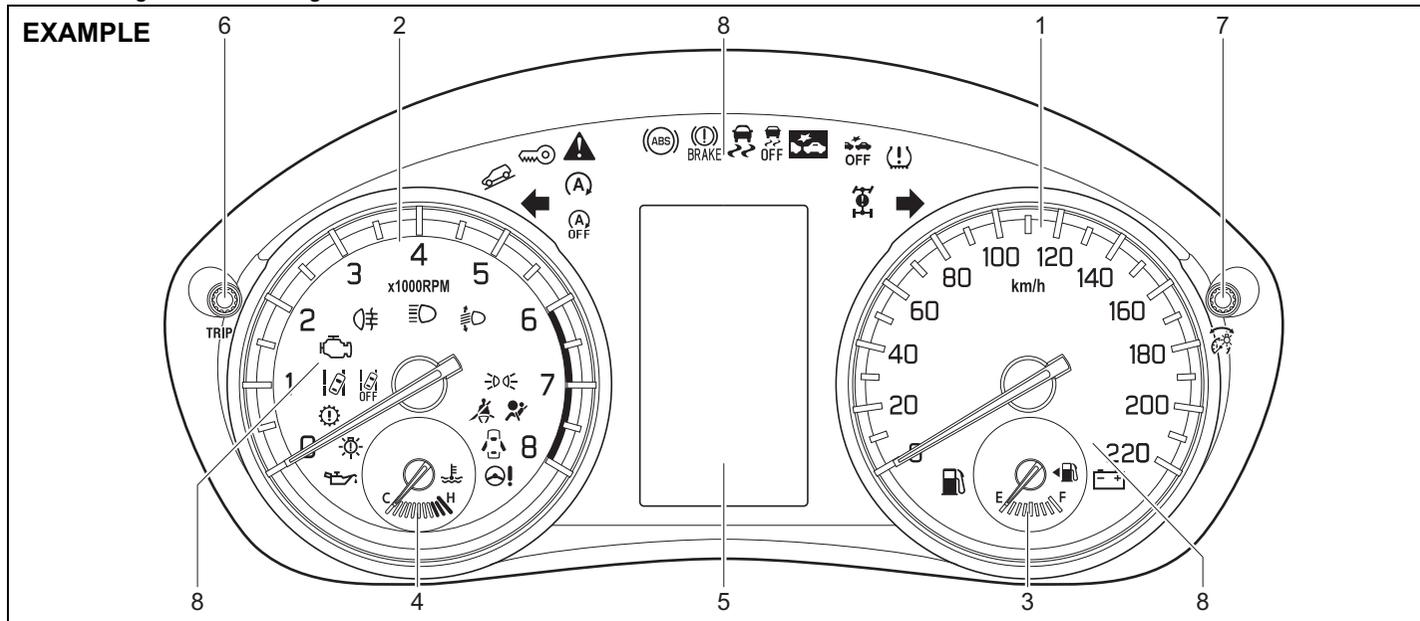
Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>83RM088</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with the gasoline particulate filter. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p>83RM089</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>You should regenerate the GPF. Refer to "Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.</p>

NOTE:

- When you operate the four-mode 4WD system (if equipped), the information display may show messages other than those in the above chart. Refer to "Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a parking sensor system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "Parking sensors (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the "Emergency road assistance - global navigation satellite system (ERA-GLONASS)", the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to "For Russia" in "SUPPLEMENT" section.

Instrument cluster (Type B)

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer
3. Fuel gauge
4. Temperature gauge
5. Information display
6. Trip meter selector knob
7. Indicator selector knob
8. Warning and indicator lights



53SB2021

BEFORE DRIVING

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

NOTE:

For models of GCC countries, a buzzer will sound when the vehicle speed exceeds about 120 km/h. This buzzer does not indicate a vehicle malfunction. If you slow down to about 118 km/h, the buzzer will stop.

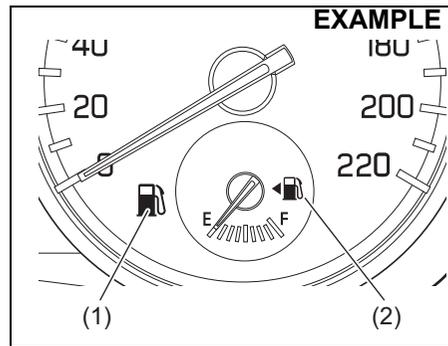
Tachometer

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

NOTICE

Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to “Downshifting maximum allowable speeds” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Fuel gauge



53SB2015

When the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, this gauge gives a rough indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. “F” stands for full and “E” stands for empty.

If the indicator approaches a low level (near “E”) on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

NOTE:

The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank.

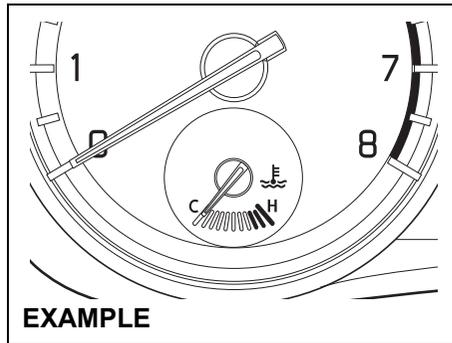
If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, refill the fuel tank as soon as possible.

Refer to “Low fuel warning light” in “Warning and indicator lights” in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

BEFORE DRIVING

Temperature gauge

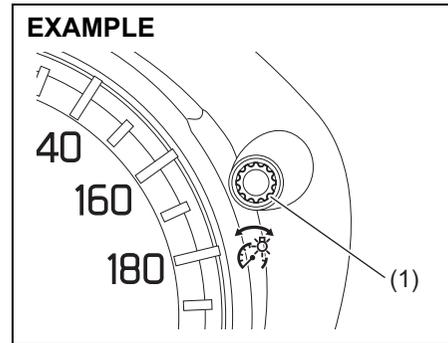


When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C". If the indicator approaches "H", overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.

Brightness control



When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", the instrument panel lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

⚠ WARNING

Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.

NOTE:

- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be canceled automatically.
- When you reconnect the battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.

NOTE:

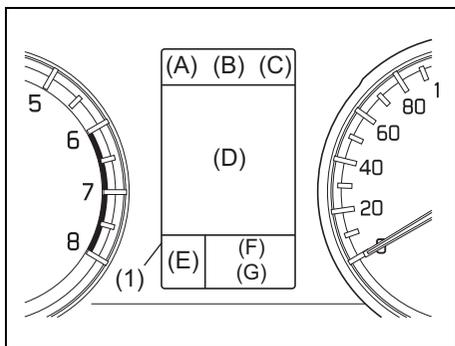
If you adjust to the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.

- The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument panel lights
- The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level

BEFORE DRIVING

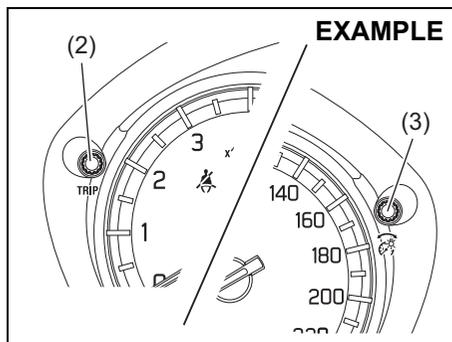
Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".



53SB2018

(1) Information display



53SB2041

- (2) Trip meter selector knob
- (3) Indicator selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

Display (A)
Clock

Display (B)
Driving mode (for 4WD models)

Display (C)
Thermometer

Display (D)

Warning and indicator messages /
Fuel consumption / Driving range /
Average speed / Driving time /
Total idling stop time and total idling fuel
saved (if equipped) /
Clock and date / Motion /
Torque and power / Accelerator and brake /
Adaptive cruise control (if equipped) or
Adaptive cruise control with stop & go (if
equipped) / Cruise control (if equipped) /
Speed limiter (if equipped) / Dual sensor
brake support system (if equipped) / Traffic
sign recognition (if equipped) / Lane depar-
ture prevention (if equipped) / Blind spot
monitor (if equipped)

Display (E)

Selector position / Gearshift indicator

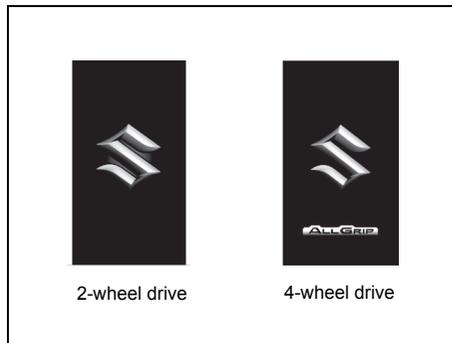
Display (F)

Trip meter

Display (G)

Odometer

BEFORE DRIVING



53SB2035

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the message display shown in the above illustration will appear on the display for several seconds.

Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the display when the ignition switch is turned to “ACC” or “LOCK” position or the ignition mode is ACC or “LOCK” (OFF).

Clock

The display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow “Setting mode” instructions in this section.

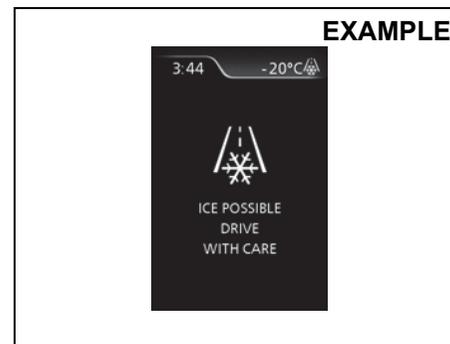
Driving mode (for 4WD models)

The display (B) shows the driving mode. For details on how to use the four-mode 4WD system, refer to “Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Thermometer (if equipped)

The display (C) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



52RM21050

If the outside temperature nears freezing condition, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display.

To change the temperature unit between “°C” and “°F”, follow “Setting mode” instructions in this section.

NOTE:

The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.

BEFORE DRIVING

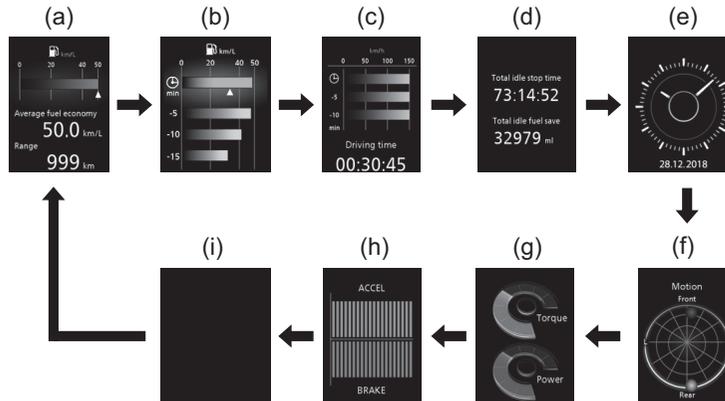
Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Clock and date / Motion / Torque and power / Accelerator and brake

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (D), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display: instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), clock and date, motion, torque and power, accelerator and brake or no indication.

⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

EXAMPLE



53SB2042

- (a) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / Driving range
- (b) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption
- (c) Average speed / 5-minute average speed / Driving time
- (d) Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped)
- (e) Clock and date
- (f) Motion
- (g) Torque and power
- (h) Accelerator and brake
- (i) No indication

To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) quickly.

NOTE:

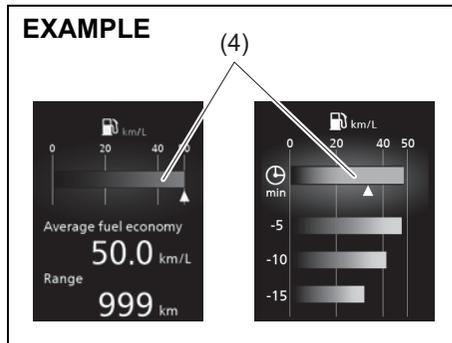
The value of instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, total idling fuel saved (if equipped), motion, torque and power, and accelerator and brake shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;

- road condition
- surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition
- a malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

BEFORE DRIVING

Instantaneous fuel consumption

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.



(4) Instantaneous fuel consumption

NOTE:

- The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG.
- For "L/100km" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For "km/L" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.

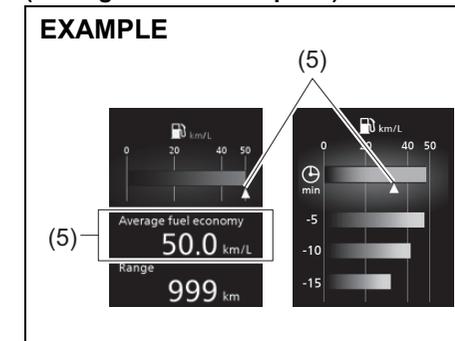
sumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.

- For "MPG(UK)" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption / 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption

Average fuel consumption from previous reset and 5-minute average fuel consumption, and 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption are shown.

(Average fuel consumption)



(5) Average fuel consumption

BEFORE DRIVING

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

You can select the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption by one of the following three methods;

- Reset after refuel: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- Reset with trip meter A: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- Reset manually: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

To change the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

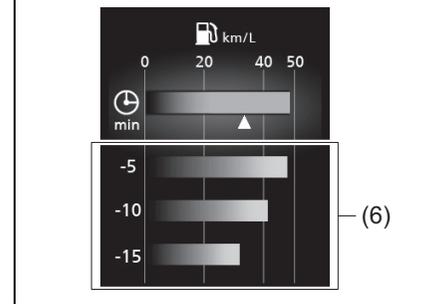
2-101

NOTE:

If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "Reset after refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.

(5-minute average fuel consumption)

EXAMPLE

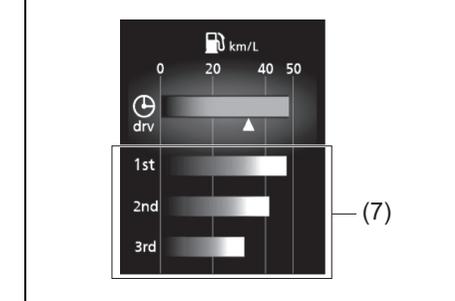


68PM00282

(6) 5-minute average fuel consumption

(1-driving cycle average fuel consumption)

EXAMPLE



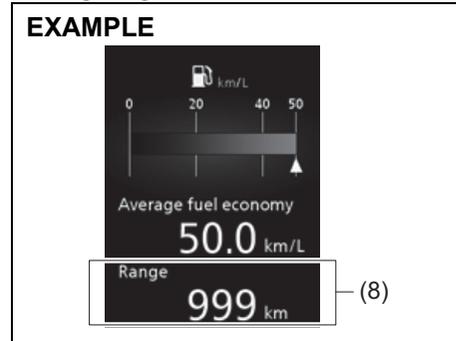
53SB10201

(7) 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption

You can check transition of average fuel consumption every 5 minutes from 15 minutes before up to now. Also, you can check transition of average fuel consumption the past 3 driving cycles. Time indication and driving cycle indication can be changed. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Driving range



(8) Driving range

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates “---” for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates “E”, based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display “---” will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

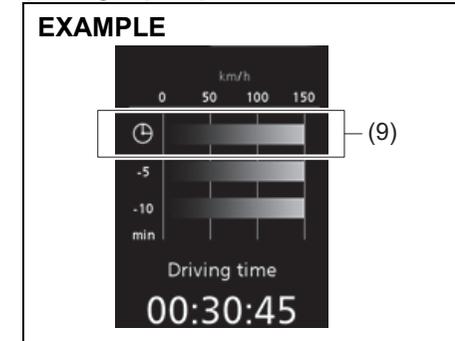
NOTE:

- If you refuel when the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (–) terminal to the battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

Average speed / 5-minute average speed

Average speed from previous reset and 5-minute average speed are shown.

(Average speed)



(9) Average speed

If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”. Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates an average speed. The display indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

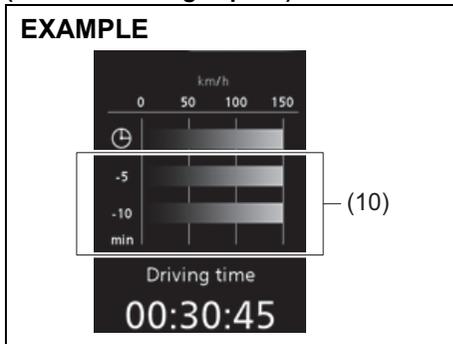
BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

(5-minute average speed)

EXAMPLE



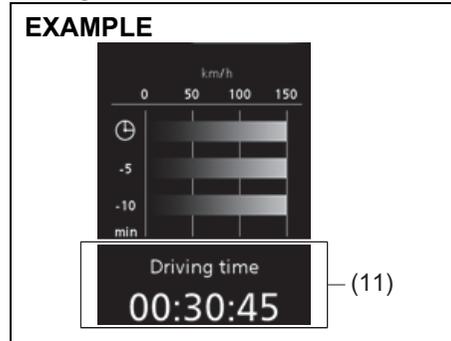
52RM21110

(10) 5-minute average speed

You can check transition of 5-minute average speed every 5 minutes from 10 minutes before up to now.

Driving time

EXAMPLE



52RM21120

(11) Driving time

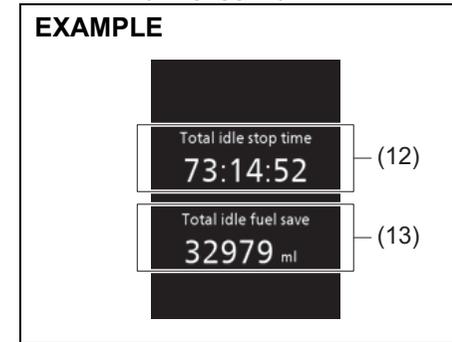
Driving time from previous reset is shown. To reset the driving time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates a driving time. The display shows “---” and then indicates a new driving time after driving for a short time.

NOTE:

- Disconnection of the battery negative (-) terminal will reset the indication of the driving time.
- The indicated maximum value of driving time is 99:59:59. No more than this value will be indicated on the display until you reset the driving time.

Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



52RM217

(12) Total idling stop time
(13) Total idling fuel saved

The display shows the total length (in hours, minutes and seconds) of engine stopping time and the total amount (in milliliters) of fuel conservation by ENG A-STOP system since the indication was reset.

- To reset the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved.

NOTE:

- The indicated maximum value of the total idling stop time is 99:59:59 and this value is fixed until it is reset.

BEFORE DRIVING

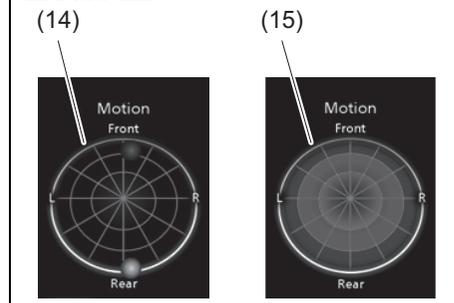
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the battery, the value of the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved will be reset.

Clock and date

Date and time are shown. For the setting procedure, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

Motion

EXAMPLE



52RM218

This indicates how the center of gravity is moved while driving.

G (acceleration of gravity) position applied to the vehicle body while driving is shown by a globe (14).

When the vehicle is stopped, historical data of G positions applied to the vehicle body during the driving is shown as a graph (15).

G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be changed to indicate or hide. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

⚠ WARNING

Do not look in the display while driving. Doing so may result in an unexpected accident.

NOTE:

- If G position history graph at the vehicle stopped has been set in indication mode, the graph (15) is shown for several seconds when you turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) after driving.
- The graph is shown approximately and the actual movement may differ.

Torque and power

Present engine torque and power are shown.

Accelerator and brake

Present accelerator pedal depressing degree and brake line pressure are shown. The display is selectable to indicate or not to indicate. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

Information shown after driving

When you turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), the following information appears for several seconds on the information display.

EXAMPLE

Driving time
00:02:23
Driving distance
4.0 km
Range
586 km
Idling stop time
01:36:45 (if equipped)
Idle stop fuel saved
230 ml (if equipped)



53SB2036

BEFORE DRIVING

Selector position / Gearshift indicator

EXAMPLE



53SB10208

Selector position

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the display (E) indicates the gear position (j). For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to “Using transaxle” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Gearshift indicator

Refer to “Gearshift indicator” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Trip meter

The display (F) shows the trip meter.

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (2) for few seconds when the display shows the trip meter.

Odometer

The display (G) shows the odometer.

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

Setting mode

When the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter into the setting mode of the information display by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) for few seconds.

- To select the setting item that you want to change, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right.
- To change the setting, push the indicator selector knob (3).
- To exit the setting mode, select “Back” and push the indicator selector knob (3).

EXAMPLE



53SB2023

NOTE:

The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.

NOTE:

- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) to enter into the setting mode when the display (D) shows average fuel consumption, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you turn the ignition switch, press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

**Distance unit
(Odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance unit setting)**

You can change the units in which odometer / trip meter / driving range / average speed distance is displayed.

**Fuel economy
(Fuel consumption unit setting)**

You can change the units that fuel consumption is displayed in.

Language

You can change the language of the information display.

**Fuel reset
(Average fuel consumption reset setting)**

You can change when the value of average fuel consumption is reset.

**Temperature
(Temperature unit setting)**

You can change the units that temperature is displayed in.

- To change the temperature unit, select "Temperature" in "Setting mode". Then, select "°C" or "°F".

NOTE:

When you change the units that temperature is displayed in, the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped) temperature display units will be changed automatically.

**Set sensors
(Parking sensor setting) (if equipped)**

The parking sensor can be switched between the normal mode and trailer mode.

**Clock setting
(Adjusting the clock)**

- Adjust the clock by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "Adjust clock".
- To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the minute indication blinks.
- To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).

(Selecting 12H / 24H format)

- Switch the time indication between 12-hour and 24-hour format by selecting "Clock setting" in "Setting mode". Then, select "12H" or "24H".

BEFORE DRIVING

(Adjusting the date)

- Adjust the date by selecting “Clock setting” in “Setting mode”. Then select “Adjust date”.
- To adjust year, month and day, operate the indicator selector knob (3) in the same way as adjusting the clock.

NOTE:

When the clock on the information display is set, the clock in the instrument panel (if equipped) is set in accordance with the time of the clock on the information display.

(Clock light setting) (if equipped)

You can change the on/off of the night lighting.

Door lock (Door lock setting)

You can choose either once or twice operation(s) to unlock all doors (including the tailgate) or release the dead lock system (if equipped) by turning the key, or operating keyless push start system remote controller or request switch.

For vehicle with keyless push start system, you can also turn off or on the buzzer sound when the door(s) is (are) locked or unlocked.

Lights (Footwell light setting) (if equipped)

The footwell lights can be programmed for interlocked operation with either lighting control or door operation and for no lighting.

(Lane change setting)

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash three times even if you return the turn signal control lever shortly after operating it.

- To change the lane change setting, select “Lane Change” in “Setting mode”. Then, select “ON” or “OFF”
- If you want to change the number of flashing, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Oil change (Oil life monitoring system reset setting)

The oil life monitoring system must be reset after changing the engine oil and oil filter. To reset the system, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while.

Antitheft (Theft deterrent alarm system setting) (if equipped) (Except for EU specification vehicle)

You can switch the theft deterrent alarm system from the enabled state to the disabled state, and vice versa.

The state of the theft deterrent alarm system is shown on the information display as follows:

- Mode D: Enabled state
- Mode A: Disabled state

TPMS (Tire pressure monitoring system setting) (if equipped)

- You can check the current tire inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial values of tire pressure below that are indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Eco Mode
 - Load Mode

Refer to “Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

IS A/C

(ENG A-STOP system setting)

- When using the automatic heating and air conditioning system (if equipped), you can select one of the following engine auto stop settings.
 - Standard
 - Economy
 - Comfort
- When “Economy” is selected, engine auto stop condition is eased, compared with “Standard”. As engine auto stop condition will occur more frequently, the stop time will be longer, leading to reduction of fuel consumption.
- When “Comfort” is selected, engine auto stop condition becomes severe, compared with “Standard”. As engine auto stop condition will occur less frequently, the stop time will be shorter, leading to more comfortable cabin condition by air conditioner.

Display item

(“Calendar dis” setting)

You can select whether you show the calendar on the information display or not.

(“Calendar form” setting)

You can change the calendar form of the information display.

To change the calendar form, select “Calendar form” in “Display item”. Then, select the display order of date, month and year.

(“Fuel eco hist” setting)

Transitional indication of average fuel consumption can be switched to time indication and driving cycle indication.

(“Motion hist” setting)

Indication of G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be selected to enable or disable.

(“Idling disp” setting)

Display of ENG A-STOP operation with ignition mode LOCK (OFF) is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

(“Idling warn” setting)

You can switch whether the information display shows the warning and indicator messages related on the ENG A-STOP system.

(“Pedal op dsp” setting)

Display of “Accelerator and brake” is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

(“Hill descent” setting) (if equipped)

Display of “Hill descent” is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

(“Driving mode” setting) (if equipped)

Display of “Driving mode” is selectable to indicate or not to indicate.

Traffic sign recognition setting (if equipped)

If you select “ON” the traffic sign recognition function can be activated. Refer to “Traffic sign recognition” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

BSW setting (if equipped)

If you select “ON” the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) can be activated. Refer to “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” or “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

BEFORE DRIVING

Default (Initialization setting)

If you select "YES" and push the indicator selector knob (3), all settings will be reinitialized.

Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

In some cases, the external or internal buzzer may also sound at the same time to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

Master warning indicator light



68PM00278

When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.

NOTE:

- *When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.*
- *If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.*
- *When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the mes-*

sage will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds. When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.

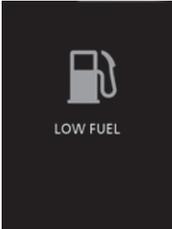
BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator messages

All models

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 53SB2037	Blinks (only while vehicle is in motion) 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer; only while vehicle is in motion)	A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or tailgate properly.
 52RS005	Blinks 	Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)	The parking brake is not released. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and release the parking brake.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>LIGHTS ON</p> <p>52RM21170</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The headlights and/or the position lights are left on. Turn them off.</p>
 <p>LOW FUEL</p> <p>52RM21180</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Fuel level is low. Refill it as soon as possible. (#1)</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>52RM21190</p>	Off	Off	The road may be icy. Drive very carefully. (#1)
 <p>52RM21200</p>	Off	Off	Change the engine oil and oil filter as soon as possible. The oil life monitoring system must be reset after changing the engine oil and oil filter. Refer to “Oil change request light (if equipped)” in this section.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>BCM SERVICE BCM SYSTEM</p> <p>53SB2046</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>If this message is displayed, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

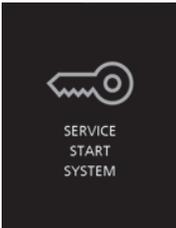
BEFORE DRIVING

Vehicle with keyless push start system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>52RM21210</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ACC position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
 <p>52RM21220</p>	Off	Off	The brake pedal (for automatic transaxle models) or the clutch pedal (for manual transaxle models) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>SERVICE STEERING LOCK SYSTEM</p> <p>52RM21230</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p>SERVICE START SYSTEM</p> <p>52RM21240</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the immobilizer/keyless push start system. Also, the vehicle battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>KEY FOB NOT DETECTED</p> <p>68PH02241</p>  <p>PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH</p> <p>68PH02242</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Series of beeps under certain conditions (for about 2 seconds from exterior and/or interior buzzers)</p>	<p>The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may be discharged. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle or touch the engine push start switch with the remote controller. If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>IGNITION SWITCH POSITION</p> <p>52RM21270</p>	Off	Off	This message is displayed when ON position is selected as the ignition mode. (#1)
 <p>TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK</p> <p>52RM21280</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>KEY FOB LOW BATTERY</p> <p>68PH02245</p>	Off	Off	The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery. (#1)
<p>Manual transaxle</p>  <p>PRESS BRAKE AND CLUTCH TO START</p> <p>52RM21300</p>	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed without depressing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.

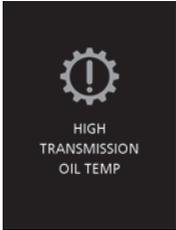
(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>Automatic transaxle</p>  <p>52RM21310</p>	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than "P" or "N" or without depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by the message.
<p>Automatic transaxle</p>  <p>52RM21320</p>	Off	Off	The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than "P". Try again as instructed by the message.

BEFORE DRIVING

Automatic transaxle model model

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>52RM21330</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The Automatic transaxle model fluid temperature becomes too high. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.

BEFORE DRIVING

Vehicle with ESP® system

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>52RM21340</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
<p>Hill hold control system (if equipped) / Hill descent control system (if equipped)</p>  <p>52RM21350</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with hill hold control system (if equipped) or hill descent control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

BEFORE DRIVING

K10C engine models

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>53SB10202</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the gasoline particulate filter. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
 <p>53SB10203</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	You should regenerate the GPF. Refer to "Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

- *When you operate the four-mode 4WD system (if equipped), the information display may show messages other than those in the above chart. Refer to “Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with a parking sensor system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Parking sensors (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with the dual sensor brake support system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)” or “Adaptive cruise control with stop & go (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with the lane departure prevention, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Lane departure prevention (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA), the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” or “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*
- *If your vehicle is equipped with the “Emergency road assistance - global navigation satellite system (ERA-GLONASS)”, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “For Russia” in “SUPPLEMENT” section.*

Warning and indicator lights

NOTE:

If warning and indicator lights blink or come on, the corresponding messages may be shown on the information display.

Low tire pressure warning light



52D305

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle is equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that uses a low tire pressure warning light to inform you when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the low tire pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure as indicated on the vehicle's tire information placard.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability. Each tire, including the spare, should be checked at least once a month when cold and set to the recommended inflation pressure as specified in the vehicle placard.

The low tire pressure warning light is also used to inform you of a TPMS malfunction. When the system detects a malfunction, this light will blink for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will be repeated after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON" as long as the malfunction exists.

NOTE:

The low tire pressure warning light may not come on immediately if you have a sudden loss of air pressure.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tire pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tire pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

BEFORE DRIVING

▲ WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tires is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tires are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tires may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tires, which could lead to tire failure. The low tire pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tires becomes significantly under-inflated.

Check and adjust your tire inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

▲ WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tire pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tire can cause the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop the vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.

- If you have a flat tire, replace it with the spare tire (if equipped). Refer to "Jacking instructions" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for the tire replacement method. Also refer to "Replacing tires and/or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tire.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tire repair kit instead of a spare tire, refer to "Flat tire repair kit (if equipped)" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tire.
- If one or more of your tires is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure of all tires to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

Refer to "Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for additional details on the tire pressure monitoring system. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for information on maintaining proper tire pressure.

Brake system warning light

65D477

Three different types of operations exist depending on the vehicle's specification.

- The light comes on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- The light comes on when the parking brake is engaged with the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".
- The light comes on under either or both of above two conditions.

The light also comes on when the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.

The light should go out after starting the engine and fully releasing the parking brake, if the fluid level in the brake fluid reservoir is adequate.

The light also comes on together with the ABS warning light when the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system fails.

If the brake system warning light comes on while you are driving the vehicle, it may mean that there is something wrong with the vehicle's brake system.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.

⚠ WARNING

Remember that stopping distance may be longer, you may have to push harder on the pedal, and the pedal may go down farther than normal.

- 2) Test the brakes by carefully starting and stopping the vehicle on the shoulder of the road.
- 3) If you determine that it is safe, drive the vehicle cautiously at low speed to the nearest an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repairs or tow the vehicle to the nearest an authorized SUZUKI dealer for repairs.

⚠ WARNING

If any of the following conditions occur, you should immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.

- If the brake system warning light does not go out after the engine has been started and the parking brake has been fully released.
- If the brake system warning light does not come on when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- If the brake system warning light comes on at any time during vehicle operation.

NOTE:

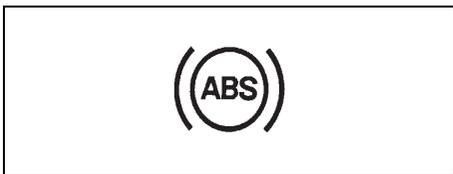
Because the brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.

NOTE:

*Parking brake reminder buzzer
A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.*

BEFORE DRIVING

Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light



65D529

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ABS.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.
- 2) Turn the ignition switch to “LOCK” or change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then start the engine again.

If the warning light comes on briefly and then turns off, the system is normal. If the warning light still stays on, something is wrong with the system.

If the light and the brake system warning light stay on or come on simultaneously when driving, your ABS system is equipped with the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) and

there may be something wrong with both the rear brake force control function and the anti-lock function of the ABS system.

If one of the above occurs, have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

If the ABS becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that does not have this ABS system.

For details of ABS system, refer to “Anti-lock brake system (ABS)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

ESP® warning light



52KM133

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system
- Hill descent control system (if equipped)

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

WARNING

The ESP® systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

BEFORE DRIVING

ESP® OFF indicator light



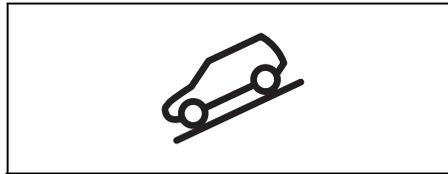
57L30045

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the ESP® OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the ESP® OFF indicator light comes on and stays on.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Hill descent control indicator light (if equipped)



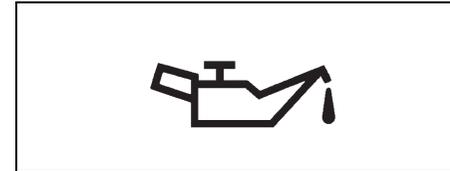
79K050

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the hill descent control switch and the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled, the hill descent control indicator comes on. If the hill descent control indicator blinks, the hill descent control will not be activated.

For details of the hill descent control system, refer to “Hill descent control system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Oil pressure light



50G051

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is insufficient oil pressure. If the light comes on when driving, pull off the road as soon as you can and stop the engine.

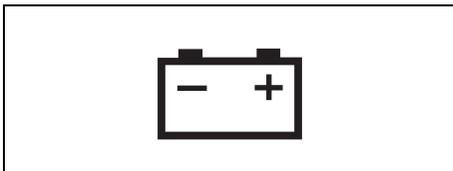
Check the oil level and add oil if necessary. If there is enough oil, the lubrication system should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer before you drive the vehicle again.

NOTICE

- If you operate the engine with this light on, severe engine damage can result.
- Do not rely on the oil pressure light to indicate the need to add oil. Periodically check the engine oil level.

BEFORE DRIVING

Charging light



50G052

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is something wrong with the battery charging system. If the light comes on when the engine is running, the charging system should be inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

Driver's seat belt reminder light / Front passenger's seat belt reminder light



60G049

When the driver or front passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink. For details of the seat belt reminder, refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" in this section.

AIR BAG light



63J030

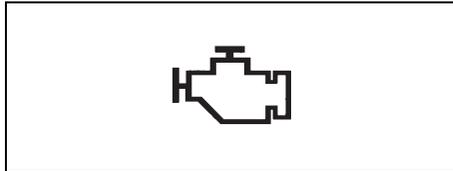
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light blinks or comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

The light will come on and stay on if there is a problem in the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system.

WARNING

If AIR BAG light does not blink or come on briefly when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the air bag system or the seat belt pretensioner system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Malfunction indicator light



65D530

Your vehicle has a computer-controlled emission control system. A malfunction indicator light is provided on the instrument cluster to indicate when it is necessary to have the emission control system serviced. When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If the malfunction indicator light comes on or blinks when the engine is running, there is a damage in the emission control system.

Bring the vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer to have the damage fixed.

(For EU specification vehicle)

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

NOTICE

Continuing to drive the vehicle when the malfunction indicator light is on or blinking can cause permanent damage to the vehicle’s emission control system, and can affect fuel economy and driveability.

Transaxle warning light (if equipped)

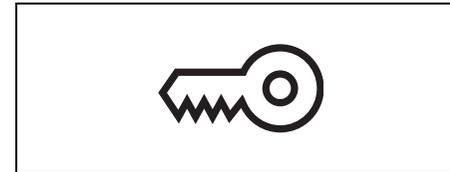


80J219

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on when the engine is running, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light



80JM122

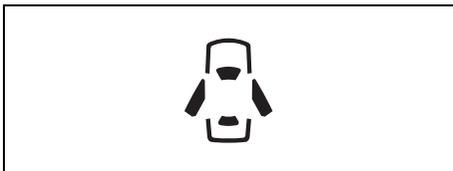
When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If this light stays on, there is a problem with the system.

If this light blinks or stays on, there is a problem with the system or the steering lock cannot be released. If this happens, press the engine switch, turning the steering wheel to the right or left.

If this light still blinks or stays on even if you start the engine with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

BEFORE DRIVING

Open door warning light



54G391

This light remains on until all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed.

If any door (including the tailgate) is open when the vehicle is moving, a ding sounds to remind you to close all doors completely.

Low fuel warning light



54G343

If this light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

When this light comes on, a ding sounds once to remind you to fill the fuel. If you do not fill the fuel, a ding sounds every time when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".

NOTE:

The activation point of this light varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.

Electric power steering light



79J039

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on. When the engine is started, the light goes out.

If this light comes on while driving, the power steering system may not work properly. Have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The following steering wheel operations may gradually take more effort while parking or driving at a very low speed. This is not a malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent it from overheating.

- *The steering wheel is operated very often.*

BEFORE DRIVING

- The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long while. When the power steering control system cools down, the power steering system will return to its original condition. However, repeating these operations could cause damage to the power steering system.

NOTE:

If the power steering system does not work properly, it will require greater effort to steer, but you still will be able to steer.

NOTE:

If the steering is operated, you may hear noise caused by electric power steering operation. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly.

Dual sensor brake support indicator light (if equipped)



54P000255

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the automatic brake system is activated, this light blinks rapidly.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the dual sensor brake support system will stop functioning when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK"(OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) . Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake sup-

port indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off.

- If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high.
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support stop temporarily.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (if equipped)



54P000254

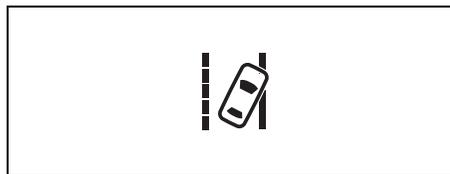
When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the dual sensor brake support system will stop functioning when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

- When the dual sensor brake support OFF switch is pushed and held to turn off the dual sensor brake support system.
- When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will also come on.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Lane departure warning indicator light (if equipped)



81M31080

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the lane departure warning is activated, this light blinks.

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor stops until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Find a safe place to park and turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off.

- If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

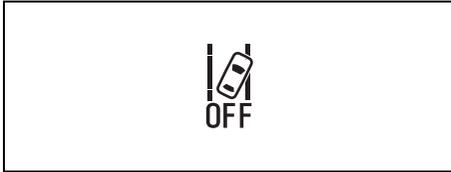
Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high.
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support stops temporarily.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Lane departure warning OFF indicator light (if equipped)



62R0317

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

In the following situations, this light will come on and the lane departure warning and the vehicle swaying warning will stop functioning when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

- When the lane departure warning OFF switch is pushed to turn off the lane departure warning.
- When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will also come on.

For details, refer to "Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Adaptive cruise control system warning light (if equipped)



54P00233

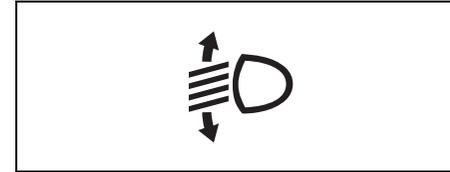
When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the adaptive cruise control system warning indicator light will also come on.

If this light stays on, there is a problem with the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go. Have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

For details, refer to "Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)" or "Adaptive cruise control with stop & go (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

Automatic headlight leveling system warning light (if equipped)

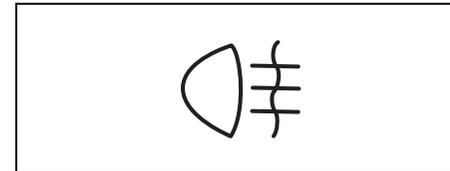


64J046

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the automatic headlight leveling system. Bring the vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer to have the problem corrected.

Rear fog light indicator light (if equipped)

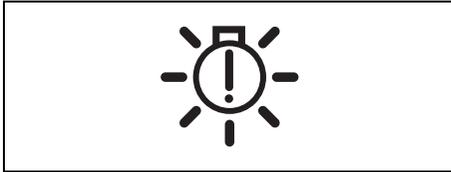


54G491

The rear fog light indicator light comes on when the rear fog light operates.

BEFORE DRIVING

LED headlight warning light (if equipped)

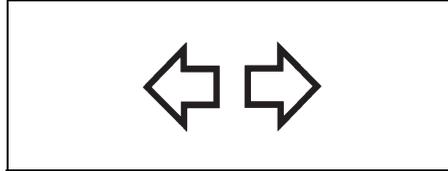


54P000234

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the LED headlight. Park the vehicle in a safe place and consult your SUZUKI dealer to have the problem corrected.

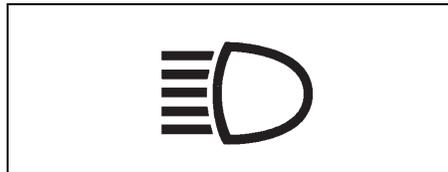
Turn signal indicators



50G055

When you turn on the left or right turn signals, the corresponding green arrow on the instrument cluster will flash along with the respective turn signal lights. When you turn on the hazard warning switch, both arrows will flash along with all of the turn signal lights.

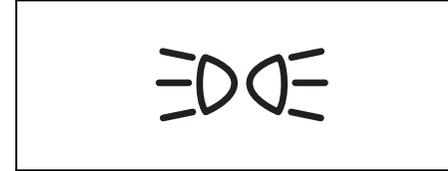
Main beam (high beam) indicator light



50G056

This indicator comes on when headlight main beams (high beams) are turned on.

Illumination indicator light



64J045

This indicator light comes on while the position lights, tail light and/or the headlights are on.

BEFORE DRIVING

4WD warning light (if equipped)



57L30042

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

- This light comes on if there is any problem with the four-mode 4WD system. The system will be deactivated automatically.
- The light blinks if the vehicle is in either of the following conditions, and the system will be deactivated automatically.
 - Wheels of different diameters are fitted to the vehicle.
 - Drive train components overheat as a result of spinning of a drive wheel in mud or snow.

NOTE:

Should the light blink, immediately move the vehicle to a safe place and park it there to protect the drive train components. If you let the engine run at idle for a while except for the case of different sized wheels are fitted, the light will go out and the system will resume.

Oil change request light (if equipped)



79JM007

Your vehicle has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light that alerts you to change the engine oil and oil filter.

When this light comes on, change engine oil and oil filter immediately.

For details on how to change the engine oil and oil filter, refer to “Changing engine oil and filter” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

This light comes on for several seconds when the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON” so you can check that light is working.

If either of odometer reading or time is reached to the value which is set by the system, this light comes on when the ignition switch or engine switch is in “ON” position. In addition, the message is shown on the information display to tell you it is necessary to change the engine oil and oil filter. When the engine oil and oil filter are changed, and the oil life monitoring system is reset, this light will go out.

Whenever the engine oil and oil filter are changed, the light must be reset to monitor the next oil change timing properly. The light will go out after the reset. For the resetting procedure, refer to “Information display” in this section.

NOTICE

**Severe engine damage will result, if you keep operating the engine after this light comes on.
Change the engine oil and oil filter immediately when the light comes on.**

BEFORE DRIVING

NOTE:

- This light is used to facilitate the oil and oil filter change according to the maintenance schedule.
- Even though the oil is replaced before this light comes on, reset of the oil life monitoring system is necessary. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer about the reset method. If you reset it by yourself, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.
- Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer for changing the setting of oil life monitoring system in one of the following cases;
 - If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, or vice versa
 - By the change of your driving condition, if you need to apply the schedule of "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions" instead of "Periodic maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section, or vice versa

"ENG A-STOP" indicator light



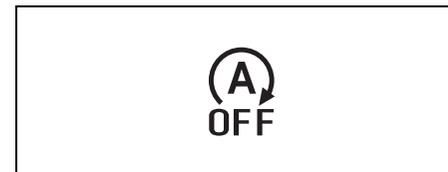
72M00032

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the engine is stopped by "ENG A-STOP" system, this light comes on.

For details, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

"ENG A-STOP OFF" light



72M00159

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

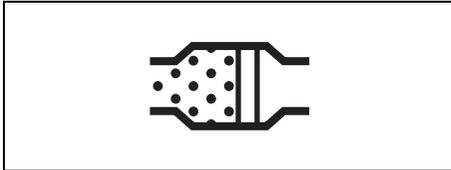
When you push "ENG A-STOP OFF" switch, this light comes on.

If this light blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with "ENG A-STOP" system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

For details, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) Warning Light (For K10C Engine Model)



64J244

This Gasoline Particle Filter (GPF) warning light comes on for several seconds when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON" so you can check that light is working. If the light comes on when driving, the GPF is nearly clogged. To go out the warning light, the vehicle must stay in motion until regeneration has been completed.

The process normally takes about 25 minutes.

The optimum condition to end the process are achieved by keeping the vehicle in motion at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher, and an engine speed higher than 2,000 rpm.

If you drive your vehicle until the light goes out, the regeneration of the GPF will be completed.

For details of the GPF, refer to "Gasoline Particulate Filter" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

NOTICE

Be sure to regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. Failure to regenerate the GPF will cause the vehicle malfunction due to the clogged filter.

Master warning indicator light



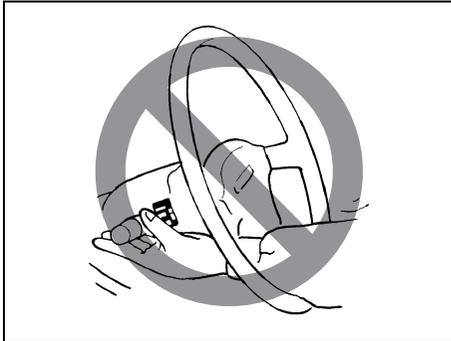
68PM00278

When the information display shows warning and indicator messages, this indicator light may also blink.

For details, refer to "Information display" in this section.

BEFORE DRIVING

Lighting control lever



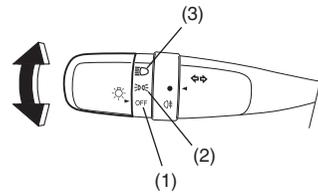
57L21128

WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Lighting operation

EXAMPLE



61MM0A072

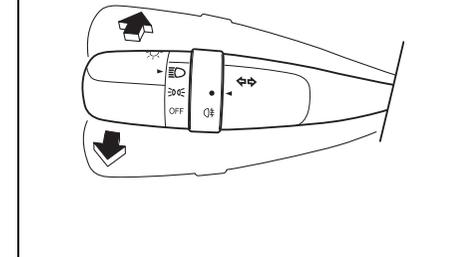
To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are three positions:

OFF (1)
All lights are off.

 **(2)**
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

 **(3)**
Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

EXAMPLE



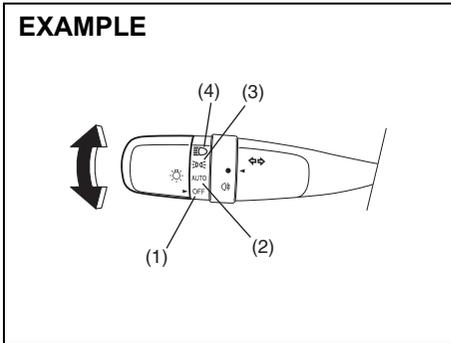
61MM0A073

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

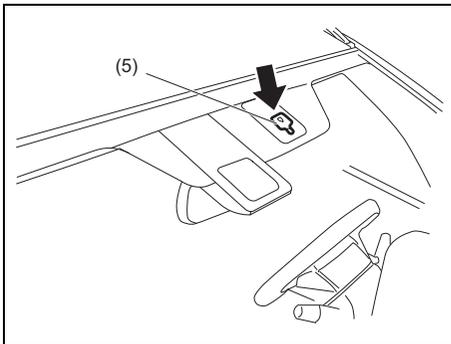
BEFORE DRIVING

**Automatic light operation
(if equipped)**

EXAMPLE



61MM0A074



53SB2043

Your vehicle's lighting system is controlled by two main systems: the lighting switch and the auto-on headlight system (when the lighting switch is in "AUTO" position). The two systems work together to operate your lights as shown in the following chart:

ON: Lights ON

LIGHT: When it is light around the light sensor (5).

DARK: When it is dark around the light sensor (5).

Lighting switch position	Main lights to be operated	Ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC"		Ignition mode "ON"	
		LIGHT	DARK	LIGHT	DARK
(1) OFF	Position lights, Tail lights	–	–	–	–
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(2) AUTO	Position lights, Tail lights	–	–	–	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	ON
(3) ☰	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(4) ☰	Position lights, Tail lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	ON	ON	ON	ON

BEFORE DRIVING

To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are four positions:

OFF (1)

All lights are off.

AUTO (2)

This function works when the ignition mode has been changed to "ON" by pressing the engine switch. The headlights and position lights are turned on and off automatically according to the amount of outside light detected by a sensor. They go out automatically when you change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "LOCK" by pressing the engine switch.

The light sensor (5) for sensing the amount of outside light is installed on the upper part of the windshield. It also serves as the rain sensor for the rain-sensing wipers.

⚠ CAUTION

If the light sensor area of the windshield is covered with mud, ice, or other similar substances, the headlights and position lights may be turned on even when it is still light outside. Before removing such substances from the windshield, always set the wiper control lever to "OFF" position. If the lever is left in "AUTO" position, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause injury, and could also be damaged.

NOTE:

- Avoid covering the light sensor area of the windshield with a sticker. The sticker may impair the performance of the sensor and make the system unable to control operation of the lights correctly.
- If you changed the ignition mode to "ON" by pressing the engine switch and "AUTO" position remains selected, the headlights and position lights come on automatically as it gets dark outside, even with the engine not running. Leaving the lights lit for a long time may lead to a completely discharged battery.

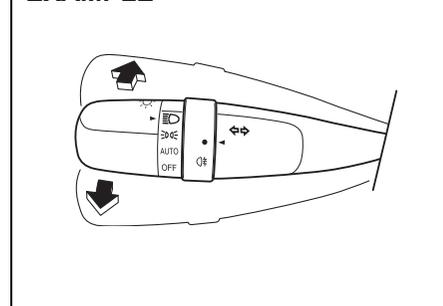
☞ (3)

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

☞ (4)

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.

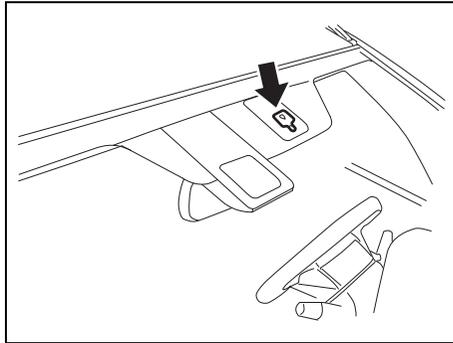
EXAMPLE



61MM0A075

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

Auto-on headlight system



53SB2024

The auto-on headlight system automatically turns on all lights that are operated by the lighting control lever on the steering column, when the following three conditions are all met.

Conditions for auto-on headlight system operation:

- 1) It is dark around the light sensor (5).
- 2) The lighting control lever is in "AUTO" position.
- 3) You press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".

This system is operated by a signal from the light sensor (5) on the windshield. Do not cover the sensor (5). Otherwise, the system will not work correctly.

⚠ WARNING

It takes about 5 seconds for the light sensor to react to a change in lighting conditions. To help avoid an accident due to reduced visibility, turn on your headlights before driving into a tunnel, parking structure, etc.

NOTE:

The light sensor reacts even to infrared rays, so it may operate incorrectly when there are strong infrared rays.

Reprogramming the automatic light function

The following settings of the automatic light function can be customized to your preference. Please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer if you want the function reprogrammed.

Sensitivity of the light sensor

The amount of outside light needed to turn the lights on and off is pre-set at the factory. The sensitivity of the light sensor can be adjusted so that the lights are turned on and off when it is:

- lighter outside than the pre-set condition, or
- darker outside than the pre-set condition

Rain-triggered automatic lighting operation

The setting of the auto-on headlight system can be changed to make it turn on the headlights:

- when the rain sensor senses heavy rainfall
- when the rain sensor senses light and heavy rainfall (in coordination with rain-sensing wiper operation), or
- independently from rain-sensing wiper operation.

Light reminder buzzer

The interior buzzer continuously beeps if you open the driver's door without turning off the headlights and position lights. This function is triggered under the following condition:

The headlights and/or position lights are on even after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

The buzzer stops sounding when you turn off the headlights and position lights.

NOTE:

A message is indicated on the information display in the instrument cluster while the buzzer is sounding.

BEFORE DRIVING

Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system (if equipped)

When the engine is started, this system turns on the daytime running lights.

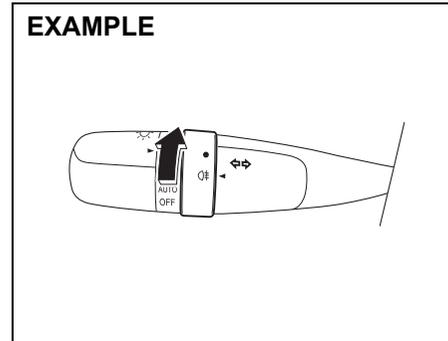
Conditions for D.R.L. system operation

- 1) The engine is running.
- 2) Headlights and front fog light are off.

NOTE:

Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not a malfunction.

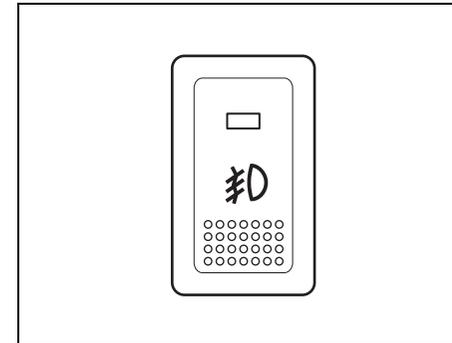
Rear fog light switch (if equipped)



61MM0A214

To turn the rear fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the headlights on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

Front fog light switch (if equipped)



64J058

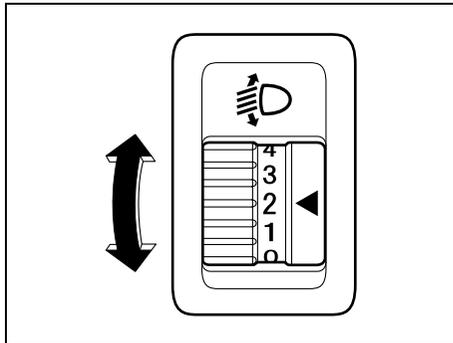
The front fog light comes on when the fog light switch is pushed in with the position lights, tail lights and/or the headlights on. An indicator light above the switch will be lit when the front fog light is on.

NOTE:

In some countries, the lighting operation may be different from the above description according to local regulations.

BEFORE DRIVING

**Headlight leveling switch
(if equipped)**

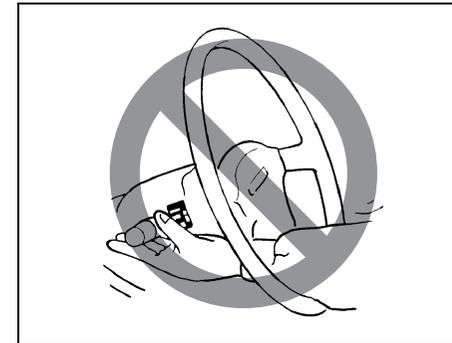


80JM040

Level the headlight beam according to the load condition of your vehicle by turning this switch. The chart below shows the appropriate switch position for different vehicle load conditions.

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position
Driver only	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	2
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	3
Driver + full cargo	4

Turn signal control lever



57L21128

⚠ WARNING

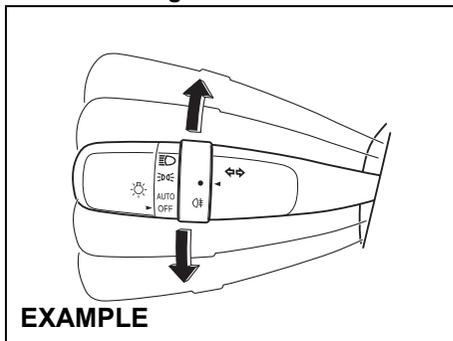
To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

BEFORE DRIVING

Turn signal operation

With the ignition switch in "ON" position or the ignition mode "ON", move the lever upward or downward to activate the right or left turn signals.

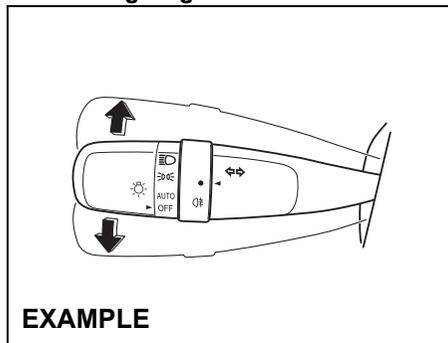
Normal turn signal



61MM0A076

Move the lever all the way upward or downward to signal. When the turn is completed, the signal will cancel and the lever will return to its normal position.

Lane change signal



61MM0A077

Move the lever partway upward or downward to turn right or left and hold the lever in the moved position.

- The turn signal and its indicator flash while the lever is held at the moved position.

The turn signal and its indicator flash 3 times even if you return the lever immediately after moving it.

NOTE:

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash 3 times after the turn signal lever is returned via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in this section.

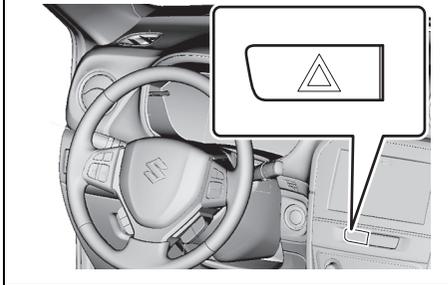
NOTE:

You can customize the setting for the number of flashing times of the turn signal and its indicator (1 to 4 times). Please ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.

BEFORE DRIVING

Hazard warning switch

EXAMPLE

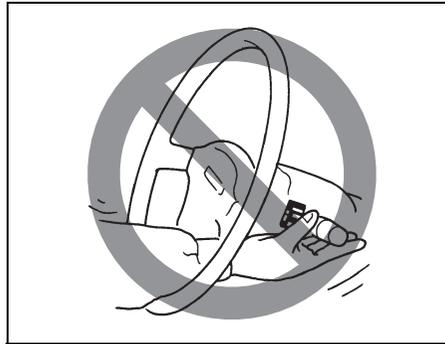


53SB2010

Push in the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously. To turn off the lights, push the switch again.

Use the hazard warning lights to warn other drivers of possible risk of traffic hazard when you park your vehicle in case of emergency.

Windshield wiper and washer lever



65D611

⚠ WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

Wiper and washer operation

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON", you can use the wiper/washer lever or switch (if equipped).

When the wipers are under heavy load such as covered by snow, the breaker will be activated and the wipers will stop operating to protect the wiper motor from overheating.

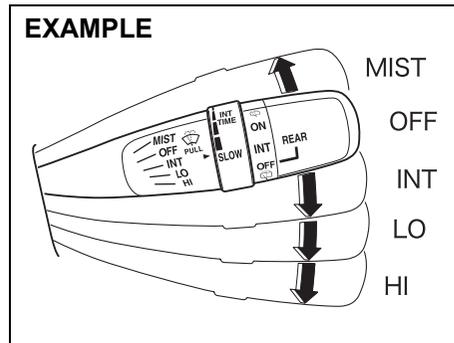
If the wiper stops during operation, do the following methods.

- 1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place, and turn the engine off.
- 2) Move the wiper lever and switch to "OFF" position.
- 3) Remove obstacles such as snow on the wipers.
- 4) After a while, when the temperature of the wiper motor becomes low enough, the breaker will be reset automatically and the wipers will be able to use.

If you cannot use the wipers after a while, there may be another problem. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the wipers inspected.

BEFORE DRIVING

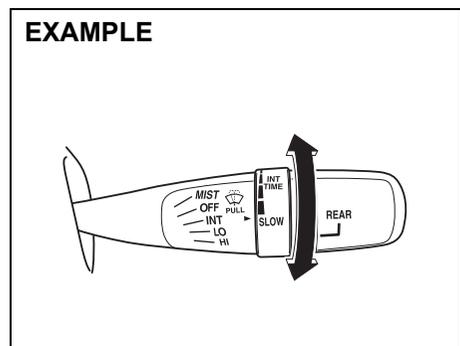
Windshield wipers



61MM0A079

To turn the windshield wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In "INT" position, the wipers operate intermittently. The "INT" position is very convenient for driving in mist or light rain. In "LO" position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In "HI" position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to "OFF" position.

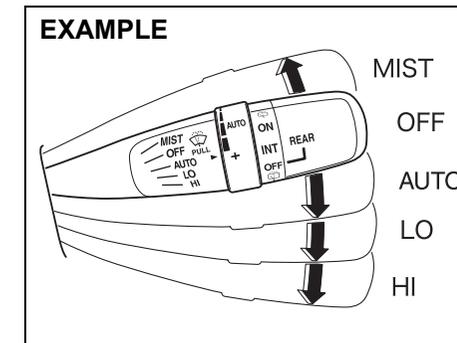
Move the lever up and hold it to "MIST" position, the windshield wipers will turn on continuously at low speed.



61MM0A080

If the lever is equipped with "INT TIME" control, turn the control forward or backward to adjust the intermittent wiper operation to the desired interval.

Windshield wipers with rain sensing function (if equipped)



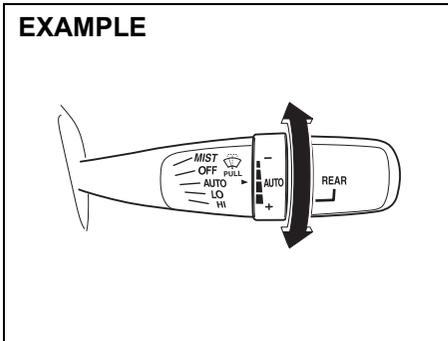
61MM0A081

Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". To turn the rain-sensing wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In "AUTO" position (if provided), the wipers automatically operate when the wiper system senses rain or snow. In "LO" position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In "HI" position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to "OFF" position.

Move the lever up and hold it to "MIST" position; the wipers will operate continuously at low speed for as long as you hold the lever in "MIST" position.

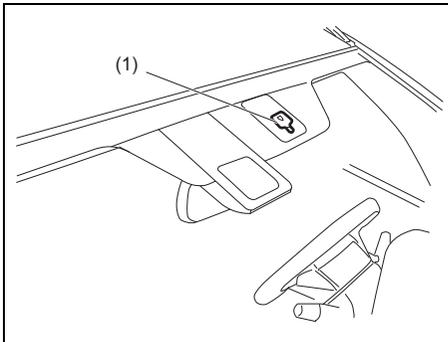
BEFORE DRIVING

EXAMPLE



61MM0A082

If the control lever has on “AUTO” position, you can change the system’s sensitivity to rain/snow by turning the knob of the control lever increased sensitivity or backward for decreased sensitivity.



53SB2044

(1) Rain sensor

CAUTION

- Observe the following instructions when the wiper lever is set to “AUTO” position with the engine switch in “ON” mode. Otherwise, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause injury, and could also be damaged.
 - Do not touch or wipe the rain sensor area of the windshield with a cloth.
 - Do not hit the windshield or rain sensor.
- Set the wiper control lever to “OFF” position before washing the vehicle in an automatic car wash or cleaning the windshield.

NOTE:

- Under the following conditions, the rain sensor may not be able to sense rain or snow correctly, and thus the rain-sensing wiper function may not work or may work incorrectly. (Use a position other than “AUTO” under these conditions.)
 - Rain or snow does not hit the rain sensor area of the windshield, or the snow is not of a type that is able to be detected by the sensor.
 - The rain sensor area is covered with mud, ice or other similar substance. You should remove any foreign substance.

- There were already raindrops on the windshield before starting rain-sensing wiper operation. You should remove the raindrops by operating the wipers under manual control.
 - The rain sensor is hotter than 80°C (176°F) in the sun or lower than –10°C (14°F) in freezing weather. (The wipers do not operate under this condition.)
 - The windshield is coated with a water-repellent substance, which causes raindrops to run down quickly. This will give a clearer view and the wipers may seem to operate too frequently. In this case, decrease the system’s sensitivity.
 - The sensor area is covered with a sticker.
 - The wiper blades are damaged. You should replace them.
- The following conditions may indicate problems with the rain-sensing wiper system. If your system exhibits any of the following conditions, have it inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
 - Rainfall/snowfall rate varies but the wiping interval remains constant.
 - Rain/snow is falling but the wipers do not operate.

BEFORE DRIVING

Reprogramming the rain-sensing wiper function

“AUTO” position operation of the rain-sensing wiper function can be customized to your preference by reprogramming its setting as follows. Please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for this customization.

Full-automatic wiping (factory setting)

The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: no wiping, intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping or high-speed wiping.

Semi-automatic wiping

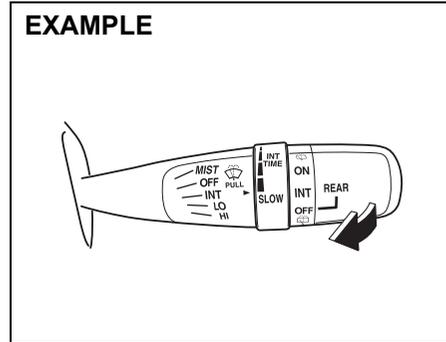
The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping or high-speed wiping. (The wipers do not stop automatically.)

Intermittent wiping

The wipers operate only in the intermittent wiping mode. The wiping interval can be changed with the knob on the control lever.

Windshield washer

EXAMPLE



61MM0A099

To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and your vehicle is equipped with “INT” position.

WARNING

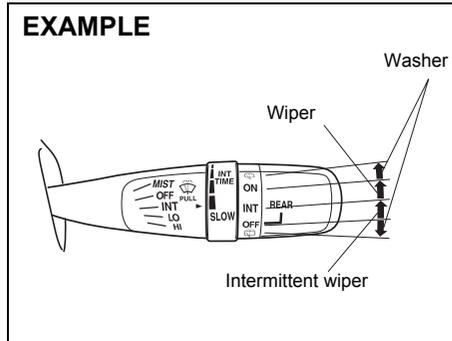
- To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.
- Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.
- Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.
- Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.
- Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.
- Fill a reservoir 3/4 full with washer fluid to for its expansion, if temperature falls low enough to freeze the fluid.

Rear window wiper/washer switch



61MM0A100

To turn the rear wiper on, twist the rear wiper switch on the end of the lever forward to "ON" position. If your vehicle is equipped with "INT" position, the rear wiper operates intermittently when you twist the switch forward to "INT" position. To turn the rear wiper off, twist the switch rearward to "OFF" position.

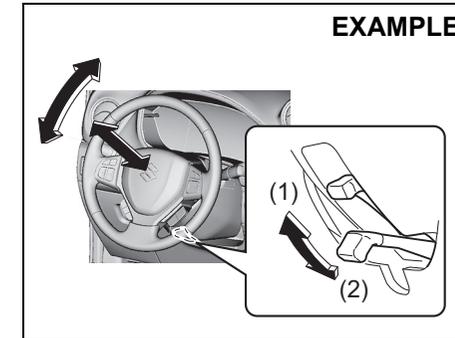
With the rear wiper in "OFF" position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

With the rear wiper in "ON" position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever



53SB2011

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height and fore-aft position:

- 1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
- 2) Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and fore-aft position and lock the steering column by pulling up the lock lever.
- 3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down and back and forth to check that it is securely locked in position.

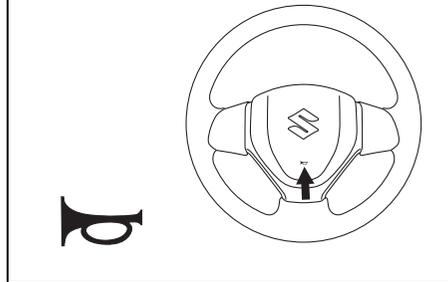
BEFORE DRIVING

WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.

Horn

EXAMPLE



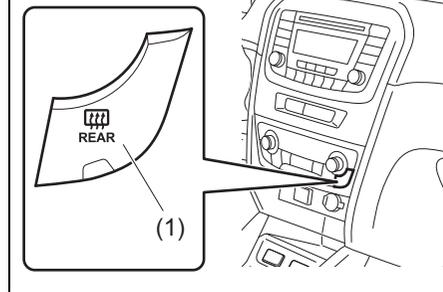
68LM240

Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the ignition switch in any position or any ignition mode.

Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped)

Type 1

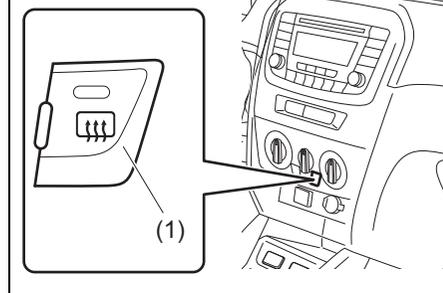
EXAMPLE



54P000244

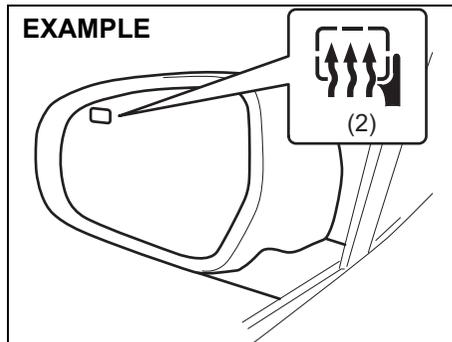
Type 2

EXAMPLE



54P000245

When the rear window is misted, push this switch (1) to clear the window.



54P000246

If the outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), it is also equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors. When you push the switch (1), both the heated outside rearview mirrors and the heated rear window will operate simultaneously.

An indicator light will be lit when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the engine is running. To turn off the defogger, push the switch (1) again.

NOTICE

The heated rear window and the heated outside rearview mirrors (if equipped) use a large amount of electricity. Turn off the switch after the window and mirrors have become clear.

NOTE:

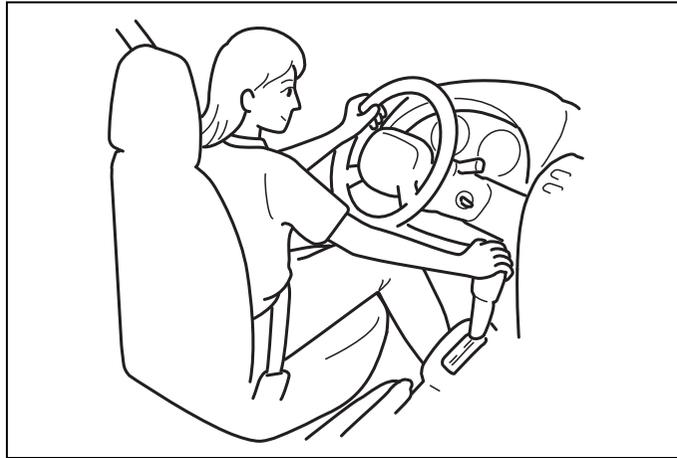
- The defogger will work only when the engine is running.
- The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the battery.
- If your vehicle is equipped with heated outside rearview mirrors, only the driver's side outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), but both outside rearview mirrors work simultaneously.

BEFORE DRIVING

MEMO

2-153

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



60G408

Exhaust gas warning 3-1

Daily inspection checklist 3-1

Engine oil consumption 3-2

Ignition switch
(vehicle without keyless push start system) 3-3

Engine switch
(vehicle with keyless push start system) 3-5

Keyless push start system (if equipped) 3-7

Parking brake lever 3-11

Pedal 3-12

Starting engine
(vehicle without keyless push start system) 3-13

Starting engine
(vehicle with keyless push start system) 3-14

Using transaxle 3-19

Gearshift indicator 3-26

Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped) 3-30

ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) 3-36

Cruise control (if equipped) 3-43

Speed limiter (if equipped) 3-45

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped) 3-48

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped) 3-102

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped) 3-108

Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped) 3-111

Parking sensors (if equipped) 3-112

Rearview camera (if equipped) 3-119

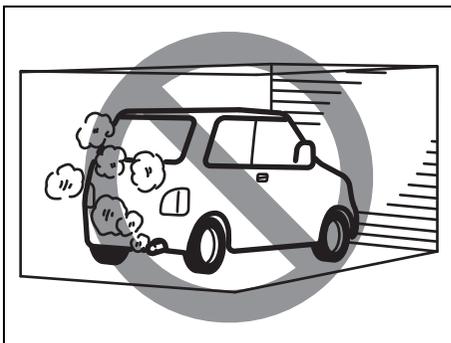
Braking 3-122

Electronic stability program (ESP®) 3-124

Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) 3-132

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Exhaust gas warning



52D334

▲ WARNING

Avoid breathing exhaust gases. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, a potentially lethal gas that is colorless and odorless. Since carbon monoxide is difficult to detect by itself, take the following precautions to help prevent carbon monoxide from entering your vehicle.

- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not park with the engine running for a long period of time, even in an open area. If it is necessary to sit for a short time in a parked vehicle with the engine running, check that the air intake selector is set to "FRESH AIR" and the blower is at high speed.
- Avoid operating the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open. If it is necessary to do so, check that the sunroof (if equipped) and all windows are closed, and the blower is at high speed with the air intake selector set to "FRESH AIR".
- To allow proper operation of your vehicle's ventilation system, keep the air inlet grill in front of the windshield clear of snow, leaves or other obstructions at all times.
- Keep the exhaust tailpipe area clear of snow and other material to help reduce the buildup of exhaust gases under the vehicle. This is particularly important when parked in blizzard conditions.
- Have the exhaust system inspected periodically for damage and leakage. Any damage or leakage should be repaired immediately.

Daily inspection checklist

Before driving



60A187S

- 1) Check that windows, mirrors, lights and reflectors are clean and unobstructed.
- 2) Visually check the tires for the following points:
 - the depth of the tread groove
 - abnormal wear, cracks and damage
 - loose wheel bolts
 - existence of foreign material such as nails, stones, etc.Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.
- 3) Look for fluid and oil leakage.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system after use.

- 4) Check that the hood is fully closed and latched.
- 5) Check the headlights, turn signal lights, brake lights and horn for proper operation.
- 6) Adjust the seat and head restraint.
- 7) Check the brake pedal and the parking brake lever.
- 8) Adjust the mirrors.
- 9) Check that you and all passengers have properly fastened your seat belts.
- 10) Check that all warning lights come on as the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 11) Check all gauges.
- 12) Check that the brake system warning light turns off when the parking brake is released.

Once a week, or each time you fill your fuel tank, perform the following under-hood checks:

- 1) Engine oil level
 - 2) Coolant level
 - 3) Brake fluid level
 - 4) Battery solution level
 - 5) Windshield washer fluid level
 - 6) Hood latch operation
- Pull the hood release handle inside the vehicle. Check that you cannot open

the hood all the way without releasing the secondary latch. Close the hood securely after checking for proper latch operation. See the item "All latches, hinges and locks" of "Chassis, body and others" in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for lubrication schedule.

WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

Once a month, or each time you fill your fuel tank, check the tire pressure using a tire pressure gauge. Also check the tire pressure of the spare tire.

Engine oil consumption

It is normal for the engine to consume some engine oil during normal vehicle operation.

The amount of engine oil consumption depends on viscosity and quality of the oil and your driving conditions.

More oil is consumed during high-speed driving and when there is frequent acceleration and deceleration. Under high loads, your engine also will consume more oil.

A new engine also consumes more oil, since its pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls have not yet become conditioned. New engines reach the normal level of oil consumption only after approximately 5000 km (3000 miles) driving.

**Oil consumption:
Max. 1.0 L per 1000 km
(1 Qt. per 600 miles)**

When judging the amount of oil consumption, note that the oil may become diluted and it is difficult to judge the accurate oil level.

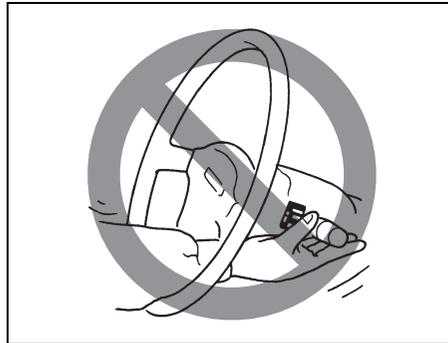
As an example, if a vehicle is used for repeated short trips, and consumes a normal amount of oil, the dipstick may not show any drop in the oil level at all, even after 1000 km (600 miles) or more of driving. This is because the oil gradually becomes diluted with fuel or moisture,

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

making it appear that the oil level has not changed.

You should also be aware that the diluting ingredients evaporate out when the vehicle is subsequently driven at high speeds, such as on an expressway, making it appear that oil is excessively consumed after high-speed driving.

Ignition switch (vehicle without keyless push start system)



65D611

WARNING

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

EXAMPLE



60B041

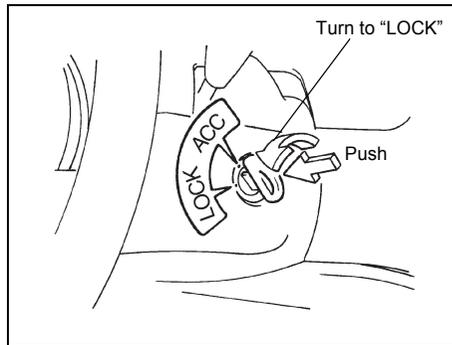
The ignition switch has the following four positions:

LOCK

This is the normal parking position. It is the only position in which the key can be removed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Manual transaxle



- **Manual transaxle vehicles**

You must push in the key to turn it to "LOCK" position. It locks the ignition, and prevents normal use of the steering wheel after the key is removed.

- **Automatic transaxle vehicles**

The gearshift lever must be in "P" (Park) position to turn the key to "LOCK" position. It locks the ignition and prevents normal use of the steering wheel and gearshift lever.

To release the steering lock, insert the key and turn it clockwise to one of the other positions. If you have trouble turning the key to unlock the steering, try turning the steering wheel slightly to the right or left while turning the key.

ACC

Accessories such as the radio can operate, but the engine is off.

ON

This is the normal operating position. All electrical systems are on.

START

This is the position for starting the engine using the starter motor. The key should be released from this position as soon as the engine starts.

Ignition key reminder (if equipped)

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to remove the ignition key if it is in the ignition switch when the driver's door is opened.



⚠ WARNING

- **Never return the ignition switch to "LOCK" position and remove the ignition key while the vehicle is moving. The steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle.**

(Continued)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

(Continued)

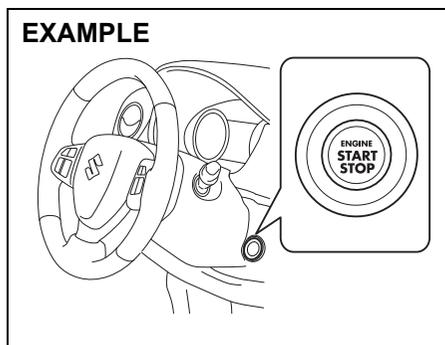
- Always return the ignition switch to “LOCK” position and remove the ignition key when leaving the vehicle even only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could cause accidental movement of the vehicle or could tamper with power windows or power sunroof. They also could suffer from heat stroke in warm or hot weather. These could result in severe injury or even death.

NOTICE

- Do not use the starter motor for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start, wait 30 seconds before trying again. If the engine does not start after several attempts, check the fuel and ignition systems or consult your SUZUKI dealer.
- Do not leave the ignition switch in “ON” position if the engine is not running as the battery will discharge.

Engine switch (vehicle with keyless push start system)

EXAMPLE



54P000301

LOCK (OFF)

This mode is for parking the vehicle. When this mode is selected by pressing the engine switch and then any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the steering will be locked automatically.

ACC

Press the engine switch to select this ignition mode to use such electric equipment as the audio system, outside rearview mirrors and accessory socket with the engine off. When this position is selected, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: “ACC”

IGNITION SWITCH POSITION. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

ON

• With the engine off

You can use such electric equipment as the power windows and wipers with the engine off. When this ignition mode is selected by pressing the engine switch, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: “ON” IGNITION SWITCH POSITION.

• With the engine on

All electric equipment is operational. The vehicle can be driven when you have selected this ignition mode by pressing the engine switch.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

START

Automatic transaxle – Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after placing the gearshift lever in “P” position and depressing the brake pedal. (If you need to re-start the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into “N”.)

Manual transaxle – Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after shifting to “N” (Neutral) and depressing the brake and clutch pedals.

NOTE:

You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.

NOTICE

Do not leave the engine switch in “ACC” or “ON” mode when the engine is not running. Avoid using the radio or other electric accessories for a long time when the engine switch is in “ACC” or “ON” mode when the engine is not running, otherwise the battery may discharge.

NOTE:

In the presence of strong radio signals or noise, you may not be able to change the ignition mode to “ACC” or “ON” or to start the engine using the engine switch. In this case, the information display in the instrument cluster will show the following message: KEY FOB NOT DETECTED.

Unreleased steering lock warning

If the steering lock remains engaged when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the information display in the instrument cluster shows the message: “TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK”. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

NOTE:

The steering lock may not be released if some load is acting on the steering wheel. If this happens, turn the steering wheel to the right or left to relieve it from the load before you press the engine switch again to change to the desired ignition mode.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Keyless push start system (if equipped)

Provided the keyless push start system remote controller is within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section), you can use the engine switch for starting the engine and selecting an ignition mode (“ACC” or “ON”). In addition, the following functions can be used:

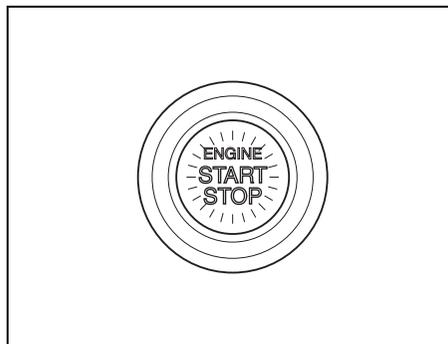
- Keyless entry function. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- Locking and unlocking doors (including the tailgate) using a request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- Immobilizer (anti-theft) function. Refer to “Immobilizer system” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

Engine switch illumination

The engine switch is illuminated (lit) in the following situations:

- When the engine is off and the driver’s door is open, or for 15 seconds after the driver’s door is closed. The illumination will fade out after 15 seconds passed.

- When the position lights and/or the headlights are on. The illumination will go out when the headlights and position lights are turned off.



82K253

NOTE:

To save the battery, the illumination will be automatically turned off when both of the following conditions are simultaneously met:

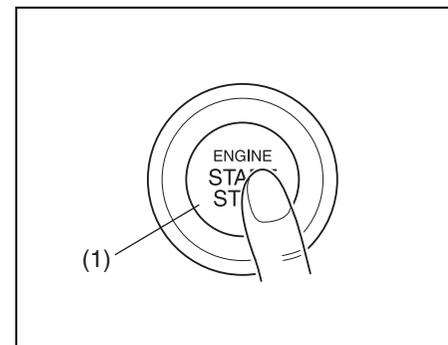
- *The headlights and position lights are turned off.*
- *15 minutes has elapsed since opening the driver’s door.*

Selection of ignition modes

Press the engine switch to select “ACC” or “ON” mode as follows when you use an electric accessory or check the operation of instruments without running the engine.

- 1) Bring the keyless push start system remote controller with you and sit in the driver’s seat.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Without depressing the clutch pedal, press the engine switch (1).

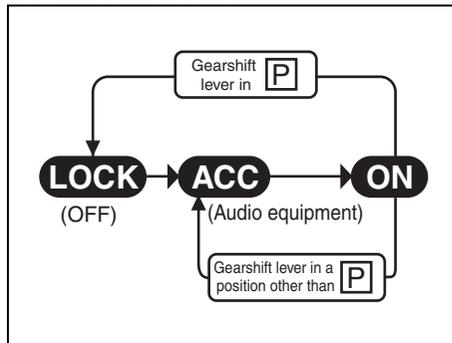
Automatic transaxle – Without depressing the brake pedal, press the engine switch (1).



82K254

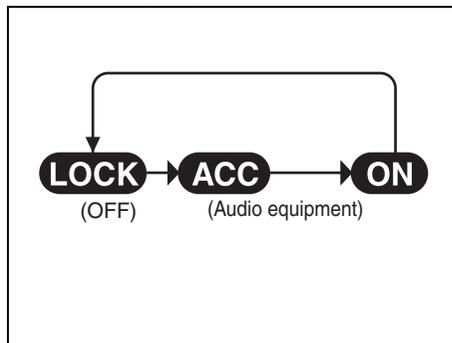
Every time you press the engine switch, the ignition mode changes as follows.

Automatic transaxle



57L31006

Manual transaxle



68PH00322

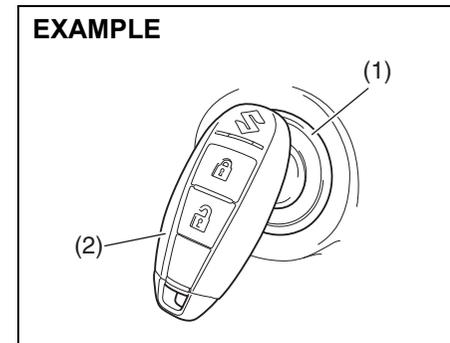
NOTE:

- *Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is in any position other than “P”, or if the knob button is pushed when the gearshift lever is in “P” position the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF).*
- *When selecting the ignition modes, the information display in the instrument cluster shows certain messages. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.*

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section). Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the ignition modes still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To select an ignition mode, you must then use the following method:

EXAMPLE



58MST0302

- 1) Without depressing the brake pedal and the clutch pedal, push the engine switch (1).
- 2) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks and the message “PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH” appears on the information display within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with “LOCK” button of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

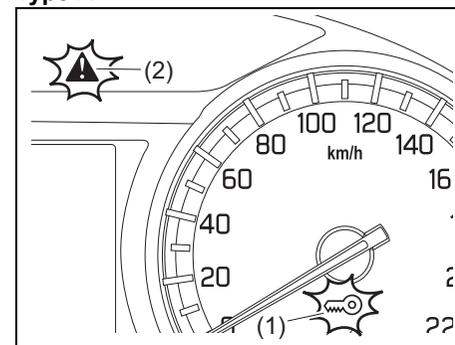
- If you still cannot select the ignition modes, there may be some problem with the keyless push start system. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display in the instrument cluster will show a message during this time. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. To incorporate this customization, please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details. For details on replacing the battery, refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning

When either of the conditions described below is met, the system issues a REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning by sounding the interior and exterior buzzers. At the same time, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light comes on and the master warning indicator light blinks.

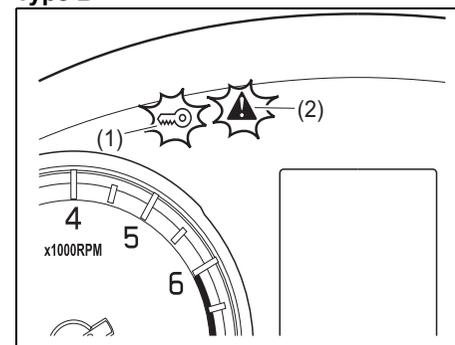
- Any door is opened and then closed while the remote controller is not inside the vehicle and the engine is running or the ignition mode has been changed to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.
- The remote controller is not inside the vehicle when you attempt to start the engine after changing the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.

Type A



54P120302

Type B



53SB3073

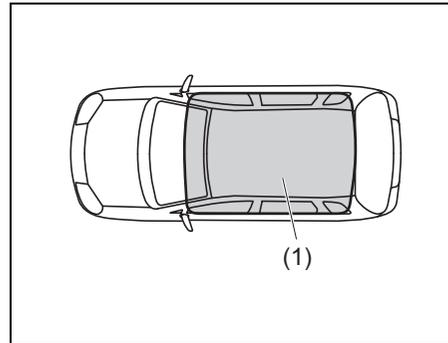
- (1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light (blinks)
- (2) Master warning indicator light (blinks)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- If the warning is given, locate the remote controller as soon as possible.
- Any attempt to start the engine will fail while the warning is active. The message appearing on the information display in the instrument cluster will also indicate this condition. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking, change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then perform the engine starting operation. Refer to "Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)" in this section.
- Always keep the remote controller with you as the driver.

Interior workable area for engine starting



54P000373

(1) Interior workable area

The interior workable area is defined as all the interior spaces except for the space above the instrument panel.

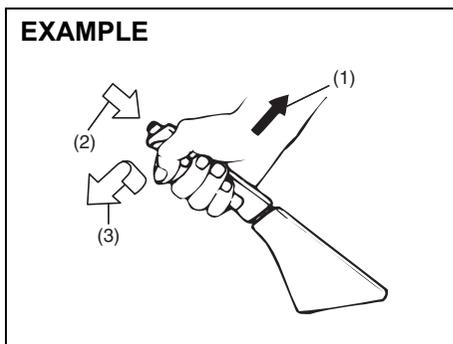
NOTE:

- Even when the remote controller is in the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may not be able to start the engine or select the ignition modes, and the REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may be given.
 - The remote controller's battery is low.
 - The remote controller is affected by strong radio signals or noise.
 - The remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metallic object.
 - The remote controller is in stowage such as the glove box or a door pocket.
 - The remote controller is in the sun visor pocket or on the floor.
- Even when the remote controller is outside the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may be able to start the engine or select the ignition mode. The REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may not be given at that time.
 - The remote controller is outside the vehicle but very close to a door.
 - The remote controller is on the instrument panel.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Parking brake lever

EXAMPLE



- (1) To set
- (2) To release
- (3) To release

The parking brake lever is located between the seats. To set the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down and pull the parking brake lever all the way up. To release the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down, pull up slightly on the parking brake lever, push the button on the end of the lever with your thumb, and lower the lever to its original position.

For automatic transaxle vehicles, always set the parking brake before moving the gearshift lever to "P" (PARK) position. If you park on an incline and shift into "P" before setting the parking brake, the weight of the vehicle may make it difficult to shift out of "P" when you are ready to drive the vehicle.

When preparing to drive the vehicle, move the gearshift lever out of "P" position before releasing the parking brake.

⚠ WARNING

- Never drive your vehicle with the parking brake on: rear brake effectiveness can be reduced from overheating, brake life may be shortened, or permanent brake damage may result.
- If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle securely or does not fully release, have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

⚠ WARNING

Always set the parking brake fully before leaving your vehicle or it may move, causing injury or damage. When parking, make sure the gearshift lever for manual transaxle vehicles is in 1st gear or "R" (Reverse) and the gearshift lever for automatic transaxle vehicles is in "P" (Park). Remember, even though the transaxle is in gear or in Park, you must set the parking brake fully.

⚠ WARNING

When parking the vehicle in extremely cold weather, the following procedure should be used:

- 1) Set the parking brake.
- 2) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.
Automatic transaxle – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.
- 3) Get out of the vehicle and put chocks under the wheels.
- 4) Release the parking brake.
When you return to your vehicle, first set the parking brake, and then remove the wheel chocks.

▲ WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters, spray cans, soft drink cans or plastic articles (such as glasses, CD cases, etc.) in sun-heated vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may cause as follows:

- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can and may lead to a fire.
- The glasses, plastic cards or CD cases, etc. may deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture.

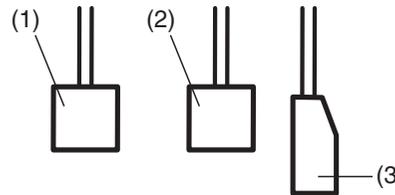
Parking brake reminder buzzer

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

Pedal

Manual transaxle

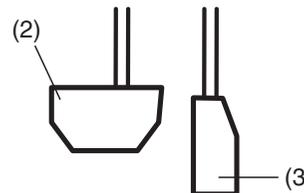
EXAMPLE



80J2121

Automatic transaxle

EXAMPLE



80J2122

Clutch pedal (1)

A clutch pedal is used to disengage the drive to the wheels when starting the engine, stopping, or shifting the gearshift lever. Depressing the pedal disengages the clutch.

▲ WARNING

Do not drive with your foot resting on the clutch pedal. It could result in excessive clutch wear, clutch damage, or unexpected loss of engine braking.

Brake pedal (2)

Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with front and rear disc brakes. Depressing a brake pedal applies both sets of brakes.

You may hear occasional brake squeal when you apply the brakes. This is a normal condition caused by environmental factors such as cold, wet, snow, etc.

▲ WARNING

If brake squeal is excessive and occurs each time the brakes are applied, you should have the brakes checked by your SUZUKI dealer.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

▲ WARNING

Do not apply brakes continuously or rest your foot on the brake pedal. This will result in overheating of the brakes which could cause unpredictable braking action, longer stopping distances, or permanent brake damage.

Accelerator pedal (3)

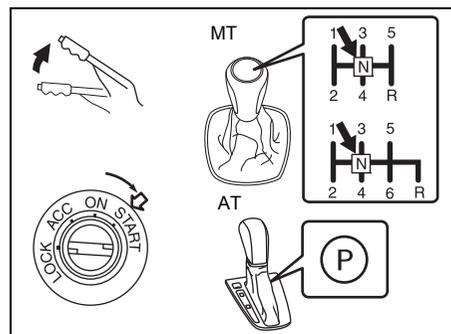
An accelerator pedal controls the speed of the engine. Depressing the accelerator pedal increases power output and speed.

NOTE:

Your vehicle is equipped with Brake Override System. If you depress both the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously, the engine power output may be suppressed.

Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system)

Before starting engine



53SB10316

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift into “N” (Neutral) and depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor. Hold the clutch pedal while starting the engine.
Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in “P” (Park) position, shift into “P” (Park). (If you need to re-start the engine while the vehicle is moving, shift into “N”.)

NOTE:

Automatic transaxle vehicles have a starter interlock device which is designed to keep the starter from operating if the transaxle is in any of the drive positions.

▲ WARNING

Check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (or Park for vehicles with an automatic transaxle) before attempting to start the engine.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Starting a cold and warm engine

With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by turning the ignition key to "START". Release the key when the engine starts.

NOTICE

- **Stop turning the starter immediately after the engine has started or the starter system can be damaged.**
- **Do not crank the engine for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start on the first try, wait about 30 seconds before trying again.**

If the engine does not start after 12 seconds of cranking, wait about 30 seconds, and then press down the accelerator pedal to 1/3 full of capacity and try cranking the engine again. Release the key and accelerator pedal when the engine starts.

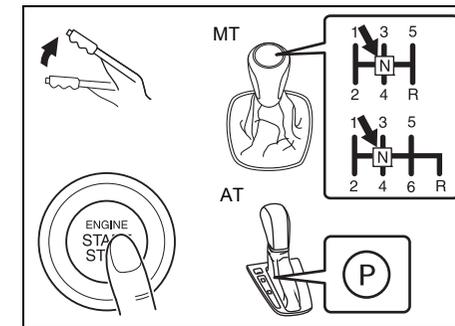
If the engine still does not start, try holding the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor while cranking. This should clear the engine if it is flooded.

Caution when stopping the engine with turbocharger

When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger.

Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)

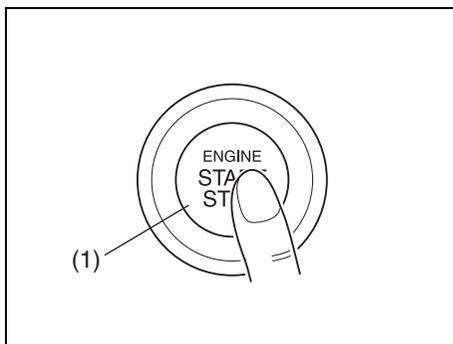
Before starting engine



53SB10310

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift to "N" (Neutral) and fully depress the clutch pedal. Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed.
Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift it to "P". Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



82K254

- 3) The "PUSH START SWITCH" message will appear on the information display in the instrument cluster. Push the engine switch (1). When the engine is started, the starter motor will automatically stop.

▲ WARNING

Check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (or Park for vehicles with an automatic transaxle) before attempting to start the engine.

NOTICE

- Do not depress the accelerator during the engine starting procedure.
- If the engine does not respond when you try to start it with the engine switch or if the engine switch repeats cycling through "LOCK" (OFF) - "ACC" - "ON" mode, the vehicle battery may be discharged. Check the voltage of the vehicle battery before trying again.

NOTE:

- You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.
- The engine of a manual transaxle vehicle will not start unless the clutch pedal is depressed.
- Automatic transaxle vehicles have a starter interlock device which is designed to keep the starter from operating if the transaxle is in any of the drive positions.
- During the engine starting procedure, messages on the information display will help you. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- You should turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the engine.

- Even if you fail to start the engine, the starter motor will stop turning automatically after a short time. After the starter motor has stopped or if there is some problem with the system, the starter motor will rotate only while the engine switch is being pressed.

Stopping engine

- Depress the engine switch to stop the engine after the vehicle stopped completely.
- In case of emergency, you can stop the engine by quickly pushing the engine switch more than 3 times, or pushing and holding the engine switch for more than 2 seconds while the vehicle is in motion.

NOTE:

Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion. The steering and braking operation will require more effort when the engine is stopped. Refer to "Braking" in this section.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTICE

If you stop the engine while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transaxle may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.

- If the engine remains stopped for while after it was stopped unexpectedly or was raced before stopping, a clicking sound may be heard from around the engine when it is restarted. This is not a malfunction. Always let the engine idle before stopping it.

Starting a cold and warm engine

With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, crank the engine by pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "START".

NOTICE

Do not crank the engine for more than 12 seconds at a time. If the engine does not start on the first try, wait about 30 seconds before trying again.

After pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "START", the starter cranks the engine for about 12 seconds before it can start the engine. If the engine fails to start at the first attempt, wait about 30 seconds, and then try again while keeping the engine switch pressed while pressing down the accelerator pedal 1/3 of full capacity. Release the accelerator pedal when the engine starts.

If the engine still does not start, try holding the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor while cranking. This should clear the engine if it is flooded.

If you are unable to start the engine using this procedure, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

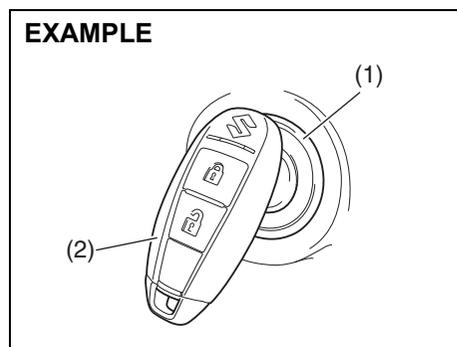
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Caution when stopping the engine with turbocharger

When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger.

If the master warning indicator light blinks and the engine cannot be started

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area. Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the engine still cannot be started, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To start the engine, use the following method:



56MST0302

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Shift to “N” (Neutral) and fully depress the clutch pedal. Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed.
Automatic transaxle – If the gearshift lever is not in “P” (Park) position, shift it to “P”. Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.
- 3) “PUSH START SWITCH.” message will appear on the information display in the instrument cluster. Press the engine switch (1).
- 4) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with “LOCK” button of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

NOTE:

- If you still cannot start the engine after several attempts using the above method, there may be a problem elsewhere, such as a low battery. Contact your SUZUKI dealer for inspection.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display will show a certain message during this time. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. Please contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for the customization.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”. For details on replacing the battery, refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

Returning ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF)

Automatic transaxle – To ensure safety, the ignition mode can be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch only when the gearshift lever is placed in “P” position without pressing the knob button.

NOTE:

In the case of an automatic transaxle, the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) position if the gearshift lever is in any other position than “P”.

Certain problems such as a fault in engine system may prevent the engine switch from going back to “LOCK” (OFF) mode. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer after doing the following:

- *Lock the doors using the key to prevent theft. (The request switches and the keyless push start system remote controller cannot be used to lock them.)*
- *Disconnect the negative cable from the battery to prevent discharge.*

“LOCK” (OFF) mode reminder buzzer

If the driver’s door is opened without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, a buzzer sounds to warn you of this state.

- If you open the driver’s door after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ACC”, the interior buzzer beeps intermittently.
- The buzzer will stop sounding if you then push the engine switch twice, thus bringing it back the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).

NOTE:

Whenever you leave the vehicle, check that you have returned the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) using the engine switch and then lock the doors. Without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), you cannot use a request switch or keyless push start system remote controller to lock the doors.

Steering lock warning buzzer

If the steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the ignition mode is turned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the interior buzzer will warn you of this condition with repeated short beeps. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) (For K10C Engine Model)

The GPF filters off the soot particles in the exhaust gas, so the GPF could get clogged depending on the driving condition. The GPF is cleaned by the regenerating function that combusts the soot particles in the GPF by raising the exhaust gas temperature during driving or idling.

When a certain amount of soot particles is accumulated in the GPF, the GPF will regenerate automatically to avoid clogging the filter. Therefore, you may hear a little louder engine sounds and/or the exhaust gas temperature could be higher due to combustion of the soot particles.

▲ CAUTION

Keep away from the exhaust pipe when the engine is running. If the GPF is regenerating, the exhaust gas temperature could be higher.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

GPF warning light



64J244

If the GPF warning light comes on when driving, the GPF is nearly clogged. You should regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. To go out the warning light, the vehicle must stay in motion until regeneration has been completed.

The process normally takes about 25 minutes.

The optimum condition to end the process are achieved by keeping the vehicle in motion at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher, and an engine speed higher than 2,000 rpm.

However, you should drive carefully and within the legal speed limit, and should take in to consideration the surrounding traffic condition. If you drive your vehicle until the light goes out, the regeneration of the GPF will be completed.

NOTICE

Be sure to regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. Failure to regenerate the GPF will cause a vehicle malfunction due to the clogged filter.

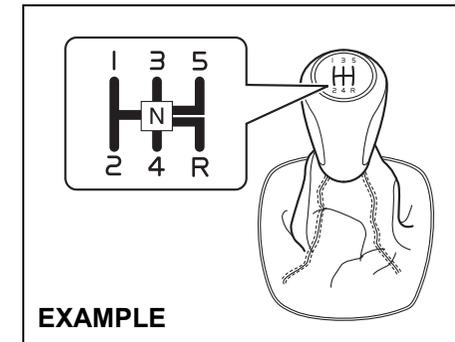
Using transaxle

⚠ WARNING

Do not hang any items on the gearshift lever and do not use the gearshift lever as a handrest. Otherwise, it could prevent proper operation of the gearshift lever and cause its malfunction, resulting in an unexpected accident.

Manual transaxle

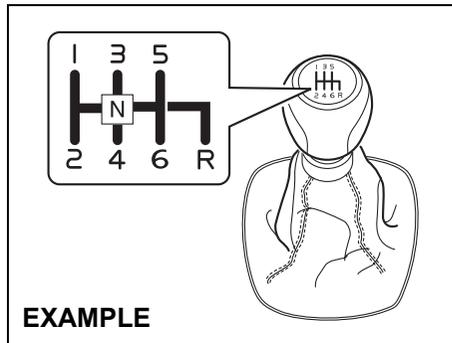
5MT model



79MH0303

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

6MT model

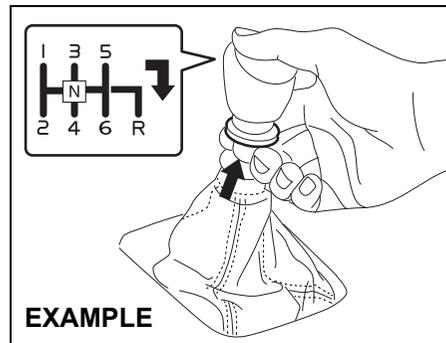


Starting off

To start off, depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor and shift into 1st gear. After releasing the parking brake, gradually release the clutch. When you hear a change in the engine's sound, slowly press the accelerator while continuing to gradually release the clutch.

Shifting

All forward gears are synchronized and provide quiet and easy shifting. Always depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor before shifting gears. Keep the engine speed from rising into the red zone of the tachometer.



Reverse gear: with lifting up ring, shift the gearshift lever to the right, engage gear.

Downshifting maximum allowable speeds

5MT model (for K10C engine)

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	40 (25)
3rd to 2nd	80 (50)
4th to 3rd	125 (78)
5th to 4th	175 (109)*

5MT model (for M16A engine)

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	50 (31)
3rd to 2nd	90 (56)
4th to 3rd	140 (87)
5th to 4th	195 (121)*

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

6MT model (for K14C engine)

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	45 (28)
3rd to 2nd	85 (53)
4th to 3rd	130 (81)
5th to 4th	175 (109)*
6th to 5th	210 (131)*

***NOTE:**

You may not accelerate to the maximum allowable speed because of the driving situation and/or the vehicle condition.

NOTICE

Do not downshift to a lower gear at the speed faster than the maximum allowable speeds for the next lower speed, or severe damage to engine and transaxle can result.

⚠ WARNING

- Reduce your speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a long or steep hill. A lower gear will allow the engine to provide braking. Avoid riding the brakes or they may overheat, resulting in brake failure.
- When driving on slippery roads, slow down before downshifting. Excessive and/or sudden changes in engine speed may cause loss of traction, which could cause you to lose control.

NOTICE

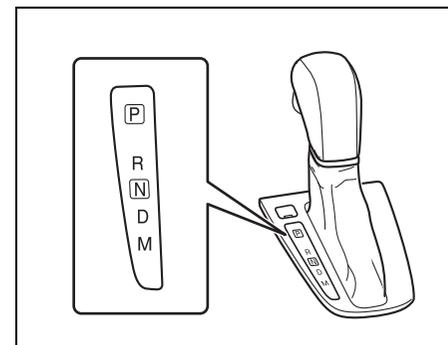
Check that the vehicle is completely stationary before you shift into reverse.

NOTICE

- To help avoid clutch damage, do not use the clutch pedal as a foot-rest while driving or use the clutch to keep the vehicle stationary on a slope. Depress the clutch fully when shifting.
- When shifting or starting off, do not race the engine. Racing the engine can shorten engine life and cause negative effect to smooth shifting.

6-Speed automatic transaxle

Gearshift lever



71LS10302

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of “P” position unless the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON” and the brake pedal is depressed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Use the gearshift lever positions as follows:

P (Park)

Use this position to lock the transaxle when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

R (Reverse)

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

N (Neutral)

Use this position for starting the engine if the engine stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

D (Drive)

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in "D" range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

M (manual mode)

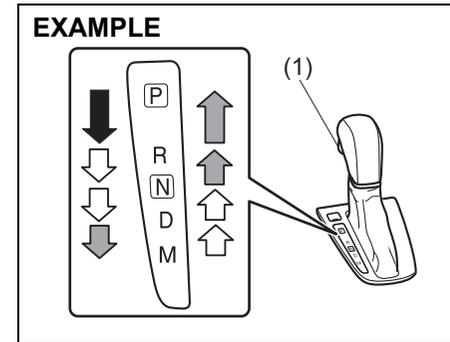
Use this position for driving in the manual mode.

Refer to "Manual mode" later in this section for details on how to use the manual mode.

⚠ WARNING

Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from "P" (Park) (or "N" (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.

The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. Shift the gearshift lever as follows:



54P010311

(1) knob button

↓	Shift with the knob button pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.
↑ ↓	Shift with the knob button pushed in.
↑ ↓	Shift without the knob button pushed in.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTICE

- Do not shift the gearshift lever into “R” while moving forward, or the transaxle may be damaged. If you shift into “R” when the vehicle speed is over 11 km/h (7 mph), the transaxle will not shift into reverse.
- Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the automatic transaxle:
 - Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into “P” or “R”.
 - Do not shift from “P” or “N” to “R”, “D” or “M” when the engine is running above idle speed.
 - Do not rev the engine with the transaxle in a drive position (“R”, “D” or “M”) and the front wheels not moving.
 - Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle’s brakes.

NOTE:

- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button except when you shift from “P” to “R”, from “D” to “M”, from “N” to “R” or from “R” to “P”. If you always push in the knob button when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into “P”, “R” or “M” by mistake.
- If driver’s or passenger’s knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.

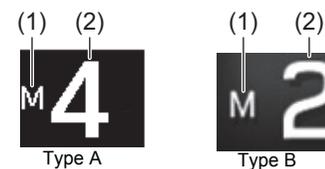
Manual mode

The automatic transaxle can shift gears automatically. When using the manual mode, you can shift gears in the same manner as conventional manual transaxle. To use the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from “D” to “M”.



71LS10304

EXAMPLE



53SB10311

- (1) Manual mode indicator
- (2) Gear position

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.

NOTE:

- The indicated gear position on the information display when you shift from “D” to “M” is the gear position that was selected automatically when the gearshift lever was in “D”.
- You can change to the manual mode temporarily by pulling the shift paddle on the steering wheel toward you when the gearshift lever is in “D”.

Shifting in the manual mode

You can shift gears from 1st to 6th depending on driving speed.

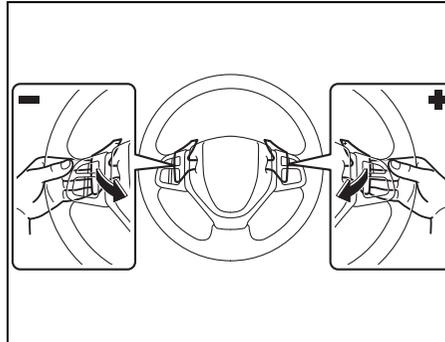
NOTE:

- When the engine is revved, the gear is shifted up automatically to prevent damage to the engine and the transaxle.
- When the driving speed becomes slow, the gear shifts down automatically, and when the vehicle stops, the gear position will be in 1st gear without shifting the gearshift lever.
- If you depress the accelerator pedal a certain amount, the gear shifts down automatically even if the gearshift lever is in the manual mode.

NOTE:

When you change gear, sometimes the transaxle may not shift to the desired gear but a buzzer sounds instead. This is to maintain good drivability and to protect the transaxle.

Using the shift paddle



54P010313

To shift up, pull “+” side shift paddle, located on right side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

To shift down, pull “-” side shift paddle, located on left side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

NOTE:

- To shift gears continuously, release your finger from the shift paddle, then pull the shift paddle again. You cannot shift gears continuously while holding the shift paddle toward you.
- When you pull the both “+” and “-” shift paddle simultaneously, the gear may not shift.

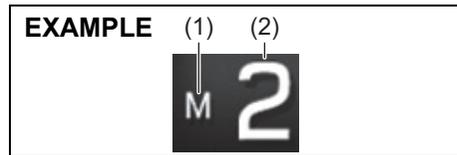
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Canceling the manual mode

To cancel the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from "M" to "D".

Temporary manual mode

Pull the shift paddle toward you when driving with the gearshift lever in "D". The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.



52RM30030

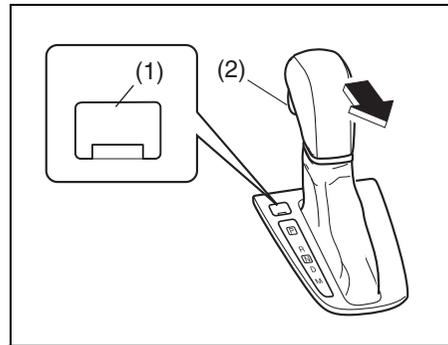
- (1) Manual mode indicator
(2) Gear position

The temporary manual mode will be canceled automatically in the following situations.

- When you press and hold the accelerator pedal for a certain period of time without shifting gears.
- When driving speed becomes slow.

If you cannot shift automatic transaxle gearshift lever out of "P" (PARK)

Left hand drive vehicle



71LS10310

The automatic transaxle vehicles have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

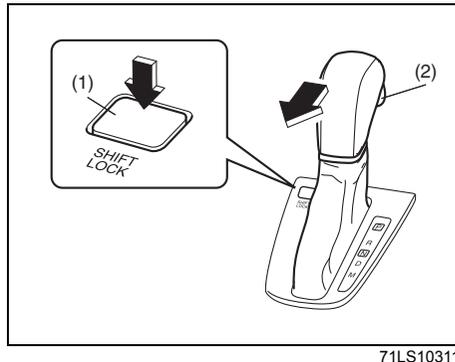
- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.

- 3) Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is "ON" or "ACC".
- 4) Remove the cover (1) over the button.
- 5) With the release button (1) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Right hand drive vehicle



The automatic transaxle vehicles have an electrically operated parklock feature. If the vehicle's battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- 3) Make sure the key is in "ON" or "ACC" position, or the ignition mode is "ON" or "ACC".
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

Gearshift indicator

EXAMPLE



In the following cases, the gearshift indicator is indicated on the information display when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".

- For manual transaxle vehicle, when the gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral).
- For automatic transaxle vehicle, when using the manual mode.
- For vehicles equipped with the cruise control, when the system is not in use.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The electronic control system monitors driving condition (such as vehicle speed and/or engine revolution), and it shows which gear position is optimal for your driving with the indication on the display.

Manual transaxle vehicle

If UP/DOWN arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up or down the gear to indicated position. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

Automatic transaxle vehicle (when using the manual mode)

If UP / DOWN (for K10C engine model) arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up or down (for K10C engine model) the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using the transaxle" in this section.

WARNING

The gearshift indicator is designed to indicate optimal gear position for your driving, however, a driver will not be relieved from the duty of care of driving operation or gear change with this indicator.

To drive safe, do not gaze the gearshift indicator, pay attention to your driving situation and shift up or down if necessary.

NOTE:

- For manual transaxle vehicle, the gearshift indicator is not indicated when the gear position is in "N" (Neutral).
- For manual transaxle vehicle, if you depress the clutch pedal while UP/DOWN arrow is indicated, the indication will disappear.
- In ordinary driving, UP arrow will disappear when you release your foot from the accelerator pedal.
If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control and while it is working, however, UP/DOWN arrow (for manual transaxle vehicle and for automatic transaxle vehicle with K10C engine, when using the manual mode) or UP arrow (for automatic transaxle vehicle without K10C engine, when using the manual mode) may be indicated continuously depending on driving conditions. It means that the indicated gear position is optimal for the current cruising speed.
- The indication of gearshift indicator timing may differ depending on the vehicle condition and/or driving situation even in the same vehicle speed and engine revolution.
- If any of the electrical systems such as the dual sensor brake support system or the ESP[®] is working, the gearshift indicator will disappear temporarily.

Example of the gearshift indicator

Manual transaxle

Indication	Description
	<p>Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In this case, shifting up is recommended.
	<p>Higher gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a lower gear position is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In this case, shifting down is recommended.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

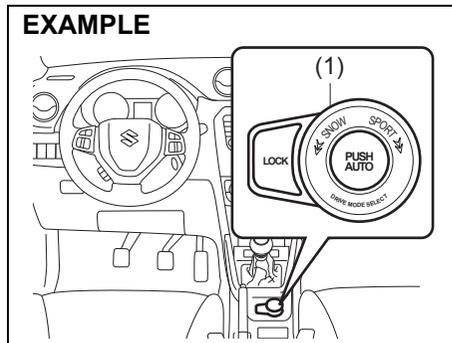
Automatic transaxle (when using the manual mode)

Indication	Description
	Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In this case, shifting up 3rd or upper gear position is recommended.

For K10C engine model only

Indication	Description
	Higher gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a lower gear position is recommended. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• In this case, shifting down to 2nd gear position or lower gear position is recommended.

Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)



(1) Driving mode switch

The four-mode 4WD system enables you to select the driving mode according to driving conditions by operating the driving mode switch.

Driving modes

AUTO

This mode prioritizes fuel economy in typical driving conditions. The system switches the driving mode to 4WD if it detects wheel spin.

SPORT

This mode is appropriate for sporty driving. The system apportions torque to promote cornering performance. In a vehicle with an automatic transaxle, this mode optimizes the throttle/torque characteristics with small and moderate throttle openings to keep the engine speed high for good response.

SNOW

This mode is appropriate for snowy, unpaved, and other slippery surfaces. This mode enhances traction during acceleration on slippery surfaces, and enables stable cornering on slippery surfaces.

LOCK

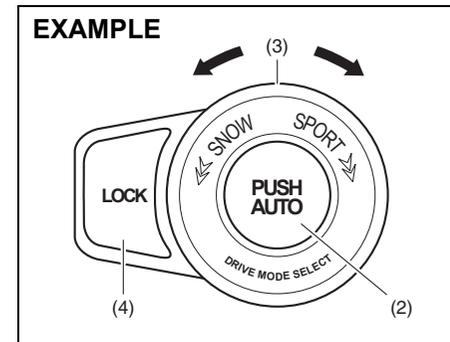
This mode is for extricating the car from snow, mud or sand.

Driving mode switch operation

Operate the driving mode switch according to the appropriate procedure described below.

How to turn on driving mode switch

The driving mode switch will activate when the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON".



Selecting AUTO mode

Push "PUSH AUTO" part (2) of the driving mode switch.

Selecting SPORT mode

Turn the dial (3) of the driving mode switch clockwise to "SPORT" position.

Selecting SNOW mode

Turn the dial (3) of the driving mode switch counterclockwise to "SNOW" position.

Selecting LOCK mode

When the vehicle speed is less than 60 km/h (37 mph) and the SNOW mode is selected, push "LOCK" part (4) of the driving mode switch.

NOTE:

If the vehicle speed exceeds about 60 km/h (37 mph) in the LOCK mode, the driving mode changes to the SNOW mode automatically. Even when the vehicle speed

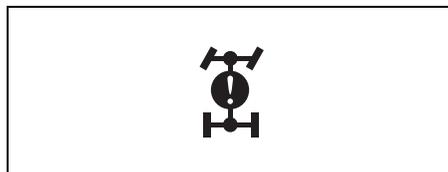
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

reduces, on the other hand, the driving mode does not return to the LOCK mode automatically. You should select the LOCK mode according to the driving conditions.

NOTE:

- The information display shows current driving mode.
- When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the AUTO mode is selected automatically.
- The driving mode switch can be operated when the vehicle is either stopped or moving.
- Check that the front wheels are in the straight ahead position when operating the driving mode switch.
- While making turns or accelerating and decelerating, operating the driving mode switch, turning the ignition switch to "ACC" or "LOCK" position or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "LOCK" may cause a shock, but this is not a system malfunction.
- When you operate your vehicle under conditions that involve wheel spin, such as driving off-road in the sand or water or when a wheel has run off the road, the difference in the amount of revolution between front wheels and rear wheels increases (wheels run idle). If this state continues, the oil temperature of the driving system parts increases.

The 4WD warning light warns of this condition by blinking. At the same time, the information display shows this message: "AWD SYSTEM HIGH TEMP AWD IS OFF".



57L30042

When the 4WD warning light blinks, park the vehicle at a safe place and run the engine idle. After a while, the 4WD warning light will go out and the system will resume.

NOTICE

- Note that 4WD vehicles are not all-around vehicles. Observe the following instructions when driving your vehicle.
 - Do not drive through water such as by crossing a river.
 - Do not drive continuously in places such as sand and mud where front wheels tend to race.
 - When any wheel is in the air for such reason as running off the road, do not race it needlessly.

(Continued)

NOTICE

(Continued)

- If the 4WD warning light comes on or blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the four-mode 4WD system. Have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTICE

Unevenly worn tires can cause problems with the 4WD system. Rotate the tires according to the maintenance schedule. Refer to "Tires" and "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for proper tire rotation procedure.

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator message when the four-mode 4WD system is operated, or has a problem.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator messages

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p style="text-align: center;">SERVICE 4WD SYSTEM</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A185</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with the four-mode 4WD system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p style="text-align: center;">UNEVEN TIRE SIZE 4WD IS OFF</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A186</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Tires of different sizes may be fitted or tires may be insufficiently inflated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>4WD SYSTEM HIGH TEMP 4WD IS OFF</p> <p>61MM0A187</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Drive train components may be overheated. Stop in a safe place and allow the engine to idle.</p>
 <p>4WD MODE UNSELECTABLE AUTO MODE ON</p> <p>61MM0A203</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>If this message is displayed, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p style="text-align: center;">LOCK MODE CANNOT BE SET</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A204</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>“LOCK” part of the driving mode switch is pushed when the vehicle speed is more than 60 km/h (37 mph). (#1) Refer to “Selecting LOCK mode” in this section.</p>
 <p style="text-align: center;">NOT LOCKABLE SET TO SNOW MODE FIRST</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">61MM0A188</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>“LOCK” part of the driving mode switch is pushed without selecting the SNOW mode. (#1) Refer to “Selecting LOCK mode” in this section.</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>61MM0A189</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the driving mode switch. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system)

The ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) automatically stops and restarts the engine without operating the ignition switch or the engine switch when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic signal or in a traffic jam, to reduce exhaust gases and fuel consumption.

- When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to stop the engine.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the auto air conditioning system, you can change the auto engine stop condition via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.



72M2042

▲ WARNING

- Do not get out of the vehicle when the engine is stopping by the ENG A-STOP system.
 - Manual transaxle - If the driver's seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened, the engine will stall.
 - Automatic transaxle - If the driver's seat belt is unfastened, even if the brake pedal is pressed down, or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system.
- When the engine does not restart automatically even if you operate it properly, start the engine using the ignition switch or engine switch.
 - Continuously stopping on the road may result in rear crash.
 - In case the vehicle moves, the steering and braking operation will require more efforts.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTICE

Only use the vehicle battery types that have been approved by SUZUKI vehicle manufacturer, otherwise you could damage your vehicle, and the ENG A-STOP system could not be available. If a vehicle battery has to be replaced, consult your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

The ENG A-STOP system is automatically activated when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".

The system activation also requires the following conditions:

- Driver's seat belt is fastened.
- Driver's door is closed.
- Engine hood is closed.

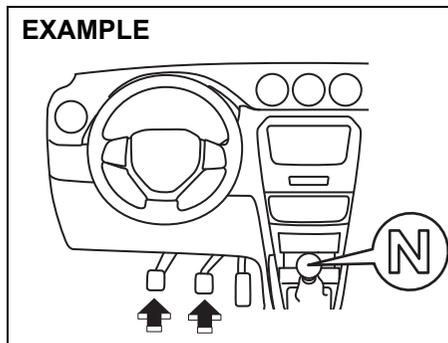
For more details, refer to the explanation below.

Automatically stopping engine

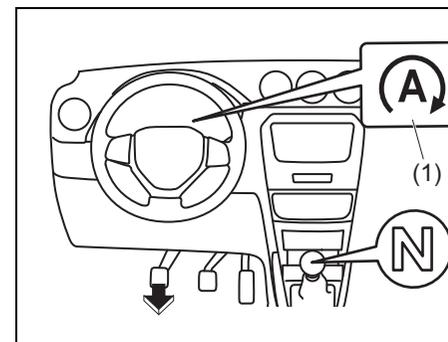
Manual transaxle vehicles

- 1) With the clutch pedal fully depressed, stop the vehicle.

EXAMPLE



- 2) While depressing the brake and clutch pedal, place the gearshift lever in "N" (Neutral) position.



- 3) Release the clutch pedal. "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will illuminate and the engine will stop automatically.

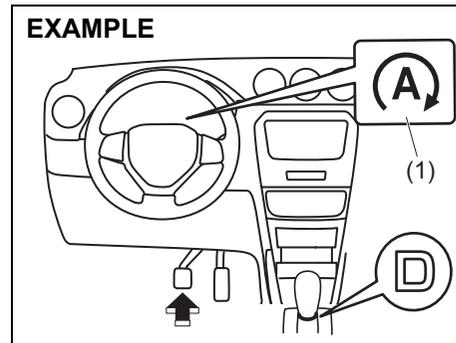
NOTICE

The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase when the engine is stopped automatically. If the vehicle is moving, press down the brake pedal harder than usual.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Automatic transaxle vehicles

- 1) With the brake pedal fully depressed, stop the vehicle.



- 2) While depressing the brake pedal, place the gearshift lever in "D" position. "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will illuminate and the engine will stop automatically.

NOTICE

The brake booster becomes inoperative and the pedal effort will increase when the engine is stopped automatically. If the vehicle is moving, press down the brake pedal harder than usual.

Automatic engine stop conditions

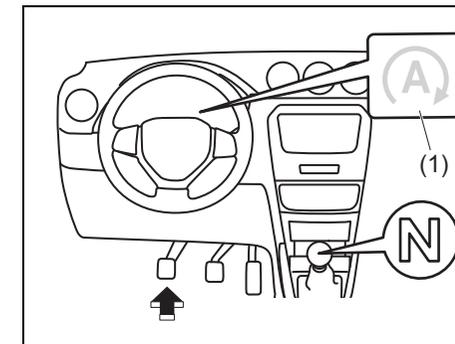
The ENG A-STOP system will operate and the engine will stop automatically except the following conditions:

- "ENG A-STOP OFF" switch is pressed to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system.
- "ENG A-STOP OFF" light blinks.
- Engine coolant temperature is either low or high.
- Vehicle battery performance is low.
- The temperature of the vehicle battery is either low or high.
- Brake booster vacuum pressure is low.
- Depressing the accelerator pedal.
- Blower speed selector is set to ON mode and the inside of the vehicle has not sufficiently cooled and warmed (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning).
- The defrost switch is set to ON mode (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning).
- During or after the ABS or ESP[®] system is activated, and the vehicle is stopped.
- During the first period use, to initialize the system.
- After the engine restarted automatically, and the vehicle speed had not exceeded approximately 5 km/h (3.1 mph).
- When the engine is started with the hood open.
- When the vehicle is stopped after backing up.
- The vehicle is driven in the manual mode (for automatic transaxle vehicle).
- The vehicle is stopped on a steep hill (for automatic transaxle vehicle).

- The gearshift lever is in a position other than "D" or "N" (for automatic transaxle vehicle).
- When the vehicle has stopped without depressing the brake pedal (for automatic transaxle vehicle).
- The signal to prevent stopping the engine is received from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system (for automatic transaxle vehicle).

Automatically restarting the engine

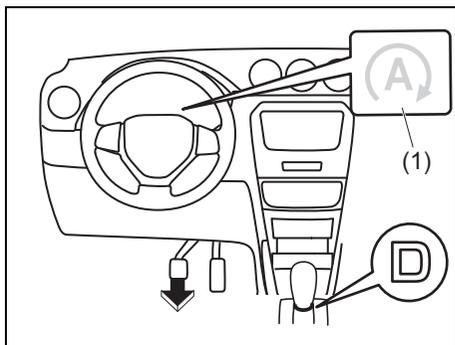
Manual transaxle vehicles



Depress the clutch pedal while the gearshift lever is in "N" (Neutral) position. "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will be turned off and the engine will restart automatically.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Automatic transaxle vehicles



Remove your foot from the brake pedal. "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (green) (1) in the instrument cluster will be turned off and the engine will restart automatically.

NOTICE

The ENG A-STOP system will not operate and engine does not restart automatically or the engine stalls with warning buzzer under the following conditions:

- Engine hood is open.

For manual transaxle vehicle

- Driver's seat belt is not fastened and driver's door is open.
- The gearshift lever is moved to a position other than "N" (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal.

When the engine stalls, restart the engine by usual operation.

Refer to "Starting the engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)" or "Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system)" in this section for details.

NOTE:

For manual transaxle vehicles, if the engine stalled by a rapid clutch operation, the engine will restart with the gear positioned "N" (neutral) and the clutch pedal depressed.

Automatic engine restart conditions

Under the following conditions, the engine will restart automatically even if the engine was stopped by the ENG A-STOP system:

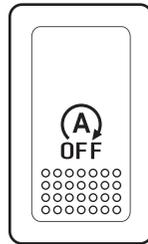
- When the vehicle coasts down a slope.
- An engine stopped, and a few minutes passed.
- Brake booster vacuum pressure is low.
- Vehicle battery performance is low.
- Blower speed selector is set to ON mode and the inside of the vehicle has not sufficiently cooled and warmed (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning).
- The defrost switch is set to ON mode (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning).
- Electric power consumption is high, such as when the heated rear window switch and heated outside rearview mirror switch (if equipped) is "ON" or other electrical components (audio, air conditioning etc.) are operating.
- "ENG A-STOP OFF" switch is pressed to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system.
- The accelerator pedal depressed (for automatic transaxle vehicle).
- The gearshift lever is put in "P", "R" or "M" (for automatic transaxle vehicle).
- After the gearshift lever is shifted to "N", it is returned to "D" (for automatic transaxle vehicle).

NOTE:

When the engine restarts, the sound of the audio may be interrupted. This is normal and not a malfunction of the audio system.

To deactivate ENG A-STOP system

EXAMPLE



61MM0A101

Push “ENG A-STOP OFF” switch. “ENG A-STOP OFF” light will come on.

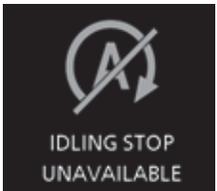
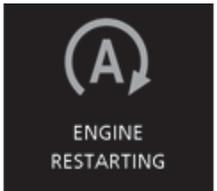
“ENG A-STOP OFF” light

If “ENG A-STOP OFF” light blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. For details, refer to “Warning and indicator lights” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

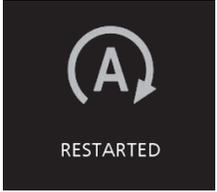
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Information message

The information display shows the messages to let you know certain problems of the ENG A-STOP system.

Information message	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>52RM30650</p>	Off	<p>The ENG A-STOP system cannot stop the engine automatically because one of the following automatic engine stop conditions is not met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the engine is started with the hood open. • When the temperature of the vehicle battery is either low or high. • When the vehicle battery performance is low. • When the blower speed selector is set to the ON mode and the inside of the vehicle has not sufficiently cooled and warmed (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning). • When the defrost switch is set to the ON mode (for the vehicle with automatic air conditioning). • During or after the ABS or ESP[®] system is activated, and the vehicle is stopped. • When the brake booster vacuum pressure is low. • When the accelerator pedal is depressed. • When the clutch pedal is not depressed and the gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral). • When the driver's door is not closed. • When the driver's seat belt is not fastened. • When the engine hood is not closed.
 <p>52RM30660</p>	Off	<p>The engine is restarting automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The temperatures at air conditioner outlets have changed considerably after the automatic engine stop to the point of affecting the cooling/heating performance. • The lead-acid battery has discharged substantially. • Some time has elapsed after the start of the automatic engine stop.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Information message	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <small>52RM30890</small>	Off	The engine restarted automatically.
 <small>52RM30670</small>	Off	<p>The engine restarted automatically because the following automatic engine restart condition is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the vehicle coasts down a slope. • The negative pressure of the brake booster has dropped. • The defroster is turned on.
 <small>52RM30690</small>	Beep (two times from interior buzzer)	The gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than "N" (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal during the automatic engine stop. To restart the engine, place the gearshift lever in "N" (Neutral) position and depress the clutch pedal.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Cruise control (if equipped)

The cruise control allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. The controls for operating the cruise control are on the steering wheel.

You can use the cruise control under the following conditions:

- For manual transaxle vehicle, the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th (if equipped).
- For automatic transaxle vehicle, the select lever is in "D" position, or the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

WARNING

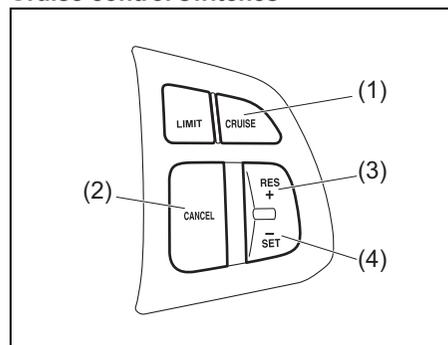
To help avoid loss of vehicle control, do not use the cruise control when driving in heavy traffic, on slippery or winding roads, or on steep downhills.

NOTE:

Established cruising speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication depending on the road conditions.

Setting cruising speed

Cruise control switches

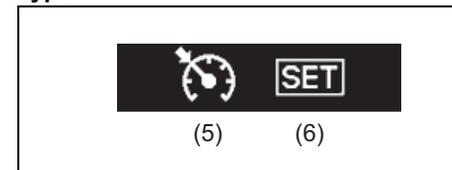


54P000362

- (1) "CRUISE" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

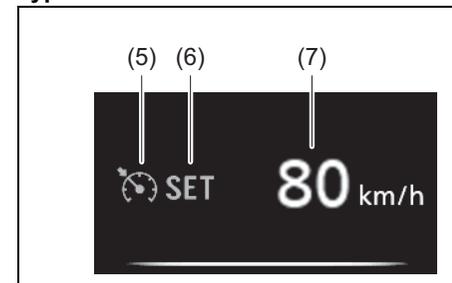
Information display

Type A



54P000308

Type B



52RM30880

- (5) Cruise indicator
- (6) Set indicator
- (7) Set speed indication

- 1) Turn on the cruise control by pushing "CRUISE" switch (1). When the cruise indicator (5) comes on, you can set cruising speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- 3) Push “SET –” switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6) also appears on the information display. At this time, set speed indication (7) also appears on the information display. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained.

WARNING

If the cruising speed is set by accident, you cannot decelerate or could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the cruise control and check that the cruise indicator (5) is off when the system is not in use.

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The set speed will be canceled and the set indicator (6) will go off.

To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (3) and turn on the set indicator (6) again when vehicle speed is above 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to and maintain the previously set speed.

NOTE:

For automatic transaxle vehicle, when the cruising speed is maintained, you cannot decelerate by using the engine brake even if you downshift from higher gear to 3rd in the manual mode.

To decelerate while the cruise control is on, depress the brake pedal or push down the “SET –” switch (4).

Changing cruising speed

Using the accelerator pedal

To reset at a faster cruising speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

Using the brake pedal

To reset at a slower cruising speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

When the brake pedal is depressed, the set indicator (6) goes off until the cruising speed is reset.

Using “RES +” switch or “SET –” switch

To reset at a faster cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “RES +” switch (3). Vehicle speed will steadily increase. When you release the switch, the new speed will be maintained.

To reset at a slower cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “SET –” switch (4) until the vehicle has slowed to the desired speed, and then release the switch. The new speed will be maintained.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by approximately 1.0 km/h in km/h indication or 1.0 mph in MPH indication by pushing "RES +" switch (3) or "SET -" switch (4) quickly.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h (6 mph) or more faster than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be decreased even if "RES +/SET -" switch is pushed down.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h (6 mph) or more slower than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be increased even if "RES +/SET -" switch is pushed up.

Canceling cruise control

The set indicator (6) will disappear and the cruise control will be canceled temporarily with the following conditions:

- Push "CANCEL" switch (2).
- Depress the brake pedal.
- For manual transaxle, depress the clutch pedal.
- For automatic transaxle vehicle, downshift from 3rd to 2nd in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed falls more than about 20 percent from the set speed.
- Any time the vehicle speed falls below 40 km/h (25 mph).
- When the vehicle skids and ESP[®] is activated.

To resume the previously set speed, push "RES +" switch (3) and turn on the set indicator (6). The vehicle speed must be above 40 km/h (25 mph) when the vehicle is not under the above conditions.

To turn off the cruise control, push "CRUISE" switch (1) and check that the cruise indicator (5) is off.

Also, if the malfunction indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or blinks, the cruise control will be turned off.

NOTE:

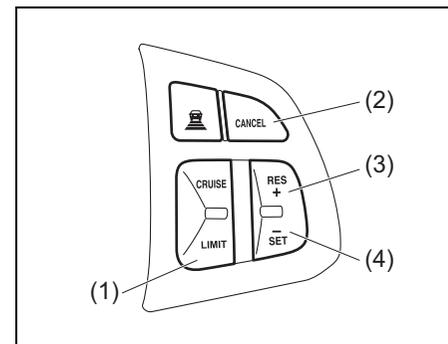
If you turn off the cruise control, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Reset your cruising speed again.

Speed limiter (if equipped)

Setting maximum speed

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

Models with adaptive cruise control

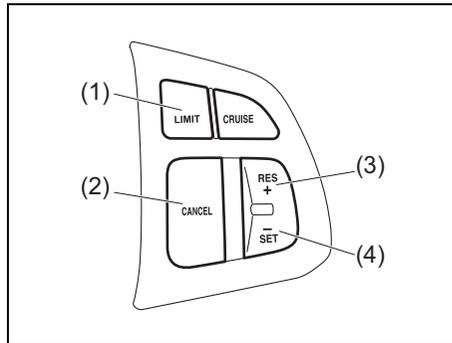


54P000364

- (1) "LIMIT" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

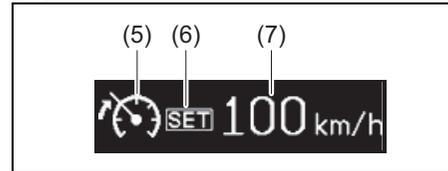
Models with cruise control



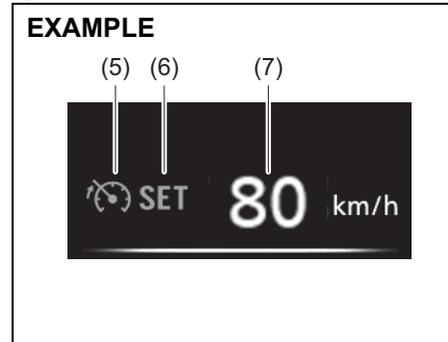
- (1) "LIMIT" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

Information display

Type A



Type B



- (5) Limit indicator
- (6) "SET" indicator
- (7) Speed indication

Setting maximum speed

- 1) Turn on the speed limiter system by pushing "LIMIT" switch (1). When the limit indicator (5) comes on, you can set the maximum speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push "SET -" switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6). The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

NOTE:

If you push "SET -" switch (4) when the vehicle speed is less than 30 km/h or 20 mph, the maximum speed will be set to 30 km/h or 20 mph.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Exceeding maximum speed

You can exceed the maximum speed temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is exceeded, the speed indication (7) on the information display will flash and the buzzer will sound briefly.

If the accelerator pedal is released to return below the maximum speed, the speed indication (7) will stop flashing and then stay lit, and the function will restore.

NOTE:

- *When you depress the accelerator pedal slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the maximum speed. If you wish to exceed the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or push "CANCEL" switch (2) to cancel the maximum speed temporarily.*
- *The speed indication (7) will also flash and the buzzer will sound if the speed limiter cannot prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed in such cases as when going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration. In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.*

Changing speed setting

Setting to the current speed

- 1) Push "CANCEL" switch (2).
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push "SET –" switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6). The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

Using "RES +" switch or "SET –" switch

To change to a faster speed, press repeatedly or hold push "RES +" switch (3).

To change to a slower speed, press repeatedly or hold push "SET –" switch (4).

NOTE:

- *You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h or 1 mph by pushing "RES +" switch (3) or "SET –" switch (4) quickly.*
- *You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h or 5 mph by pushing and holding "RES +" switch (3) or "SET –" switch (4).*
- *If the current vehicle speed exceeds the maximum speed when changing to the slower speed using "RES +" switch (3) or "SET –" switch (4), the speed indication (7) will flash and the buzzer will sound.*

Cancelling speed limiter

- To cancel the speed limiter, push "CANCEL" switch (2). The set indicator (6) will go off.
- To resume the previously set speed, push "RES +" switch (3) and turn on the set indicator (6).

To turn off the speed limiter system, push "LIMIT" switch (1) and check that limit indicator (5) is off.

Also, you can turn off the speed limiter by turning off the engine.

NOTE:

If you turn off the speed limiter system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Set your speed again.

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)

Dual sensor brake support system (if equipped)

Dual sensor brake support system is a system that detects a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of your vehicle by the dual sensor, attempts to avoid a collision by giving warning to the driver, and attempts to reduce damage in the event of a crash.

⚠ WARNING

- Dual sensor brake support system has limits and may not function properly depending on the driving conditions. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
 - For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.
 - Check that all passengers fasten their seat belts when the vehicle is being operated.
- When the system is activated, there is a risk of serious injury from being thrown.

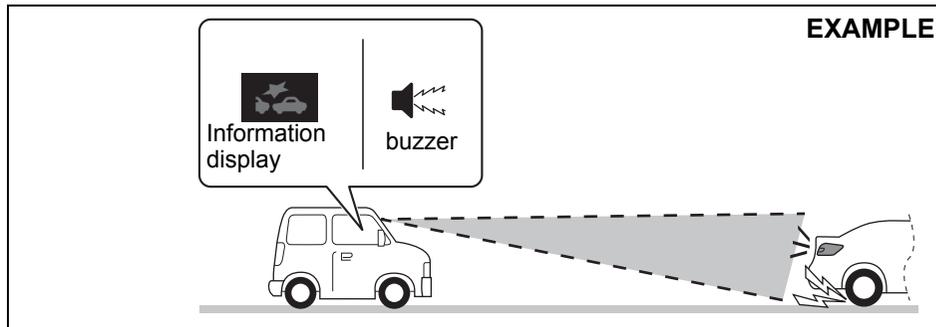
NOTE:

- *While the system is working, if a vehicle in front of you moves outside of the dual sensor's detection field or the vehicle can no longer be detected, the system may stop functioning.*
- *While the system is working, a braking sound may be heard even if you do not depress the brake pedal, but this is normal.*
- *As the function of the dual sensor brake support is different depending on some destinations or areas, there are vehicles with the function not to detect the pedestrians.*

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

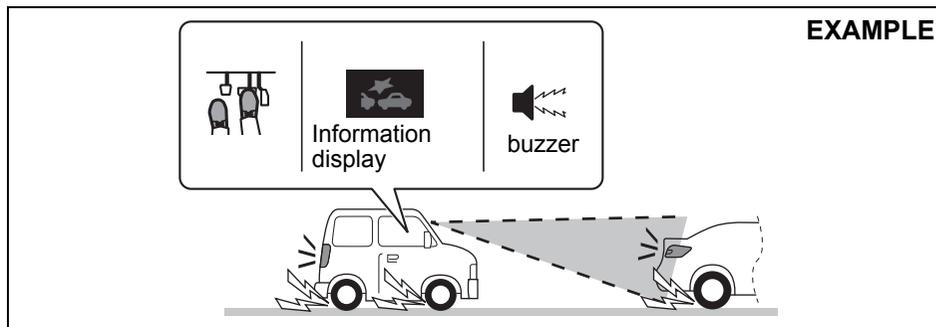
Frontal collision warning

When there is a risk of a frontal collision, a warning will be given through the information display and sound.



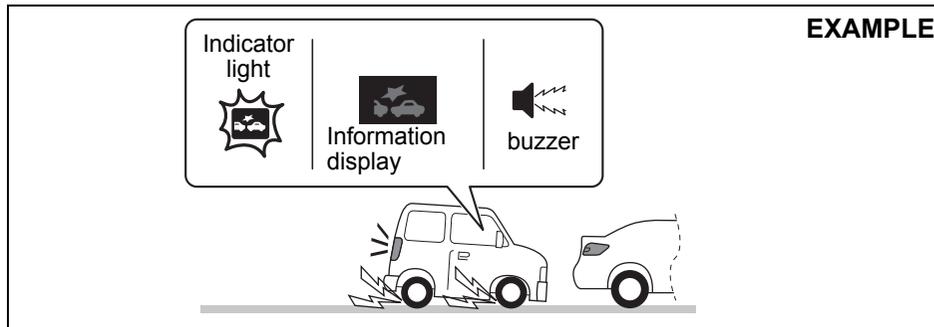
Brake assist system

When there is high probability of a frontal collision, the brake assist system provides more powerful braking when you slam down on the brake pedal. Brake assist system might work at the same time as automatic brake system.



Automatic brake system

When a frontal collision is unavoidable, the brakes will powerfully operate automatically.
(#1)



52RM30340

(#1) After the vehicle has been stopped by the automatic brake system, the interior buzzer will continue to beep until the automatic brake system is released. Also, the indication on the information display and the dual sensor brake support indicator light will go off 3 seconds after the automatic brake system is released.

▲ CAUTION

After the vehicle has been stopped by the automatic brake system, immediately depress the brake pedal. If your vehicle is equipped with the automatic transaxle, and when the automatic brake system is released, the vehicle will start to move by the creeping function. This may result in an accident.

NOTE:

If you do not depress the clutch pedal when the vehicle has been stopped by the automatic brake system, the engine will stall.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When the engine is off (except when the engine is automatically stopped by the ENG A-STOP system)
- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- When the gearshift lever is in reverse gear
- When the ESP[®] system is activated (except the frontal collision warning)
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Dual sensor brake support OFF switch
 - ESP[®] OFF switch
- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the system may not activate.

- When the dual sensor cannot detect a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of your vehicle
Refer to "Handling dual sensor" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
- When you take evasive action with the steering wheel or accelerator pedal

Situations where the vehicle may not decelerate properly

Under the following situations, the vehicle may not decelerate properly even when the system is activated.

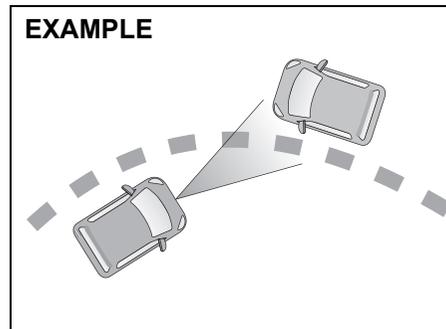
- When the outside temperature is low, or when the temperature of the brake is low such as right after starting
- When the brake is overheating and the brake effect is deteriorated due to continuing to travel on a downhill road
- When the brake effect is deteriorated due to passing over puddles or washing the vehicle
- When driving on the following roads
 - On sharp curves or extremely rough surfaces
 - On a steep slope
- When driving on the following slippery surfaces
 - Frozen or snow-covered surfaces
 - Over manholes or metal construction plates
 - Gravel
- When driving in a rainy day

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Situations where the system may activate by chance

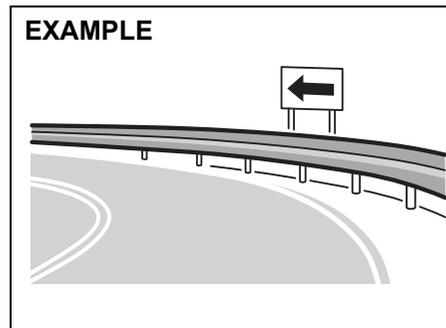
Under the following situations, the dual sensor may judge that there is a vehicle or a pedestrian in front of you, and the system may activate. Drive carefully and calmly.

- When passing through a toll booth with more than recommended speeds
- Before the parking lot gates or railroad crossing gates are opened fully
- When driving on hills that have varying slopes
- When you suddenly accelerate and approach the vehicle in front of you or on neighboring lane
- Front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you or on oncoming lane is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow
- When passing through masses of water vapor or smoke
- When stopping close to an obstacle in front of you
- When passing through near a vehicle or obstacle



54P000330

- When you pass by an oncoming vehicle on a curvy road



54P000332

- When there is a roadside guard rail, or sign on a curve
- When you pass by an oncoming vehicle that is stopped to make a right/left turn

- When you pass by an oncoming vehicle when you turn to the right / left
- When the posture of the vehicle is changing by an undulated and uneven road surface
- When there is objects protruding from the road's surface, manhole covers, signs and other metal objects, as well as falling objects or level changes in the road
- When there is a parking lot gates, toll gates, railroad crossing gates or sign-boards in the direction of travel.
- When driving in the field covered with grown grass
- When the posture of the vehicle is changing
- When the mounting position of the dual sensor is shifted by strong impact
- When you pass under an object (grade separation, road sign, billboard, street lamp, etc.) at the top of an uphill road
- When there are paint or patterns on the road or the wall that may be indistinguishable from a vehicle

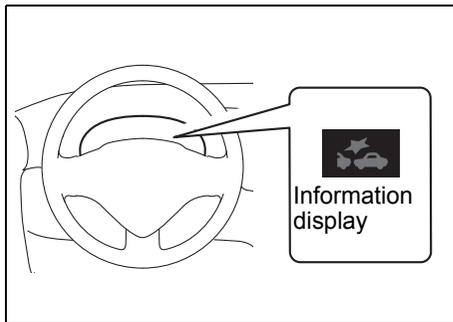
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Frontal collision warning

Under the following situations, there is a risk of a frontal collision and a warning will work.

- When you are operating at speeds between approximately 15 km/h and 140 km/h (9 mph and 87 mph). (For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 15 km/h and 60 km/h (9 mph and 37 mph).)
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.

The interior buzzer will intermittently beep and the indication on the information display will appear.



53SB3075

When the frontal collision warning sounds, depending on the distance from the vehicle in front of you and driving conditions, take evasive action with the steering wheel or brake pedal.

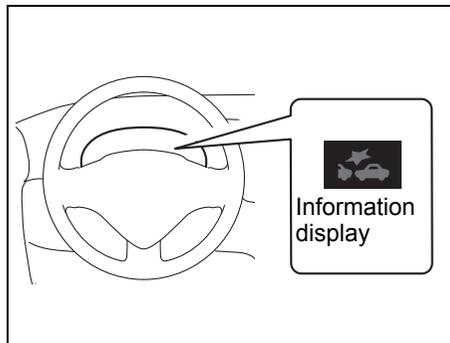
3-53

Brake assist system

Under the following situations, and there is a high probability of a frontal collision, the brake assist system provides more powerful braking when you slam down on the brake pedal.

- When you are operating at speeds between approximately 15 km/h and 80 km/h (9 mph and 50 mph). (For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 15 km/h and 60 km/h (9 mph and 37 mph).)
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.

When the brake assist system activates, the frontal collision warning also activates at the same time.



53SB3076

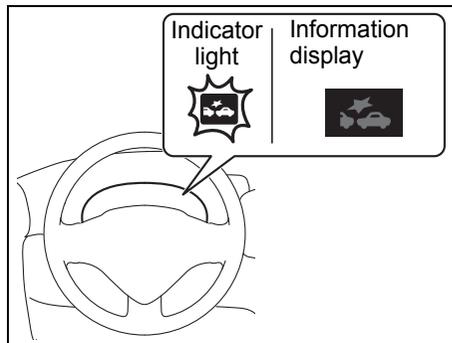
Automatic brake system

Under the following situations, and a frontal collision is judged to be unavoidable, the brakes will powerfully operate automatically.

- When you are operating at speeds between approximately 5 km/h to 100 km/h (3 mph to 62 mph). (For pedestrian, operating speed is between approximately 5 km/h to 60 km/h (3 mph to 37 mph).)
- The relative speed between your vehicle and the vehicle or pedestrian ahead is approximately 5 km/h (3 mph) or more.

When the automatic brake system activates at a speed of approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or lower toward the vehicle in front of you (or toward the pedestrian, approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or lower), collisions may be avoidable.

While the automatic brake system is activating, the interior buzzer will continuously beep, the dual sensor brake support indicator light will blink rapidly, the indication on the information display will appear, and the brake lights will come on.



53SB3077

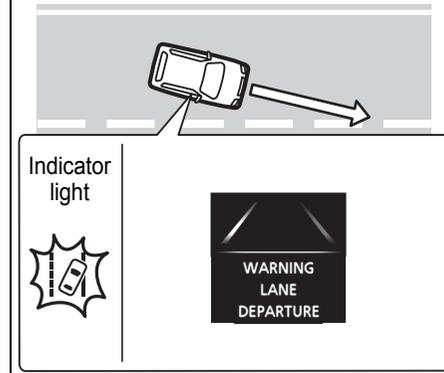
NOTE:
The indication on the information display and the dual sensor brake support indicator light will go off approximately 3 seconds after the automatic brake system is released.

Lane departure warning

When you are driving at a speed of approximately 60 km/h (37 mph) or over and the dual sensor judges that your vehicle is to deviate from the running lane, the following warnings will work.

- The lane departure warning indicator light will blink
- A message will appear on the information display
- The steering wheel will vibrate

EXAMPLE



53SB3014

⚠ WARNING

- The lane departure warning may not be suitable for every situation. Also, the system is not designed to avoid the lane deviations automatically. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
- Depending on road surface conditions, you may not feel the vibration of the steering wheel even when the lane departure warning works.
- For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Lane departure warning OFF switch
 - ESP® OFF switch
- When the hazard warning switch is operated

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning
- When the system judges that the intentional lane change, such as during or after flashing the turn signal lights

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the system may not activate.

- When you suddenly approach the partition lines
- When driving on sharp curves
- When you do not return to inside of the lane after the lane departure warning is activated
- When the electric power steering light comes on

If the dual sensor cannot detect partition lines except for above situations, the system may also not activate. Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

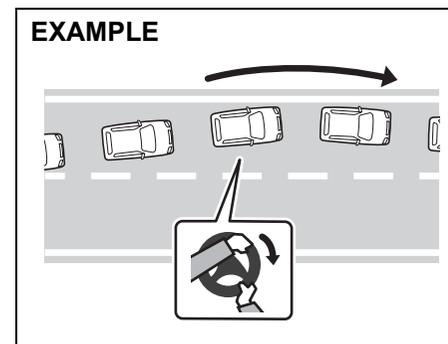
Situations where the system may activate by chance

Under the following situations, the system may activate.

- When there are a lot of lines in the running lane
- When there is a shadow (for example, the shadow of the guardrail) parallel to the partition line
- When partition line is in the shadows
- When partition lines are drawn doubly
- When there is a liner paint on the road of a construction zone because the previous line has not been erased completely
- When there is repair marks on the road or a boundary between asphalt and snow
- When there is tire marks on snow-covered or wet road
- When driving in the place without partition lines (such as a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.)
- When driving on the road diverges, merges, etc.
- When driving on an unpaved or rough road

Lane departure prevention (if equipped)

When you are driving on the road with the lane lines maintained, such as a highway or freeway, the dual sensor detects the left and right lane line and if the sensor judges that your vehicle nears either of the left and right lane line, the system will assist the steering operation to prevent lane departure.



52R0024

▲ WARNING

- The lane departure prevention may not be suitable for every situation. Also, the system is not designed to drive your vehicle automatically, and the system is not a substitute for your steering operation. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.
- For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.

Operating conditions of the system

When all of the following conditions are met, the system will activate.

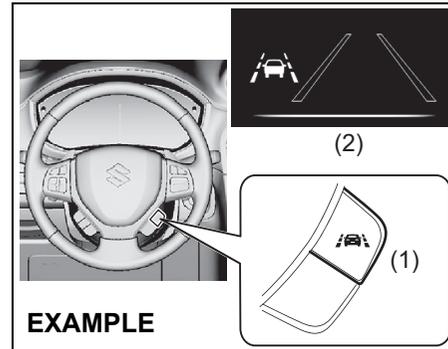
- When the system is on
- When the vehicle speed is approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or over
- When the dual sensor detects the lane lines
- When width of the track lane is about 3 m (10 ft.) to 4 m (13 ft.)

When the system is activated and your vehicle is about to depart from the lane line, the system will assist the steering operation.

NOTE:

Even when the steering operation is being assisted, you can handle the steering wheel by yourself.

Lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch



53SB3080

EXAMPLE

- (1) Lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch
- (2) Lane departure prevention indication (Standby state)
- To turn on the lane departure prevention, pull the lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch (1) toward you and turn on the lane departure prevention indication (2).
- To turn off the lane departure prevention, pull the lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch (1) toward you again and turn off the lane departure prevention indication (2).

NOTE:

- The previously ON or OFF setting of the lane departure prevention is saved even if the engine switch is pressed to turn the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF).
- Under the following situations, initial learning of the system has not been completed, so it may take time to operate even if the lane departure prevention is set to ON (standby state).
 - When your vehicle mileage is short such as immediately after purchasing
 - When your vehicle is immediately after checking and servicing
- If your vehicle is towed with the engine on, press lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch and turn off the Lane departure prevention.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Information display

The following chart shows the state of the lane departure prevention function.

Indication	Color and state
	White: Standby (inactive)
	Green: Active
	Amber: Failure
	Black: Standby (inactive)
	White: Active

Situations where the system stops functioning

Under the following situations, the system stops functioning.

- When the system is turned off by operating the lane departure prevention ON/OFF switch
- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning
- When the electric power steering light comes on
- When the ESP[®] warning light comes on, the system may not activate.
- When continuing to drive without steering for a while even after the warning message about hands free operation is displayed

Situations where the system may not demonstrate the performance fully

Under the following situations, the system may not demonstrate the performance fully.

- When your vehicle is affected by side winds
- When driving on sharp curves or suddenly changed curves
- When driving on the following road surfaces
 - Rough, winding roads or juncture of the road
 - Steep slopes or roads where the gradient changes suddenly
 - Snow-covered or wet roads with tire marks

– Local roads (other than highway and freeway)

- When tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure
- When non-specified sized tires or wheels are equipped
- When snow tires or non-specified tires are equipped
- When tires are worn
- When tire chains are equipped
- When the wheel balance is abnormal
- When the wheel alignment deviates from the setting
- When you repair a flat tire temporarily
- When a suspension is modified
- When suspensions or power steering systems are repaired or replaced
- When you feel heaviness or abnormal vibration of the steering wheel
- When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner, due to an accident or breakdown
- When heavy items are loaded
- When you accelerate or decelerate suddenly
- When you round a curve at high speed
- When you suddenly approach the lane line
- When the vehicle is used to tow a trailer

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the system may not activate properly.

- When there is raining or snowing
- When driving in a dark place such as at dusk, at dawn or where illumination is insufficient
- When the brightness changes extremely such as when passing through the entrance or exit of a tunnel, or under a bridge
- When driving on the following road surfaces
 - Snow-covered roads or roads with anti freezing agent scattered
 - Roads with cracks or repair marks
 - Unpaved or rough roads
 - Bright surface such as where concrete road or due to reflected light
 - Wet surface due to rain or puddles
- When driving in an area without lane lines such as in a tollgate or checkpoint, or at an intersection, etc.
- When driving on roads that are branching or merging
- When there are various shapes road signs or lane markers
- When there is a liner paint on the road of a construction zone because the previous line has not been erased completely
- When there is strong light in front of you (such as headlights of oncoming vehicle or reflected light, etc.)

- When there are shadows that run parallel such as shadows of guardrails, or when the lane lines are in shadows
- When your vehicle is moving up and down greatly due to rough roads or juncture of the road
- When front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow
- When the distance to the vehicle in front of you is short and it is hard to see the lane lines
- When the vehicle in front of you or on neighboring lane changes the lane
- When there is no lane line, or there are faded lines
- When lane lines are drawn doubly
- When there are a lot of lines drawn on the track lane
- When the width of the lane line is narrow
- When the color of lane lines is similar to the road
- When the shape of the lane lines changes extremely
- When there are roadside curb stones or walls
- When the lane lines are drawn adjacent to a wall or a pole
- When the lane lines are drawn on curb stones
- When the headlights are covered in dirt, snow, ice or mud
- When driving at night or driving without lighting the headlights in tunnels

- When the optical axis of the headlight is deviated
- When headlights and/or front fog lights are modified
- When there may be malfunction such as that warning and indicator lights do not come on or go off normally, or messages in the information display are wrong
- When the visibility of the dual sensor is obstructed by fog or items, etc. on the windshield
- When immediately after the dual sensor is repaired or replaced

Situations where the system stops functioning temporarily

Under the following situations, the system stops functioning temporarily.

- When taking evasive action with the steering wheel by yourself
- When the system judges that the intentional lane change, such as during or after flashing the turn signal lights
- When the ESP[®] is activated
- When the brake pedal is depressed
- When the dual sensor cannot detect either of, or both lane lines

NOTE:

Even if “LKA SYSTEM REQUIRES INSPECTION” message appears on the information display, the function of the system is stopped. However, it does not hinder normal driving.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator messages

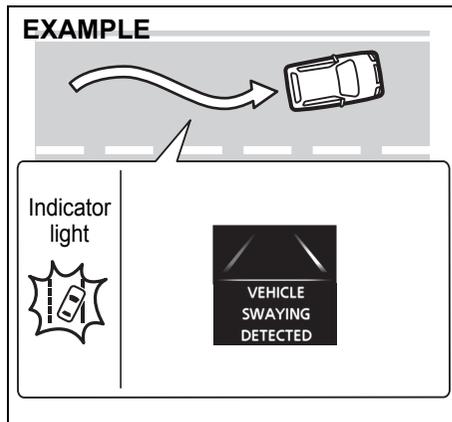
The information display shows the warning and indicator message to let you know about certain problems of the lane departure prevention.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>53SB10317</p>	Off	Intermittently beeps or continuously beeps (from interior buzzer)	The system is detecting a hands-free operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly.
 <p>52RM248</p>	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There is a problem with the lane departure prevention. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Vehicle swaying warning

When you are driving at a speed of approximately 60 km/h (37 mph) or over and the vehicle swaying warning judges that your vehicle is unsteady by detecting the meandering patterns or lane departure warning is activated in a short period of time in a row, the following warnings will work.

- The lane departure warning indicator light will blink
- A message will appear on the information display
- The interior buzzer will intermittently beep



53SB3015

⚠ WARNING

- **The vehicle swaying warning may not be suitable for every situation. Also, the system is not designed to avoid the unsteadiness of the vehicle automatically. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.**
- **For safety reasons, do not check the operation of the system by yourself.**

NOTE:

Vehicle swaying warning by the meandering pattern of the vehicle in the lane is judged based on the driving data over the past several tens of minutes, so the system does not activate when right after swaying.

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- When the following switches are pushed and the system is turned off:
 - Lane departure warning OFF switch
 - ESP® OFF switch

- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning

Situation where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situation, the system may not activate.

- Right after lane changing

If the dual sensor cannot detect partition lines except for the above situation, the system may also not activate. Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.

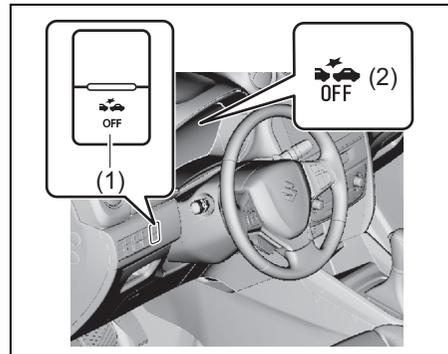
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Dual sensor brake support OFF switch

You can turn off the dual sensor brake support system.

- Under the following situations, push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch as the dual sensor brake support system may activate unexpectedly.
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a tester such as when undergoing a vehicle inspection
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a lift, and the tires are idling
 - When the vehicle is being towed
 - When the vehicle is being carried on a car carrier
 - When the vehicle is being driven on a race track
 - When there is vinyl curtains or pendulous branches in front of the vehicle
 - When driving in the field covered with grown grass
 - When using an automatic car washer
 - When the vehicle is placed upon a car elevator or placed in a mechanical parking lot
 - When a spare tire or tire chains are equipped
 - When you repair a flat tire temporarily
 - When your vehicle have an accident or breakdown
 - When the automatic brake system activates frequently
 - When tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure

- When tires are worn
- When non-specified sized tires or wheels are equipped
- When a suspension is modified
- When attaching an item which interferes with the visibility of the dual sensor
- When the vehicle is being weighed down by heavy items
- When the vehicle is used to tow a trailer



53SB3018

- When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (2) comes on.

Perform the following operations to turn the system back on.

- Push and hold the dual sensor brake support OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light (2) goes off.
- Turn off the engine and then turn it on again.

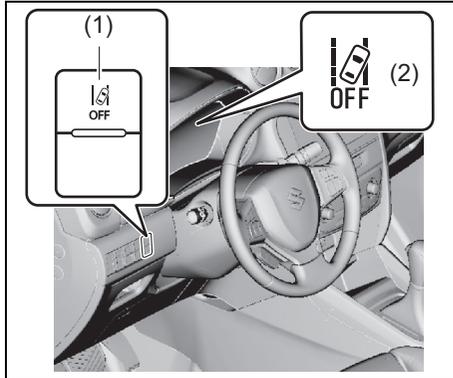
▲ WARNING

If you attempt to press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not press the dual sensor brake support OFF switch while driving.

Lane departure warning OFF switch

You can turn off the lane departure warning and the vehicle swaying warning.



53SB3019

- When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the lane departure warning OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure warning OFF indicator light (2) comes on.

Perform the following method to turn the system back on.

- Push and hold the lane departure warning OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure warning OFF indicator light (2) goes off.

⚠ WARNING

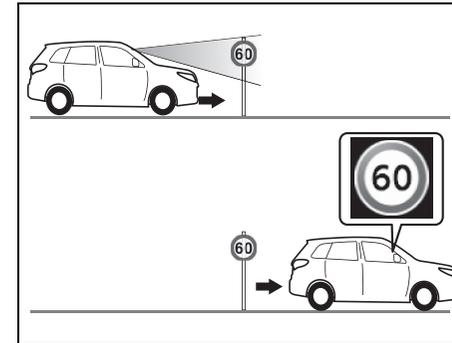
If you attempt to press the lane departure warning OFF switch while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not press the lane departure warning OFF switch while driving.

NOTE:

Once the system is turned off, it does not turn on automatically, even if you turn off the engine and then start the engine again. To turn the system back on, push the switch again.

Traffic sign recognition (if equipped)

When the vehicle with the dual sensor passes the traffic sign, the traffic sign is shown on the information display on the cluster meter in order to notify the driver. This system may not work properly outside Europe.



53SB3020

⚠ WARNING

The function of the traffic sign recognition has limits and may not function properly depending on the driving conditions of circumstances. Do not rely excessively on this function and always drive in a safe manner.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- The traffic sign may be shown with delay on the information display depending on the circumstances and conditions of the vehicle
- The number of the traffic sign for this function shows up to three signs on the information display
- The traffic signs are disappeared on the information display under the following situations
 - When the vehicle was run in constant distance after showing the traffic signs on the information display (except for regulation end sign),
 - When a period of time passed after the traffic signs on the information display (only for regulation end sign),
 - When turning to right or left with the turn signal lights blinked,
 - For manual transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in “R” position, for automatic transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in “P” or “R” position (except for speed limit sign).
- To change the traffic sign recognition setting, select “SIGN RECOG” in “Setting mode”. Then, select “ON” or “OFF”

- When the ignition switch was turned “OFF” or the engine switch was pressed to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) with the speed limit sign shown on the information display and then the ignition switch is turned “ON” or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON” again, the information display shows the same speed limit sign the last time the ignition switch was turned “OFF” or the engine switch was pressed to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).
- When you drive in the area where speed unit of velocity is changed, the traffic signs may not be appeared or the different traffic signs may be appeared on the information display after passing the actual traffic signs. This is not a malfunction. The display will be resumed after driving for a while.
- The speed limit sign on the information display that is higher or lower than the actual limited speed sign may be displayed for the speed limit sign

Situations where the system does not activate

Under the following situations, the system does not activate.

- When the engine is off
- When dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light are initially lighting immediately after the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”
- For manual transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in “R” position, for automatic transmission vehicle, the gearshift lever is in “P”, “R”, or “N” position
- When the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning
- When the ESP[®] OFF switch is pushed and the system is turned off
- When the traffic sign recognition is turned off by operating the setting mode of information display
- When parking brake is applied
- When you drive in the area that there are no speed limit signs and has speed limit

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Types of recognized traffic signs

Information message	Type of the traffic sign	
 	Speed limit begins/ends	
 	No overtaking begins/ends	
	Supplemental mark exists	Speed limit with supplemental mark (Displayed simultaneously with speed limit)  (Display example)
	All canceled (All restrictions canceled. Returns to default road regulation.)	

NOTE:

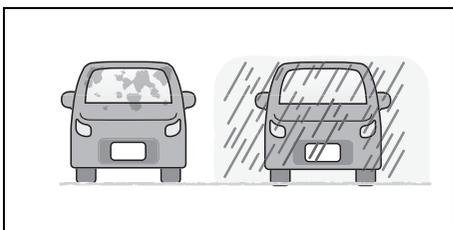
- The above traffic signs are representative examples. The traffic signs may be different in every country.

Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly

There may be high possibility not to detect the traffic signs by the dual sensor under the following situations. Also the function of the dual sensor may be stopped temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

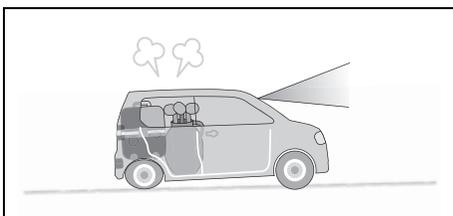
- When there is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard
- When the dual sensor is hit by a bright light such as sunlight or the headlight of oncoming vehicle
- When there is a sight of similar tone and color such as a snowscape
- When the vehicle runs on the road which became bright by the reflected light,
- When there are no lights or lamps as street lamps, etc around in the dark
- Front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow
- When you drive in the dawn, the dusk and the night or when you drive in a dark place as an indoor parking lot
- When the vehicle direction to go ahead or the vehicle position was largely changed (for example, the lane change, left turn, or right turn),
- When the windshield is covered in fog, snow, ice or dirt

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



81M40380

- When raindrop, water or dirt on the windshield is not wiped up enough
- While using the windshield washer
- When a wiper blade other than SUZUKI genuine parts, including short type wiper blade is used
- When the tyres are not inflated to the recommended tyre inflation pressure or when the tyres except the assignment size are equipped,



72M20405

- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat

- When the headlights are covered in dirt, snow, ice or mud
- When the optical axis of the headlight is deviated
- When the brightness changes extremely (for example, passing the entrance or exit of tunnel),
- When the vehicle is swaying on the rough roads (for example, unevenness roads or stone pavement roads) and the visibility of the monocular camera is unstable,
- There may be a case to display the traffic sign irrelevant to the vehicle, the traffic sign that is not existed around the vehicle under the following situations.
 - When the traffic sign is existed on the branched road, the junction or the adjacent lane near the road that the vehicle is moving,
 - When there are similar things to the color and the object of the traffic sign (for example, the similar traffic sign, the signboard or the structures)
 - When the vehicle that the decal or sticker like the traffic sign is pasted on is existed in front of your vehicle, or when you overtake such a vehicle,
 - When the traffic sign is in front of the vehicle on the roundabout,

NOTE:

- *The traffic sign may be continued to display on the information display under the following situations. Drive safely according to the actual traffic rules.*
 - When you drive in the area where the different speed limit is established even though there is no speed limit sign,
 - When you drive in the area where the end of traffic regulation is indicated by the lane on the road even though there is no traffic sign to indicate the end of the traffic regulation,

Situations where the dual sensor cannot be detected accurately by the positions or conditions of the traffic signs

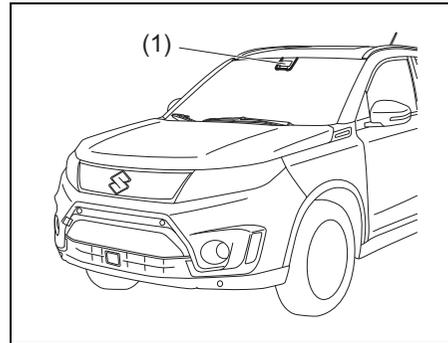
- The detection of traffic sign may be done with delay or there may be a possibility to occur no detection or inaccurate detection of the traffic sign including the supplemental mark under the following situations.
- When the traffic sign is dirt and hidden by the leaves of the tree or the vehicle in front of your vehicle and then it is hard to recognize the traffic sign,
 - When the circumstance of the traffic sign is complicated and it is hard to recognize the traffic sign,
 - When the traffic sign is far from the vehicle,
 - When the traffic sign is bended or deformed,
 - When the color of the traffic sign is faded,

- When the direction of traffic sign is changed,
- When the traffic sign is damaged,
- When the traffic sign is aimed diagonally to the vehicle,
- When the signboard, the poster or traffic information signboard is installed on the top or bottom of the traffic sign,
- When the object as mud, snow or the ice is attached on the traffic sign,
- When there is a traffic sign on a corner or a curve,
- When there is a traffic sign where light of the headlight is hard to reach,
- When the traffic sign is hard to recognize due to the illumination on the roads or the shadow of the building,
- When the size of the traffic sign is small,
- When the traffic sign is a lighting type,
- When the traffic sign is assimilated into the building on the background and it is hard to recognize the traffic sign,
- When there is a hidden or rubbed part on the traffic sign and the traffic sign is hard to recognize,
- When the traffic sign is reflected by the strong light (for example, backlight or headlight) and the dual sensor cannot be detected accurately,

NOTE:

There may be a possibility to detect the supplemental mark inaccurately or not to detect it as the traffic sign by the situations around the vehicle.

Handling dual sensor



53SB3078

(1) Dual sensor

⚠ WARNING

The detection performance of the dual sensor has limits and the dual sensor cannot detect all vehicles, pedestrian, partition lines or traffic signs. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner.

- Observe the following instructions in order to keep the dual sensor functioning properly. If mishandled, the dual sensor cannot accurately detect a vehicle, a pedestrian, partition lines in front of you or traffic signs, the system will not function properly and unexpected accidents may occur.
 - Do not touch the lens of the dual sensor.
 - Do not clean the lens of the dual sensor by yourself.
 - Do not strike the body of, or any surrounding parts of the dual sensor.

(Continued)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not remove or disassemble the dual sensor.
- Do not stick or affix anything to the lens of the dual sensor, not even clear items.
- When the windshield around the dual sensor is deformed or damaged, or the windshield in front of the dual sensor cracks because of an accident, the dual sensor cannot detect an obstacle in front of you, a pedestrian, partition lines or traffic signs properly. If driving with these damaged parts, the dual sensor brake support system will not function properly and unexpected accidents may occur. Operate the dual sensor brake support OFF switch to turn off the dual sensor brake support system, and ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have them inspected.

(Continued)

WARNING

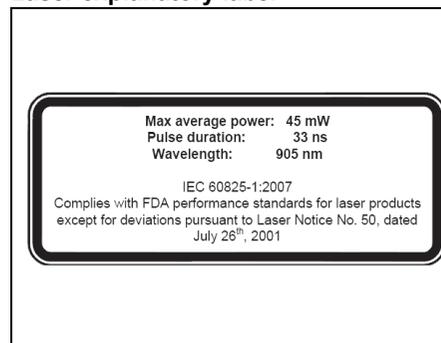
(Continued)

- Do not apply any accessories (other than SUZUKI genuine accessories), films or stickers to the area listed below. These may affect visibility of the dual sensor. If the area of the dual sensor is obstructed, the dual sensor cannot detect any vehicles, pedestrians partition lines or traffic signs properly and the dual sensor brake support system may not function properly. Also, even if applying them to an area other than the prohibited area, it may affect the function of the dual sensor by reflection of light or an image. In this case, move them to another place.
 - On windshield

WARNING

- Do not remove or disassemble laser sensor parts of dual sensor.
- Do not look into irradiation portion of dual sensor by using an optical instrument such as magnifying glass, an objective glass, etc at a distance within 10 cm (3.9 inch) from dual sensor when the ignition switch is "ON" position or the ignition mode is ON. Your eyes might be damaged by the laser.

Laser explanatory label



52RM30510

Laser emission data

Maximum average power: 45 mW
Pulse duration: 33 ns
Wave length: 905 nm
Divergence
(horizontal × vertical): 28° × 12°

NOTE:

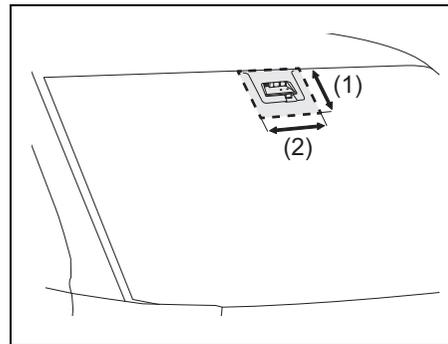
The detection of the vehicle and an obstacle in front of you, partition lines on the road traffic signs by the dual sensor is limited within the visual range. It also takes several seconds to detect and activate the alert after an object is appeared in the visual range of the dual sensor.

Laser classification label



52RM30520

⚠ WARNING
Do not stick a sticker or a film (including transparent thing) on the front of dual sensor of the outside windshield as shown in the following illustration.



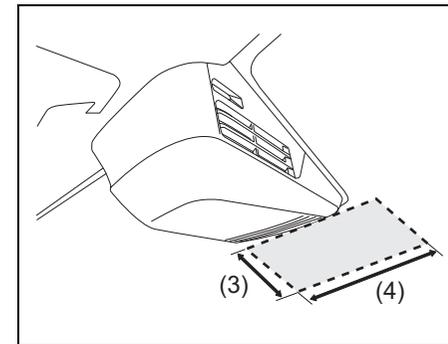
52RM203

(1) (2) Prohibited area

The prohibited area (1) and (2) are shown below.

- (1) From the top of the windshield to approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) below the bottom of the dual sensor
- (2) Approximately 20 cm (7.8 inch) (Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) to the right and left from the center of the dual sensor)

⚠ WARNING
Do not stick a sticker or a film (including transparent thing) below the dual sensor camera inside the windshield as shown in the following illustration.



52RM204

(3) (4) Prohibited area

The prohibited area (3) and (4) are shown below.

- (3) Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) (Starting from the bottom of the dual sensor)
- (4) Approximately 20 cm (7.8 inch) (Approximately 10 cm (3.9 inch) to the right and left from the center of the dual sensor)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

When there is a large temperature gap between inside of the vehicle and outside air (such as winter), windshield is easy to fog. If the front portion of dual sensor on the windshield is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, dual sensor brake support system may not activate temporarily. In this case, use the windshield defroster to remove the fog, etc.

When cleaning inside of the windshield, do not adhere the glass cleaner to lens.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

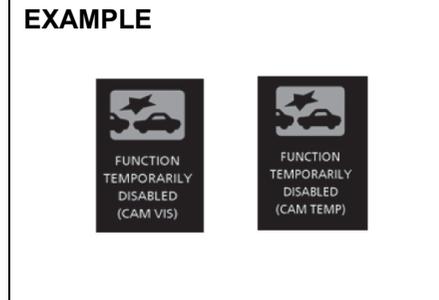
Temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor

The following chart shows the temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor.

		Dual sensor	
		Temporary Stop	Failure
(1)		On	
(2)		On	
(3)	 (#1)	On	Off
	 SYSTEM WARNING	Off	On

- (1) Dual sensor brake support indicator light
- (2) Lane departure warning indicator light
- (3) Indication of information display

#1: Depending on the cause of the temporary stop or failure, the following message may appear simultaneously.



53SB3029

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

When the function of the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, all the following functions will be turned off.

- Dual sensor brake support system
- Lane departure warning
- Vehicle swaying warning
- Lane departure prevention
- Traffic sign recognition

Temporary stop of the dual sensor

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.

When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

- When the visibility of the dual sensor is poor
Refer to "Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly" in this section for details.
- When the temperature of the body of dual sensor is high
- When the systems related to the dual sensor brake support system are stopped temporarily
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality

Failure of the dual sensor

When the dual sensor has failure, the function of the dual sensor is stopped until the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

Find a safe place to park and change the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" or the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.

Restart the engine, and check that the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light go off.

- If both of the indicators stay on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the dual sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the dual sensor inspected.

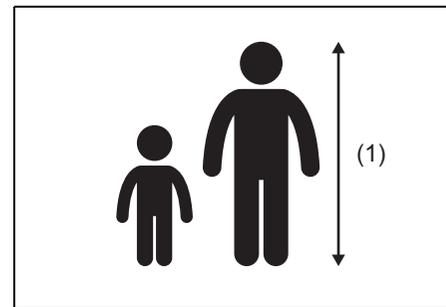
NOTE:

- After starting the engine, the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light come on under the following situations. However, it does not indicate a malfunction. Once the ignition switch is turned to "LOCK" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) and then the engine is restarted, these indicators will go off.
 - When the automatic brake system operates 3 times
 - When the automatic brake system operates for a long period

- Even if the dual sensor brake support indicator light and lane departure warning indicator light come on and there may be a failure of the dual sensor, the function of the dual sensor is stopped. However, it does not hinder normal driving.

Pedestrian detection

The dual sensor detects pedestrians by whose size, shape or motion.



75RM238

(1) About 1 – 2 m (3.3 – 6.6 ft)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

Even when the detection conditions are satisfied, not all pedestrians may be detected by the dual sensor. In the following situations, there is a high possibility of no detection or delay of detection. Always drive in a safe manner.

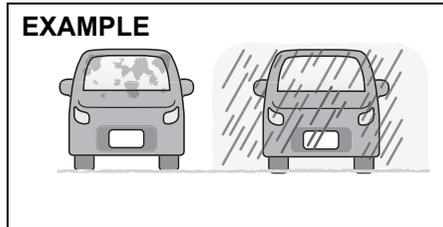
- A person who walks in a group
- A person who walks beside a wall or another obstacle
- A person who has an umbrella up
- A person whose color is similar to the background and who is blended into the scenery
- A person who has a big luggage
- A person who walks with a stoop or who crouches.
- A person who is lying down
- A person who is in a dark place
- A person who jumps out in front of you
- A person at night

NOTE:

As the function of the dual sensor brake support is different depending on some destinations or areas, there are vehicles with the function not to detect the pedestrians.

Situations where the dual sensor may not activate properly

In the following situations, there is a high possibility that the dual sensor cannot detect a vehicle, a pedestrian, partition lines or traffic signs. Also the function of the dual sensor may be stopped temporarily. When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

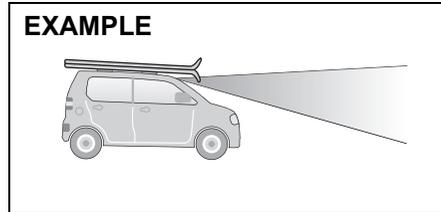


81M40380

- When there is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard
- When the dual sensor is hit by a bright light such as sunlight or the headlight of oncoming vehicle
- When there is a sight of similar tone and color such as a snowscape
- When there is a dark place and no landmark around
- When front visibility is poor due to that there is water vapor, sand or smoke or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by exhaust gas, water or snow

- When your vehicle gets close to an object in a dark place such as at dusk, at dawn or an indoor parking lot
- When the windshield is covered in fog, snow, ice or dirt
- When raindrop, water or dirt on the windshield is not wiped up enough
- While using the windshield washer
- When a wiper blade other than SUZUKI genuine parts, including short type wiper blade is used
- When lens of dual sensor is dirty or damaged

EXAMPLE

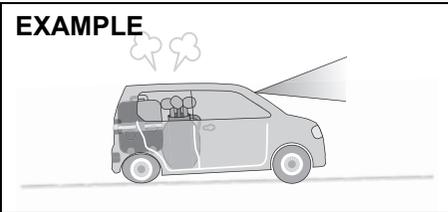


72M20423

- When the vision of the dual sensor is obstructed with the following objects:
 - A sticker or film on the windshield
 - An accessory on the windshield
 - A crack or scratch on the windshield
 - A long object such as a roof carrier or ski board on the roof

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

EXAMPLE



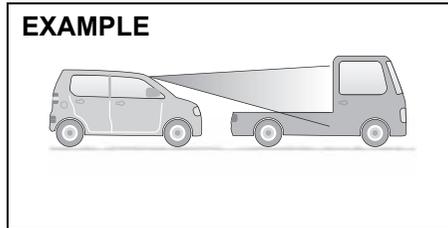
72M20405

- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat
- When wheel alignment is deviated
- When the tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure or the tires are worn
- When tire chains or non-specified sized tires are equipped
- When you repair a flat tire temporarily
- When a suspension is modified
- When the brightness changes extremely such as when passing through the entrance or exit of a tunnel
- When driving at night or driving without lighting the headlights in tunnels

- When driving on the following roads
 - On sharp curves or extremely rough surfaces
 - On a steep slope
 - On seam of the road
- When the optical axis of the headlight is deviated
- When headlights and/or front fog lights are modified
- When the headlights are covered in dirt, snow, ice or mud

Under the following conditions, the dual sensor may not detect the vehicle and obstacle in front of you or it may take more time to detect them.

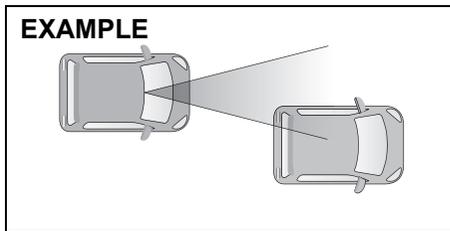
EXAMPLE



72M20407

- Vehicles in front of you have small, low, or uneven backs as shown below:
 - A track without side or back gates, and when mounting no luggage on the cargo bed
 - A vehicle with luggage protruding out of the back

- A specially shaped vehicle such as a car carrier trailer or a motorcycle with side car
- A low-slung vehicle
- When your vehicle is swaying
- When ground clearance of vehicle in front of you is extremely high.
- When a vehicle is oncoming or retreating
- When a vehicle faces sideways
- When a vehicle in front of you drives without lighting the tail lights at night or in tunnels
- When a vehicle in front of you reflects sunlight strongly
- When there is a wall in front of the parked vehicle
- When there is another obstacle beside a vehicle
- When pole-shaped objects such as signs, streetlights, and utility poles are present
- Guard rails and other obstructions of low height
- When glass such as glass walls or doors are present
- Small animals, children, or other objects also of low height
- An object is present in a position close to the vehicle bumper
- When an object is present outside of the headlight illuminated area



72M20406

- When only a part of the vehicle in front of you is within the dual sensor detection field
- When the difference of speed between the vehicle in front of you and your vehicle increases
- When the distance to the vehicle in front of you is short
- When the vehicle in front of you is difficult to reflect the laser beam
- When driving on a curve
- For a while after escaping from a curve
- When the vehicle in front of you turns, accelerates or decelerates suddenly
- When a vehicle in front of you jumps out
- When you change the lane and approach the vehicle in front of you

Under the following conditions, the dual sensor may not detect the lines or it may take more time to detect the lines.

- The narrow lane width
- When the lane is difficult to detect
 - No partition lines, or fading lines

- The color of partition lines is similar to the road
 - The width of partition lines is narrow
 - The partition lines has blurred
 - There are road studs or stones
 - The partition lines cannot be seen, or difficult to see due to sand, etc.
 - Driving on a road that is wet due to rain, after the rain, puddles, etc.
 - The partition lines is drawn on a curb
 - Driving on a road that is bright due to reflected light, etc.
- When the distance to the vehicle in front of you is short
 - Immediately after the lane change, or immediately after passing through the intersection.

Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)

The adaptive cruise control allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. You can use the adaptive cruise control on the motorway such as highway or free-way under the following conditions:

- Driver's seat belt is fastened.
- Driver's door is properly closed.
- Parking brake is completely released.
- Speed limiter is not used.
- The gear position is in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th.
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.
- ESP[®] OFF switch is not pushed and the system is not turned off.
- When the temperature of the brake pads is not high.
- When there is no failure or malfunction of the system.
- When brake pedal is released.
- When clutch pedal is released.
- When engine speed is adequate.
- When vehicle is not driven on the road with steep uphill.

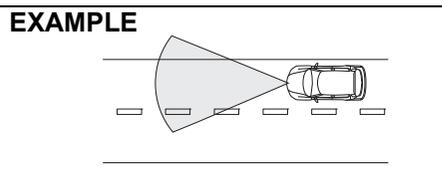
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

Deceleration control by the adaptive cruise control is limited. Therefore, you are requested to pay enough attention for safety driving, by checking the surrounding traffic always and operating brake pedal and/or accelerator pedal as necessary.

The adaptive cruise control has the following four controls.

- (1) Constant-speed control
(There is no vehicle ahead)

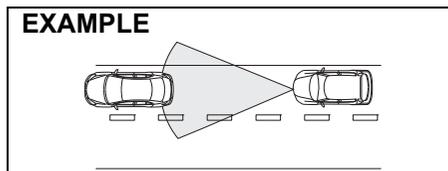


54P000342

Your vehicle cruises at the set speed.

- The vehicle speed can be set between 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

- (2) Deceleration control
(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going slower than the set speed)

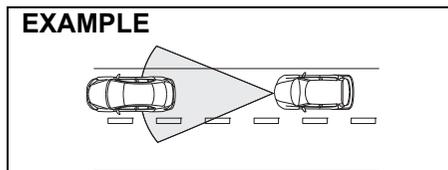


54P000343

Your vehicle slows down, and maintains the same speed as the speed of the vehicle ahead to maintain the following distance.

- Possible detecting distance between your vehicle and a vehicle ahead is within about 100 m (328 ft).

- (3) Following control
(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going at a steady speed)



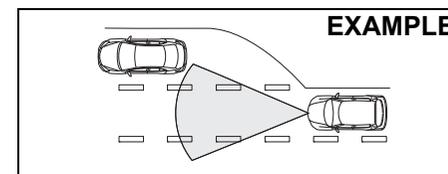
54P000344

Your vehicle follows the vehicle ahead, keeping a constant distance, without exceeding the set speed.

NOTE:

- When your vehicle is getting close to the vehicle ahead while deceleration control or following control is functioning, a frontal collision warning is activated.
- When operating brake pedal during following control, you might feel that a brake is heavy. However, this is normal in the brake system. This occurs because of the feature of adaptive cruise control.

- (4) Acceleration control
(A vehicle ahead goes out of range)



54P000345

The adaptive cruise control accelerates your vehicle to the set speed, and then maintains it.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Situations where radar will not activate properly

▲ WARNING

Do not use the adaptive cruise control under the following situations. Otherwise, the system will not function properly and unexpected accidents may occur.

Under the following situations, there is a high possibility that deceleration control, following control and acceleration control will not function properly, even if a vehicle ahead is within radar range.

- When vehicle is driven in a traffic jam
- When vehicle is driven on sharp curves
- When vehicle is driven on slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road
- When vehicle is driven on steep hill

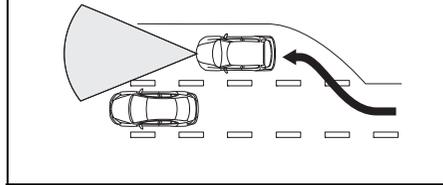
EXAMPLE



54P000376

- When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphill and downhill
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or being towed

EXAMPLE



54P000374

- Highway gate
- When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistently steering, due to an accident or breakdown
- When the vehicle is running left turn lane or right turn lane
- When the radiator grill or front bumper hit a hard object

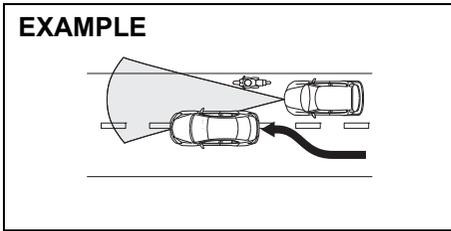
Situations where radar may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the radar may not detect a vehicle ahead correctly, and automatic braking and frontal collision warning may not function. You need to decelerate the vehicle operating brakes as necessary.

- When a vehicle ahead is running slowly or stopping at the end of the line in a traffic jam or the tollgate
- When the vehicle is approaching repairing road
- While running inside of tunnel
- When the radar sensor surface is covered in snow, water or dirt
- When there is bad weather such as heavy rain or fog, a blizzard or sandstorm or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by water, snow or sand
- A vehicle ahead has extremely small rear end area such as an unloaded trailer
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat
- When your vehicle is running at 160 km/h (100 mph) or higher speed
- When a vehicle ahead is cutting in suddenly

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

EXAMPLE



54P000375

- When a motorcycle is running in the same lane

▲ WARNING

Always drive safely with proper driving operations depending on traffic situation.

Situations where radar may unintentionally activate

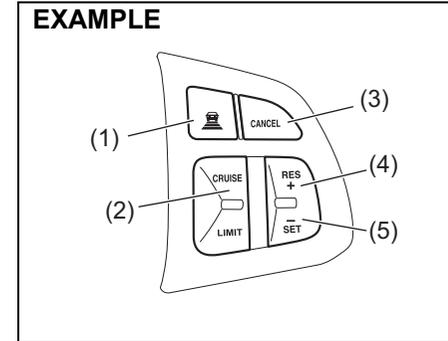
Under the following situations, the radar system detects a vehicle on the neighboring lane or roadside objects and frontal collision warning may function.

- At a corner or narrow traffic lane
- The vehicle position in your lane is unstable due to steering operation etc.
- Objects protruding from the road's surface such as manhole covers and other metal objects, as well as falling objects or level changes in the road

Setting cruising speed

Adaptive cruise control switches

EXAMPLE



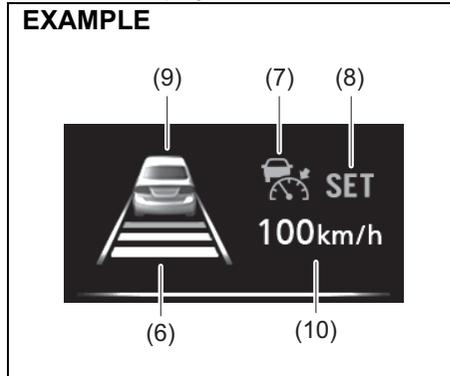
54P000346

- (1) Following distance setting switch
- (2) "CRUISE" switch
- (3) "CANCEL" switch
- (4) "RES +" switch
- (5) "SET -" switch

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Information display

EXAMPLE



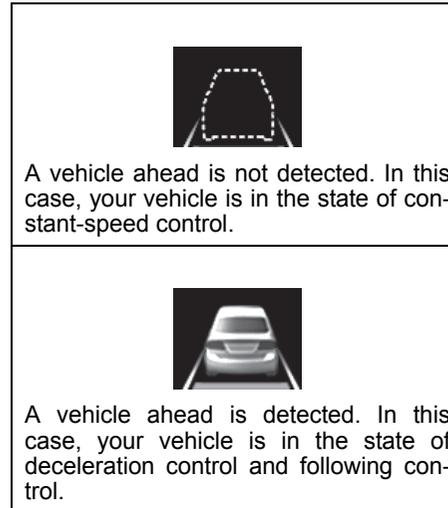
53SB3049

- (6) Following distance indicator
- (7) Adaptive cruise control indicator
- (8) "SET" indicator
- (9) Vehicle ahead detecting indicator
- (10) Set speed indication

- 1) Turn on the adaptive cruise control by pushing "CRUISE" switch (2). When the adaptive cruise control indicator (7), following distance indicator (6) and vehicle ahead detecting indicator (9) appear on the information display, you can set adaptive cruise control.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.

- 3) Push "SET -" switch (5), "SET" indicator (8) and set speed indication (10) appear on the information display.

If take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained. At this time, vehicle ahead detecting indicator (9) will vary as follows, depending on the presence or absence of the vehicle ahead.



A vehicle ahead is not detected. In this case, your vehicle is in the state of constant-speed control.

A vehicle ahead is detected. In this case, your vehicle is in the state of deceleration control and following control.

WARNING

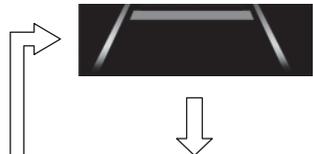
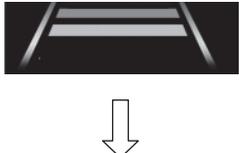
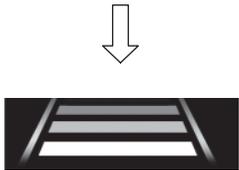
If the adaptive cruise control is accidentally set, you could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the adaptive cruise control and check that the adaptive cruise control indicator (7) disappears when the system is not in use.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Changing following distance

While adaptive cruise control indicator (7) is displayed, you can adjust a following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you as follows, by pressing following distance setting switch (1).

Indication	Description
	<p>Short A following distance will be kept shorter, compared with Middle setting.</p>
	<p>Middle This is an initial setting. When your vehicle is driven at 80 km/h (50 mph), a following distance will be kept as about 40 m (131 ft).</p>
	<p>Long A following distance will be kept longer, compared with Middle setting.</p>

WARNING

Maintain a safe following distance depending on traffic situation. Otherwise, it could result in severe injury or death.

NOTE:

- When turning off the engine, the previously set distance in the memory is canceled and the system is initialized.
- An appropriate following distance will vary depending on vehicle speed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The adaptive cruise control will be canceled and "SET" indicator (8) will disappear. To resume the previously set speed, push "RES +" switch (4) and turn on "SET" indicator (8) again when vehicle speed is above about 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to the previously set speed and maintain its speed.

Changing set speed

- Using the accelerator pedal
To reset at a faster set speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push "SET –" switch (5). The new speed will be maintained.

- Using the brake pedal
To reset at a slower set speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push "SET –" switch (5). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:

When the brake pedal is depressed, "SET" indicator (8) disappears until you reset the set speed.

- Using "RES +" switch or "SET –" switch
To reset at a faster set speed, press repeatedly or hold push "RES +" switch (4). The set speed will increase.

To reset at a slower set speed, press repeatedly or hold push "SET –" switch (5). The set speed will decrease.

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h (or 1 mph) by pushing "RES +" switch (4) or "SET –" switch (5) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h (or 5 mph) by pushing and holding "RES +" switch (4) or "SET –" switch (5).
- While deceleration control or following control is activated, the vehicle is not accelerated even though resetting to higher set speed by continuous pushing "RES +" switch (4) is operated. However, if the vehicle ahead disappears, the vehicle is accelerated automatically to the set speed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Cancelling adaptive cruise control

“SET” indicator (8) will disappear and the adaptive cruise control will be canceled temporarily under the following conditions:

- When “CANCEL” switch (3) is pushed
- When brake pedal is depressed
- When vehicle speed falls below about 40 km/h (25 mph)
- When a vehicle skids and ESP® is activated
- When engine speed is too high or too low
- When driver’s door is open
- When driver’s seat belt is unfastened
- When parking brake is applied
- When clutch pedal is continuously depressed
- When gear position is changed to 1st
- When gear position is kept in “N” (Neutral) for 10 seconds
- When high temperature of the brake pads is detected
- Insert reverse gear

To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (4) and show “SET” indicator (8).

When any of the following conditions is met, the adaptive cruise control is cancelled and the adaptive cruise control indicator (7) goes out.

- When “CRUISE” switch (2) is pressed.
- When “LIMIT” switch is pressed.
- When ESP® OFF switch is pressed.
- When the adaptive cruise control is malfunctioning or suspending the function.

NOTE:

If you turn off the adaptive cruise control, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared.

Adaptive cruise control with stop & go (if equipped)

The adaptive cruise control with stop & go allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal.

You can use the adaptive cruise control with stop & go on the motorway such as highway or freeway under the following conditions:

- Driver's seat belt is fastened.
- Driver's door is properly closed.
- Parking brake is completely released.
- Speed limiter is not used.
- The gearshift lever is in "D" or "M" position.
- When there are vehicles ahead:
The vehicle speed is about 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or higher.
- When there are no vehicles ahead:
The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.
- ESP® OFF switch is not pushed and the system is not turned off.
- When the temperature of the brake pads is not high.
- When there is no failure or malfunction of the system.
- When brake pedal is released.
- When engine speed is adequate.
- When vehicle is not driven on the road with steep uphill.

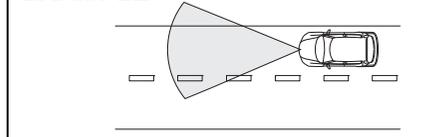
WARNING

Deceleration control by the adaptive cruise control with stop & go is limited. Therefore, you are requested to pay enough attention for safety driving, by checking the surrounding traffic always and operating brake pedal and/or accelerator pedal as necessary.

The adaptive cruise control with stop & go has the following four controls.

- (1) Constant-speed control
(There is no vehicle ahead)

EXAMPLE



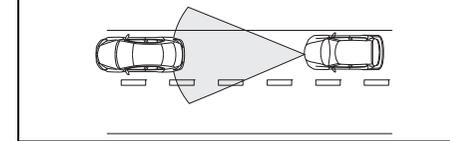
54P000342

Your vehicle cruises at the set speed.

- The vehicle speed can be set between 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

- (2) Deceleration control
(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going slower than the set speed)

EXAMPLE



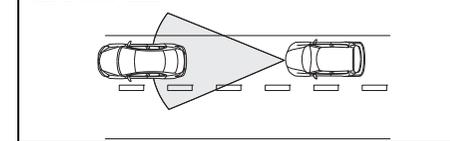
54P000343

Your vehicle slows down, and maintains the same speed as the speed of the vehicle ahead to maintain the following distance.

- Possible detecting distance between your vehicle and a vehicle ahead is within about 100 m (328 ft).

- (3) Following control
(A vehicle ahead is within radar range and going at a steady speed)

EXAMPLE



54P000344

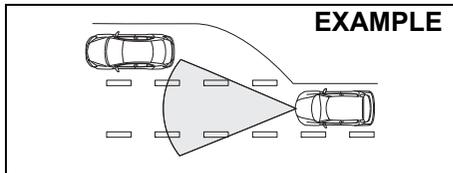
Your vehicle follows the vehicle ahead, keeping a constant distance, without exceeding the set speed.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

- When the vehicle ahead stops, your vehicle also stops automatically. However, you need to apply the brakes to maintain the stopping. The system does not keep the stopping automatically.
- When your vehicle is getting close to the vehicle ahead while deceleration control or following control is functioning, a frontal collision warning is activated.
- When operating brake pedal during following control, you might feel that a brake is heavy. However, this is normal in the brake system. This occurs because of the feature of adaptive cruise control with stop & go.

- (4) Acceleration control
(A vehicle ahead goes out of range)



The adaptive cruise control with stop & go accelerates your vehicle to the set speed, and then maintains it.

3-83

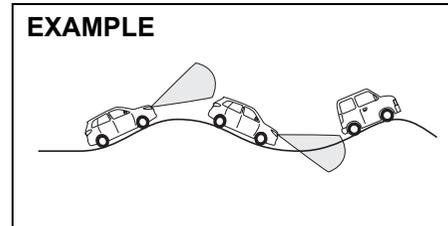
Situations where radar will not activate properly

⚠ WARNING

Do not use the adaptive cruise control with stop & go under the following situations. Otherwise, the system will not function properly and unexpected accidents may occur.

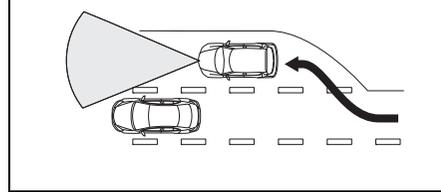
Under the following situations, there is a high possibility that deceleration control, following control and acceleration control will not function properly, even if a vehicle ahead is within radar range.

- When vehicle is driven in a traffic jam
- When vehicle is driven on sharp curves
- When vehicle is driven on slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road
- When vehicle is driven on steep hill



- When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphill and downhill
- When your vehicle is towing a trailer or being towed

EXAMPLE



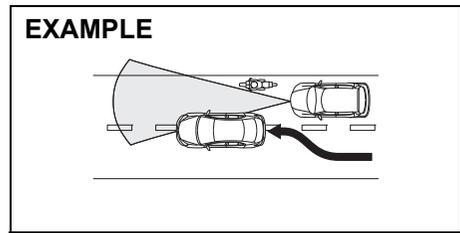
- Highway gate
- When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistently steering, due to an accident or breakdown
- When the vehicle is running left turn lane or right turn lane
- When the radiator grill or front bumper hit a hard object

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Situations where radar may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the radar may not detect a vehicle ahead correctly, and automatic braking and frontal collision warning may not function. You need to decelerate the vehicle operating brakes as necessary.

- When a vehicle ahead is running slowly or stopping at the end of the line in a traffic jam or the tollgate
- When the vehicle is approaching repairing road
- While running inside of tunnel
- When the radar sensor surface is covered in snow, water or dirt
- When there is bad weather such as heavy rain or fog, a blizzard or sandstorm or when the vehicle in front of you is surrounded by water, snow or sand
- A vehicle ahead has extremely small rear end area such as an unloaded trailer
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment or rear seat
- When your vehicle is running at 160 km/h (100 mph) or higher speed
- When a vehicle ahead is cutting in suddenly



54P000375

- When a motorcycle is running in the same lane

⚠ WARNING

Always drive safely with proper driving operations depending on traffic situation.

Situations where radar may unintentionally activate

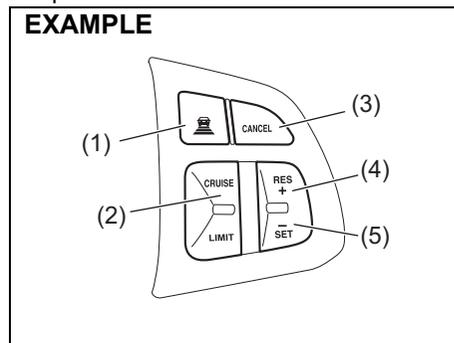
Under the following situations, the radar system detects a vehicle on the neighboring lane or roadside objects and frontal collision warning may function.

- At a corner or narrow traffic lane
- The vehicle position in your lane is unstable due to steering operation etc.
- Objects protruding from the road's surface such as manhole covers and other metal objects, as well as falling objects or level changes in the road

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Setting cruising speed

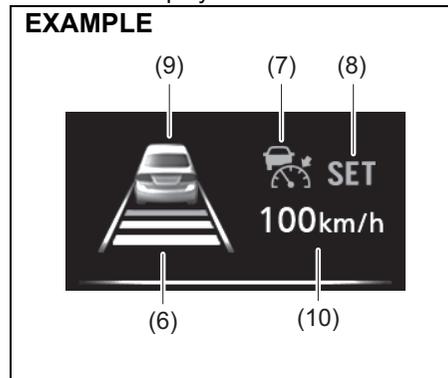
Adaptive cruise control switches



54P000346

- (1) Following distance setting switch
- (2) "CRUISE" switch
- (3) "CANCEL" switch
- (4) "RES +" switch
- (5) "SET -" switch

Information display



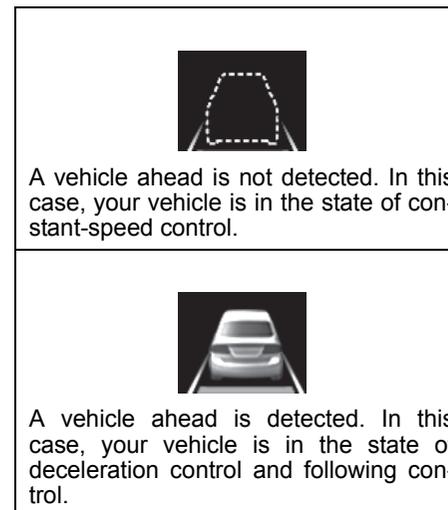
53SB3049

- (6) Following distance indicator
- (7) Adaptive cruise control indicator
- (8) "SET" indicator
- (9) Vehicle ahead detecting indicator
- (10) Set speed indication

- 1) Turn on the adaptive cruise control with stop & go by pushing "CRUISE" switch (2). When the adaptive cruise control indicator (7), following distance indicator (6) and vehicle ahead detecting indicator (9) appear on the information display, you can set adaptive cruise control.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.

- 3) Push "SET -" switch (5), "SET" indicator (8) and set speed indication (10) appear on the information display.

If take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained. At this time, vehicle ahead detecting indicator (9) will vary as follows, depending on the presence or absence of the vehicle ahead.



A vehicle ahead is not detected. In this case, your vehicle is in the state of constant-speed control.

A vehicle ahead is detected. In this case, your vehicle is in the state of deceleration control and following control.

▲ WARNING

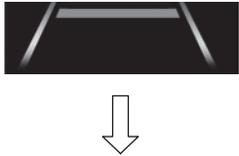
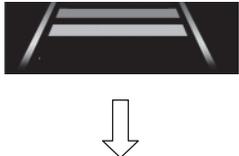
If the adaptive cruise control with stop & go is accidentally set, you could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

Turn off the adaptive cruise control with stop & go and check that the adaptive cruise control indicator (7) disappears when the system is not in use.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Changing following distance

While adaptive cruise control indicator (7) is displayed, you can adjust a following distance between your vehicle and the vehicle in front of you as follows, by pressing following distance setting switch (1).

Indication	Description
	<p>Short A following distance will be kept shorter, compared with Middle setting.</p>
	<p>Middle This is an initial setting. When your vehicle is driven at 80 km/h (50 mph), a following distance will be kept as about 40 m (131 ft).</p>
	<p>Long A following distance will be kept longer, compared with Middle setting.</p>

WARNING

Maintain a safe following distance depending on traffic situation. Otherwise, it could result in severe injury or death.

NOTE:

- When turning off the engine, the previously set distance in the memory is canceled and the system is initialized.
- An appropriate following distance will vary depending on vehicle speed.

Changing speed temporarily

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The adaptive cruise control with stop & go will be canceled and "SET" indicator (8) will disappear. To resume the previously set speed, operate "RES +" switch (4) as follows.

- When there are vehicles ahead:
Push "RES +" switch and turn on "SET" indicator again when vehicle speed is above about 1 km/h (0.6 mph).
- When there are no vehicles ahead:
Push "RES +" switch and turn on "SET" indicator again when vehicle speed is above about 40 km/h (25 mph).

After the above setting, the vehicle will accelerate to the previously set speed and maintain its speed.

Changing set speed

- Using the accelerator pedal
To reset at a faster set speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push "SET –" switch (5). The new speed will be maintained.

- Using the brake pedal
To reset at a slower set speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push "SET –" switch (5). The new speed will be maintained.

NOTE:
When the brake pedal is depressed, "SET" indicator (8) disappears until you reset the set speed.

- Using "RES +" switch or "SET –" switch
To reset at a faster set speed, press repeatedly or hold push "RES +" switch (4). The set speed will increase.

To reset at a slower set speed, press repeatedly or hold push "SET –" switch (5). The set speed will decrease.

⚠ WARNING

- **The vehicle also stops when vehicles ahead stop. After the vehicle stops, immediately press the brake. When the brake is not depressed, the buzzer emits a beeping sound, and the adaptive cruise control with stop & go is automatically released approximately one second afterwards at the same time as a chime is emitted. There is a danger that the vehicle start traveling due to vehicle creep. Immediately press the brake pedal to stop the vehicle.**
- **When the vehicle starts to stop due to a vehicle ahead stopping, there is a possibility that the vehicle ahead cannot be detected depending on the conditions of the vehicle ahead or of surrounding vehicles. In these cases, operation of the adaptive cruise control with stop & go may be cancelled, making the vehicle unable to stop automatically. Always operate the vehicle after confirming the surrounding area.**

(Continued)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

(Continued)

- There are cases where operation of the adaptive cruise control with stop & go will be cancelled while driving at low speeds when a vehicle ahead turns left or right. Operate the vehicle with an awareness of the vehicles in the surrounding area.
- The vehicle may accelerate or decelerate unexpectedly after incorrectly detecting a vehicle ahead while driving at low speeds due to road conditions and vehicles in the surrounding area. To not become over-reliant on the adaptive cruise control with stop & go. Always operate the vehicle after confirming the conditions of the surrounding area.

NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h (or 1 mph) by pushing “RES +” switch (4) or “SET –” switch (5) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h (or 5 mph) by pushing and holding “RES +” switch (4) or “SET –” switch (5).

- While deceleration control or following control is activated, the vehicle is not accelerated even though resetting to higher set speed by continuous pushing “RES +” switch (4) is operated. However, if the vehicle ahead disappears, the vehicle is accelerated automatically to the set speed.

Canceling adaptive cruise control with stop & go

“SET” indicator (8) will disappear and the adaptive cruise control with stop & go will be canceled temporarily under the following conditions:

- When “CANCEL” switch (3) is pushed
- When brake pedal is depressed
- When a vehicle skids and ESP® is activated
- When engine speed is too high or too low
- When driver’s door is open
- When driver’s seat belt is unfastened
- When parking brake is applied
- When gear position is other than “D” or “M”
- When high temperature of the brake pads is detected
- The preceding vehicle leaves the lane when your vehicle is following at a vehicle speed below 40 km/h (25 mph).
- The radar can not properly detect a vehicle
- Over 2 seconds about stand still state

- The vehicle is driven uphill
To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (4) and show “SET” indicator (8).

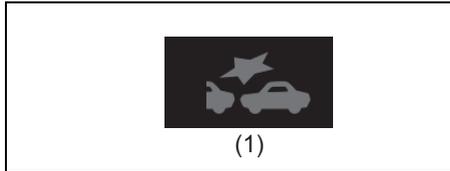
When any of the following conditions is met, the adaptive cruise control with stop & go is stopped functioning and the adaptive cruise control indicator (7) goes out.

- When “CRUISE” switch (2) is pressed.
- When “LIMIT” switch is pressed.
- When ESP® OFF switch is pressed.
- When the adaptive cruise control with stop & go is malfunctioning or suspending the function.

NOTE:

If you turn off the adaptive cruise control with stop & go, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared.

Frontal collision warning



68PM00327

If your vehicle gets too close to the vehicle ahead as described below, the interior buzzer sounds, the indicator (1) appears on the information display at the same time, to promote deceleration.

- The vehicle ahead of you slows down abruptly.
- Another vehicle cuts in front of you.

Depress the brake pedal, and keep an appropriate distance from the vehicle ahead.

⚠ WARNING

- Do not use the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go in a heavy traffic area where the frontal collision warning frequently activates.
- Even if the distance between your vehicle and the vehicle ahead is short, frontal collision warning may not alert you under the following circumstances:
 - The vehicle ahead of you is going at almost the same speed as, or faster than your vehicle.
 - While depressing the accelerator pedal or right after releasing the pedal.

Adaptive cruise control system warning light



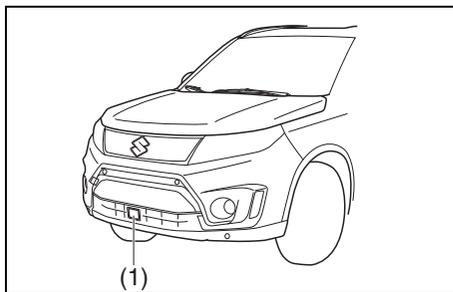
52RM30090

If this light stays on, there is a problem with the adaptive cruise control, adaptive cruise control with stop & go or radar sensor. When the radar sensor has failure, the function of the radar sensor stops until the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF). Find a safe place to park and change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch. Restart the engine, and check that the adaptive cruise control system warning light goes off. If the indicator stays on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the radar sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the radar sensor inspected.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Handling the radar sensor

The radar sensor (1) located on the bumper grill.



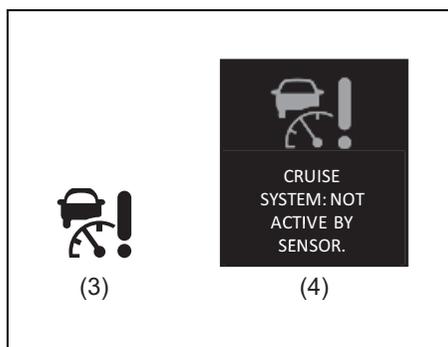
53SB3079

In the following situations, the radar sensor may stop functioning temporarily

- When the battery voltage is decreased
- When the temperature of the lead-acid battery is low
- When the battery voltage decreases temporarily due to engine starting

When the battery voltage is recovered, the function of the radar sensor will turn back on.

If dirt is detected on the radar sensor surface, the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go will stop functioning and adaptive cruise control system warning light (3) will come on, and "CRUISE SYSTEM: NOT ACTIVE BY SENSOR." message (4) will appear as follows.



52RM30701

WARNING

- **Always keep the sensor surface clean. When it is dirty, wipe it down with a soft cloth that will not scratch surface. Also, when the following things are covering or attached to the sensor, they will be detected as dirt and the radar will either take more time to detect things or it will not detect things at all. If this happens, the system will not function normally and unexpected accidents may occur.**
 - Plastic bags (transparent, semi-transparent, colored or metal-coated)
 - Rain, snow, etc.
- **Observe the following instructions in order to keep the radar sensor functioning properly. If mishandled, the radar sensor cannot accurately detect a vehicle in front of you, the system will not function properly and unexpected accidents may occur.**
 - Do not strike the radar sensor forcefully. If there is a minor crash and the radar sensor is damaged or hindered, have it inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not stick or affix anything to the sensor surface, not even clear items.
- Do not do any customizing, coating or applying of non-genuine SUZUKI parts to the radiator grill or front bumper. For repairs and parts replacement, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- Do not remove or disassemble the radar sensor or any surrounding parts.
- Do not sit on or lean against the front bumper.
- When using a high pressure car washer, do not point the nozzle at, or around, the sensor.
- Do not push other vehicle or objects with the front bumper when you pull out of a parking area.

NOTE:
The system may not function properly if there is any snow or water on the radar sensor surface.

When dirt is detected on the sensor surface

If the message (4) does not disappear, perform the following procedure.

- 1) Find a safe place to park and change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
 - 2) Clean the sensor surface with a soft cloth.
 - 3) Change the ignition mode to "ON" by pressing the engine switch.
 - 4) Check that the message (4) disappears.
- If you clean the sensor surface and drive the vehicle, but the message (4) appears again even though the road is not in the situations described in the following NOTE, there might be another problem. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer for further assistance.

NOTE:

In the following situations, the adaptive cruise control system warning light (3) may come on, the message (4) may appear and adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go may be deactivated automatically, even if there is no dirt on the sensor surface.

- In a tunnel
- A road where there are concrete walls on both sides
- A road where there are metal fences on one side
- Around overpasses or grade separated crossings
- When there is bad weather such as rain or snow
- A road where there are puddles

In these situations, the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go is stopped functioning temporarily, because millimeter-waves emanating from the radar sensor cause diffused reflection and a position of the vehicle in front of you cannot be detected correctly. If you drive the vehicle for about 2 minutes after the above situations have improved, these indicator and message will turn off and the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go will turn back on.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go.

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>INSPECT CRUISE SYSTEM</p> <p>52RM30710</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be malfunction of the adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go. Contact your SUZUKI dealer for inspection.</p>
 <p>CRUISE SYSTEM TEMPORARILY DISABLED</p> <p>52RM30740</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>That is the temporarily disabled state about adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go. If the message does not disappear for a while, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator Light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>CRUISE SYSTEM: NOT ACTIVE BY SENSOR.</p> <p>52RM30720</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The message appears on the information display because dirt is detected on the sensor or sensor surface, or millimeter-waves from the radar sensor cause diffused reflection. If the message does not disappear for a while, wipe the sensor surface with a soft cloth.</p>

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

When adaptive cruise control can not be set

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (BRAKE PAD TEMP HI)</p> <p>53SB3054</p>	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the brake pad is hot. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the brake pad cool down.
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (SPEED DECREASE)</p> <p>53SB3055</p>	Off	Off	For manual transaxle vehicle and automatic transaxle vehicle (When there are no vehicles ahead) Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the vehicle speed is less than about 40 km/h (25 mph). Try again at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (NO VEH AHEAD)</p> <p>53SB3056</p>	Off	Off	For automatic transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because there is no vehicles ahead. Try again at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (SEAT BELT)</p> <p>53SB3057</p>	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the driver's seat belt is unfastened. Fasten the driver's seat belt and try again.
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (STEEP SLOPE)</p> <p>53SB3058</p>	Off	Off	Adaptive cruise control can not be set because it is driving on steep slope. Try again on a flat road.
<p>CRUISE SYS. CANNOT BE SET (GEAR POSITION)</p> <p>53SB3059</p>	Off	Off	<p>For manual transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because gear position is not in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th. Shift the gear position in 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th and try again.</p> <p>For automatic transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because select lever is not in "D" or "M" position. Shift the select lever in "D" or "M" and try again.</p>

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>CRUISE SYSTEM CANNOT BE SET</p> <p>53SB3053</p>	Off	Off	It is displayed in situations where adaptive cruise control can not be set except for the above. Refer to "Adaptive cruise control" in this section and try again.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

When adaptive cruise control is canceled

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (BRAKE PAD TEMP HIGH)</p> <p>53SB3061</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	Adaptive cruise control was canceled because brake pad got hot. because the brake pad is hot. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the brake pad cool down.
 <p>CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (SPEED DECREASE)</p> <p>53SB3065</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	For manual transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control can not be set because the vehicle speed is less than about 40 km/h (25 mph). Try again at a speed of about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

(#1) A buzzer will not be performed if the driver is intentionally suspected to be canceled, such as when the driver steps on the brake or presses the cancel switch. The buzzer sounds when canceling other than user operation.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (NO VEHICLE AHEAD)</p> <p>53SB3063</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	For automatic transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control was canceled because there was no vehicles ahead. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.
 <p>CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (SEAT BELT)</p> <p>53SB3064</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	Adaptive cruise control was canceled because the driver's seat belt has unfastened. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

(#1) A buzzer will not be performed if the driver is intentionally suspected to be canceled, such as when the driver steps on the brake or presses the cancel switch. The buzzer sounds when canceling other than user operation.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (STEEP SLOPE) 53SB3062	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	Adaptive cruise control was canceled because it ran on a steep slope. Try again on a flat road.
 CRUISE SYS. CANCELED (GEAR POSITION) 53SB3066	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	For manual transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control was canceled because the gear position has become other than 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again. For automatic transaxle vehicle Adaptive cruise control was canceled because select lever has become other than "D" or "M" position. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

(#1) A buzzer will not be performed if the driver is intentionally suspected to be canceled, such as when the driver steps on the brake or presses the cancel switch. The buzzer sounds when canceling other than user operation.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>CRUISE SYS. CANCELED</p> <p>53SB3060</p>	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer) (#1)	It is displayed when the adaptive cruise control is canceled except for the above. Refer to “Adaptive cruise control” and “Adaptive cruise control with stop & go” in this section. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

(#1) A buzzer will not be performed if the driver is intentionally suspected to be canceled, such as when the driver steps on the brake or presses the cancel switch. The buzzer sounds when canceling other than user operation.

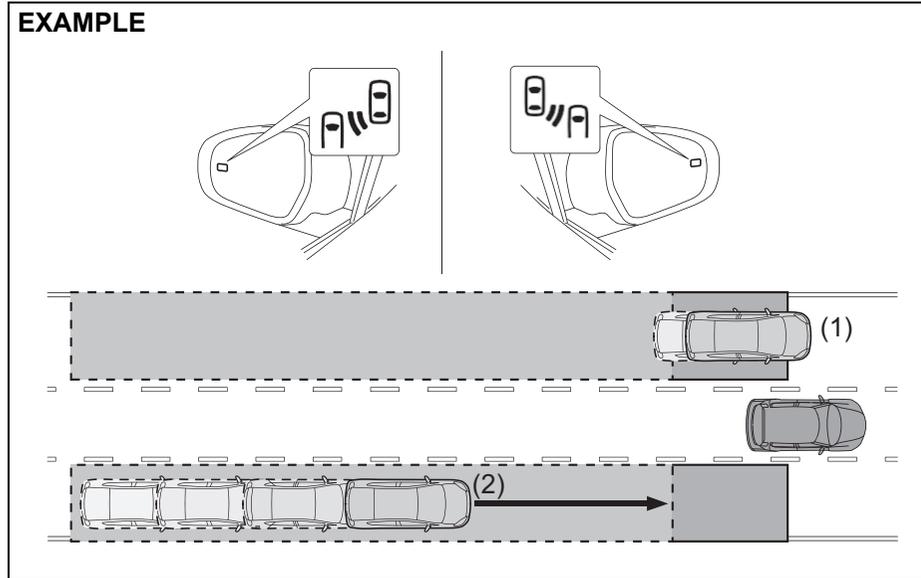
Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) detects presence of a vehicle diagonally in the rear and tells you of the presence through the outside rear view mirror and an interior buzzer. This system assists the driver in making a lane change.

⚠ WARNING

- The BSM is a supplemental device to tell you of a vehicle approaching diagonally from the rear. However, your responsibility for safety driving is the most important matter. You must check around it using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident.

The sensor detects a vehicle running on the neighboring lane or approaching from the rear on the neighboring lane and tells the presence to you. An indicator in the outside rear view mirror at the detected side comes on.

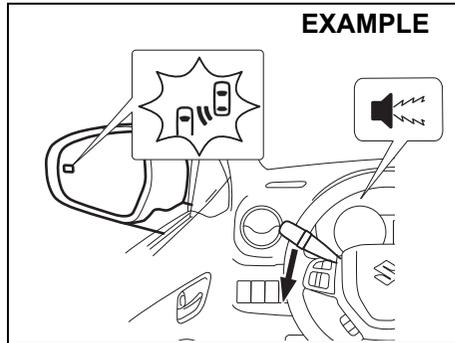


53SBB002

- (1) A vehicle running alongside in the area where the outside rear view mirror cannot reflect.
- (2) A vehicle rapidly approaching the area where the outside rear view mirror cannot reflect.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

When the driver operates turn signal control lever to the detected side, an interior buzzer sounds and the indicator in the outside rear view mirror blinks.

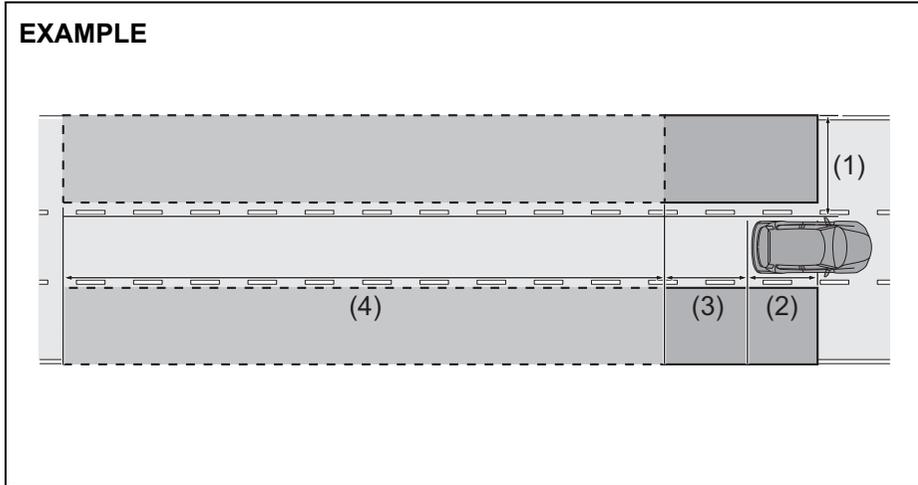


53SBB003

Detecting area

Vehicle entering the following areas can be detected.

EXAMPLE



53SBB004

- (1) An area about 0.5 to 3.0 m (1.6 to 9.8 ft) from the vehicle both side
- (2) An area between the rear bumper and near the driver's seat
- (3) An area about 4 m (13.1 ft) behind the rear bumper
- (4) An area between about 4 and 50 m (13.1 and 164 ft) behind the rear bumper

NOTE:

The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rear view mirror indicator to illuminate or blink.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Activating conditions

When all the following conditions are satisfied, the BSM will actuate.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When gearshift lever position is other than "R".
- When vehicle speed is above 15 km/h (9 mph).
- When the engine is running.

NOTE:

Using the setting mode in the information display, the BSM can be canceled. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Setting mode" in BEFORE DRIVING section.

Situations where the system does not activate

Vehicles shown below cannot be detected and the BSM will not activate.

- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian.*
- Oncoming vehicle.
- Vehicle running behind on the same lane.*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle.*
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects.*

* Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the BSM may not activate correctly due to ineffective detection.

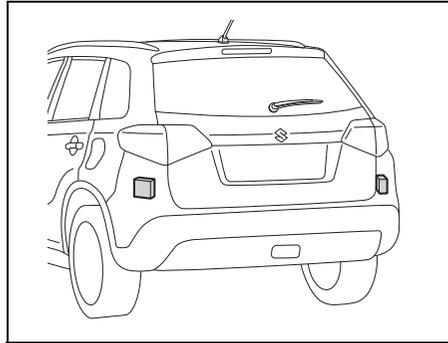
- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)
- When sensor is misaligned due to a strong impact to the sensor or its surrounding area.
- When the tires are slipping or spinning.
- When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short.
- With a modified suspension (Altering the vehicle height, etc.)
- When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment.
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality.
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low.
- The entrance or exit of a tunnel.
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke.
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously.
- When distance to a vehicle behind is too close.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- When speed difference between your vehicle and a vehicle behind in the detecting area is too big.
- When vehicle speed between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is almost the same.
- When starting from standstill, another vehicle in the detecting area remains.
- When running on a steep uphill, downhill, continuous sharp curves or pavement joints.
- When running on road with rough, bumpy or uneven surface.
- When speed difference between your vehicle and other vehicle varies.
- When the other vehicle running on the neighboring lane is too far due to wide lane, running on edge of lane, etc.
- When your vehicle is equipped with accessory such as carrier in the rear.
- When height difference between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is too big. (A low-slung vehicle and sports cars etc.)

Sensor location

Sensors are arranged on the body at right and left one by one.



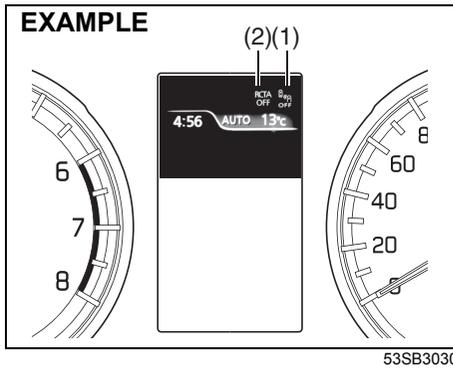
53SB10302

⚠ WARNING

For correct activation of the sensor, you are requested to observe the following precautions. Lack of reasonable care of the sensor may cause detection error due to malfunction and lead to unexpected accident.

- Keep the rear bumper around the sensors clean always.
- Do not give strong impact or pressure to the rear bumper around the sensors.
- Do not stick stickers on the rear bumper around the sensors.
- Do not modify the surrounding area on the rear bumper. In case the rear bumper gets damaged or the paint gets peeled off then the system may malfunction, If this occurs consult your Suzuki dealer.

Stopping BSM



- (1) BSM OFF indicator light
- (2) RCTA OFF indicator light

Using the setting mode on the information display, the BSM can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Setting mode” in BEFORE DRIVING section. When the BSM is stopped, the BSM OFF indicator light (1) and RCTA OFF indicator light (2) come on.

NOTE:

When the BSM is stopped, the BSM and RCTA also are stopped. When the BSM is ON, the RCTA can be stopped separately. For details about RCTA, refer to “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)” in this section.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems.

Warning and indicator message	Warning indicator	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 53SB3031	Blinks  53SB3033	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	BSM and RCTA are is suspended. If the warning message remains after starting the engine again, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
 53SB3031	Blinks  53SB3033	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	BSM and RCTA are suspended due to dirt on sensor and rear bumper around the sensor. Remove the dirt from the sensor and rear bumper around the sensor, and restart the engine. If the warning message remains, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
 53SB3032	Blinks  53SB3033	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the BSM and RCTA. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

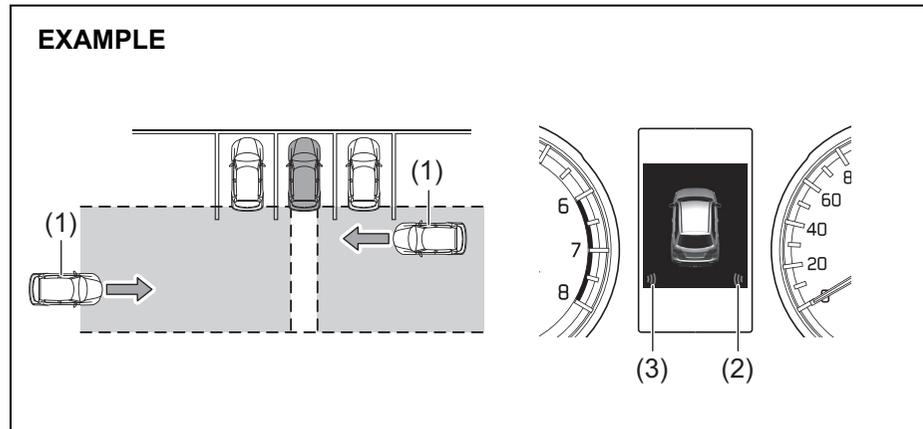
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) detects presence of a vehicle the rear at right or left and tells you of the presence through indicator in the information display and an interior buzzer. This system assists when backing up.

⚠ WARNING

- The RCTA is a supplemental device to tell you the existence of a vehicle approaching from the left and right rear when backing up. However, your responsibility for safety driving is the most important matter. You must check around it using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Over reliance on this function may lead to an accident.

While your vehicle is backing up, approaching vehicle from the rear at right or left is detected by the radar sensor and the presence is told to you. When the approaching vehicle is detected, an interior buzzer sounds and the information display is indicated.



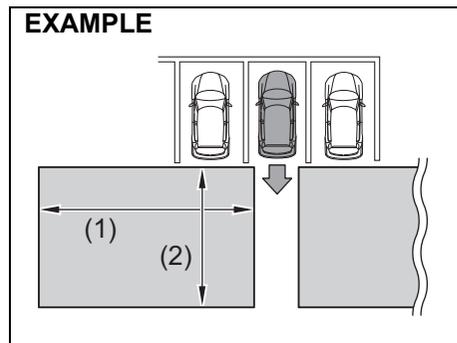
53SBB005

- (1) Approaching vehicle
- (2) Approaching vehicle from the rear right
- (3) Approaching vehicle from the rear left

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Detectable area

Vehicle in the following area is detected.



53SBB006

- (1) 20 m (66 ft)
(2) 8 m (26 ft)

Operating condition

When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the RCTA is activated.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When the RCTA OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When gearshift lever position is at "R" position.
- When the retreating vehicle speed is 8 km/h(5 mph) or below.
- When approaching vehicle speed is from 3.6 to 90 km/h (2 to 56 mph).

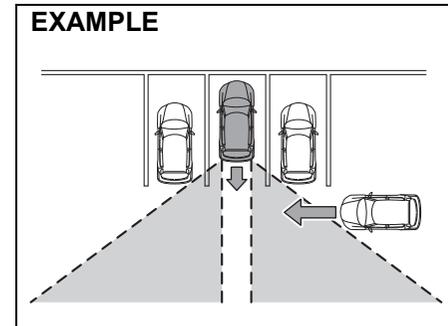
NOTE:

- Using the setting mode on the information display, RCTA can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Setting mode" in BEFORE DRIVING section.
- If the BSM is stopped using the setting mode on the information display, the RCTA also is stopped.

Situations where the system does not activate

The system does not detect the following vehicles and the RCTA will not activate.

- Approaching vehicle from just behind.
- A vehicle backing up from the neighboring parking space.
- A vehicle cannot be detected due to an obstacle.
- Parked vehicles and similar stationary objects.*



53SBB007

- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian.*
- A vehicle moving away from your vehicle.

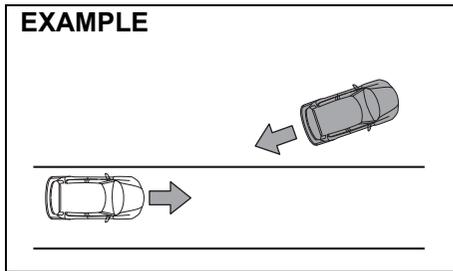
* Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following conditions, the system cannot detect vehicle effectively and the RCTA may not activate correctly.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)
- When there is bad weather such as a heavy rain, dense fog or blizzard.
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke.
- When positioning of the sensor is deviated due to a collision etc.
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously.
- A vehicle approaching in high speed.
- A vehicle parked at a shallow angle.

EXAMPLE



53SBB008

Sensor location

For details, refer to “Sensor location” in “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” in this section.

Stopping RCTA

For details, refer to “Stopping BSM” in “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” in this section.

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the BSM. For details, refer to “Warning and indicator messages” in “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” in this section.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

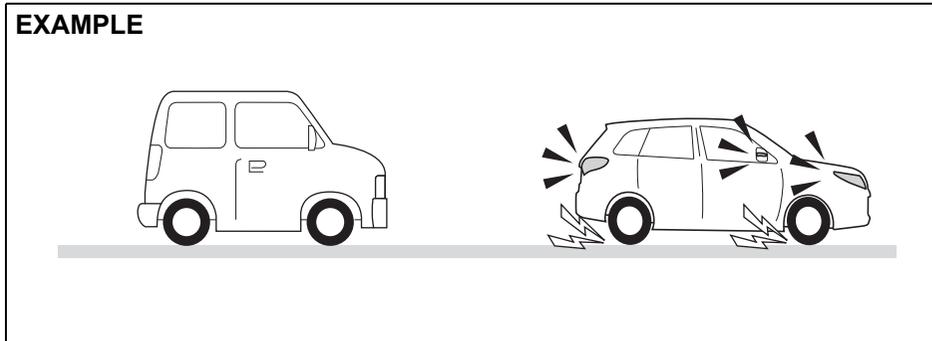
Emergency stop signal (ESS) (if equipped)

ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal.

ESS is a feature that gives a warning to a following vehicle by flashing all turn signal lights faster than usual if all the following conditions are met. Also, within these conditions, it will flash along with your turn signal in the instrument cluster.

- When you slam down on the brakes at speeds of approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or over.
- When the ABS is activated or when you suddenly brake similar to activating the ABS.

EXAMPLE



54P000339

The ESS will stop functioning in the following situations:

- When you release the brake
- When the ABS is no longer activated
- When you turn on the hazard warning switch
- When the car is no longer rapidly decelerating

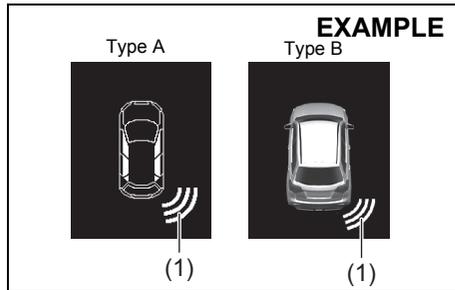
⚠ WARNING

Although the ESS is designed to reduce the number of rear-end crashes that occur from sudden braking, by warning a following vehicle, it cannot prevent all crashes. Always make an effort to drive safely and avoid unnecessary sudden braking when stopping or decelerating.

NOTE:

- The ESS feature cannot be deactivated.
- Use of the hazard warning switch should be given preference over the ESS.
- When driving on the following surfaces and the ABS gives out momentarily, the ESS may not function.
 - When driving on slippery surfaces
 - When driving over bumps on the road such as highway joint seams

Parking sensors (if equipped)



53SB10312

(1) Symbol representing an obstacle detected by parking sensor*

* This symbol shows that an obstacle is located on the right rear of vehicle.

- The parking sensor system uses ultrasonic sensors to detect obstacles near the front and/or rear bumpers. If obstacles are sensed while you are parking or moving the vehicle slowly, the system warns you by sounding a buzzer and displaying symbols representing the obstacles on the information display in the instrument cluster.
- The system emits an ultrasonic wave and the relevant sensor detects the return of the wave reflected by an obstacle. The system measures the time taken by the ultrasonic wave to reach the

obstacle and return from it, from which it determines the obstacle's position.

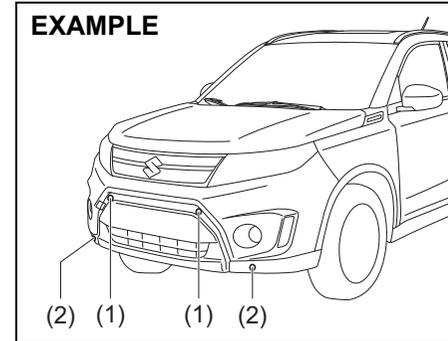
- The parking sensor function can be used when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON", the gearshift lever is in a position other than "P" (for automatic transaxle) and the parking sensor switch is in "ON" position. This function is helpful in the following cases: pulling over to the curb; parallel parking the vehicle; steering the vehicle into a garage; driving along an alley; and moving slowly in a place with obstacles.

WARNING

- **The parking sensor warns you of obstacles with buzzers and by showing you the location of the obstacles on the information display. However, you still have to drive with particular care.**
- **The sensors can detect obstacles only within a limited area and only when the vehicle is moving within a limited speed range. So, in tricky areas, you must move the vehicle slowly while checking around it using your direct vision or rearview mirrors. There is increased risk of an accident if you control the vehicle relying only on the parking sensor.**

Sensor locations (if equipped)

On front bumper

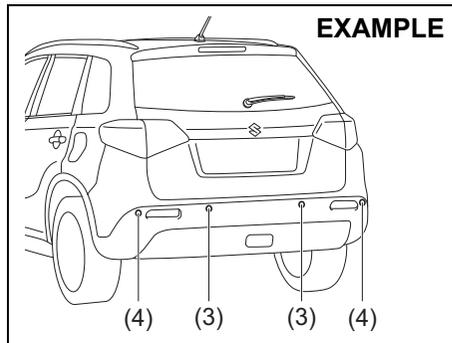


54P000313

- (1) Front center sensors (2 places)
- (2) Front corner sensors (2 places)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

On rear bumper



- (3) Rear center sensors (2 places)
- (4) Rear corner sensors (2 places)

NOTICE

- Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.
- If the bumper hits a hard object, the sensors on it may not work properly. If this occurs, have the sensors inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

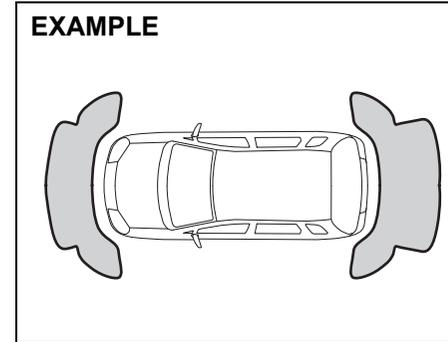
Working sensors

The sensors work depending on the gearshift lever position and parking brake lever position as follows:

Gearshift lever position		Manual transaxle		Automatic transaxle		Parking brake lever
		R	N, 1st – 5th or 6th	R	N, D, M	
Front sensors (if equipped)	Center	Off	On	Off	On	Release
	Corner	On	On	On	On	No relation
Rear sensors	Center	On	Off	On	Off	No relation
	Corner	On	Off	On	Off	No relation

Approximate areas where obstacles can be detected

EXAMPLE



54P000368

- An obstacle within about 20 cm (8 in) from a sensor or just below a sensor is not detectable.
- The sensors can detect an obstacle up to about 1 m (3 ft) from the front of the vehicle, or about 1.5 m (5 ft) from the rear of vehicle.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

- Under the following conditions, the parking sensor system may not work normally because the sensors cannot detect obstacles correctly.
 - Sensors are covered with mud, ice or other materials. (Such materials must be removed for normal operation.)
 - Sensors are wet from water splashes or heavy rain.
 - Sensors are covered by a hand, sticker, accessory, etc.
 - There is an accessory or other object attached within the sensor's sensing area.
 - Items such as tow hooks, commercially available corner poles, radio antenna, etc. are installed on the bumper.
 - The height of the bumper is changed due to alteration to the suspension or other causes.
 - The sensor areas are extremely hot from direct sunlight or cold due to freezing weather.
 - The vehicle is on a rough surface, slope, gravel road or grass field.
 - The vehicle is at a steep angle.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- Sensors have intercepted ultrasonic noise from another vehicle's horn, engine, air braking system (large vehicles), or parking sensor.
- Obstacles are too close to the sensors.
- Sensors are at an angle to a highly reflective object such as glass. (Ultrasonic waves are not reflected back from the obstacle.)
- Sensors may not be able to correctly detect the following types of obstacles:
 - Objects made of a thin material such as wire netting and ropes
 - Square-shaped curbstones or other objects with sharp edges
 - Tall objects with a large upper part such as a road sign
 - Low-profile objects such as curbstones
 - Sound-absorbing objects such as cotton and snow

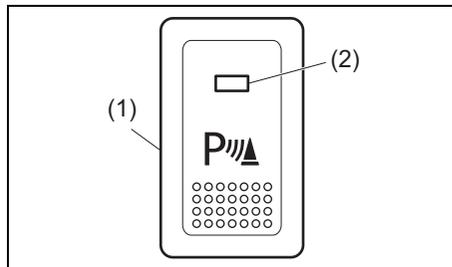
NOTE:

- *Thin poles or obstacles lower than the sensors may become undetectable as the vehicle moves closer to them even if they have been detected from longer distances.*
- *The system may calculate the distance to a road sign or similar obstacle to be shorter than the actual distance.*

How to use parking sensor

Parking sensor switch

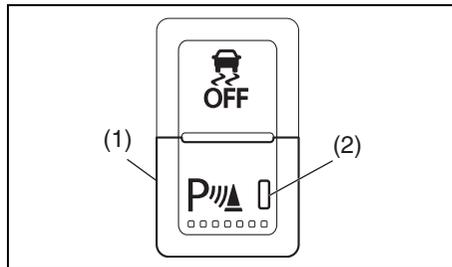
Models without ESP®



54P000315

(1) Parking sensor switch
(2) Indicator

Models with ESP®



61MM0A102

(1) Parking sensor switch
(2) Indicator

- When the ignition mode is “ON” and the indicator light in the parking sensor switch is on, indicating that the parking sensor is ready for operation under the following conditions:
 - The gearshift lever is in a position other than “P” (for automatic transaxle models).
 - The vehicle’s forward moving speed is not more than approx. 9 km/h (6 mph) when decelerating the vehicle such as for parking.
 - The vehicle’s forward moving speed is not more than approx. 13 km/h (9 mph) when accelerating.
- To deactivate the parking sensor, push the parking sensor switch and check that the indicator light goes off.

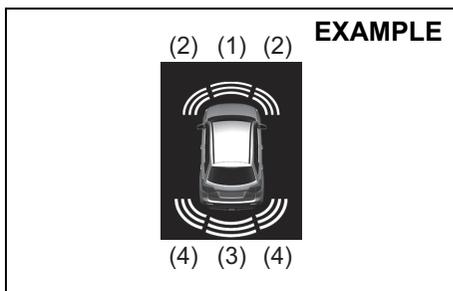
Switch position	State
<p>EXAMPLE</p>	<p>ON</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the indicator light is on and all necessary conditions are met, system becomes ready for operation.
<p>EXAMPLE</p>	<p>OFF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The system does not operate. Push the switch to turn off the indicator if you do not wish to use the parking sensor.

NOTE:

If you push the parking sensor switch from OFF to ON position when the ignition mode has been changed to “ON” by pressing the engine switch, the interior buzzer sounds.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Obstacle indication by parking sensor



53SB3035

- (1) Obstacle detected by front center sensors (if equipped)
- (2) Obstacle detected by front corner sensors (if equipped)
- (3) Obstacle detected by rear center sensors
- (4) Obstacle detected by rear corner sensors

Upon detecting an obstacle, the parking sensor causes an interior buzzer to sound and a symbol representing the obstacle appears on the information display in the instrument cluster.

- A different symbol is displayed depending on the direction and distance of the obstacle.
- A buzzer in the instrument panel sounds when a sensor at the front (if equipped) detects an obstacle.
- A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an obstacle.
- Warnings when obstacles are detected by corner sensors

Distance (approx.)	Buzzer	Symbol
37.5 – 60 cm (15 – 24 in)	Short beeps at short intervals	Three lines
25 – 37.5 cm (10 – 15 in)	Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 25 cm (10 in)	Continuous beep	One line

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by center sensors

Distance (approx.)		Buzzer	Symbol
Front (if equipped)	65 – 100 cm (26 – 39 in)	Short beeps at long intervals	Three lines
Rear	65 – 150 cm (26 – 59 in)		
50 – 65 cm (20 – 26 in)		Short beeps at short intervals	
40 – 50 cm (16 – 20 in)		Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 40 cm (16 in)		Continuous beep	One line

NOTE:

- Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles.
- If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Set sensors

You can select either the normal or trailer mode of the parking sensor via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Normal mode

All sensors operate. Use this mode under normal conditions.

Trailer mode

The rear corner and rear center sensors are inhibited from operating. Use this mode when towing a trailer.

NOTICE

Check that the normal mode is selected with the parking sensor when steering the vehicle into a garage. If the parking sensor is left in the trailer mode, the rear corner and rear center sensors are not functioning.

Warning and indicator messages

If there is a problem or warning regarding the parking sensor system, a message is displayed on the information display in the instrument cluster, and a symbol blinks and the buzzer sounds. If a message is displayed, follow its instruction.

Message	Symbol	Buzzer	Probable cause and remedy
	Two blinking lines in a sensor location.	Series of double beeps	There may be a problem with the parking sensor system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
	One blinking line in a sensor location.	Series of single beeps	The indicated sensor is contaminated. Wipe it clean with a soft cloth.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Rearview camera (if equipped)

When the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position while the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, the rearview camera system automatically shows the view behind the vehicle on the display.

WARNING

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of road or the load the vehicle is carrying. Since the camera display area is also limited, backing up by only looking at the display may cause an accident or a crash with an object.

The rearview camera cannot replace the driver's attention. The driver alone is responsible for parking and similar driving maneuvers.

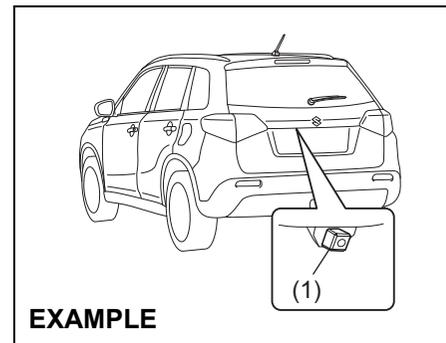
- Use the rearview camera only to provide driving assistance.
- Always drive carefully confirming the safety of the rear and the surrounding conditions by looking directly with your eyes and using the rear view mirror.
- Check that the tailgate is securely closed when backing up.

NOTICE

If you use the rearview camera for a long time when the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”, but the engine is not running, the battery may discharge.

Do not leave the ignition switch in “ON” position or the ignition mode “ON” for a long time when the engine is not running.

Rearview camera location



EXAMPLE

(1) Rearview camera

The rearview camera is installed beside the license plate light.

NOTICE

The rearview camera is a precision instrument. If you strike the camera, it may be broken and cause damage resulting in a catch fire or a malfunction.

- Do not strike the camera.
- Do not remove snow or mud on the camera lens with a stick.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTICE

If water enters the rearview camera, it may cause a malfunction or catch fire.

Do not use high pressure water around the camera.

NOTICE

This lens is hard coated to prevent damage or discoloration. Damage or discoloration of lens may obscure the image.

- Do not use a brush to clean lens.
- Do not use alcohol, benzene or thinner to clean the lens.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens.

NOTE:

If body wax gets on the camera lens, wipe off the wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water, and then wipe the lens with a dry cloth.

How to use rearview camera

- 1) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever in "R" position.
 - The display automatically shows the view behind the vehicle.
 - When the gearshift lever is shifted from "R" to another gearshift lever position, the display returns to the previous display.

NOTE:

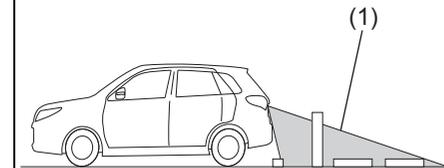
The rearview camera display has first priority in any display mode. However, the rearview camera display does not show the rear view while the system is initializing.

Display range of rearview camera

The rearview camera display shows the area behind the rear end of the tailgate. The display cannot show objects which are close to the bumper or under the bumper. The rearview camera display cannot show obstacles which are higher than the camera. Upper parts of tall objects such as road signs cannot be viewed on the display.

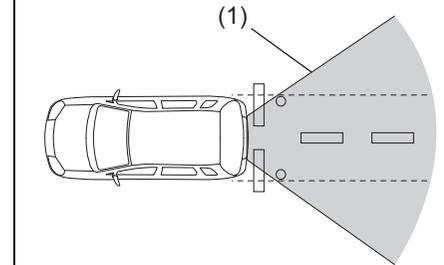
Display range of rearview camera

EXAMPLE



54P000369

EXAMPLE



54P000370

(1) Display range

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

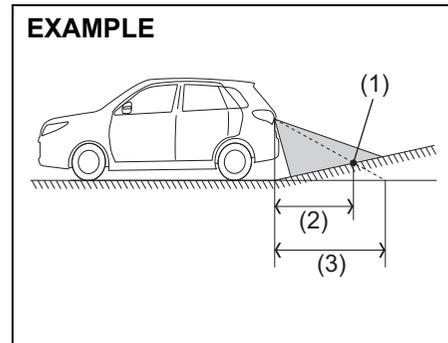
NOTE:

- Images shown on the display from the rearview camera are reversed images (mirror images).
- The colors of objects on the rearview camera may differ from the actual object colors.
- The rearview camera display may be difficult to see under the following conditions, but this is not a system malfunction.
 - In dark areas, on a rainy day or at night.
 - When the temperature around the lens is too high/low, or the camera is wet such as on a rainy day or during periods of high humidity (dew condensation may occur on the camera lens).
 - When a foreign object such as mud or a drop of water is stuck around the camera lens.
 - When strong light directly enters the camera (vertical lines may be seen on the display).
 - Under fluorescent light. (The display may flicker.)
 - When the outside temperature is low (the image on the display may be darkened).

Rearview camera screen indication

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of the road or the load the vehicle is carrying.

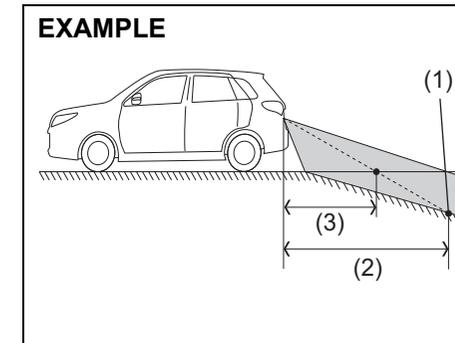
Uphill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

When there is an uphill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears farther away than the actual distance.

Downhill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

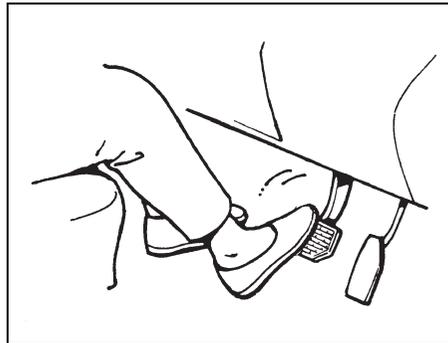
When there is a downhill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears closer than the actual distance.

If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown or there is a poor image

- If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown.
 - Check that the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON”.
 - Check that the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position.
- If the image from the rearview camera is poor.
 - Check that the camera lens is not dirty.
 - Check that light from the sun or the beam of the headlights from the vehicle behind is not shining directly into the lens.

If the rearview camera system is still not working properly after checking the above, have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Braking



60G165S

The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to depress the brake pedal when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

⚠ WARNING

If water gets into the brake devices, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable. After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Power-assisted brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled engine or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by pressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

⚠ WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by pressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

NOTE:

If you quickly and forcefully depress the brakes, you may hear a clicking sound in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake assist system is activated properly.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.

The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever

it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal move a little while the ABS is operating.

NOTE:

- The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).
- If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

⚠ WARNING

- On some types of loose surfaces (such as gravel, snow-covered roads, etc.), the stopping distance required for a vehicle with ABS may be slightly greater than the one required for a comparable vehicle with a conventional brake system. With a conventional brake system, skidding tires are able to plow the gravel or snow layer, shortening the stopping distance. ABS minimizes this resistance effect. Allow for extra stopping distance when driving on loose surfaces.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- On regular paved roads, some drivers may be able to obtain slightly shorter stopping distances with conventional brake systems than with ABS.
- In both of the above conditions, ABS will still offer the advantage of helping you maintain directional control. However, remember that ABS will not compensate for bad road or weather conditions or poor driver judgment. Use good judgment and do not drive too fast.



(1)



BRAKE

(2)

63J081

- (1) ABS warning light
(2) Brake system warning light

▲ WARNING

- If the ABS warning light (1) on the instrument cluster comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a problem with the ABS system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. If the ABS system becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that has no ABS.
- If the ABS warning light (1) and the brake system warning light (2) on the instrument cluster simultaneously stay on or come on while driving, both anti-lock function and rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system may have failed. If so, the rear wheels may easily skid or the vehicle can even spin in the worst case when braking on a slippery road or when hard braking even on a dry paved road. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. Drive carefully, avoiding hard braking as much as possible.

How ABS works

A computer continuously monitors wheel speed. The computer compares the changes in wheel speed when braking. If the wheels slow suddenly, indicating a skidding situation, the computer will change braking pressure several times each second to prevent the wheels from locking. When you start your vehicle or when you accelerate after a hard stop, you may hear a momentary motor or clicking noise as the system resets or checks itself.

▲ WARNING

The ABS may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. This is because the ABS works by comparing changes in wheel speed. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.

Electronic stability program (ESP®)

ESP® is a registered trademark of Daimler AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the engine's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP® helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

▲ WARNING

The ESP® cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP® cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only safe and attentive drive can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESP®-equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The ESP® has the following three systems:

Stability control system

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, engine control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and engine to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

Traction control system

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces engine power to limit wheel spin.

Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard. The ABS works automatically, so you do not have to use any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal pulsate while the ABS is operating. (For more information on ABS, see "Braking" in this section.)

NOTE:

The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).

⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if tires or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. When replacing tires or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tires are not inflated to the recommended tire inflation pressure.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tires are fitted with tire chains.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- The ESP® may not work properly if the tires are excessively worn. Replace tires when the tread wear indicators in the grooves appear on the tread surface.
- The ESP® is not a substitute for winter tires or tire chains on a snow-covered road.

⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if engine related parts such as the muffler are not equivalent to standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated.
- Do not modify the vehicle's suspension since the ESP® may not work properly.

NOTE:

- If the ESP® system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The ESP[®] indicator lights are described below:

ESP[®] warning light



52KM133

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
 - Traction control system
 - Hill descent control system (if equipped)
- If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

NOTICE

If the ESP[®] warning light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a malfunction of the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When the ESP[®] warning light comes on and stays on while driving, indicating a malfunction of the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the brake system will function as an ordinary ABS with no additional ESP[®] functions.

ESP[®] OFF indicator light



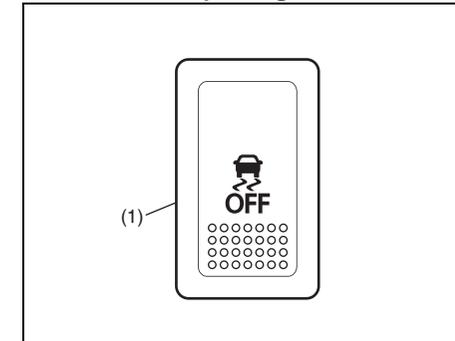
57L30045

You should turn the ESP[®] on during your ordinary driving, so that you have the benefits of all of the ESP[®] systems.

It may be required to turn the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS) off if your vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, or snow, where wheel spin is necessary.

ESP[®] OFF switch

Models without parking sensors

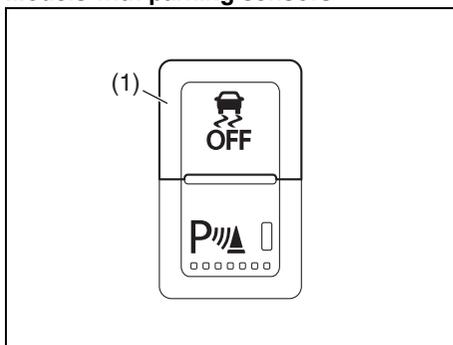


61MM0A197

(1) ESP[®] OFF switch

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Models with parking sensors

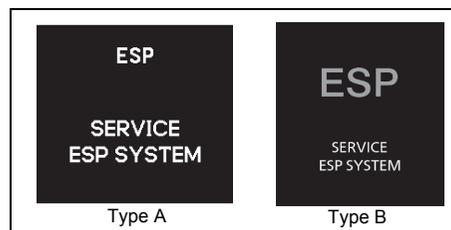


(1) ESP[®] OFF switch

When the ESP[®] OFF switch located at the instrument panel is pushed and held to turn off the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS), the ESP[®] OFF indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on.

When you have turned the ESP[®] systems (other than ABS) off, turn them back on before resuming ordinary driving.

When you push the ESP[®] OFF switch again, the ESP[®] OFF indicator light will go out and all of the ESP[®] systems will be activated.



If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the ESP[®] system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The ESP[®] system will not activate while this message is displayed.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the dual sensor brake support system, when the ESP[®] system is turned off, dual sensor brake support system, lane departure warning, vehicle swaying warning and traffic sign recognition will be turned off.

ABS warning light / brake system warning light

See "Braking" in this section.

Hill descent control system (if equipped)

The hill descent control system is designed to reduce the driver's workload when going down steep, rough and/or slippery hills where the vehicle cannot decelerate enough by engine braking alone. The hill descent control system helps to control vehicle speed by automatically engaging the vehicle's brakes, as needed, so you can concentrate on steering the vehicle.

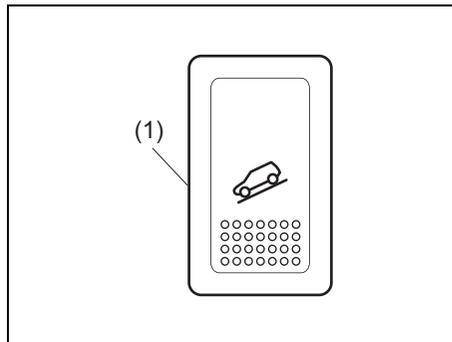
⚠ WARNING

Do not rely excessively on the hill descent control system. The hill descent control system may not control the vehicle speed on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to control vehicle speed by applying the brakes. Failure to pay attention and control vehicle speed may result in loss of control or an accident.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Hill descent control switch

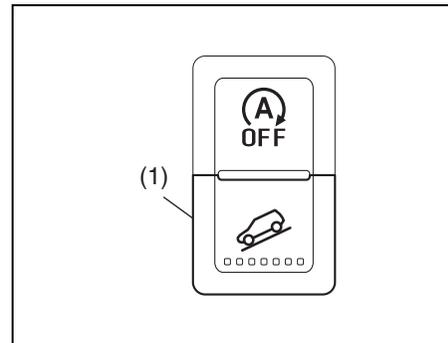
Models without ENG A-STOP system



54P000317

(1) Hill descent control switch

Models with ENG A-STOP system



54P000318

(1) Hill descent control switch

To activate the hill descent control system:

- 1) Turn the driving mode switch (if equipped) to "LOCK" position.
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever into a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 3) Push the hill descent control switch (1) when the vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph). The hill descent control indicator on the instrument cluster will come on and the hill descent control system will be activated.

If the driving mode switch (if equipped) is in "LOCK" position, vehicle speed is maintained at approximately 10 km/h (6 mph) when going down a hill.

The brake/tail lights come on and the ESP[®] warning light blinks while the hill descent control system applies the brakes to maintain the vehicle speed.

If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is activated, the system will stop working temporarily. As soon as the accelerator or brake pedal is released, the hill descent control system begins to function again if the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled. However, when the vehicle speed exceeds 25 km/h (15 mph), the hill descent control system will be deactivated automatically.

To deactivate the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch again.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

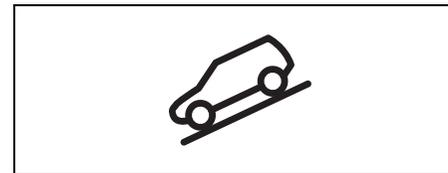
- When the hill descent control system is used continuously for a long time, the temperature of the brake system may increase and the hill descent control system may be deactivated temporarily to protect the device of the brake system. The hill descent control indicator blinks to let you know the system is deactivated. Depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle in a safe place. When the temperature of the brake system goes down, the hill descent control indicator will come on and the system is activated again.
- The hill descent control system may be activated when the gearshift lever is in "N" (Neutral) position, but engine braking will not work. Always use the hill descent control system with the gearshift lever in a forward gear or reverse gear.
- When using the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch and make sure that the hill descent control indicator light comes on and no warning message indicates on the information display.

NOTE:

You may hear a sound coming from the engine when the hill descent control system is activated. This sound is normal and does not indicate a malfunction.

To turn off the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch and turn off the hill descent control indicator light.

Hill descent control indicator light



79K050

When the ignition switch is in "ON" position, or the ignition mode is "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the hill descent control switch and the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled, the hill descent control indicator comes on. If the hill descent control indicator blinks, the hill descent control will not be activated.

If hill descent control indicator light comes on or blinks, while not operating the hill descent control switch, there is a problem in this system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

NOTE:

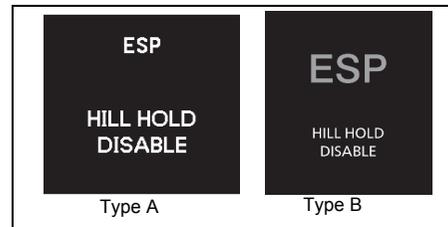
If the hill descent control indicator blinks when you push the hill descent control switch, the following conditions may not be fulfilled.

- The driving mode switch (if equipped) is in "LOCK" position
- The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear
- The vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph)
- The brake system is under normal operating temperature

NOTE:

If any of the following conditions occur, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system or the ESP[®] system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

- The hill descent control indicator does not come on or blink when you push the hill descent control switch.
- The hill descent control indicator stays on when driving without pushing the hill descent control switch.



If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system and the hill hold control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

You cannot activate the hill descent control system while this message is displayed.

Hill hold control system (if equipped)

The hill hold control system is designed to assist you in starting to move up hills. When you start to move up a hill, the system helps to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward (for approximately 2 seconds) while you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

⚠ WARNING

- Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.
- The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.

(Continued)

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

WARNING

(Continued)

- **After you release your foot from the brake pedal, accelerate the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be canceled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward, which can result in an accident depending on the degree of slope. And, the engine may stall and the power assist for the steering and brakes will not work so steering and braking will be much harder than usual which can result in an accident or vehicle damage.**
- **If you drive on the steep slope, the gravel, the snow-covered road, or the muddy road and the hill hold control system is activated, there may be a possibility that the wheels will be locked and then the vehicle may not be able to control.**

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following conditions are all met.

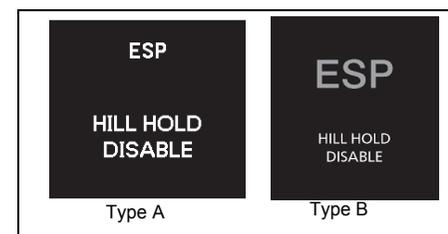
- 1) The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 2) The parking brake is released.
- 3) For manual transaxle models, the clutch pedal is depressed.
- 4) The vehicle is on an upward incline.

On models equipped with the ENG ASTOP system, the hill hold control system is activated when the engine is restarted after being stopped automatically, even if the previous conditions are not met.

NOTE:

When the hill hold control system is activated, the following conditions may be found, but this is not a malfunction.

- *You may hear a sound from the engine room.*
- *As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.*



53SB10313

If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system (if equipped) and the hill hold control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

The hill hold control system will not activate while this message is displayed.

Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)

The tire pressure monitoring system is designed to alert you when one or more of the tires on your vehicle is significantly under-inflated. The tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor containing a unique identification code is mounted on each wheel. The TPMS sensors transmit tire pressure signals to the receiver of the tire pressure monitoring system controller. When the inflation pressure of one or more tires indicates significant under-inflation, the low tire pressure warning light shown below comes on.

NOTE:
The word “telltale” in this section, means an indicator.

Low tire pressure warning light



52D305

Each tire, including the spare (if provided), should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tires of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tire inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tire inflation pressure for those tires.)

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tire pressure telltale when one or more of your tires is significantly under-inflated.

Accordingly, when the low tire pressure telltale illuminates, you should stop and check your tires as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tire causes the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tire tread life, and may

affect the vehicle’s handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tire maintenance, and it is the driver’s responsibility to maintain correct tire pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tire pressure telltale.

⚠ WARNING

Relying only on the tire pressure monitoring system to determine when it is necessary to add air to the tires can result in loss of control or an accident.

Check tire inflation pressures monthly when the tires are cold. If necessary, adjust them to the recommended inflation pressure as specified on the vehicle’s tire information placard and in this owner’s manual. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

▲ WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tire pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tire pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

▲ WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tires is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tires are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tires may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tires, which could lead to tire failure. The low tire pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tires becomes significantly under-inflated.

Check and adjust your tire inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

▲ WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tire pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tire can cause the tire to overheat and can lead to tire failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tires.

- If you have a flat tire, replace it with the spare tire (if equipped). Refer to "Jacking instructions" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section for tire replacement. Also refer to "Replacing tires and/or wheels" for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tire.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tire repair kit instead of a spare tire, refer to “Flat tire repair kit” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tire.
- If one or more of your tires is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure in all of your tires to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

The low tire pressure warning light can come on due to normal causes such as natural air leakage and pressure changes caused by changes in temperature or atmospheric pressure. Adjusting the air pressure in the tires to the pressure shown on the tire information placard should cause the low tire pressure warning light to turn off.

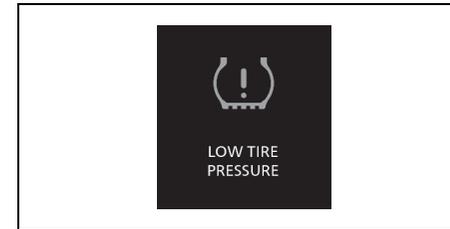
To make the low tire pressure warning light go off, adjust the tire pressures when the tires are cold, and drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes.

When the adjusted tire pressure is recognized, the low tire pressure warning light will go off and the information display shows the current tire pressure (if you select the TPMS monitor).

NOTICE

If the low tire pressure warning light does not go off even when you drive for more than 10 minutes after adjusting the cold tire pressure, there may be a problem with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

If the light turns on again shortly after adjusting the pressure in your tires, you may have a flat tire. If you have a flat tire, replace it with the spare tire (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section. Refer to “Replacing tires and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the tire pressure monitoring system after you have had a flat tire.



53SB3040

NOTE:

- The information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.
- When the tire inflation pressure is adjusted in high altitude areas, the low tire pressure light may not turn off even after tire inflation pressure adjustment. In this case, adjust the inflation pressure to a slightly higher pressure than the one shown on the tire information placard.
- The low tire pressure warning light may turn off temporarily after coming on. This could be due to increase of surface temperature after long distance driving or traveling to a high temperature area. Even if the tire pressure warning light turns off after coming on, check the inflation pressure of all tires.
- To reduce the chance that the low tire pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tire pressures when the tires are cold. If you check tires

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

after driving, they are warm. Even if the tire pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tires cool down. Also, if tires are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage, the tire pressure could fall below the specified one when you drive the vehicle outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tire pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tire inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

TPMS malfunction indicator

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tire pressure telltale. When the system detects a malfunction, the telltale will flash for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is not reset even after the engine is turned off; it remains in the on state until the normal conditions are restored.

When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tire pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tires or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the TPMS malfunction telltale after replacing one or more tires or wheels on your vehicle to ensure that the replacement or alternate tires and wheels allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

NOTICE

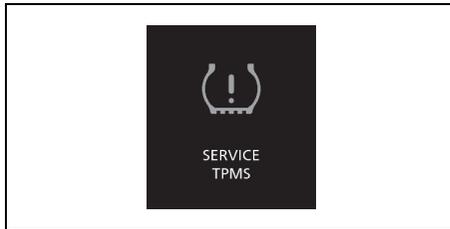
The tire pressure sensors can be damaged if you do not take proper precautions.

- **We highly recommend that you have tires repaired or replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. The tire pressure sensors can be damaged by installation or removal of tires.**
- **Do not use liquid sealants for a flat tire unless your vehicle is equipped with a flat tire repair kit instead of a spare tire.**

NOTICE

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on frequently, there may be something wrong with one or more of the tires, tire pressure sensors, or the monitoring system.

If the low tire pressure warning light comes on frequently, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



53SB3041

NOTE:
The information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.

TPMS limitations

The tire pressure monitoring system may not function properly under certain circumstances. In the following situations, the low tire pressure warning light may come on and remain on or may blink.

- When you replace a flat tire with the spare tire.
- When you include a spare tire during a tire rotation.
- When the TPMS sensor is damaged during a tire replacement or liquid sealants are used to repair a flat tire.
- When the TPMS sensor's electronic signal is disturbed in one of the following ways:
 - Electric devices or facilities using similar radio wave frequencies are nearby.
 - A metallic film that may cause radio wave interference is attached on the window.
 - A lot of snow or ice covers the vehicle, in particular, around the wheels or wheel housings.
 - Snow tires that are not installed with genuine TPMS sensors or tire chains are used.
- When you use non-genuine SUZUKI wheels or tires.
- When the pressure of any tire is too high.
- When there is a problem with the receiver of the TPMS controller.

TPMS setting

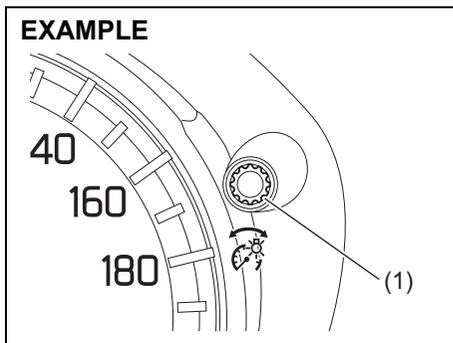
- You can check the current tire inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial value of tire pressure below that is indicated on the tire information label.
 - Comfort Mode
 - Eco Mode
 - Load Mode

⚠ WARNING

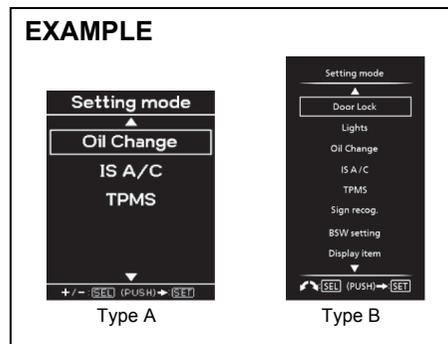
When the loading weight has changed, adjust the tire pressure according to the tire information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tire pressure and initial value do not match, the tire pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

To check the current tire inflation pressure



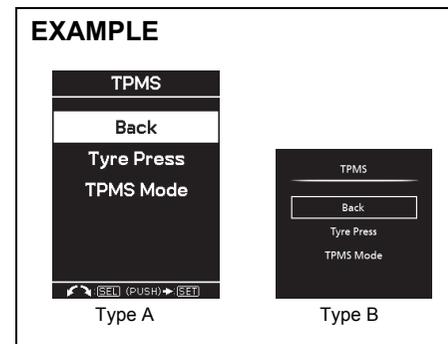
- 1) When the ignition switch is in "ON" position or the ignition mode is "ON" and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.



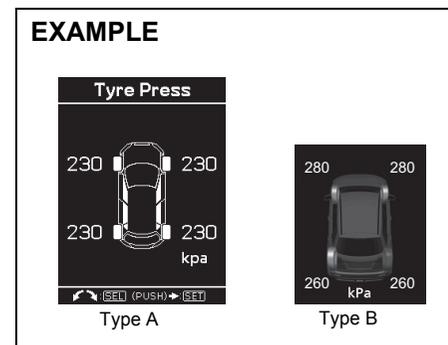
- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS" and push the indicator selector knob.

NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (1).



- 3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "Tyre Press" and push the indicator selector knob.

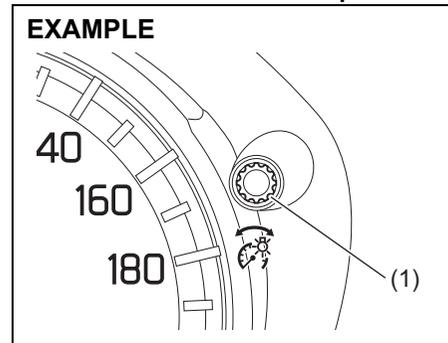


- 4) The display shows current tire inflation pressure.

NOTE:

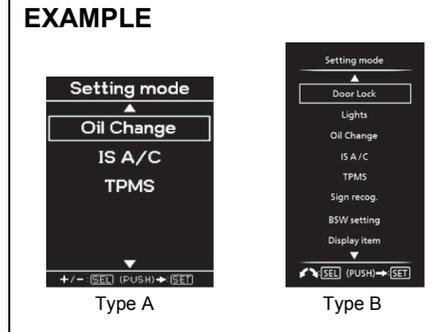
- If the low tire pressure warning light comes on, the information display will be switched to “Tyre Press” display and the corresponding tire pressure indication blinks to alert you which tire(s) is(are) low pressure.
- The display may not show the tire inflation pressure for about 10 minutes after the vehicle begins to move. This is because the TPMS system learns the tire inflation pressure within this 10 minutes. The display will show the tire inflation pressure after 10 minutes passed.
- If you stop the vehicle and turn the ignition switch to “LOCK” position or change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), and leave it for 20 minutes or more, tire pressure will be reset and will be indicated as 0 kPa when the engine is restarted. In this case, the current tire pressure indication will recover after driving for a while. However, if any of tire pressures has been detected as low pressure before stopping the engine, the tire pressure indication may not recover and may be indicated as “---”.

To set the initial value of tire pressure



54P120301

- 1) When the ignition switch is in “ON” position or the ignition mode is “ON” and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.



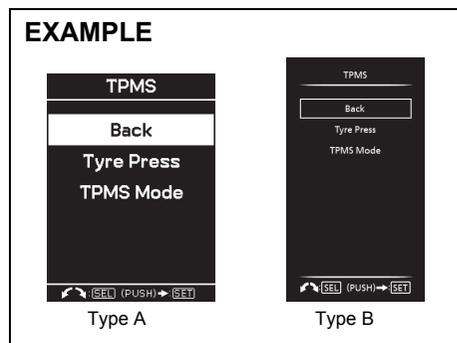
53SB10303

- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select “TPMS” and push the indicator selector knob.

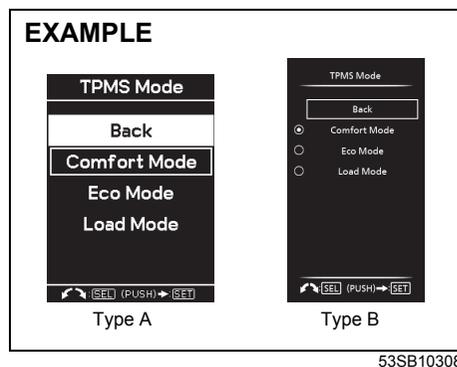
NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select “Back” and push the indicator selector knob (1).

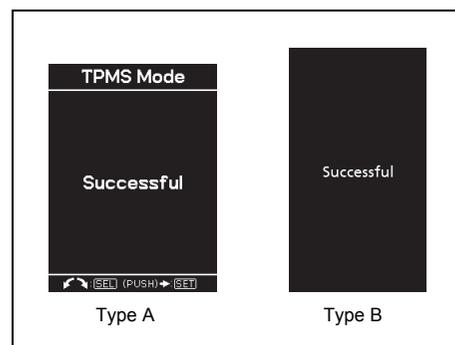
OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



- 3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select “TPMS Mode” and push the indicator selector knob.



- 4) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select the initial value and push the indicator selector knob.



- 5) When the display shows the message shown in the above illustration, the setting is completed.

Replacing tires and/or wheels

If you got a flat tire and replaced it with the spare tire, SUZUKI recommends that you have an authorized SUZUKI dealer mount a new tire on the wheel that had the flat tire. The TPMS is already set up to recognize the ID code of the original wheel, and normal TPMS operation will be restored.

If you need to replace any wheels on your vehicle, your dealer must check that TPMS sensors are installed in the new wheels and must set up the TPMS to recognize the new sensors.

NOTE:

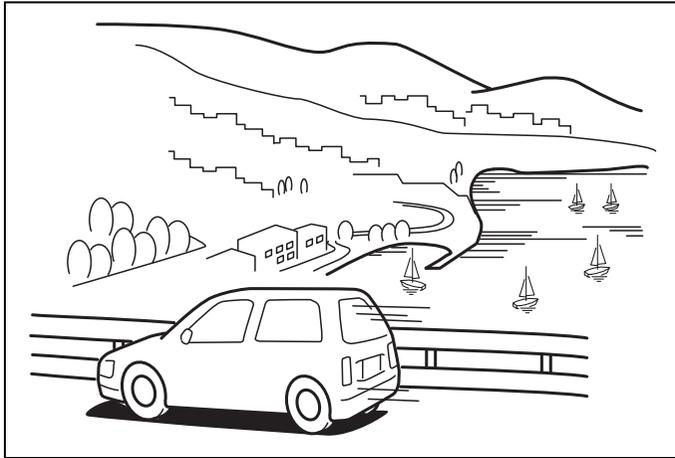
A TPMS sensor is not installed in the spare tire. You should use the spare tire only in an emergency situation, and should replace the spare tire as soon as possible to restore normal TPMS operation.

⚠ WARNING

Use of tires or wheels not recommended by SUZUKI can result in failure of the TPMS.

When replacing tires and wheels, use only tires and wheels recommended by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle. Refer to “Tires” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for additional information.

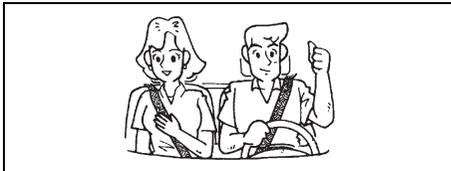
DRIVING TIPS



60G409

Running-in	4-1
Catalytic converter	4-1
Improving fuel economy	4-2
Highway driving	4-3
Driving on hills	4-3
Driving on slippery roads	4-4
Off-road driving	4-6

DRIVING TIPS



52D078S

⚠ WARNING

- Fasten your seat belts at all times. Even though air bags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided. Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for instructions on proper use of the seat belts.
- Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated or under stress.

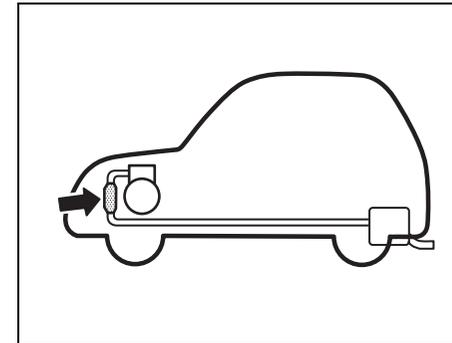
Running-in

NOTICE

The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. It is especially important to observe the following precautions during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

- After starting, do not race the engine. Warm it up gradually.
- Avoid prolonged vehicle operation at a constant speed. Moving parts will break in better if you vary your speed.
- Start off from a stop slowly. Avoid full throttle starts.
- Avoid hard braking, especially during the first 320 km (200 miles) of driving.
- Do not drive slowly with the trans-axle in a high gear.
- Drive the vehicle at moderate engine speeds.
- Do not tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

Catalytic converter



80G106

The purpose of the catalytic converter is to minimize the amount of harmful pollutants in your vehicle's exhaust. Use of leaded fuel in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters is prohibited, because lead deactivates the pollutant-reducing components of the catalyst system.

The converter is designed to last the life of the vehicle under normal usage and when unleaded fuel is used. No special maintenance is required on the converter. However, it is very important to keep the engine properly tuned. Engine misfiring, which can result from an improperly tuned engine, may cause overheating of the catalytic converter. This may result in permanent

heat damage to the catalytic converter and other vehicle components.

NOTICE

To minimize the possibility of catalytic converter or other vehicle damage:

- Maintain the engine in the proper operating condition.
- In the event of an engine malfunction, particularly one involving engine misfire or other apparent loss of performance, have the vehicle serviced promptly.
- Do not turn off the engine or interrupt the ignition when the transaxle is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill.
- Do not idle the engine with any spark plug wires disconnected or removed, such as during diagnostic testing.
- Do not idle the vehicle for prolonged periods if idling seems rough or there are other malfunctions.
- Do not allow the fuel tank to get near the empty level.



54G584S

⚠ WARNING

Be careful where you park and drive; the catalytic converter and other exhaust components can get very hot. As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system.

Improving fuel economy

The following instructions will help you improve fuel economy.

Avoid excessive idling

If you park your vehicle for more than one minute, stop the engine and start it again later. When warming up a cold engine, allow the engine to idle until the temperature gauge pointer comes up to "C" position (if the idling is not prohibited). In this position, the engine is sufficiently warm for starting off.

Avoid fast starts

Fast starts away from lights or stop signs will consume fuel unnecessarily and shorten engine life. Start off slowly.

Avoid unnecessary stops

Avoid unnecessary deceleration and stopping. Try to maintain a slow, steady speed whenever possible. Slowing down and then accelerating again uses more fuel.

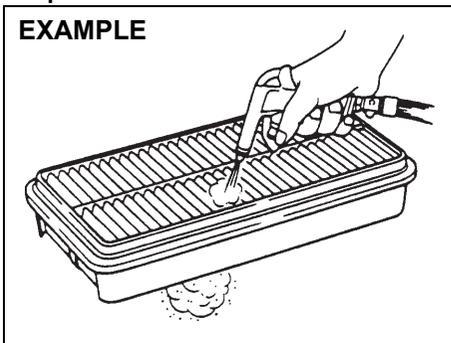
Keep a steady cruising speed

Drive at a constant speed that road and traffic conditions will permit.

DRIVING TIPS

Keep the air cleaner clean

EXAMPLE



If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

Keep weight to a minimum

The heavier the load is, the more fuel the vehicle consumes. Unload any unnecessary luggage or cargo.

Keep tire pressures correct

Under-inflation of the tires can waste fuel due to increased running resistance of the tires. Keep your tires inflated to the correct pressure shown on the label on the driver's side door or the driver's door lock pillar.

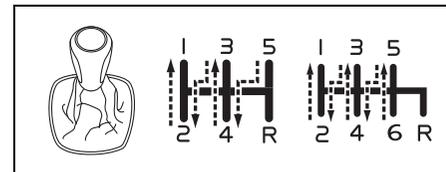
Highway driving

When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

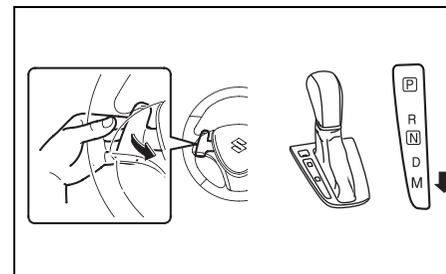
- Stopping distance progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance.
- On rainy days, hydroplaning can occur. Hydroplaning is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tires due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle during hydroplaning can be very difficult, and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

Driving on hills

Manual transaxle



Automatic transaxle



- When climbing steep hills, the vehicle may begin to slow down and show a lack of power. If this happens, you should shift to a lower gear so that the engine will again be operating in its normal power range. Shift rapidly to prevent the vehicle from losing momentum.
- When driving down a hill, the engine should be used for braking by shifting to the next lower gear.

DRIVING TIPS

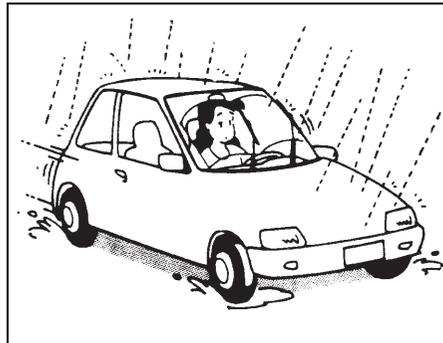
WARNING

Do not hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

NOTICE

When descending a downhill, Never turn the ignition key to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF). Emission control system and automatic transaxle (if equipped) damage may result.

Driving on slippery roads



60G089S

On wet roads, you should drive at a lower speed than you do on dry roads due to possible slippage of tires during braking. When driving on icy, snow-covered or muddy roads, reduce your speed and avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt braking, or sharp steering movements.

Four-mode 4WD models

Your four-mode 4WD is designed to get better traction on slippery roads than 2-wheel drive models. However, your four-mode 4WD will not have as much traction in deep snow, mud or sand as multipurpose 4WD vehicles. You should not attempt to drive your four-mode 4WD in deep snow, mud or sand. Four-mode 4WD

models are not sport/utility vehicles, and are not designed for off-road use.

Tire chains

Tire chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Check that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tires. Also check that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tires.

Install the chains on the front tires tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

NOTICE

- **If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.**
- **If your vehicle is equipped with full wheel caps, remove the wheel caps before installing the chains or the wheel caps can be damaged by the chain bands.**

DRIVING TIPS

Stuck vehicle

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud or sand, follow the directions below:

- 1) Shift the transaxle back and forth between a forward range (or first gear for manual transaxle) and reverse. This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting.

Do not race the engine. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tires to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.

NOTE:

If your vehicle is equipped with the ESP[®], you may have to turn the ESP[®] system off in order to spin the wheels.

- 2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult your SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a towing cable or chain secured to the towing hook either on the front of the vehicle or on the rear of the vehicle. Refer to "Frame hooks" in "OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT" section.

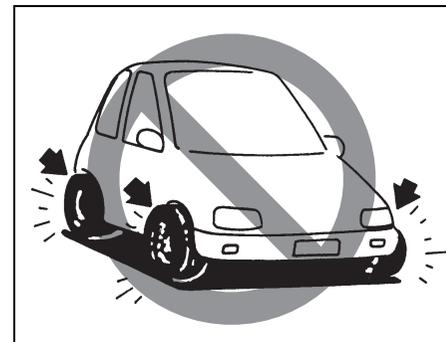
4-5

⚠ WARNING

Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.

NOTICE

Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause engine overheating or transaxle damage.



54G638S

⚠ WARNING

In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.

- **Check that your tires are in good condition and always maintain the specified tire pressure. Refer to "Tires" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.**

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not use tires other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tires on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tires, refer to the tire information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
- Never use oversized tires or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tires may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tire failure.
- After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

Off-road driving

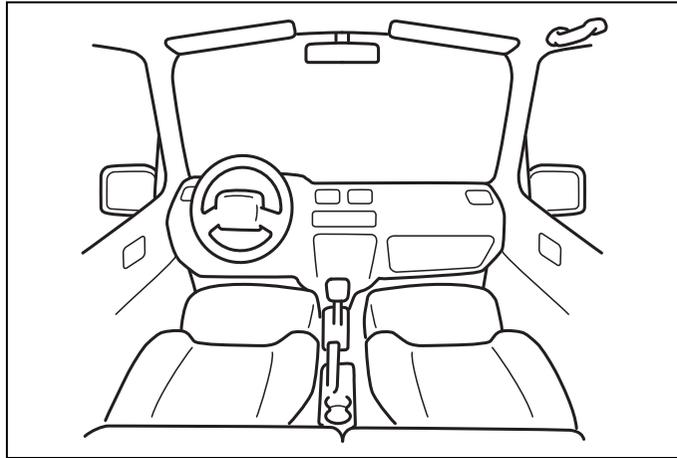
Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass

If you drive in the field covered with grass, it may cause unexpected accident or vehicle damage by getting caught in grown grass.

DRIVING TIPS

MEMO

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



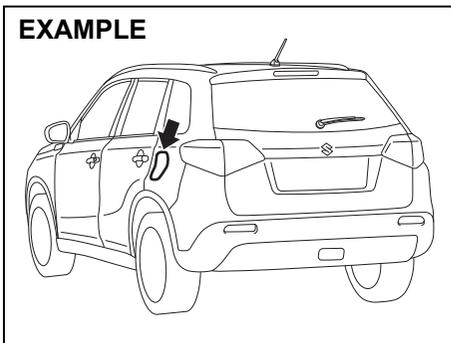
60G407

Fuel filler cap	5-1
Engine hood	5-2
Sun visor	5-4
Interior light	5-5
Accessory socket	5-8
USB socket (if equipped)	5-9
Sunroof (if equipped)	5-9
Assist grips	5-11
Glove box	5-12
Overhead console (if equipped)	5-13
Cup holder and storage area	5-14
Footrest	5-16
Clock (if equipped)	5-17
Floor mats (if equipped)	5-17
Luggage compartment hooks	5-18
Luggage compartment cover	5-18
Luggage compartment board (if equipped)	5-19
Roof rails or roof rack anchors (if equipped)	5-20
Frame hooks	5-21
Air conditioning system	5-25
Manual heating and air conditioning system	5-26
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)	5-31
Radio antenna	5-37
Installation of radio frequency transmitters	5-38
Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)	5-39

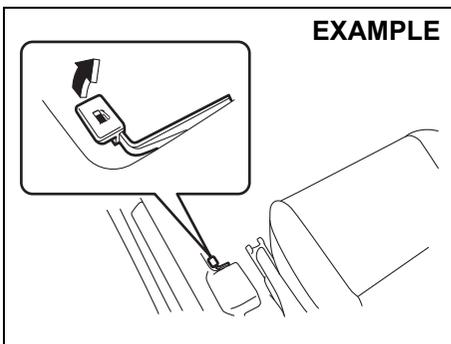
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Fuel filler cap

EXAMPLE



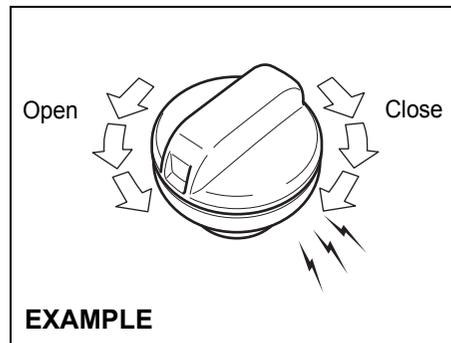
54P000501



EXAMPLE

62J058

A fuel filler cap is located on the left rear side of the vehicle. The fuel filler door can be unlocked by pulling up the opener lever located on the outboard side of the driver's seat and locked by simply closing the door.



57L51093

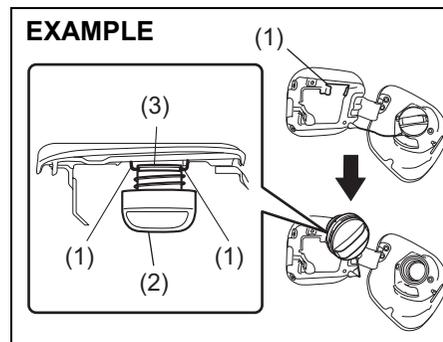
To remove the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Open the fuel filler door.
- 2) Remove the cap by turning it counter-clockwise.

CAUTION

Remove the fuel filler cap slowly. The fuel may be under pressure and may spray out, causing injury.

EXAMPLE



54P000502

NOTE:

The cap holder (1) holds the fuel filler cap (2) by hooking the groove (3) when refueling.

To reinstall the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Turn the cap clockwise until you hear several clicks.
- 2) Close the fuel filler door.

WARNING

Fuel is extremely flammable. Do not smoke when refueling, and check that there are no open flames or sparks in the area.

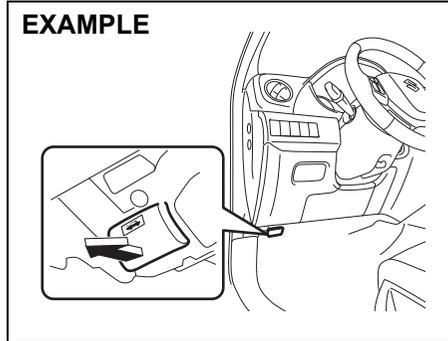
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

▲ WARNING

If you need to replace the fuel cap, use a genuine SUZUKI cap. Use of an improper cap can result in a malfunction of the fuel system or emission control system. It may also result in fuel leakage in the event of an accident.

Engine hood

EXAMPLE

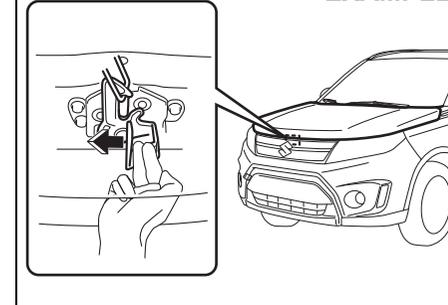


54P000503

To open the engine hood:

- 1) Pull the hood release handle located on the outboard side of the driver's side of the instrument panel. This will disengage the engine hood lock halfway.

EXAMPLE



54P000504

- 2) Push the under-hood release lever sideways with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the engine hood.

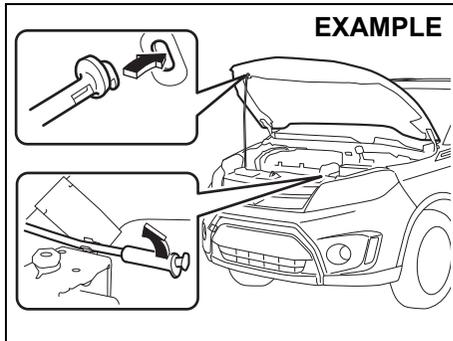
▲ CAUTION

The release lever can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the lever after it becomes cool enough.

NOTICE

Check that the wiper arms are not raised before you lift up the engine hood to avoid damaging the wiper arms and the engine hood.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



54P000505

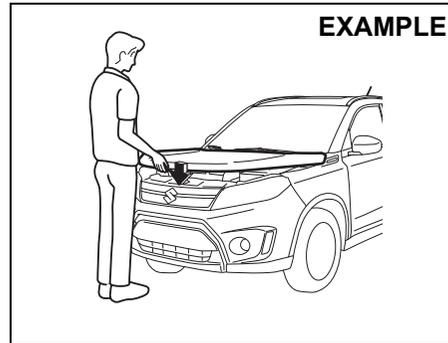
- 3) While holding the hood, pull the prop rod out from the holding clip, and then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole in the hood.

⚠ CAUTION

- The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the rod after it becomes cool enough.
- Insert the end of the rod into the hole securely. If the rod slips out, you may get caught in the closing hood.
- The rod may slip out when the hood is blown by wind. Be careful on windy days.

To close the engine hood:

- 1) Lift the hood up slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back into the holding clip.



54P000506

- 2) Lower the hood to about 20 cm (7.8 in) above the hood latch, and then let it drop down. Check that the hood is securely latched after closing.

⚠ WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

⚠ CAUTION

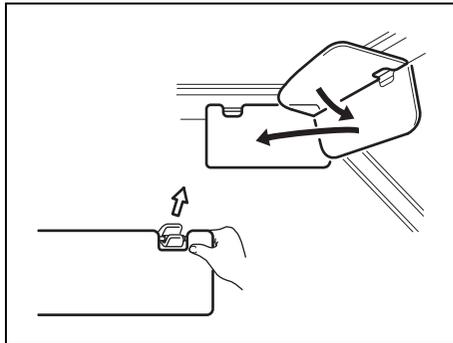
To avoid injury, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the hood when closing it.

NOTICE

Pushing on the hood from the top may damage it.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Sun visor



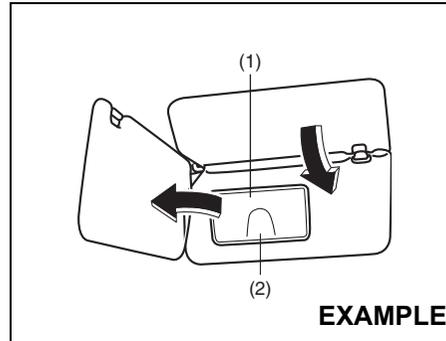
79J161

The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.

NOTICE

When unhooking and hooking a sun visor, handle it by the hard plastic parts or the sun visor can be damaged.

Card holder



EXAMPLE

80JM152

- (1) Mirror cover
- (2) Card holder

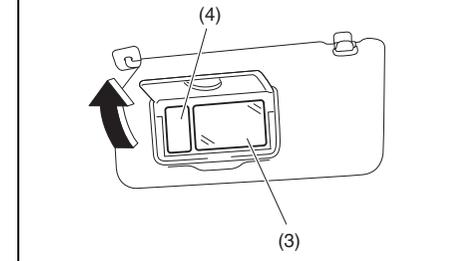
You can put a card in the card holder (2) on the back of the sun visor.

NOTICE

When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the holder. The heat may distort them.

Vanity mirror

EXAMPLE



61MM0B018

- (3) Vanity mirror
- (4) Vanity mirror light (if equipped)

To use the vanity mirror (3) on the back of the sun visor, pull up the mirror cover (1).

The vanity mirror light (4) comes on when the mirror cover (1) is opened.

⚠ WARNING

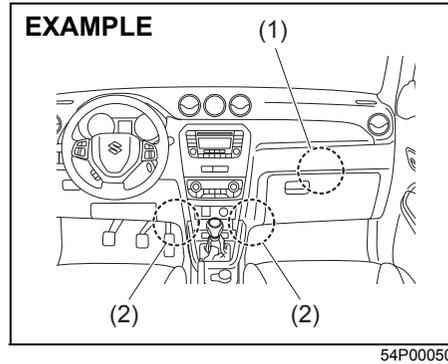
- Do not use the mirror while driving your vehicle or you lose control of the vehicle.
- When using the vanity mirror, do not move too close to a front air bag location or lean against it. If the front air bag is accidentally inflated, it could hit you hard.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

NOTICE

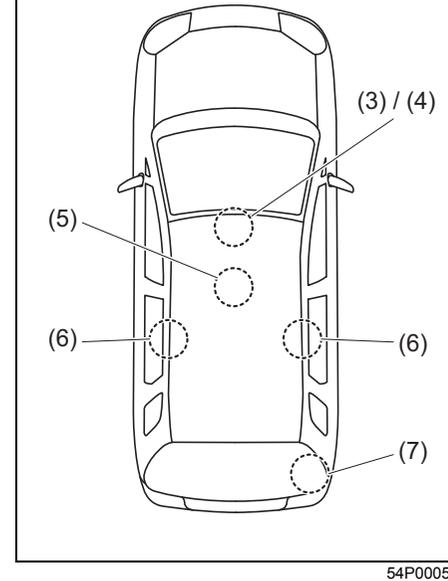
If the vanity mirror has a light, do not leave the mirror cover open for a long time, or the battery will discharge.

Interior light



- (1) Glove box light (if equipped)
- (2) Footwell lights (if equipped)

EXAMPLE



- (3) Front (without overhead console)
- (4) Front (with overhead console)
- (5) Center (without sunroof)
- (6) Center (with sunroof)
- (7) Luggage compartment (if equipped)

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Glove box light (if equipped) (1)

Refer to "Glove box" in this section.

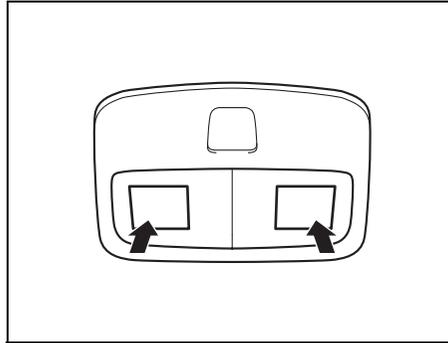
Footwell lights (if equipped) (2)

A footwell light is provided in the leg space in front of each front seat. When any door (including the tailgate) is open, the footwell lights on both sides light automatically.

NOTE:

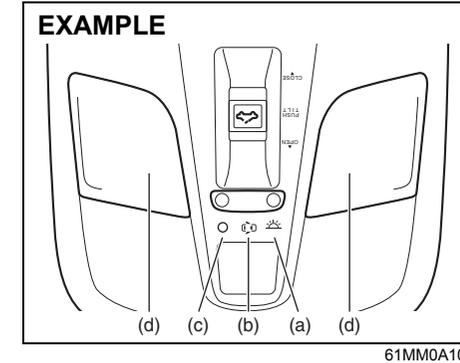
You can change the footwell light operations via the information display. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Front (without overhead console) (3)

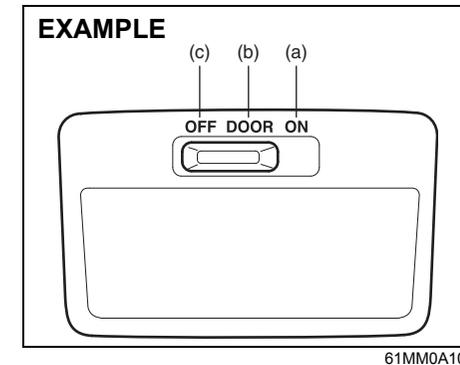


Push the switch to turn on the light and push it again to turn off the light.

Front (with overhead console) (4)

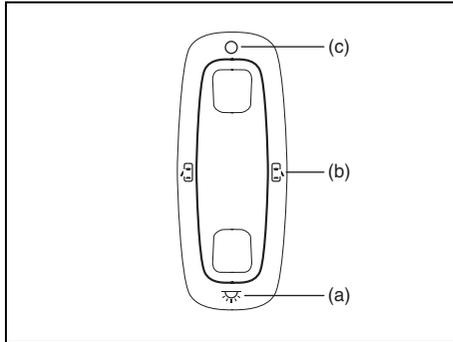


Center (without sunroof) (5)



OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Center (with sunroof) (6)



61MM0B022

These light switches have three or four positions which function as described below:

ON (a)

The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is open or closed.

NOTE:

- *The light will turn off after a period of time when the light remains illuminated to prevent the battery from discharging.*
- *For a short while after turning the ignition switch to "LOCK" or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), there is an occasion that the light will not turn on even if the light switch is turned on. This is also a normal light control to prevent the battery from discharging.*

DOOR (b)

The light comes on when the door is opened. After closing all doors, the light will remain on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you insert the key, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately. After removing the key from the ignition switch or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), the light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.

NOTE:

When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position, or the ignition mode is "LOCK" (OFF) and if you leave any door open, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the battery.

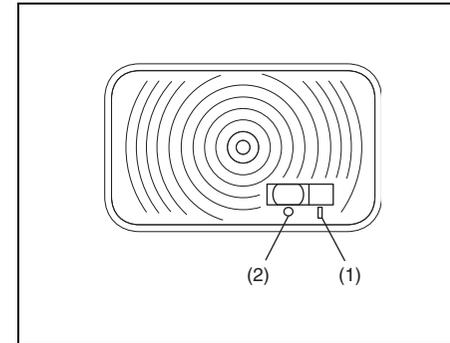
OFF (c)

The light remains off even when the door is opened.

Spot light (d)

When the light switch is in "DOOR" or "OFF" position, push the switch to turn on the light and push it again to turn off the light.

Luggage compartment (7) (if equipped)



61MM0B023

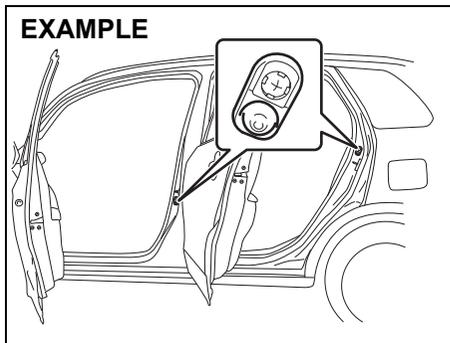
When you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position (1), the light comes on and remains on as long as you keep the tailgate open.

When the luggage compartment light switch is in OFF position (2), the light remains off regardless of whether the tailgate is open or close.

NOTE:

If you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position for a long time, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the battery.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



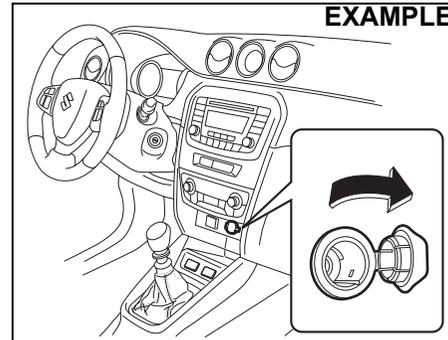
54P000509

NOTE:

The number of doors involved in the lighting operation of the interior light depends on the vehicle specification. If there is a switch (rubber protrusion) at the door opening as shown, the door is involved in the lighting operation. The tailgate is also involved in this operation even without the rubber protrusion.

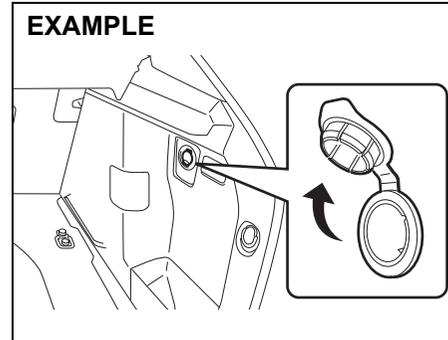
Accessory socket

Center console



53SB5010

Luggage compartment (if equipped)



53SB5011

The accessory socket will work when the ignition switch is in "ACC" or "ON" position, or the ignition mode is "ACC" or "ON".

Each socket can be used to provide 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere power for electrical accessories when used alone.

NOTICE

- To prevent the fuse from being blown, when using sockets at the same time, do not exceed the total combined power capacity of 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere.
- Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle's electrical system. Check that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.
- When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF) during using the accessory socket, the following accidents may occur;
 - the audio or navigation system does not turn off.
 - the keyless entry system does not work, etc.

(Continued)

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

NOTICE

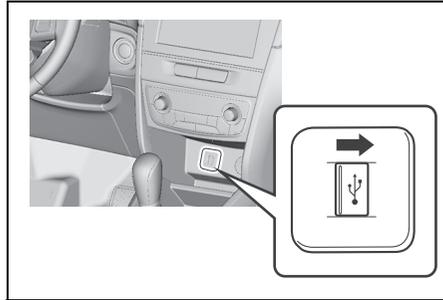
(Continued)

If they occur, disconnect the item from the accessory socket and check whether the electrical equipments work properly.

If the problem persists, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

- Check that the cap remains on the socket when the socket is not in use.

USB socket (if equipped)



53SB5008

Connect your portable digital music player, etc. to this socket to enjoy music through the vehicle's audio system. Refer to "Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)" in this section.

Sunroof (if equipped)

You can tilt or slide the sunroof by operating the sunroof switch after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".



65D612

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

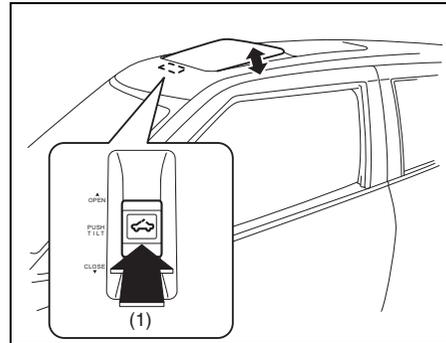
▲ WARNING

- Never allow any part of your body such as hands or head to get out of the sunroof opening while the vehicle is moving.
- Fasten your seat belts and use child restraints at all times. In an accident, you could be thrown from the vehicle through an open sunroof.
- Check that there are no hands or other obstructions in the path of the sunroof when you close the sunroof.
- Always take the keyless push start system remote controller with you when leaving the vehicle even if only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the sunroof switches and get trapped by the sunroof.

NOTICE

- Do not put your body weight on the roof around the sunroof such as by sitting on it.
 - Remove water drops, snow, ice or sand from the sunroof before opening.
- Close the sunroof when you leave the vehicle unattended.
 - Periodically inspect the guide rail for dirt and clean it if any dirt has accumulated.

To tilt the sunroof



61MM0A109

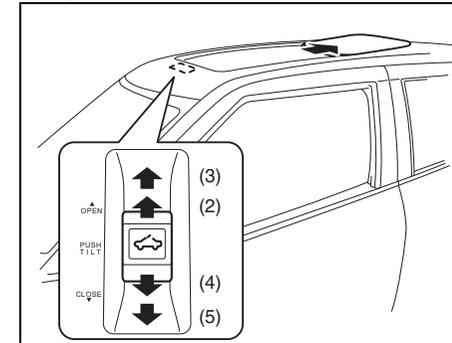
To tilt the sunroof up from fully closed, push "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch. The sunroof will tilt up fully.

NOTE:

If the sun shade is closed when tilting up, the sun shade will open automatically.

To tilt the sunroof down from tilted up position, push "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch again. The sunroof will tilt down. If you keep holding "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch for more than one second, the sunroof and sun shade will be completely closed.

To open the sunroof



61MM0A110

You can open the sunroof manually by pushing the sunroof switch to "OPEN" position (2). The sun shade will open, and then the sunroof will open.

When you push the sunroof switch to FULL OPEN position (3), the sun shade will fully open. When you push the sunroof switch to FULL OPEN position (3) again, the sunroof will fully open.

When you keep holding the sunroof switch to FULL OPEN position (3) for more than one second, the sun shade and sunroof will fully open.

To stop the sun shade or sunroof during operation, push the switch in any way briefly.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

To close the sunroof

You can close the sunroof manually by pushing the sunroof switch to "CLOSE" position (4). The sunroof will close, and then the sun shade will close.

When you push the sunroof switch to FULL CLOSE position (5), the sunroof will fully close. When you push the sunroof switch to FULL CLOSE position (5) again, the sun shade will be fully closed.

When you keep holding the sunroof switch to FULL CLOSE position (5) for more than one second, the sunroof and sun shade will be fully closed.

To stop the sunroof or sun shade during operation, push the switch in any way briefly.

There is a system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof.

When the system senses that something is pinched when the sunroof is sliding forward or tilting down, the sunroof will automatically reverse direction and slide back or tilt up. This system will operate when the sunroof is closing or tilting down automatically.

Check that there are no hands or other obstructions in the path of the sunroof when you close the sunroof even though there is a system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof.

WARNING

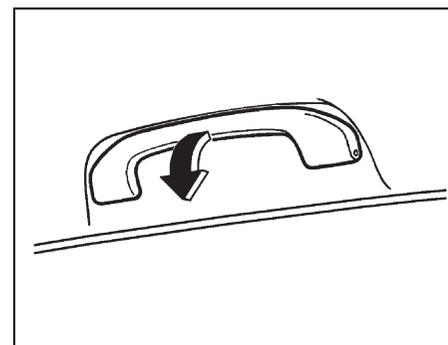
The system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof may not work if the battery is not sufficiently charged.

CAUTION

The system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof does not work in the area where the sunroof is almost completely closed.

If the system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof does not operate properly, close the sunroof fully by using the sunroof switch and ask your dealer to have the system inspected.

Assist grips



54G249

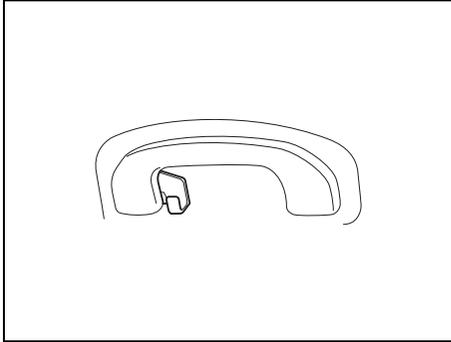
Assist grips are provided for convenience.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Coat hooks



61MM0B025

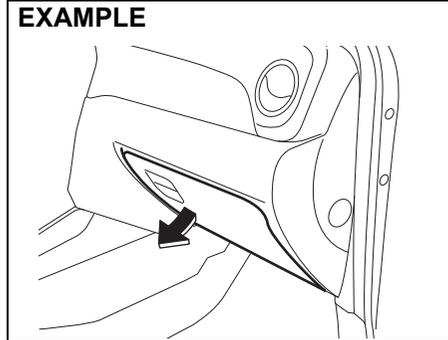
You can hang clothing on the coat hooks. These hooks are not designed for large or heavy items.

⚠ WARNING

If your vehicle is equipped with side curtain air bags, do not hang sharp items such as a hanger on the coat hook. When hanging the clothes, hang them on the hook without using a hanger.

Glove box

EXAMPLE



54P000513

To open the glove box, pull the latch lever. To close it, push the lid until it latches securely.

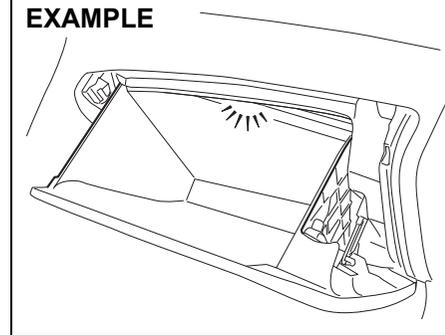
⚠ WARNING

Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.

⚠ WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans in the glove box. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is in a place such as the glove box, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded, causing a fire.

EXAMPLE

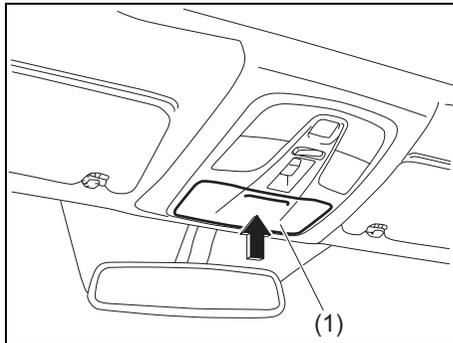


54P000514

The glove box light (if equipped) stays on while the lid is open.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Overhead console (if equipped)



54P000515

Use this stowage to keep small articles. You can open the lid (1) by pressing the raised portion on it.

▲ WARNING

- Do not drive with the overhead console lid open, or the articles stowed inside could fall down during braking, acceleration or in the event of a crash. Always close the lid after putting something into or taking something out of the console.
- If you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, the overhead console can get very hot since it is close to the roof. So, when parking in such conditions:
 - Do not leave eyeglasses in the overhead console. The heat may distort plastic lenses or frames.
 - Do not place flammable items, such as a lighter, in the overhead console. The heat may cause a fire.

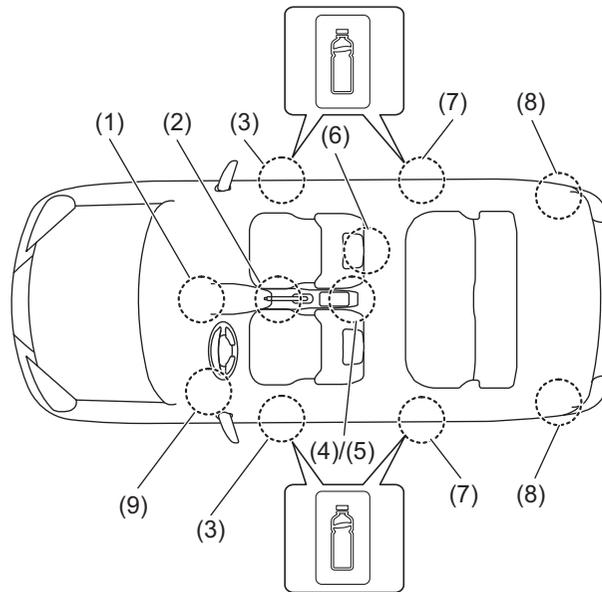
NOTICE

- Do not apply undue force to the lid when closing it. Doing so could break the lid and articles inside.
- Place glasses in a case when stowing them in the overhead console, or the lenses may be damaged.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Cup holder and storage area

EXAMPLE



54P050501

- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| (1) Instrument panel pocket | (2) Front cup holders |
| (3) Front bottle holder | (4) Rear cup holder (if equipped) |
| (5) Front armrest with console box
(if equipped) | (6) Front seat back pocket |
| (7) Rear bottle holder | (8) Luggage compartment pocket |
| (9) Column hole cover pocket | |

Instrument panel pocket (1) /
Column hole cover pocket (9)

⚠ WARNING

Do not place any objects which may fall out from the pocket when the vehicle is moving. Failure to take the precaution may result in an object interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Front cup holders (2) / Rear cup holder (if equipped) (4)

Use the rear cup holder to put a cup with a lid or a bottle with a cap. Also, you can put small articles in the rear cup holder.

WARNING

Failure to take the precautions listed below could cause personal injury or vehicle damage.

- Be careful when you are using the cup holders to hold a cup containing hot liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury.
- Do not use the cup holders to hold sharp-edged, hard or breakable objects. Objects in the cup holders may be thrown about during a sudden stop or impact, and could cause personal injury.
- Be careful not to spill liquid or insert any foreign materials into the moving part of the gearshift lever, or any electrical components. Liquid or foreign materials may damage these parts.
- If you spill, or drop liquid accidentally, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Front bottle holder (3) / Rear bottle holder (7)

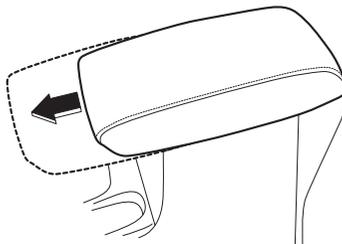
You should only place a bottle with a cap in the holder.

Front armrest with console box (5) (if equipped)

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the armrest, do not lean on it or allow a child to sit on it.

EXAMPLE



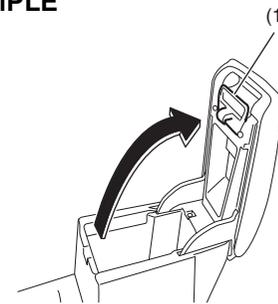
61MM0B029

The armrest can be slid forward.

Console box

Use this stowage for keeping small items. Open the compartment by raising the top lid while keeping the lever (1) up.

EXAMPLE



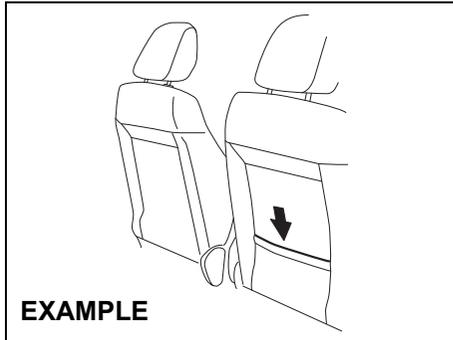
61MM0B030

NOTE:

Always close the lid after you put something into or take something out of the box.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Front seat back pocket (6)



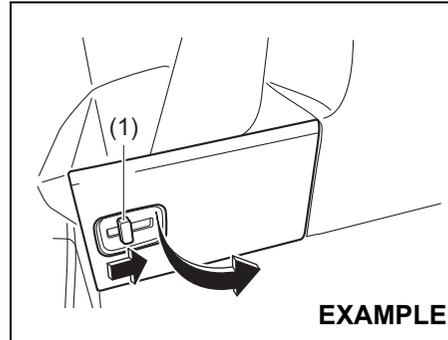
54P000517

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.

▲ CAUTION

Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket. If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat.

Luggage compartment pocket (8)



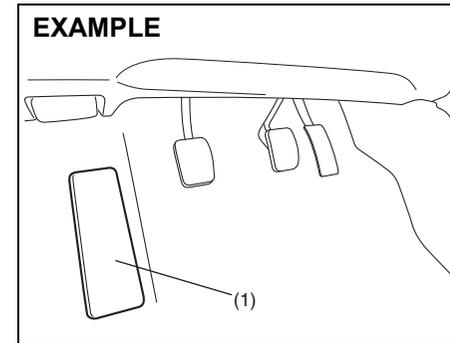
54P000518

To open the lid, slide the lever (1) and pull the lid.

NOTE:

Stow the removed lid in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

Footrest

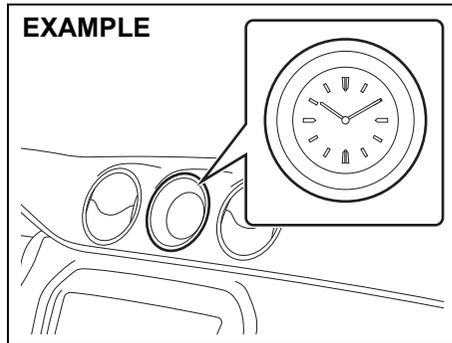


68LM543

Use the footrest (1) as a support for your left foot.

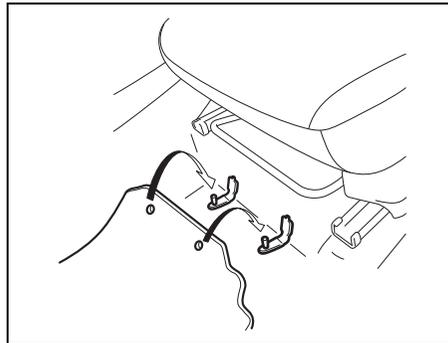
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Clock (if equipped)



You can change the time via the information display. When doing so, the clock time will be changed automatically. You can also change the night lighting. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

Floor mats (if equipped)



To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, genuine SUZUKI floor mats are recommended. Whenever you put the driver's side floor mat back in the vehicle after it has been removed, hook the floor mat grommets to the fasteners and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.

When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as all-weather floor mats, we highly recommend to use genuine SUZUKI floor mats for proper fitting.

▲ WARNING

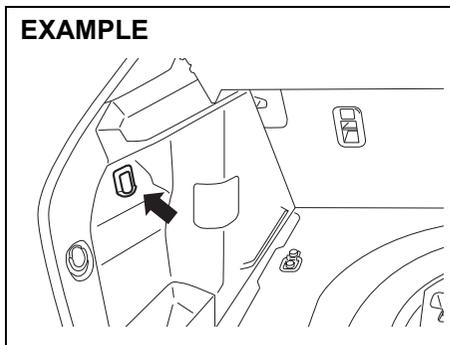
Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

- Check that the floor mat grommets are hooked to the fasteners.
- Never stack floor mats.
- Never use a floor mat which does not fit the floor contours.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Luggage compartment hooks

Shopping hook



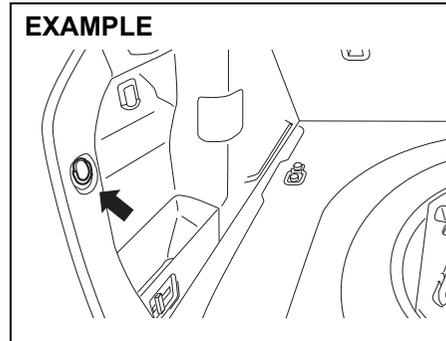
54P000520

You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook. This hook is not designed for large or heavy items.

NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than the following weight.
Shopping hook: 2 kg (4.4 lbs)

Cargo net hooks (if equipped)



54P000521

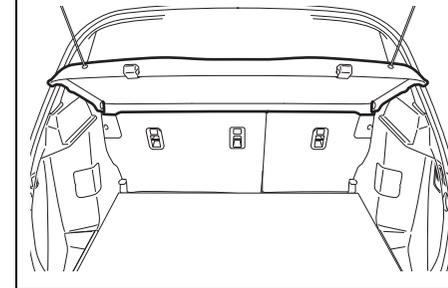
You can hook an optional net to these hooks. These hooks are not designed for large or heavy items.

NOTICE

To avoid breaking the hooks, do not hang large or heavy items.

Luggage compartment cover

EXAMPLE



54P030501

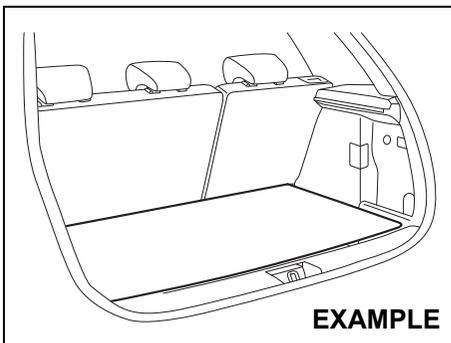
Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.

WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Luggage compartment board (if equipped)



54P000524

Your vehicle is equipped with the luggage compartment board in the luggage compartment. You can place luggage or other cargos on the board or under the board. You can also place tall luggage by removing the board from the luggage compartment.

▲ WARNING

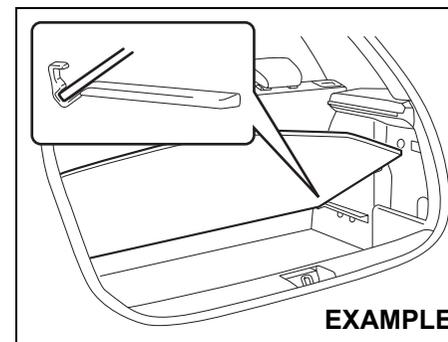
Objects that are higher than the luggage compartment cover can obstruct the driver's rear view, which can cause an accident. These objects can also become damaged or can damage the tailgate.

Do not carry objects that are higher than the luggage compartment cover.

▲ CAUTION

If you are not careful when handling the luggage board, you could be injured.

Handle the luggage board carefully when removing or installing it.



54P000525

The luggage compartment board can be held open as shown in the illustration.

NOTICE

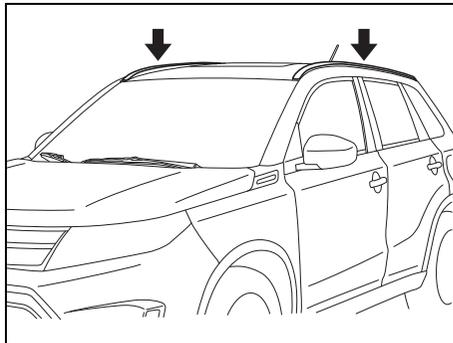
Observe the following instructions, not to break the luggage compartment board.

- Do not hold open the board while driving.
- Do not apply any load to the board while holding it open.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

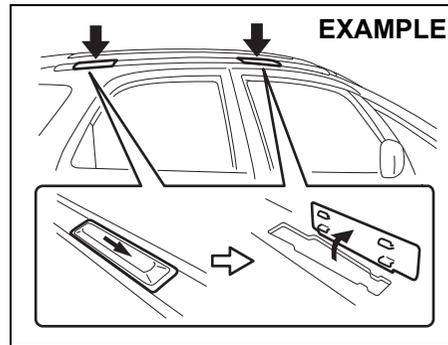
Roof rails or roof rack anchors (if equipped)

Roof rails



54P000526

Roof rack anchors



80J082

You can use the roof rails or the roof rack anchors to attach the optional roof rack which is available at your SUZUKI dealer. If you use a roof rack, observe the instructions and precautions in this section and provided with the roof rack.

- Check that the roof rack is securely installed.
- To mount various types of cargo (such as skis, bicycles, etc.) properly, use suitable attachments which are available at your SUZUKI dealer. Install the attachments properly and securely according to the instructions provided. Do not mount cargo directly on the roof panel. The cargo can damage the roof panel.

- The gross weight of the roof rack plus cargo must not exceed the loading capacity.

- Roof rails: 75 kg (165 lbs)
- Roof rack anchors: 50 kg (110 lbs)

Also, do not let the gross vehicle weight (fully loaded vehicle including driver, passengers, cargo, roof load and trailer tongue weight) exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

- Mount and secure the cargo onto the roof rack properly according to the instructions provided. Stow the heaviest items at the bottom and distribute the cargo as evenly as possible.
- Do not carry large items that hang over the bumpers or the sides of the vehicle. Otherwise, these items could block your view.
- Secure the front and rear ends of long items such as wood panels and surfboards, to both the front and rear of the vehicle. You should protect the painted surfaces of the vehicle from scuffing caused by tie-down ropes.
- Check periodically that the roof rack is securely installed and free from damage.
- For vehicles with roof rack anchors, check that the anchors are covered with the caps when not in use.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

▲ WARNING

- Abrupt maneuvers or failure to properly secure cargo can allow the cargo to fly off the vehicle and hit others, causing personal injury or property damage.
- Mount cargo securely and avoid abrupt maneuvers such as jackrabbit starts, sharp turns, fast cornering and sudden braking. Check periodically that cargo is securely fastened.
- Large, bulky, long or flat items can affect vehicle aerodynamics or be caught by the wind, and can reduce vehicle control resulting in an accident and personal injury. Drive cautiously at a safely reduced speed when carrying this type of cargo.

Frame hooks

Your SUZUKI does not recommend you use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle. SUZUKI was originally designed to tow your vehicle on the road emergency towing.

If your vehicle needs to be towed in an emergency, refer to "Towing" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.

▲ WARNING

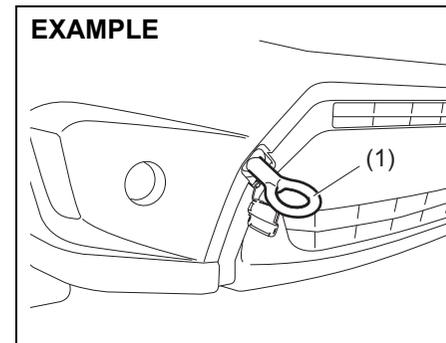
Observe the following instructions when using frame hooks. The towing hook or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage:

- Do not use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle.
- Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which could cause excessive stress on the towing hook.

In such case, we recommend that you contact a professional service.

Front

EXAMPLE

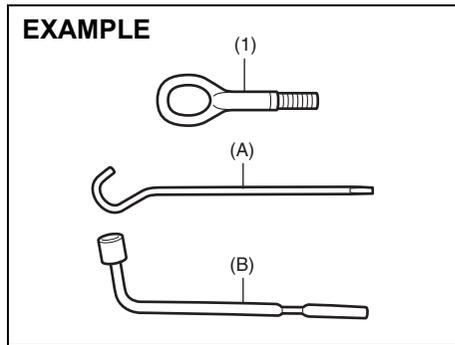


54P000527

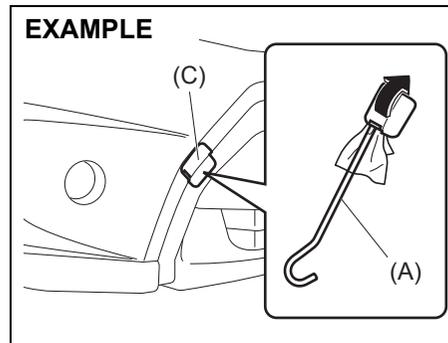
The towing hook (1) is provided on the front of the vehicle for use in emergency situations only.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

To install the hook (1), follow the procedure below.

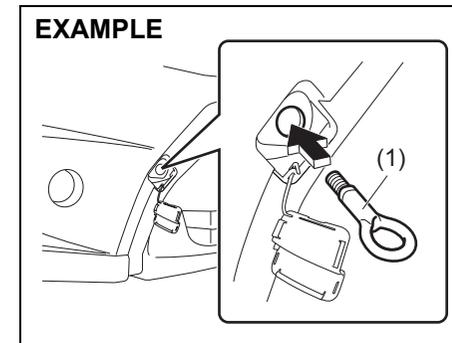


- 1) Pick up the towing hook (1), jack handle (A) and wheel brace (B) in the luggage compartment.



- 2) Remove the cover (C) by using a jack handle (A) covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.

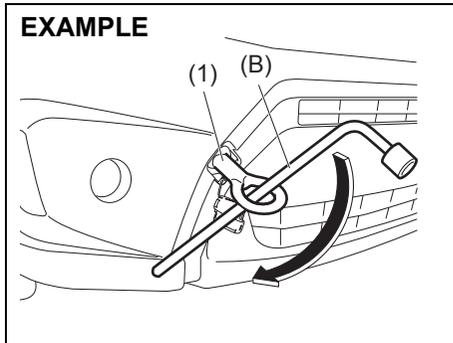
NOTE:
Do not use excessive force as it may damage the cover strap.



- 3) Install the towing hook (1) by hand.

NOTE:
We recommend that fasten the cover with tape to prevent damage during towing.

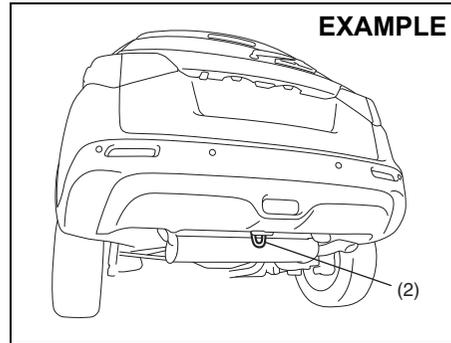
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



- 4) To tighten the towing hook (1), turn it clockwise by using a wheel brace (B) until the hook (1) is securely installed.

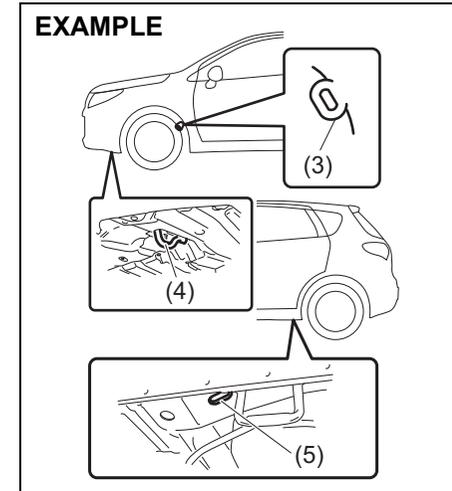
To remove the towing hook (1), reverse the installation procedure.

Rear



The frame hook (2) is provided on the rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purposes only.

Other hooks



The hooks (3) (if equipped) and frame holes (5) are provided for trailer/train shipping purposes only. The hooks (4) are provided for sea shipping purpose only.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

WARNING

Do not use the hooks (3), (4) and the frame holes (5) for towing purpose. These hooks and holes may break and cause serious injury or damage.

NOTICE

To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the towing hook (1) for trailer / train shipping and sea shipping purposes.

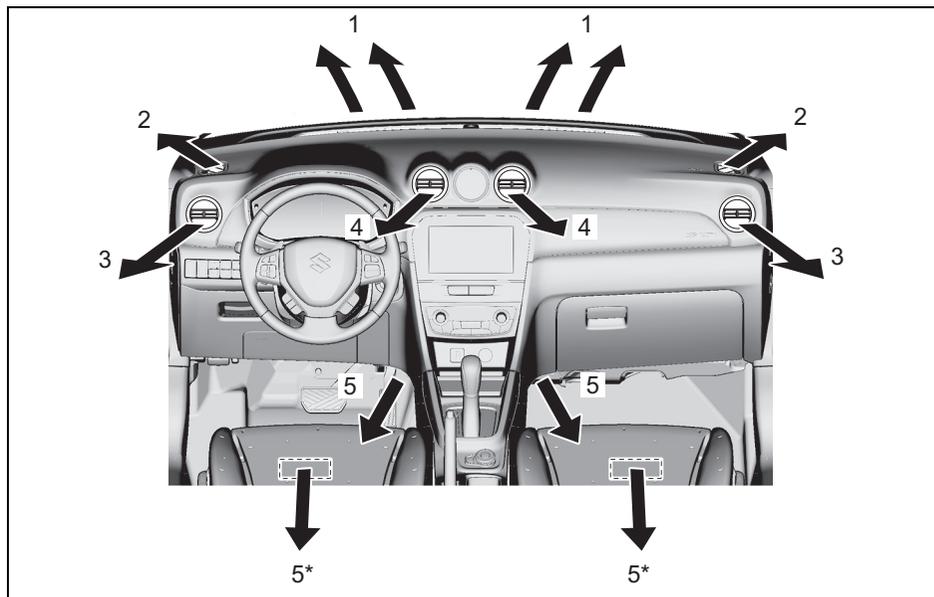
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Air conditioning system

There are three types of heating and air conditioning systems as follows:

- Manual air conditioning system
- Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

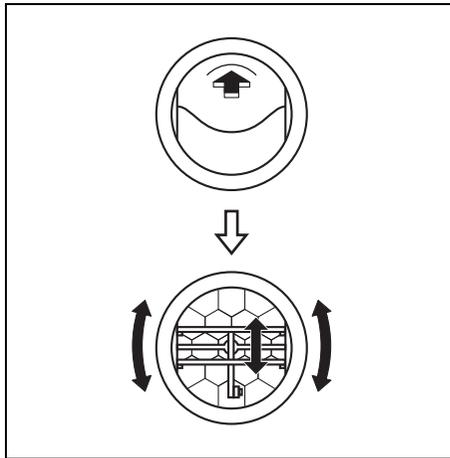
Air outlet



1. Windshield defroster outlet
 2. Side defroster outlet
 3. Side outlet
 4. Center outlet
 5. Floor outlet
- * if equipped

53SB5001

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



54P120501

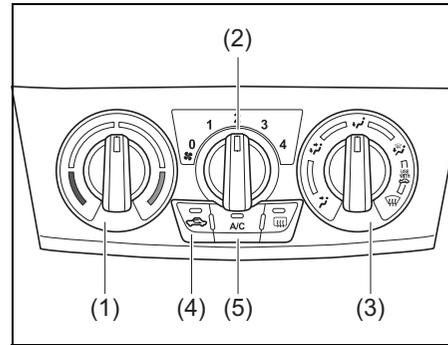
When each outlet is open, air comes out regardless of the air flow selector position.

⚠ CAUTION

Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner could result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

Manual heating and air conditioning system

Description of controls



54P000541

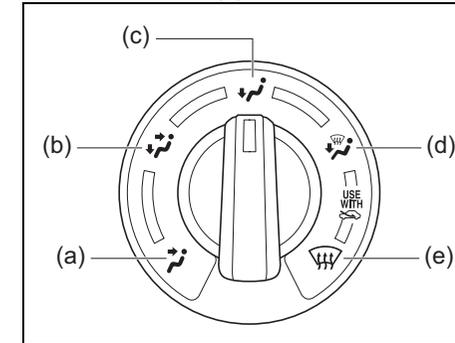
Temperature selector (1)

This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

Blower speed selector (2)

This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

Air flow selector (3)



54P000534

This is used to select one of the following functions.

VENTILATION (a)

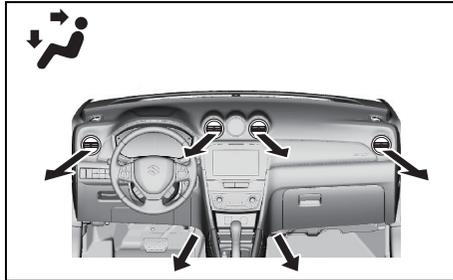


53SB5002

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

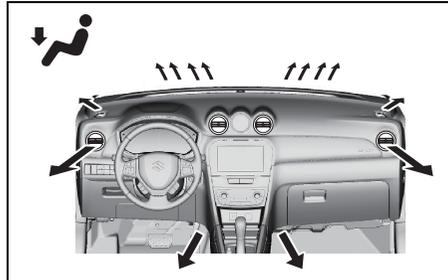
BI-LEVEL (b)



53SB5003

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

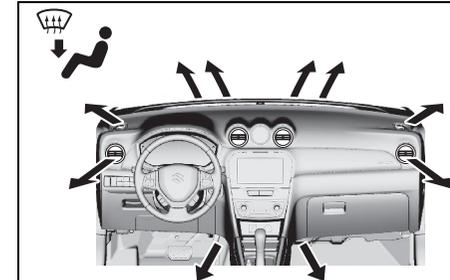
HEAT (c)



53SB10502

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

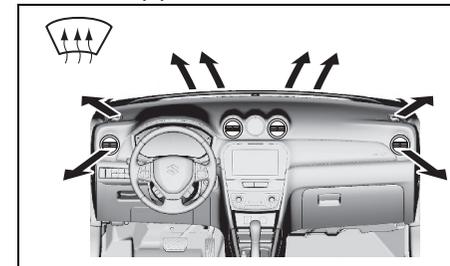
HEAT & DEFROST (d)



53SB5005

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

DEFROST (e)

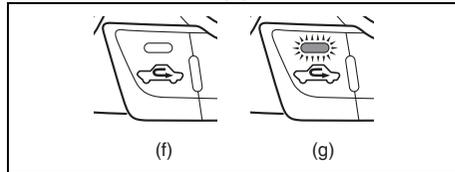


53SB5006

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Air intake selector (4)



61MM0A020

This selector is used to select the following modes.

FRESH AIR (f)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will go off and outside air is used.

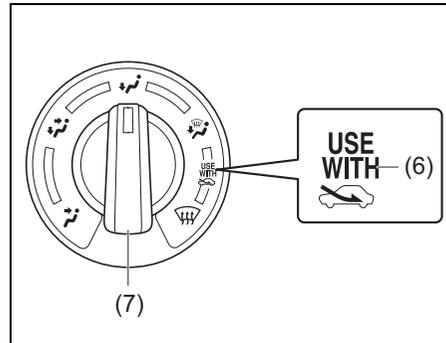
RECIRCULATED AIR (g)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will come on, outside air is shut out and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are switched alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.



53SB10501

NOTE:

The mark of "USE WITH" (6)

To clear fog on the windshield and/or the side windows quickly, set the air flow selector (7) to "HEAT & DEFROST" or "DEFROST" and air intake selector (4) to "FRESH AIR". These positioning will clear the fogged windshield and/or the side windows faster than the "RECIRCULATED AIR".

Air conditioning switch (5)

To turn on the air conditioning system, set the blower speed selector to a position other than off and push in "A/C" switch. With this "A/C" switch operation, a indicator light will come on when the air conditioning system is on. To turn off the air conditioning system, push "A/C" switch again.

During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.

Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

System operating instructions

Natural ventilation

Select VENTILATION and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to off. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

Forced ventilation

The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than off.

Normal heating (using outside air)

Select HEAT and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

Quick heating (using recirculated air)

The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select RECIRCULATED AIR. If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

Head cooled/Feet warmed heating

Select BI-LEVEL and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

Normal cooling

Set the air flow selector to VENTILATION, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and turn on "A/C" switch. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either FRESH AIR or RECIRCULATED AIR as you desire. Choosing RECIRCULATED AIR increases cooling efficiency.

Quick cooling (using recirculated air)

The control settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select RECIRCULATED AIR and the highest blower speed.

NOTE:

- *If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.*
- *If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at FRESH AIR and the blower at high speed.*

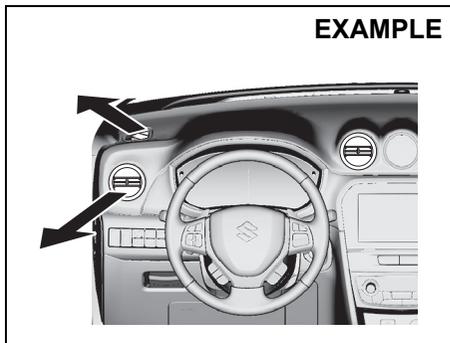
Dehumidifying

Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select FRESH AIR and turn on "A/C" switch.

NOTE:

Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air, turning it on will help keep the windows clear, even when blowing heated air using DEFROST or HEAT & DEFROST functions.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- *select DEFROST and FRESH AIR,*
- *set the blower speed selector to high,*
- *adjust the temperature selector to the hot end,*
- *turn on "A/C" switch, and*
- *adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.*

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

(For EU countries and Israel)

NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants.

(Except for EU countries and Israel)

NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

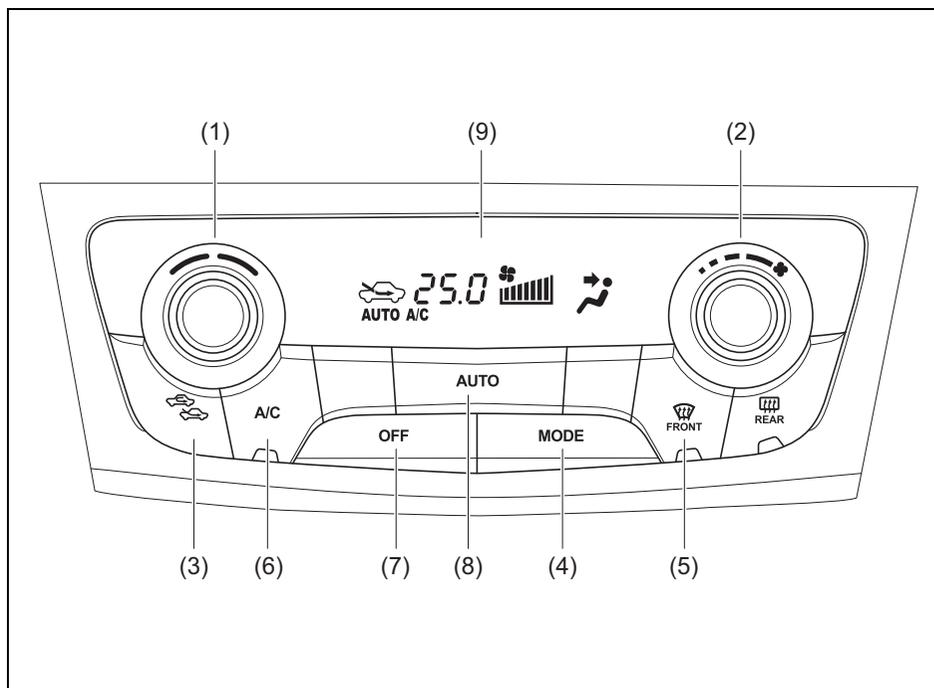
NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

Description of controls

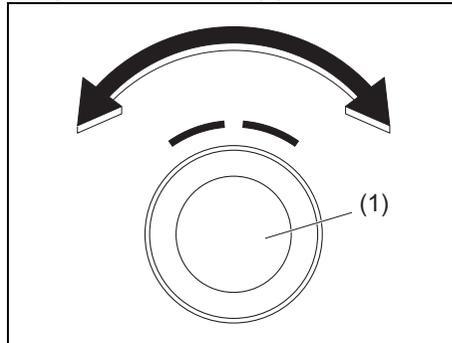


- (1) Temperature selector
- (2) Blower speed selector
- (3) Air intake selector
- (4) Air flow selector
- (5) Defrost switch
- (6) Air conditioning switch
- (7) "OFF" switch
- (8) "AUTO" switch
- (9) Display

54P000542

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Temperature selector (1)



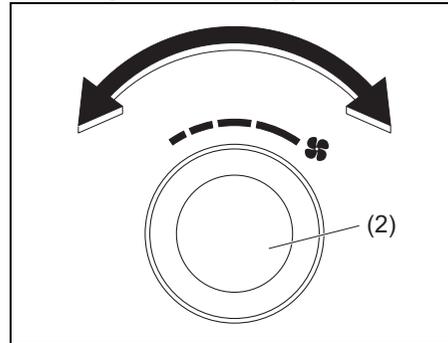
54P000551

Turn the temperature selector (1) to adjust the temperature.

NOTE:

If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling. The temperature of the air from the outlets may change suddenly while "LO" or "HI" is displayed, but this is normal.

Blower speed selector (2)

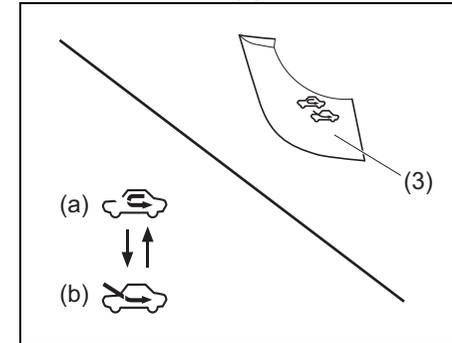


54P000552

The blower speed selector (2) is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the blower speed will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

Air intake selector (3)



54P000543

Push the air intake selector (3) to change between the following modes.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air intake will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

NOTE:

When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

RECIRCULATED AIR (a)

When this mode is selected, outside air is shut off and inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through an area with polluted air such as a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the vehicle.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

FRESH AIR (b)

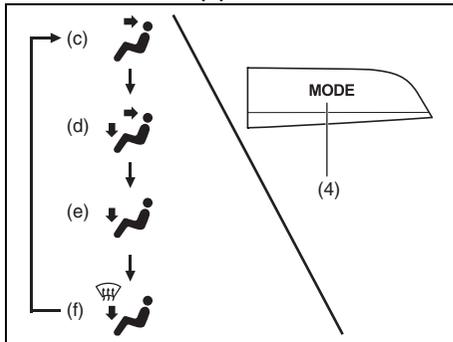
When this mode is selected, outside air is introduced.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are selected alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

NOTE:

If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.

Air flow selector (4)

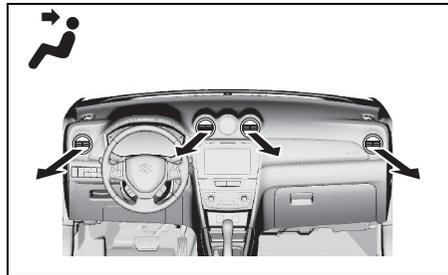


54P000544

Push the air flow selector (4) to change among the following functions. The indication of the selected mode appears on the display.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air flow will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

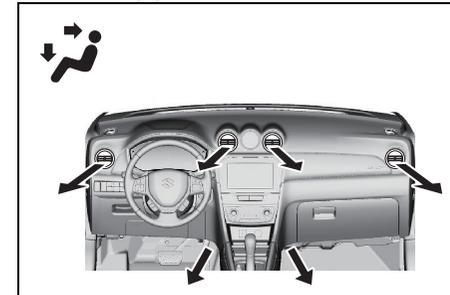
VENTILATION (c)



53SB5002

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center, side and rear air outlets.

BI-LEVEL (d)

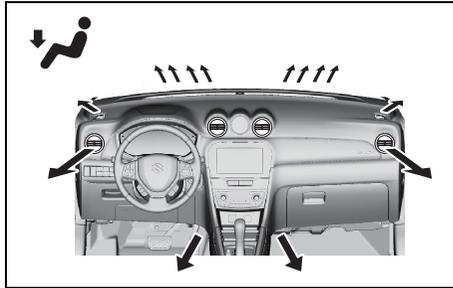


53SB5003

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center, side and rear outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center, side and rear outlets will be the same temperature.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

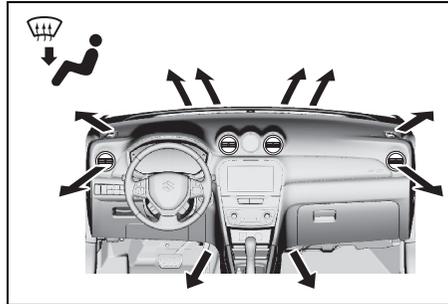
HEAT (e)



53SB10502

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, a small amount of air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

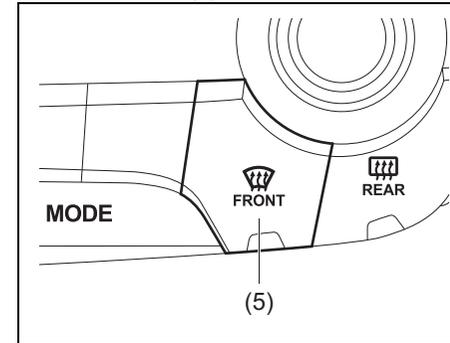
HEAT & DEFROST (f)



53SB5005

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

Defrost switch (5)



54P000545

Push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

DEFROST



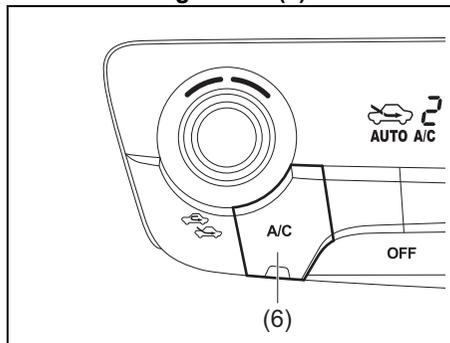
53SB5006

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

NOTE:

When the defrost switch (5) is pushed to turn on the defroster, the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically. In very cold weather, however, the air conditioning system will not turn on.

Air conditioning switch (6)

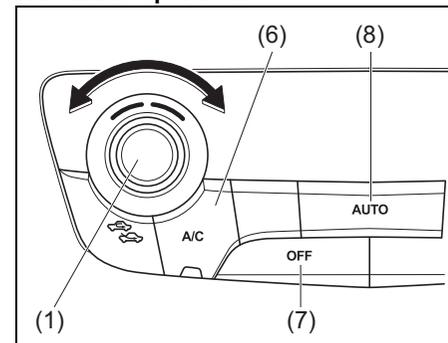


54P000546

The air conditioning switch (6) is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system only when the blower is on. To turn on the air conditioning system, push in the switch and "A/C" will appear on the display. To turn off the air conditioning system, push in the switch again and "A/C" will go off.

System operating instructions

Automatic operation



54P000547

You can let the climate control system work automatically. To set the system for fully-automatic operation, follow the procedure below.

- 1) Start the engine.
- 2) Push "AUTO" switch (8).
- 3) Set the desired temperature by turning the temperature selector (1).

The blower speed, air intake and air flow are controlled automatically to maintain the set temperature. However, the air flow is not changed to DEFROST position automatically.

NOTE:

When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

You can use the air conditioning switch (6) to manually turn the air conditioner on or off according to your preference. When you turn the air conditioning switch off, the climate control system cannot lower the inside temperature below outside temperature.

To turn the climate control system off, push "OFF" switch (7).

NOTE:

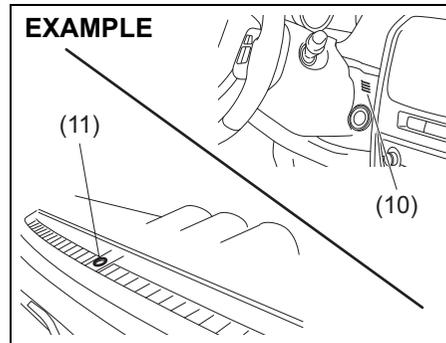
If "AUTO" on the display blinks, there is a problem in the heating system and/or air conditioning system. You should have the system inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

- To find the temperature at which you are most comfortable, start with the 22°C (72°F) or 25°C (75°F) setting. (the temperature vary depending on vehicle specifications.)
- If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling and the blower will run at full speed.
- To avoid blowing cold air in cold weather or hot air in hot weather, the system will delay turning on the blower until warmed or chilled air is available.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly.
- Even under the automatic operation, you can set individual selectors to the manual

mode. The manually selected functions are maintained, and the other functions remain under automatic operation.

- If the windshield and/or the front door windows are fogged, push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster, or push the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to HEAT & DEFROST position to defog the windows.
- To return the blower speed selector (2), air intake selector (3), and air flow selector (4) to automatic operation, push "AUTO" switch (8).

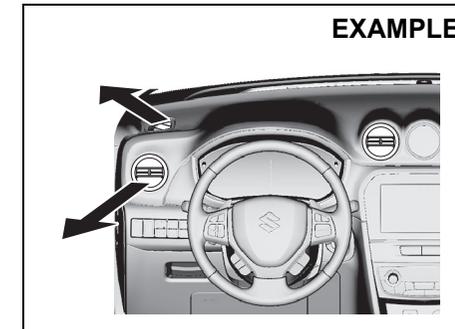


54P000548

Be careful not to cover the interior temperature sensor (10) located between the steering wheel and the climate control panel, or the solar sensor (11) located at the top of the driver's side dashboard. These sensors are used by the automatic system to regulate temperature.

Manual operation

You can manually control the climate control system. Set the selectors to the desired positions.



EXAMPLE

53SB5007

NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster (the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically),
- set the blower speed selector to high,
- adjust the temperature selector to "HI" indication on the display, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

Your air conditioner is equipped with air filters. Clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section. Have this job done by your SUZUKI dealer as the lower glove box must be lowered for this job.

(For EU countries and Israel)

NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants.

(Except for EU countries and Israel)

NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

(For the country of Singapore)

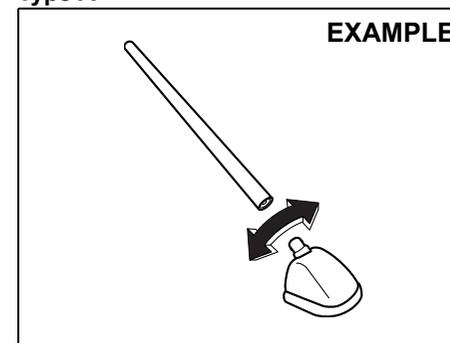
NOTE:

For repair and parts replacement, have your vehicle repaired or replaced parts by an authorized SUZUKI dealer that has the mechanic qualified with SAE J2845 for air conditioner of R-1234yf.

5-37

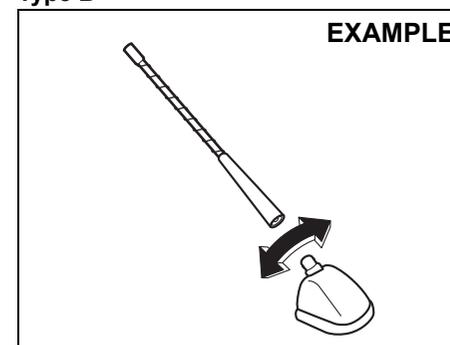
Radio antenna

Type A



63J055

Type B



61MM0A113

The radio antenna on the roof is removable. To remove the antenna, turn it counterclockwise. To reinstall the antenna, turn it clockwise firmly by hand.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the radio antenna:

- Remove the antenna when using an automatic car wash.
- Remove the antenna when the antenna hits anything such as a low ceiling in a parking garage or putting a car cover over your vehicle.

Installation of radio frequency transmitters

NOTE:

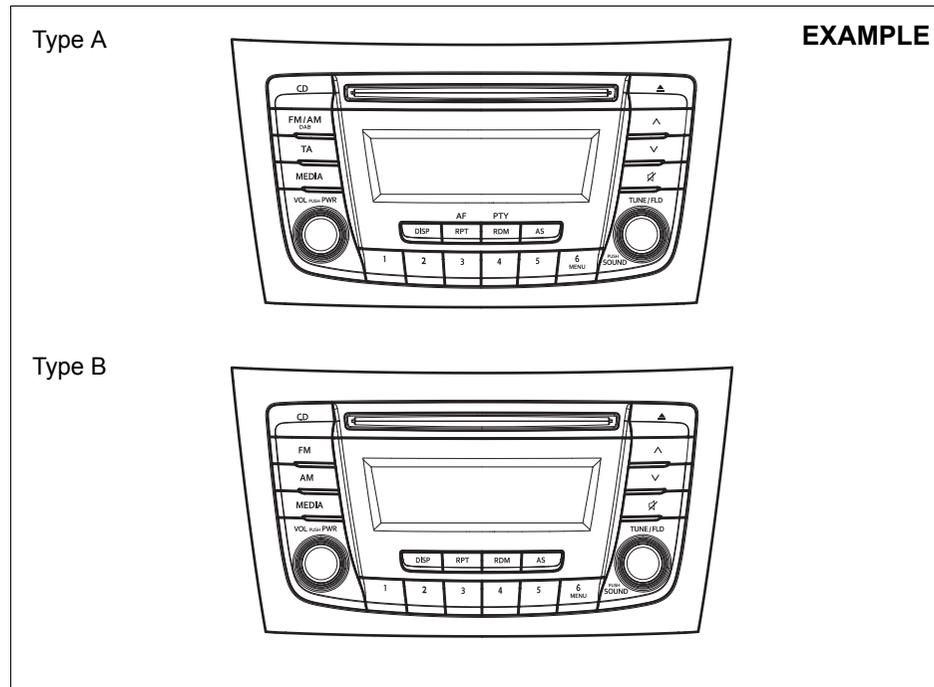
When you intend to use Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment in your vehicle, refer to "Installation of radio frequency (RF) transmitting equipment" in the end of this book.

NOTICE

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Audio system (Type A / Type B) (if equipped)



Type A: FM/LW/MW CD player
Type B: AM/FM CD player

84MM00515

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Safety information

▲ WARNING

If you pay too much attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display while driving, an accident can occur. If you set the sound volume too loud, it could prevent you from being aware of road and traffic conditions.

- Keep your eyes on the road and your mind on the drive. Avoid paying too much attention to operating the audio system or viewing the audio system display.
- Familiarize yourself with the audio system controls and operation of the audio system before driving.
- Preset your favorite radio stations before driving so that you can quickly tune to them using the presets.
- Set the sound volume to a level that will allow you to continue to be aware of road and traffic conditions while driving.

Notes on discs

Precautions

- When the inside of the vehicle is very cold and the player is used soon after switching on the heater, condensation may form on the disc or the optical parts of the player and proper playback may not be possible. If condensation forms on the disc, wipe it off with a soft cloth. If condensation forms on the optical parts of the player, do not use the player for about one hour. This will allow the condensation to disappear normally.
- Driving on extremely bumpy roads which cause severe vibrations may cause sound to skip.
- This unit uses a precision mechanism. Even in the event that trouble arises, never open the case, disassemble the unit, or lubricate the rotating parts. Bring the unit to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Cautions on handling

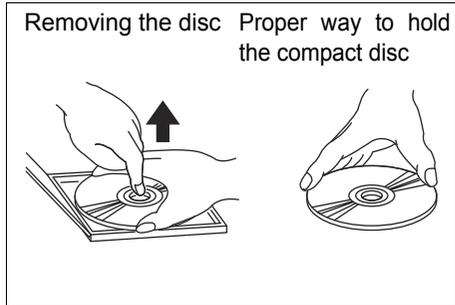


52D274

This unit has been designed specifically for playback of compact discs bearing mark (A) shown above.

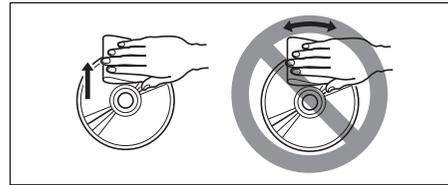
No other discs can be played.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

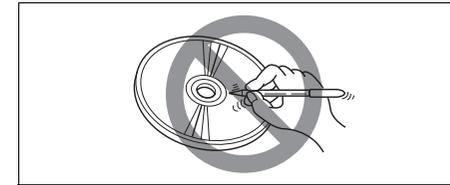


To remove the compact disc from its storage case, press down on the center of the case and lift the disc out, holding it carefully by the edges.

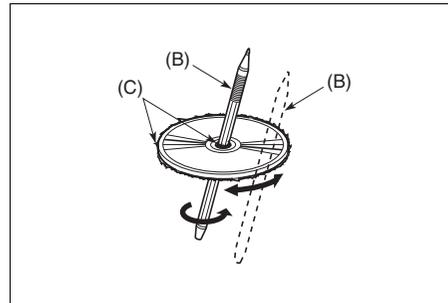
Always handle the compact disc by the edges.
Never touch the surface.



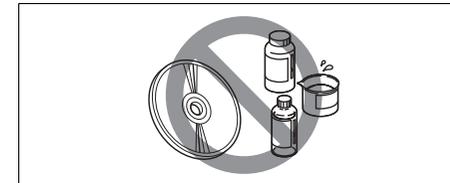
To remove fingermarks and dust, use a soft cloth, and wipe in a straight line from the center of the compact disc to the circumference.



Never stick labels on the surface of the compact disc or write on the surface with a pencil or pen.

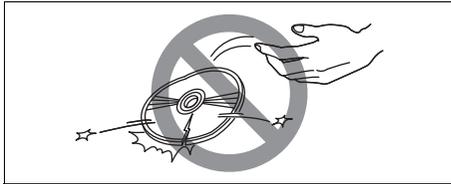


New discs may have some roughness around the edges. The unit may not work or the sound may skip if such discs are used. Use a ball-point pen (B), etc. to remove the roughness (C) from edges of the disc before inserting it into the unit.



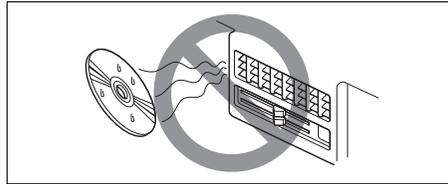
Do not use any solvents such as commercially available cleaners, anti-static spray, or thinner to clean compact discs.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



52D350

Do not use compact discs that have large scratches, are misshaped, or cracked, etc. Use of such discs will cause damage or prevent the system from operating properly.



52D351

Do not expose compact discs to direct sunlight or any heat source.

NOTE:

- *Do not use commercially available CD protection sheets or discs equipped with stabilizers, etc. These may get caught in the internal mechanism and damage the disc.*
- *It may be impossible to play CD-R discs with this unit due to the recording conditions.*
- *CD-RW discs cannot be played with this unit.*

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure. Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. Ask an authorized dealer for the repair.



The Bluetooth® word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth® ready device whenever requested.

This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.

You should stop using this unit whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication immediately.



The latest “DECLARATION of CONFORMITY” (DoC) is available at the following address:

<http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/>

To check DoC, access the above mentioned URL.

And then search DoC by entering the following Model No. into “Keyword Search” box in “Downloads” page.

Model No. YEP0PTA606A0

Information on disposal for users of waste electrical & electronic equipment (private households)



This symbol on the products and/or accompanying documents means that used electrical and electronic products should not be mixed with general household waste.



68LM560

For proper treatment, recovery and recycling, please take these products to designated collection

points, where they will be accepted on a free of charge basis. Alternatively, in some countries you may be able to return your products to your local retailer upon the purchase of an equivalent new product.

Disposing of this product correctly will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling. Please contact your local authority for further details of your nearest designated collection point.

Penalties may be applicable for incorrect disposal of this waste, in accordance with national legislation.

For business users in the European Union

If you wish to discard electrical and electronic equipment, please contact your dealer or supplier for further information.

Information on disposal in other countries outside the European Union

This symbol is only valid in the European Union.

If you wish to discard this product, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Part 15 of the FCC Rules

FCC Warning:

Any unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment would void the user's authority to operate this device.

WARNING

This is a class I laser product. Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein may result in hazardous radiation exposure.

Do not open covers and do not attempt to repair this unit by yourself. Ask an authorized dealer for the repair.



The Bluetooth® word mark and logo are registered trademarks and are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

NOTE:

This equipment complies with FCC radiation exposure limits set forth for uncontrolled equipment and meets the FCC radio frequency (RF) Exposure Guidelines in Supplement C to OET65. This equipment has very low level of RF energy which does not comply with maximum permissive exposure (MPE) evaluation. But it is desirable that it should be installed and operated with at least 20cm and more between the radiator and person's body (excluding extremities: hands, wrists, feet and ankles).

Stop using this unit and a Bluetooth® ready device whenever requested.

This unit shares the communication frequency with other private or public wireless communication equipment such as a wireless LAN and other wireless communication radios.

You should stop using this unit whenever you are notified that your unit disturbs other wireless communication immediately.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

FCC ID: ACJ932YEP0PTA606

This device complies with Part 15 of FCC Rules and RSS-210 of Industry Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference, including interference that may cause undesired operation of this device.

■ **Certificación para la unidad del teléfono manos libres**

Este equipo tiene instalado una unidad de manos libre Bluetooth® (Tipo: YEP0PTA606A0).

YEP0PTA606A0 cumple con la LEY FEDERAL DE TELECOMUNICACIONES. No. de certificación es COFETEL: RCPPE14-0724.

NOTE:

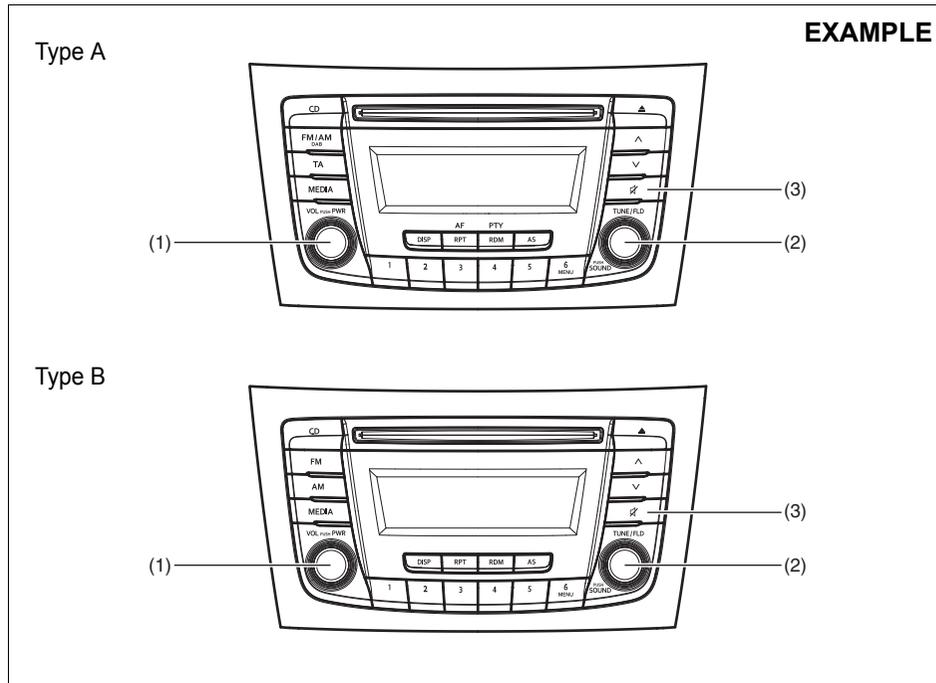
This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a particular installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- *Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.*
- *Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.*
- *Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.*
- *Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.*

- *This transmitter must not be co-located or operated in conjunction with any other antenna or transmitter.*

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Basic operations



84MM00516

- (1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) MUTE button

Turning on/off power

Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to turn on the power. The unit starts to operate in the previous setting that the power was turned off.

Adjusting the volume

Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.

NOTE:

For the purposes of safe driving, adjust the audio volume to a level that allows you to hear sounds outside of the vehicle including car horns and particularly emergency vehicle sirens.

Mute

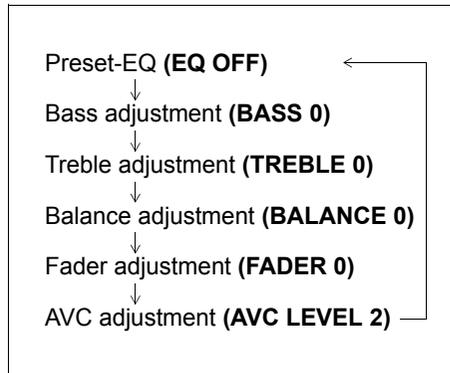
Press MUTE button (3) to mute the sound. To cancel the mute, press MUTE button (3) again.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Adjusting bass/treble/balance/fader

- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).

Each time the knob is pressed, sound adjustment will change as follows:



- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to adjust the sound.

Adjusting the AVC (Auto volume control)

The Auto Volume Control (AVC) function automatically adjusts (increases/decreases) the sound volume in accordance with vehicle speed. The AVC control is provided with three selectable levels (LEVEL OFF, 1, 2, 3). The range of volume adjustment increases together with the LEVEL number.

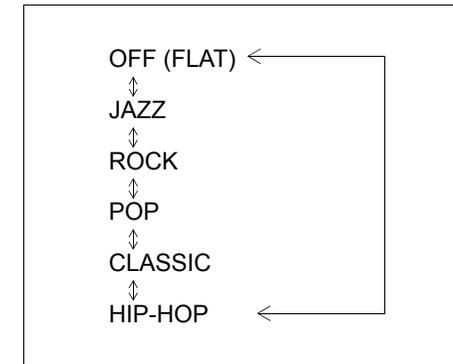
- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) until the AVC adjustment mode is selected.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired AVC adjustment level. (Initial setting: LEVEL 2)

Preset-EQ

Preset-EQ calls up various sound types in accordance with the listening music type.

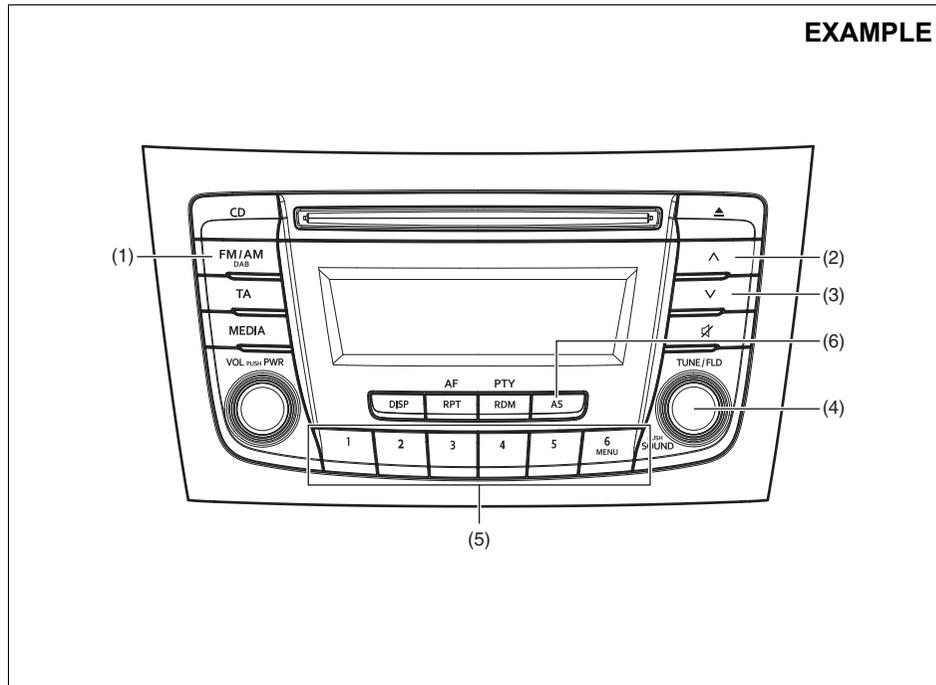
- 1) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) several times until "PRESET-EQ" appears.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).

Each time the knob is turned, preset EQ mode will change as follows:



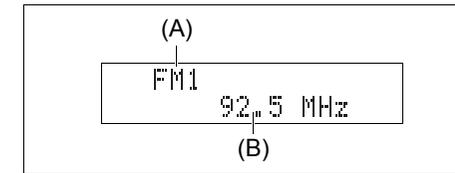
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to the radio (Type A)



84MM00517

Display



68LM561

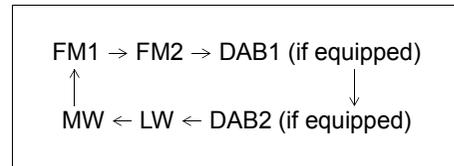
- (1) "FM/AM/DAB" (if equipped) button
- (2) UP button
- (3) DOWN button
- (4) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (5) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])
- (6) "AS" button

- (A) Band
- (B) Frequency

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting the reception band

Press the "FM/AM/DAB" button (1). Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Seek tuning

Press UP button (2) or DOWN button (3). The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

NOTE:

If AF is on, the unit searches for RDS stations only.

Manual tuning

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4). The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory

- 1) Select the desired station.
- 2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of PRESET buttons (5) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store

Hold down "AS" button (6) for 2 seconds or longer.

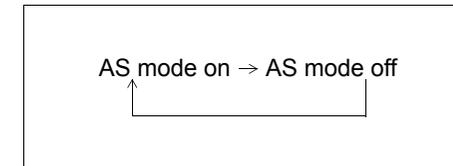
6 stations in good reception will automatically be stored to PRESET buttons (5) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

NOTE:

- *Auto store can be released by pressing "AS" button (6) while auto store is under way.*
- *When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.*
- *When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining PRESET buttons (5).*
- *6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for MW in auto store mode.*
- *If AF is on, the unit searches for RDS stations only.*

Auto store mode on/off

Press "AS" button (6). Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:

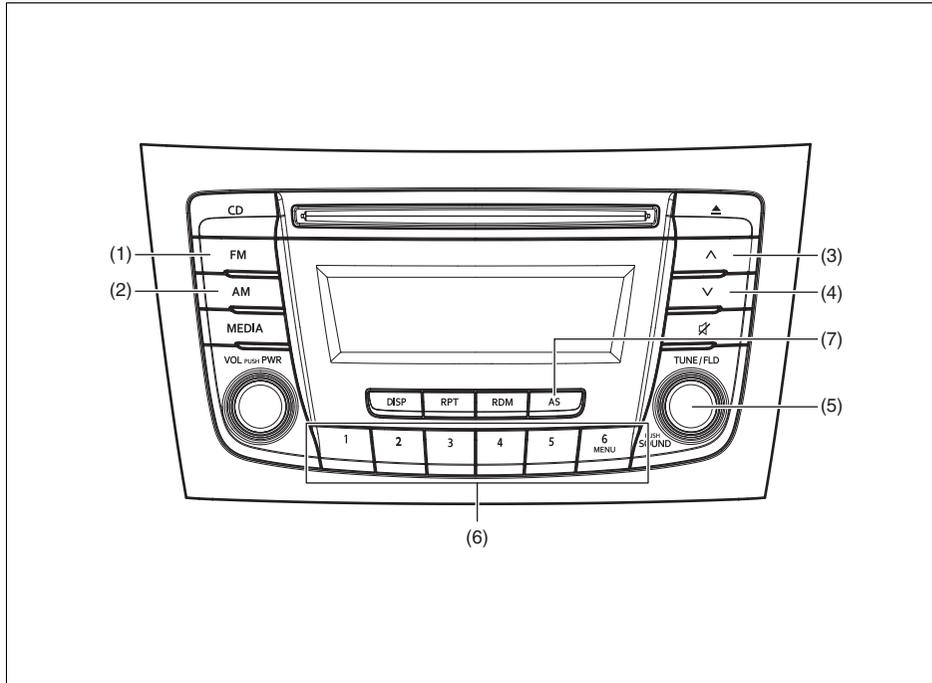


Radio reception

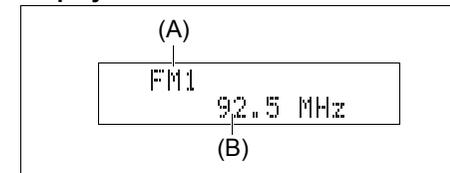
Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to the radio (Type B)



Display



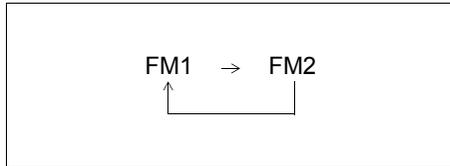
- (1) "FM" button
- (2) "AM" button
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (6) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])
- (7) "AS" button

- (A) Band
- (B) Frequency

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting the FM band

Press "FM" button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the reception band will change as follows:



Selecting the AM band

Press "AM" button (2).

Seek tuning

Press UP button (3) or DOWN button (4).
The unit stops searching for a station at a frequency where a broadcast station is available.

Manual tuning

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (5).
The frequency being received is displayed.

Preset memory

- 1) Select the desired station.
- 2) Hold down a desired button ([1] to [6]) of the PRESET buttons (6) to which you want to store the station for 2 seconds or longer.

Auto store

Hold down "AS" button (7) for 2 seconds or longer.

6 stations in good reception will automatically be stored to PRESET buttons (6) in order, starting from a station whose frequency is the lowest.

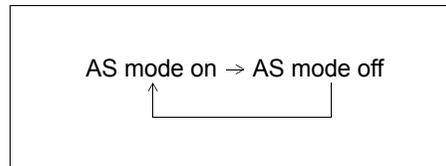
NOTE:

- Auto store can be released by pressing "AS" button (7) while auto store is under way.
- When the auto store is performed, the station previously stored in the memory at the position is overwritten.
- When there are fewer than 6 stations that can be stored even if 1 round of auto store operation is performed, no station will be stored at the remaining PRESET buttons (6).
- 6 stations can be preset for FM1 and FM2 in common, and 6 stations for AM in auto store mode.

Auto store mode on/off

Press "AS" button (7).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode is switched as follows:

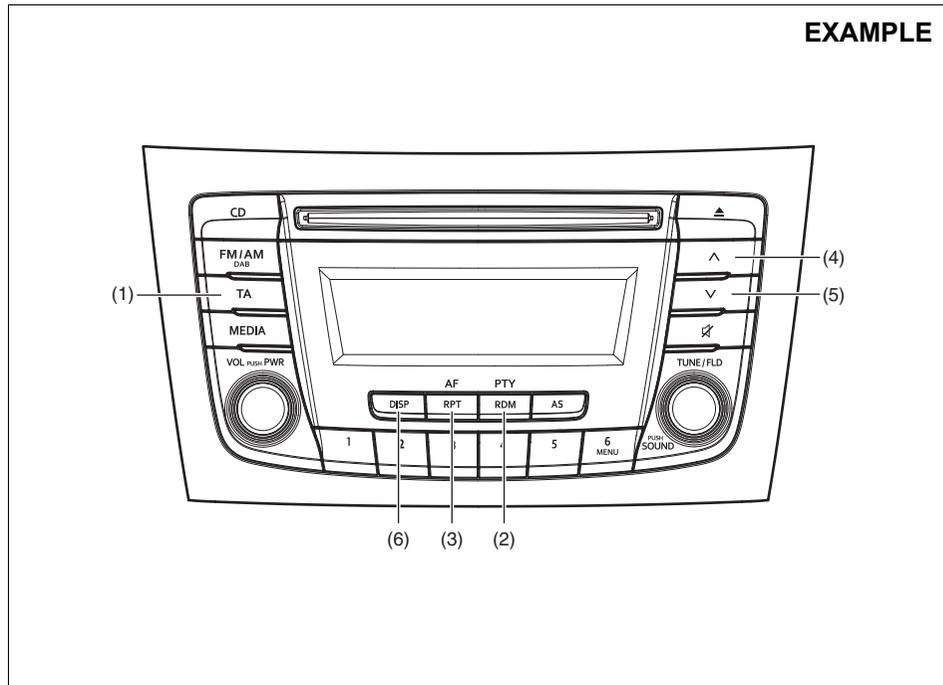


Radio reception

Radio reception can be affected by environment, atmospheric conditions, or radio signal's power and distance from the station. Nearby mountains and buildings may interfere or deflect radio reception, causing poor reception. Poor reception or radio static can also be caused by electric current from overhead wires or high voltage power lines.

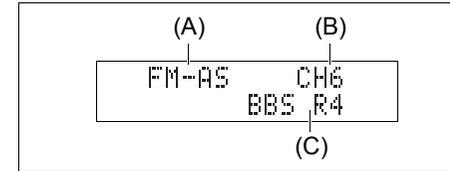
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Using the RDS functions (Type A)



84MM20503

Display



68LM562

- (1) "TA" button
- (2) "RDM/PTY" button
- (3) "RPT/AF" button
- (4) UP button
- (5) DOWN button
- (6) "DISP" button

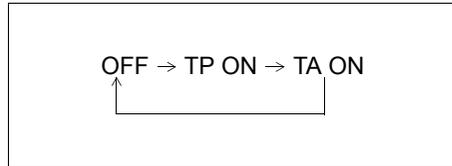
- (A) Band
- (B) Channel number
- (C) Program service (PS) name

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

TA (Traffic Announcement) on/off

Press "TA" button (1).

Each time it is pressed, TA adjustment is changed as follows:



NOTE:

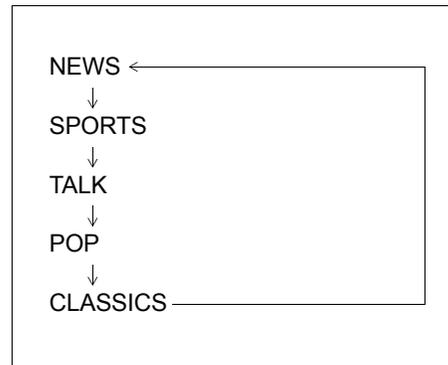
- For listening to only traffic information, activate TA. Once traffic information starts, the volume changes automatically.
- "TP" indicator lights up when TP (Traffic Program) is on. It blinks when no TP data is received.
- "TA" indicator lights while TA is activated. On the other hand, "TA" indicator blinks if the TP data cannot be received.
- If UP button (4) or DOWN button (5) is pressed while TA or TP is set to on, the unit searches for a TP station.
- If no TP station is received, the unit displays "TP NOTHING".

PTY (Program Type) search

1) Press "RDM/PTY" button (2) to select PTY mode.

2) Press "RDM/PTY" button (2) while PTY is displayed.

Each time it is pressed, PTY adjustment is changed as follows:



3) Press UP button (4) or DOWN button (5) while PTY is displayed. Search begins.

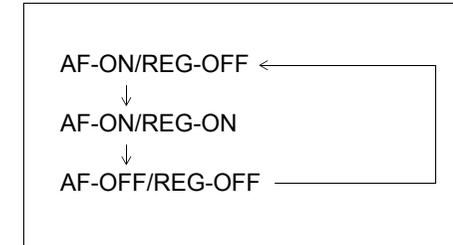
NOTE:

If no PTY information is received, the unit displays "NOPTY".

AF (Alternative Frequency) on/off

Press "RPT/AF" button (3).

Each time it is pressed, AF adjustment is changed as follows:



AF: If the reception condition becomes poor, the frequency of the same program with good reception is automatically searched.

REG: With regard to the automatically searched frequency with AF activated, the alternative frequency of the same program is searched within the present region when REG is activated.

NOTE:

"AF" indicator lights up when AF is on. In addition, "REG" indicator lights up when REG is on.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

TA standby

At the moment traffic information is received while the source is set to CD, USB, iPod, or Bluetooth® audio with TA activated, the source is automatically changed to radio. After reception of traffic information, the source, which was selected before being changed to radio, resumes.

NOTE:

If no TP station can be received while the unit stands by for TA, it automatically searches for a TP station.

EON (Enhanced Other Network)

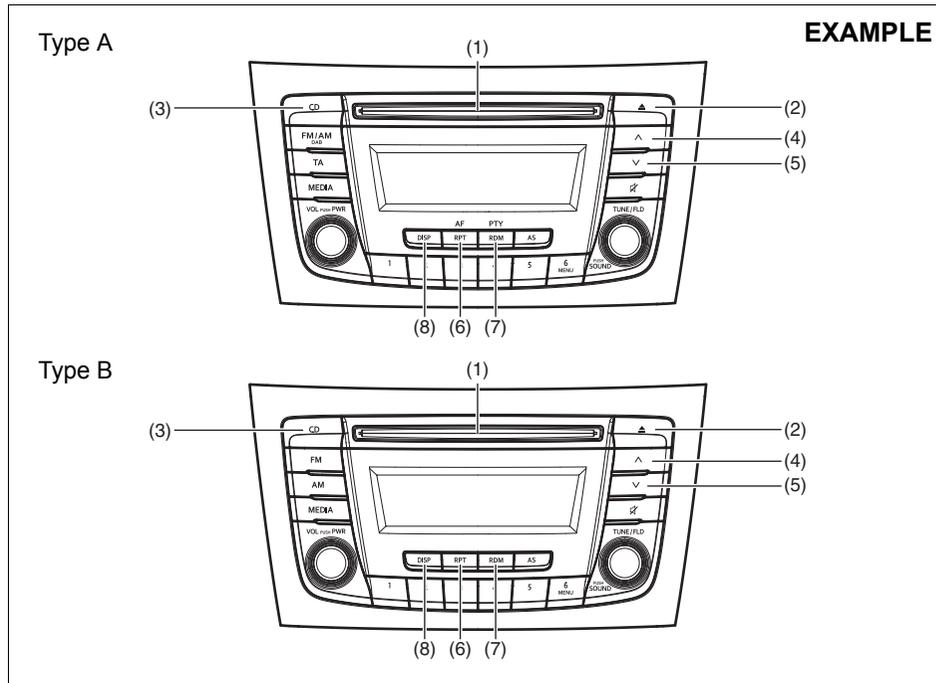
When the EON data is received with TP or TA activated, “EON” indicator lights up, and the traffic information from a network other than the currently received station is allowed to be received.

Emergency announcement reception

Emergency announcements are automatically received and displayed.

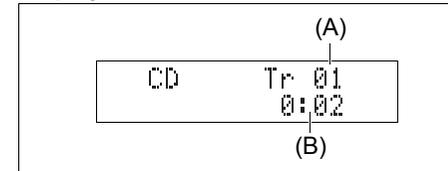
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to a CD



84MM20504

Display



- (1) Insertion slot
- (2) EJECT button
- (3) "CD" button
- (4) UP button
- (5) DOWN button
- (6) "RPT" button
- (7) "RDM" button
- (8) "DISP" button

- (A) Track number
- (B) Play time

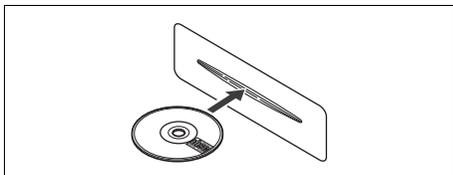
NOTE:

This product does not support 8 cm CD (sometimes called as "mini single CD", "3-inch CD", "CD3", etc.).

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



- CDs or CD-ROMs without mark (A) cannot be used.
- Some discs recorded in CD-R/CD-RW format may sometimes be impossible to use.



- A CD is to be inserted with its label side up.
- When there is a CD already in the unit, it is impossible to insert another CD without ejecting the CD in the unit. Do not use force to insert a CD into the CD insertion slot.

NOTICE

- Never insert your finger or hand into the CD insertion slot. Never insert foreign objects.
- Never insert a CD with glue coming out from adhesive tape or a rental CD label or with a trace indicating that adhesive tape or a rental CD label has been removed. This may cause the CD not to eject or result in a malfunction.

Loading a CD

Insert a CD in the insertion slot (1).
When the CD is loaded, it starts to play.

Ejecting a CD

Press EJECT button (2).
When the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode, the CD remained ejected for around 15 seconds or longer will automatically be drawn inside the unit. (Auto reload function)

The backup eject function:

This function allows you to eject a CD by pressing EJECT button (2) even when the ignition switch is in "LOCK" position or the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.

NOTICE

If you forcefully try to push an ejected CD inside the unit before auto reloading, the disc surface might be scratched.
Before reloading a CD, remove it from the unit completely.

Listening to a CD

When a CD is inserted, playback will automatically start.

When a CD is already inside the unit, press "CD" button (3) to start playback.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (4) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (5) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (5) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

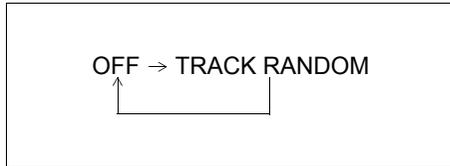
Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (4) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (5) to fast rewind the track.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Random playback

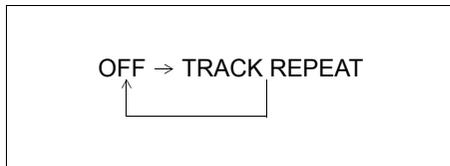
Press "RDM" button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- **TRACK RANDOM**
The random indicator "RDM" will light.
The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

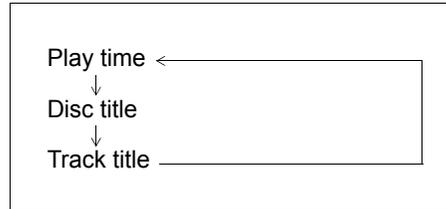
Press "RPT" button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- **TRACK REPEAT**
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light.
The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (8).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:

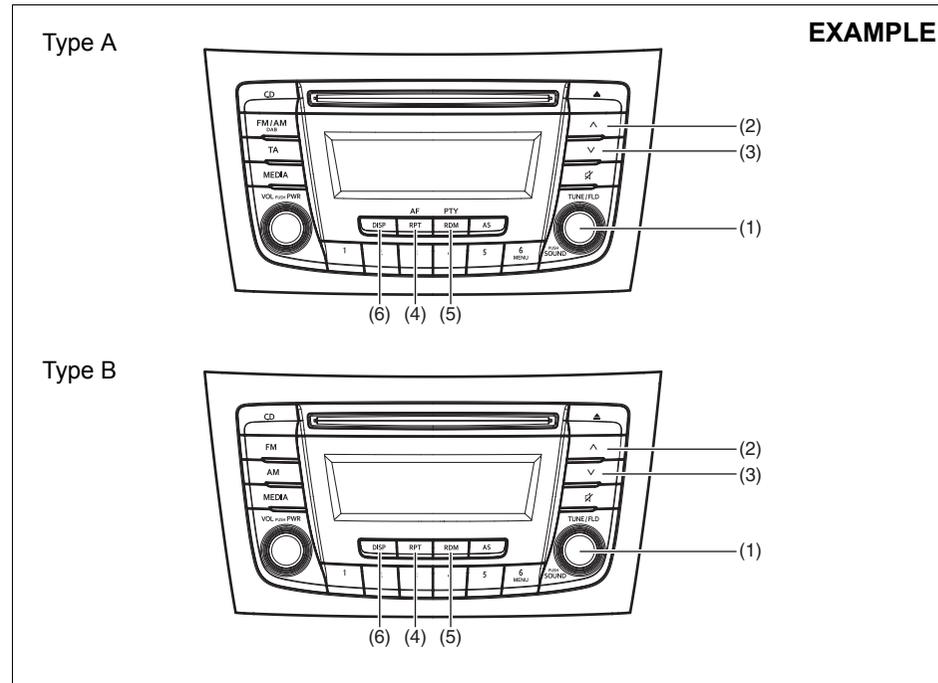


NOTE:

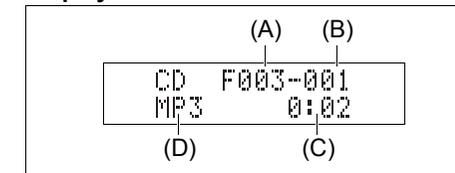
- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (8) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC disc



Display



- (1) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (2) UP button
- (3) DOWN button
- (4) "RPT" button
- (5) "RDM" button
- (6) "DISP" button

- (A) Folder number
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time
- (D) Disc type

84MM00521

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting a folder

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a folder.

Selecting a track

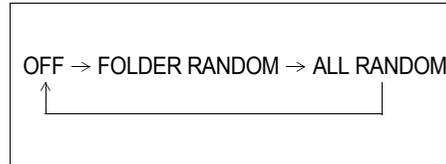
- Press UP button (2) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (3) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (3) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (2) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (3) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

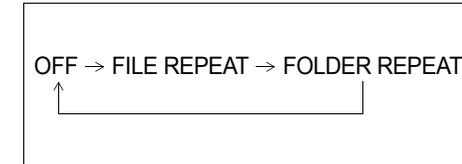
Press "RDM" button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FOLDER RANDOM
The random indicator "F.RDM" will light.
The tracks in the current folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
The random indicator "RDM" will light.
The tracks in the loaded disc will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (4).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



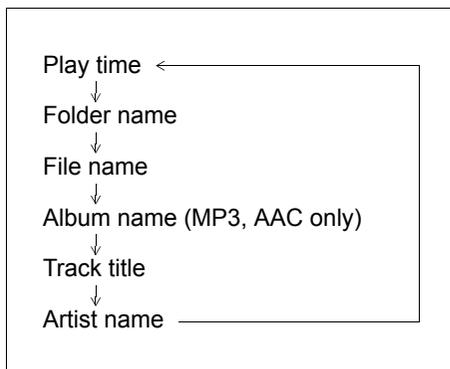
- FILE REPEAT
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light.
The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.
- FOLDER REPEAT
The repeat indicator "F.RPT" will light.
All tracks in the currently selected folder will be played repeatedly.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Display change

Press "DISP" button (6).

Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (6) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

Notes on MP3/WMA/AAC

What is MP3?

- An abbreviation of "MPEG audio layer3", MP3 is an audio compression format that has become the standard format among PC users. Its merit is that the original audio data is compressed to approximately 1/10 and high sound quality is maintained. This means that it is possible to store the data of approximately 10 music CDs on a single CD-R/RW disc, which in turn makes it possible to play music for a long time without having to change the disc.

What is WMA?

- An abbreviation of "Windows Media Audio," WMA is an audio compression format developed by Microsoft.
- WMA files for which the DRM (Digital Rights Management) function is on cannot be played.
- Windows Media™ and the Windows® logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

What is AAC?

- An abbreviation of "Advanced Audio Coding," AAC is an audio compression format used by MPEG2 and MPEG4.

Points to remember when making MP3/WMA/AAC files

Common

- High bit rate and high sampling frequency are recommended for high quality sounds.
- Selecting VBR (Variable Bit Rate) is not recommended. Selecting VBR may cause display of incorrect playing time and jumpiness of playback.
- Playback sound quality varies depending on the encoding environment. For details, refer to the user manual of the encoding software and the writing software in use.

NOTICE

Never use ".mp3", ".wma" or ".m4a" as a file name extension if it is not in the MP3/WMA/AAC format file. Failure to observe this may result in damage to the speaker due to noise production.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a CD media

- It is recommended not to write both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files on a disc.
- If both CD-DA files and MP3/WMA/AAC files are on the same disc, tracks may not be played in the correct order or some tracks may not be played at all.
- When storing both MP3 data and WMA data on the same disc, sort and place them in different folders.
- Do not write files other than MP3/WMA/AAC files and unnecessary folders on a disc.
- MP3/WMA/AAC files should be named to meet the standards and the file system specifications as shown below.
- The file extension “.mp3”, “.wma” or “.m4a” should be assigned to files based on their format independently.
- You may encounter a trouble in playing MP3/WMA/AAC files or displaying information of MP3/WMA/AAC files depending on the writing software or CD recorder in use.
- This unit does not have a playlist function.
- It is recommended to write discs in Disc-at-Once mode even though Multi-session mode is supported. These modes are the methods for writing audio data in CD.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
 - MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
 - MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
 - MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
 - MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
 - MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
 - MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

Supported file systems

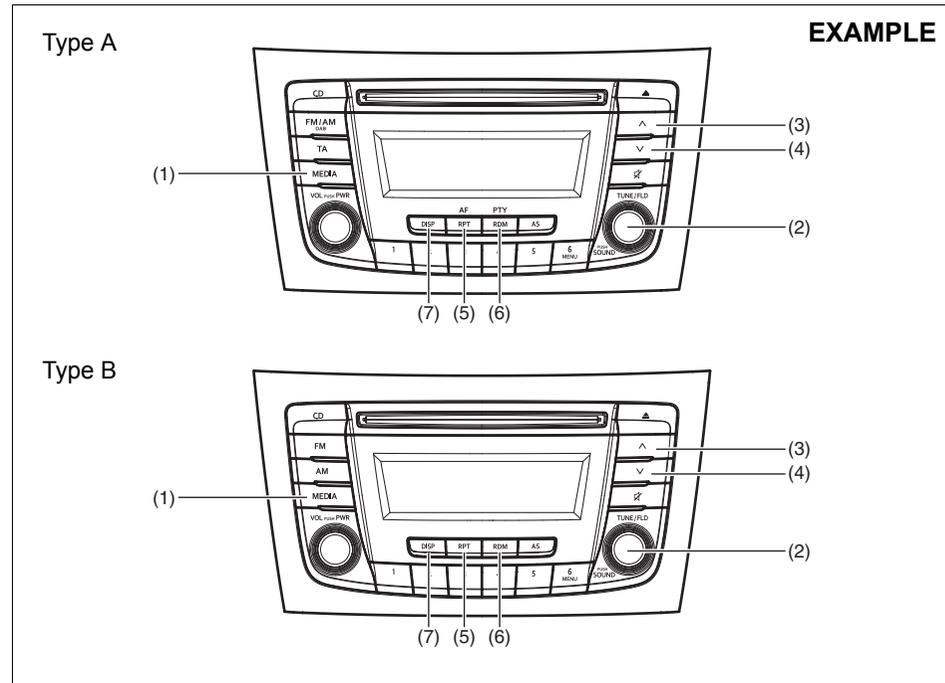
ISO 9660 Level 1/Level 2, Joliet, Romeo

Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 512
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255 (Root folder is included.)

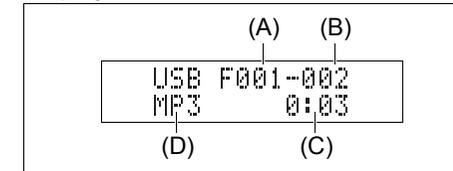
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to files stored in a USB device



84MM00522

Display



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (6) "RDM" button
- (7) "DISP" button

- (A) Folder number
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time
- (D) File type

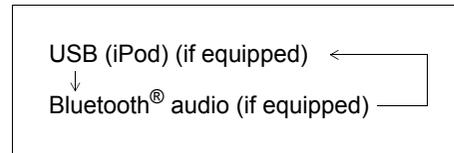
NOTICE

Do not connect any USB device other than a USB memory or a USB audio player. Do not connect multiple USB devices to the USB connector using a USB hub, etc. Supplying power to multiple USB devices from the connector could cause overheating and smoking.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting a USB device mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a folder

Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired folder.

Selecting a track

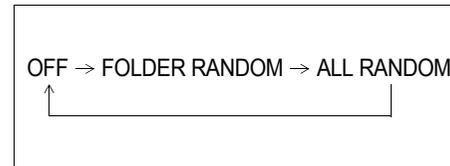
- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

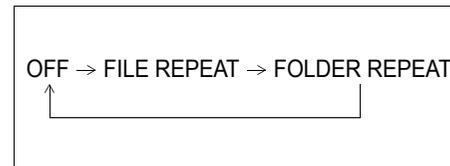
Press "RDM" button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- FOLDER RANDOM
The random indicator "F.RDM" will light.
The tracks in the currently selected folder will be played in random order.
- ALL RANDOM
The random indicator "RDM" will light.
The tracks in the connected USB device will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:

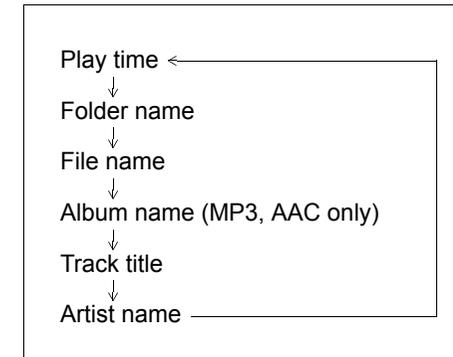


- FILE REPEAT
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light.
The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

- FOLDER REPEAT
The repeat indicator "F.RPT" will light.
All the tracks in the folder currently selected will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

- "NO TITLE" will be displayed when there is no text information in the disc currently being played.
- If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end. Holding down "DISP" button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Notes on USB device

Compatible USB devices

- USB mass storage class
For details as to whether your USB memory/USB audio is compatible with USB mass storage class, please contact the USB memory/USB audio manufacturer.
- USB standard compatibility 1.1/2.0 full speed
- File system FAT12/16/32, VFAT
- Maximum current less than 1.0 A
- If devices such as USB hub, extension cable are connected to the audio system, it may not be recognized. In such case, connect the USB device directly to the audio system.
- Devices such as MP3 player/mobile phone/digital camera may not be recognized by the audio system for playing music.

USB device connection

- When connecting a USB device, check that the connector is pushed all the way into the port.
- Do not leave the USB device for long periods of time inside the vehicle where the temperature can rise too high.
- Back up any important data beforehand. We cannot accept responsibility for any lost data.
- It is recommended not to connect a USB device that contains data files other than MP3/WMA/AAC format.

Recording MP3/WMA/AAC files on a USB device

- Playback or display may not be possible depending on the type of USB device in use or the condition of the recording.
- Depending on the connected USB memory, the files may be played in different order from the stored one.

Compression formats

MP3

- Bit rate:
MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k - 320 kbps
MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k - 160 kbps
- Sampling frequency:
MPEG1 Audio Layer III: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
MPEG2 Audio Layer III: 16 k/22.05 k/24 kHz
MPEG2.5 Audio Layer III: 8 k/11.025 k/12 kHz

WMA (Ver. 7, Ver. 8, Ver. 9*)

- Bit rate: CBR 32 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * WMA 9 Professional/LossLess/Voice are not supported.

AAC*

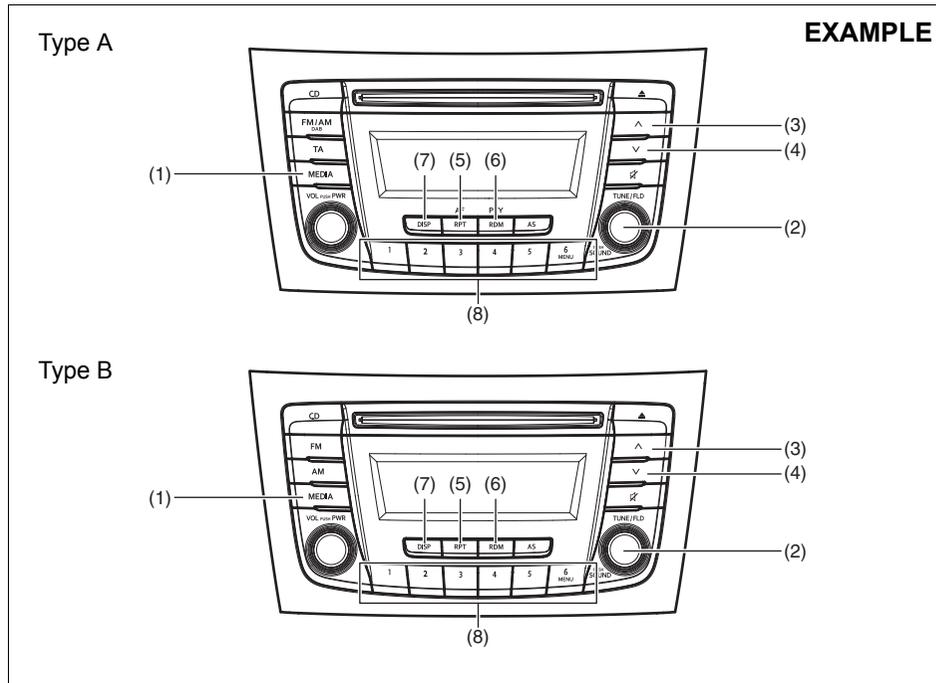
- Bit rate: ABR 16 k - 320 kbps
- Sampling frequency: 32 k/44.1 k/48 kHz
- * Apple Lossless is not supported.

Maximum number of files/folders

- Maximum number of files: 2500
- Maximum number of files in a folder: 255
- Maximum depth of tree structure: 8
- Maximum number of folders: 255
(Root folder is included.)

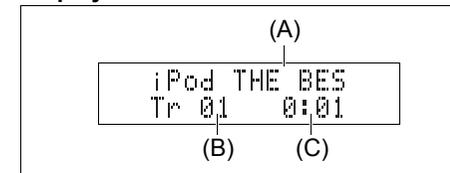
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Listening to an iPod



84MM00523

Display



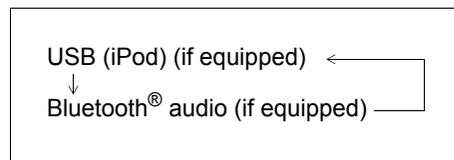
- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "RPT" button
- (6) "RDM" button
- (7) "DISP" button
- (8) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])

- (A) Track title
- (B) Track number
- (C) Play time

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selecting an iPod mode

Press "MEDIA" button (1).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a track

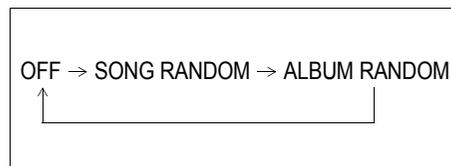
- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

Random playback

Press "RDM" button (6).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- SONG RANDOM
The random indicator "RDM" will light.
The tracks in the iPod will be played in random order.
- ALBUM RANDOM
The random indicator "F.RDM" will light.
The albums in the iPod will be played in random order.

Repeat playback

Press "RPT" button (5).
Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



- SONG REPEAT
The repeat indicator "RPT" will light.
The track currently being played will be played repeatedly.

Display change

Press "DISP" button (7).
Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



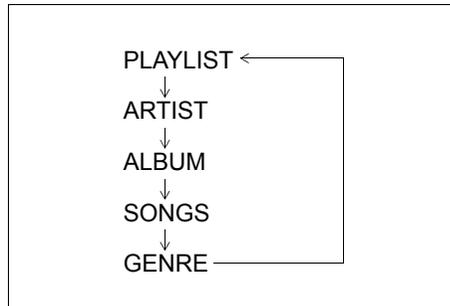
NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, ">" mark will appear at the right end.
Holding down "DISP" button (7) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Playing mode selection

- 1) Press the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8) for 1 second or longer.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2).
Each time the knob is turned, the mode will change as follows:



- 3) Press "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (2) to select the desired mode.

NOTE:

- When the button numbered [6] of PRE-SET buttons (8) is pressed, the previous mode will be displayed.

Notes on iPod

Supported iPod

- iPod touch (5th generation)
 - iPod touch (4th generation)
 - iPod touch (3rd generation)
 - iPod touch (2nd generation)
 - iPod touch (1st generation)
 - iPod classic
 - iPod nano (7th generation)
 - iPod nano (6th generation)
 - iPod nano (5th generation)
 - iPod nano (4th generation)
 - iPod nano (3rd generation)
 - iPod nano (2nd generation)
 - iPod nano (1st generation)
 - iPod (5th generation)
 - iPhone 5
 - iPhone 4S
 - iPhone 4
 - iPhone 3GS
 - iPhone 3G
 - iPhone
- * Some functions may not be available depending on the model of iPod.

iPod



- Use of the Made for Apple badge means that an accessory has been designed to connect specifically to the Apple product(s) identified in the badge, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards. Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.
- Please note that the use of this accessory with an Apple product may affect wireless performance.
- Apple, iPod touch, iPod classic, iPod nano, iPhone, and Lightning are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

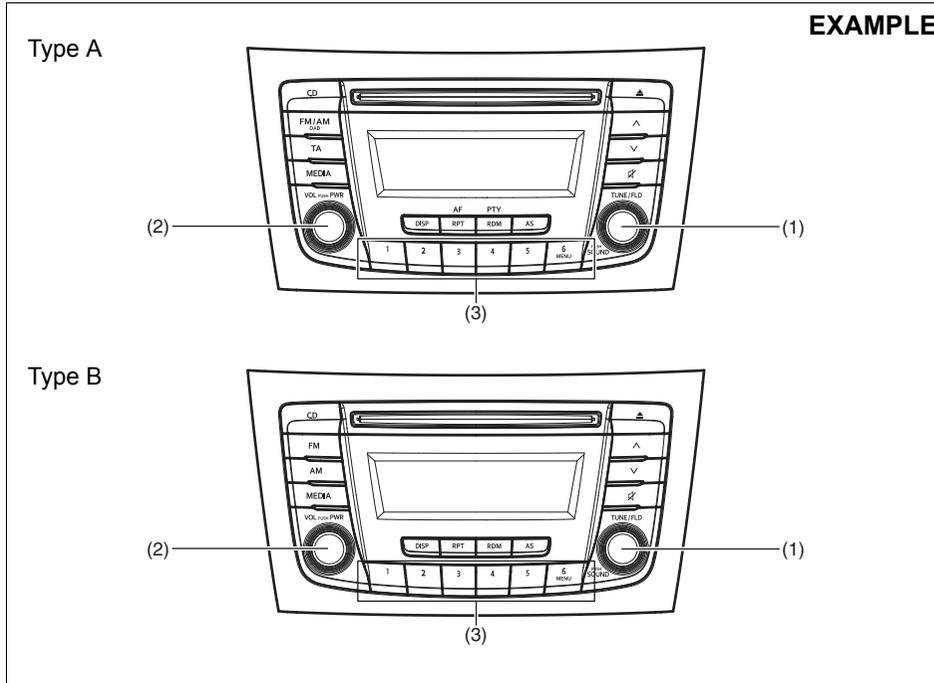
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

iPod connection

- Make sure to detach the iPod after turning the ignition switch to “LOCK” position or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF). The iPod may not be shut down when it is being connected and may result in battery depletion.
- Do not connect iPod accessories such as an iPod remote control or headphones while connecting the iPod with the unit. The unit may not operate correctly.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

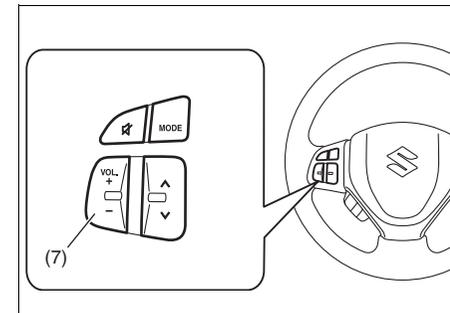
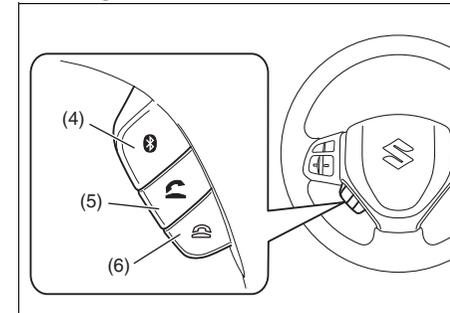
Bluetooth® hands-free (if equipped)



- (1) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (2) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (3) PRESET buttons

84MM20501

Steering switch



- (4) Bluetooth® setup button
- (5) OFF HOOK button
- (6) ON HOOK button
- (7) "VOL" switch

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Phone registration

To use the hands-free function with this unit, it is required to register the phone in advance.

NOTE:

- Up to 5 phones can be registered.
 - To set up a new phone, disconnect the audio player from the unit. Connect the audio player again after phone setup is completed if necessary.
 - When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 120 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the manual of the phone in use for how to establish the pairing with the phone.
- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
 - 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Bluetooth", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
 - 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Pairing", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
 - 4) Select "CAR AUDIO" from the Bluetooth® menu of the phone and establish the pairing.
Refer to the manual of the phone in use for further information.
 - 5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the phone.
 - 6) Press ON HOOK button (6).

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering an additional phone, repeat Step from 1).

Receiving a call

Press OFF HOOK button (5) to receive a call.

Ending a call

Press ON HOOK button (6) to end a call.

Rejecting a call (only for supported models)

Press ON HOOK button (6) to reject a incoming call.

Adjusting the listening volume

- Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) during a call.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.
- Press "VOL" switch (7) during a call.
Pressing "+" of the switch increases the volume; pressing "-" of the switch decreases the volume.

Adjusting the ring volume

- Turn "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (2) while a call is coming in.
Turning it clockwise increases the volume; turning it counterclockwise decreases the volume.
- Press "VOL" switch (7) during a call.
Pressing "+" of the switch increases the volume; pressing "-" of the switch decreases the volume.

Adjusting the call or ringtone volume

Follow the instructions below to adjust the call or ringtone volume.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Sound Setting", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call Volume" or "Ringtone Volume", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The current call or ringtone volume will be displayed.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired call or ringtone volume, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.

Selecting the ringtone

Follow the instructions below to select a ringtone.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Sound Setting", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Ringtone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. The current ringtone will be sounded.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired ringtone, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.

Dialing using missed/incoming/outgoing calls

Follow the instructions below to dial to the previously dialed number again.

NOTE:

Up to 10 previously dialed phone numbers can be stored. (10 each for dialed, received and missed call)

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (5). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. To dial from the dialed history or the received history, select "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls" or "Outgoing Calls" respectively.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the desired number, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Dial", and press the knob (1) or OFF HOOK button (5) to dial to the selected number.

NOTE:

- *When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Add Speed Dial" can register the selected number in the speed dial.*
- *Pressing "Confirm" after selecting "Delete" can delete the selected number from the call history.*

Deletion of call history

Follow the instructions below to delete a missed/incoming/outgoing call history.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (5). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Missed Calls", "Incoming Calls", or "Outgoing Calls", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select a number to be deleted or "ALL", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Delete?" or "Delete All?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

- 7) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in Phonebook

Follow the instructions below to register phone numbers in the Phonebook of the unit.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Add Contacts", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Overwrite All" or "Add One Contact", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The "Rest of Memory XXXX: Ok?" will be displayed.
- 6) Press or turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 7) Transfer contacts from the phone.
When the registration is completed, the "Setup Phonebook" will be displayed.

NOTE:

- When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.
- Up to 1000 numbers can be registered in Phonebook.

Transfer of call history (Call History)

Follow the instructions below to transfer call history of the registered phone.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Setup Telephone", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call History", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Call History?", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Confirm", and press the knob (1) to transfer the call history from the phone.

NOTE:

When selecting "Go Back", the previous menu will be displayed.

Making a call by phonebook

Follow the instructions below to dial a number registered in phonebook.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (5).
The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Phonebook", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select the initial of the name you would like to make a call, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
The registered numbers will be displayed in sequence. If names have been registered together with numbers, the names will be displayed.
- 4) Turn "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (1) to select "Dial", and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press OFF HOOK button (5).
The displayed number or the number registered with the displayed name will be dialed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Deletion of registered data (Delete Entry)

Follow the instructions below to delete a number registered in phonebook.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete Contacts”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a number to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Registration in speed dial

Follow the instructions below to assign a number to one of PRESET buttons (3) to use as the speed dial.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Telephone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Phonebook”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Add Speed Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a number to be assigned, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Choose Preset”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the selected number is to be assigned. If a number is already assigned to the selected button, a confirmation message will be displayed. Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the assignment.

When the assignment is completed, the “Setup Phonebook” will be displayed.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

One-touch call (Speed dial)

Follow the instructions below to dial the number assigned to each of PRESET buttons (3).

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (5). The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Speed Dials”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Press one of PRESET buttons (3). If no number is assigned, “No Entry” is displayed.
- 4) Press OFF HOOK button (5). The selected number will be dialed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Deletion of speed dial (Del Speed Dial)

Follow the instructions below to delete the number assigned for the speed dial.

- 1) Press OFF HOOK button (5).
The Bluetooth® phonebook menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Speed Dials”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Press one of PRESET buttons (3) to which the number to be deleted is assigned.
If the number is not registered, “No Entry” is displayed.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Del Speed Dial”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Display of device data (Device Name)

Follow the instructions below to display the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address and device name.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Bluetooth Info”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Device Name” or “Device Address”, and press the knob (1) to display the device name or the BD (Bluetooth® Device) address.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Reset to the factory defaults

Follow the instructions below to reset all the settings to the factory defaults.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “All Initialize”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to start the reset.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selection of phone (Select Phone)

Follow the instructions below to select a phone to be paired with from the registered phones.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a phone to be paired with, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Select”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *The Bluetooth® ready audio device will be disconnected when the phone is selected.*

List of phones (List Phones)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered phones in sequence.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. The names of the registered phones are displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (passkey).

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Passkey”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “New Passkey”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Deletion of phone information (Delete Phone)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered phone information.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “List Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select a phone to be deleted, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete Phone”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

BT function on/off (BT Power)

Follow the instructions below to turn on/off the Bluetooth® function.

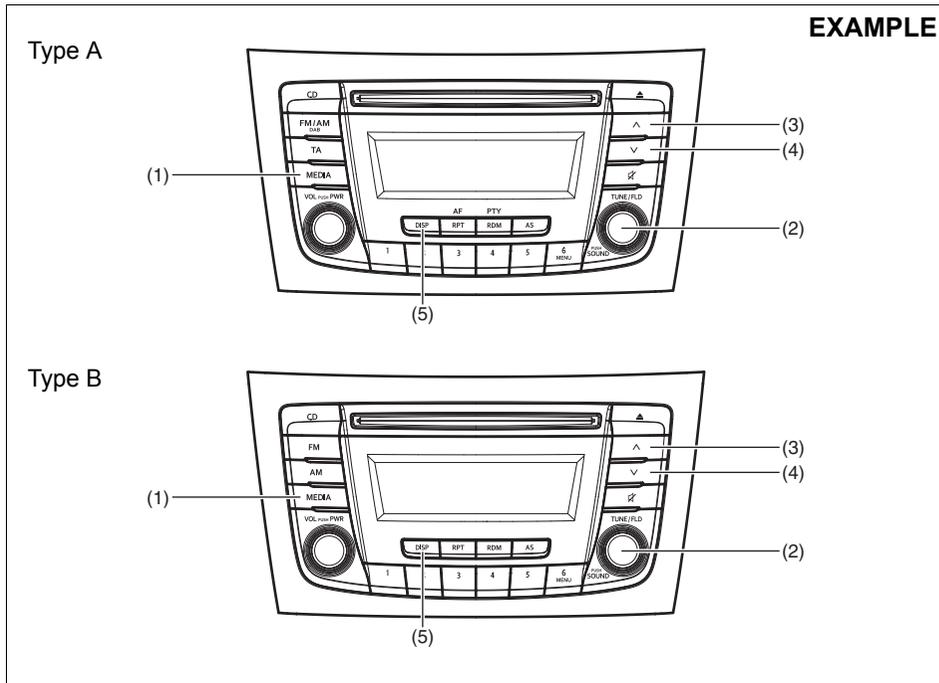
- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (4).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “BT Power”, and press the knob (1) to determine the selection.
- 4) Press “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (1) to select “BT Power On” or “BT Power Off”.

NOTE:

- *When the BT function is turned off, the connection between this unit and the registered phone in use will be disconnected.*
- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*

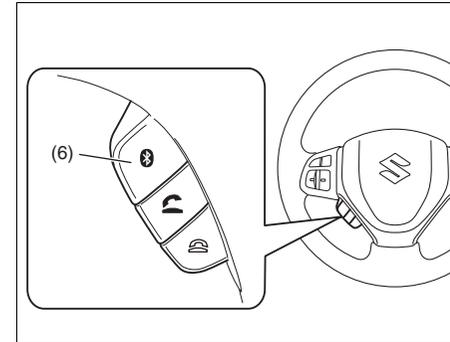
OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Bluetooth® audio (if equipped)

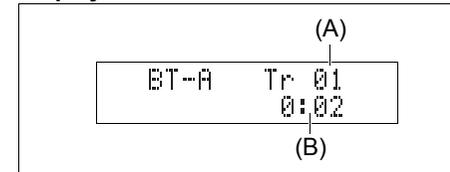


84MM20502

Steering switch



Display



- (1) "MEDIA" button
- (2) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob
- (3) UP button
- (4) DOWN button
- (5) "DISP" button
- (6) Bluetooth® setup button

- (A) Track number
- (B) Play time

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Registration of audio devices

To use Bluetooth® ready audio devices with this unit, it is required to register the devices.

NOTE:

- To set up a new audio player, disconnect the phone from the unit. Connect the phone after audio player setup is completed if necessary.
- When attempts to establish the pairing fail within 120 seconds, the connecting operation will be canceled. Try to establish the pairing again or refer to the audio player manual for assistance with the pairing process.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6). The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Pairing”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Select “CAR AUDIO” from the Bluetooth® menu of the audio player and establish the pairing.
Refer to the manual of the audio player in use for further information.
- 5) Enter the passkey displayed on the unit to the audio player.

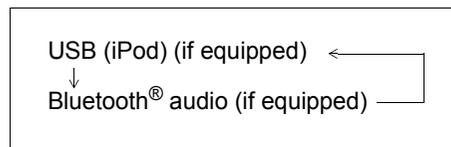
NOTE:

- When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.
- When registering additional audio devices, repeat Step from 1).

Selecting the Bluetooth® audio mode

Press “MEDIA” button (1).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



Selecting a group (only for supported models)

Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select a group.

Selecting a track

- Press UP button (3) to listen to the next track.
- Press DOWN button (4) twice to listen to the previous track.
When DOWN button (4) is pressed once, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- Hold down UP button (3) to fast forward the track.
- Hold down DOWN button (4) to fast rewind the track.

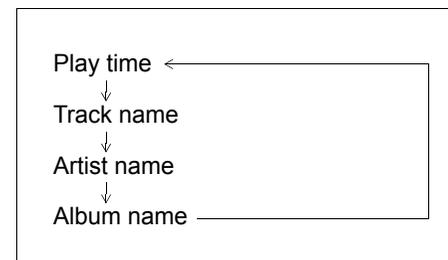
NOTE:

Some functions may not be available depending on Bluetooth® audio.

Display change

Press “DISP” button (5).

Each time the button is pressed, display will change as follows:



NOTE:

If text data contains more than 16 characters, “>” mark will appear at the right end. Holding down “DISP” button (5) for 1 second or longer can display the next page.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Selection of audio device (Select Audio)

Follow the instructions below to select an audio device to be paired with from the registered audio devices.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (6).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select an audio device to be used, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Select”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (2) to complete the pairing.

NOTE:

- *When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.*
- *The phone will be disconnected when the Bluetooth[®] ready audio device is selected.*

List of audio devices (List Audio)

Follow the instructions below to display the names of the registered audio devices in sequence.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (6).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
The names of registered audio devices will be displayed in sequence.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Passkey setting (Set Passkey)

Follow the instructions below to set the security number (Passkey).

- 1) Press the Bluetooth[®] setup button (6).
The Bluetooth[®] setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.

- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “New Passkey”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Press or turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Confirm”.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select a number for the first digit, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection. Select and determine numbers for the second, third and fourth digits in order in the same manner. When not entering up to the eighth digit, enter blanks for the successive digits.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to determine the passkey setting.

NOTE:

When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Deletion of audio device information (Delete Audio)

Follow the instructions below to delete the registered audio device information.

- 1) Press the Bluetooth® setup button (6).
The Bluetooth® setup menu will be displayed.
- 2) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Setup Bluetooth”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 3) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “List Audio”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 4) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select an audio device to be deleted, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 5) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Delete”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 6) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Delete?”, and press the knob (2) to determine the selection.
- 7) Turn “TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND” knob (2) to select “Confirm”, and press the knob (2) to complete the deletion.

NOTE:

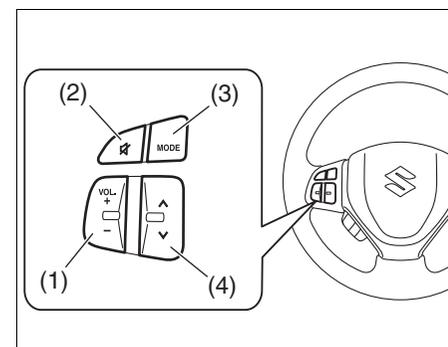
When selecting “Go Back”, the previous menu will be displayed.

Disclaimer for Bluetooth® function

- Depending on compatibility of mobile phone models, no Bluetooth® function can be used, or some Bluetooth® functions may be restricted.
- Connectivity or voice quality may get affected depending on circumstances.
- After the ignition switch is turned to “ON” position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the audio system takes few seconds to detect and connect to the Bluetooth® device (if already paired).

Remote audio controls (if equipped)

Controlling basic functions of the audio system is available using the switches on the steering wheel.



OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

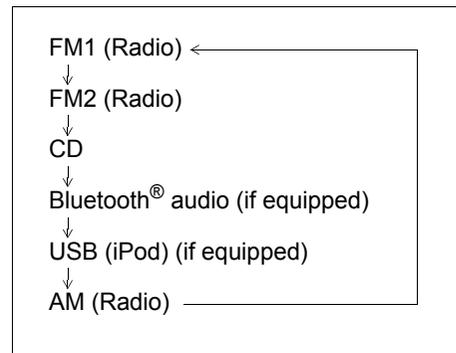
Adjusting the volume

- To increase the volume, hold down “+” of “VOL” switch (1). The volume will continue to increase until the switch is released.
- To decrease the volume, hold down “-” of “VOL” switch (1). The volume will continue to decrease until the switch is released.
- To mute the sound, press the switch (2).

Selecting the mode

Press the switch (3).

Each time the button is pressed, the mode will change as follows:



It is possible to turn on the audio system by pressing the switch (3).

Selecting the radio station (FM1, FM2, AM mode)

- To select the next preset station, press “^” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To select the previous preset station, press “v” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To scan a higher frequency radio station, press “^” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To scan a lower frequency radio station, press “v” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

Selecting the track (CD, USB (iPod), Bluetooth® audio mode)

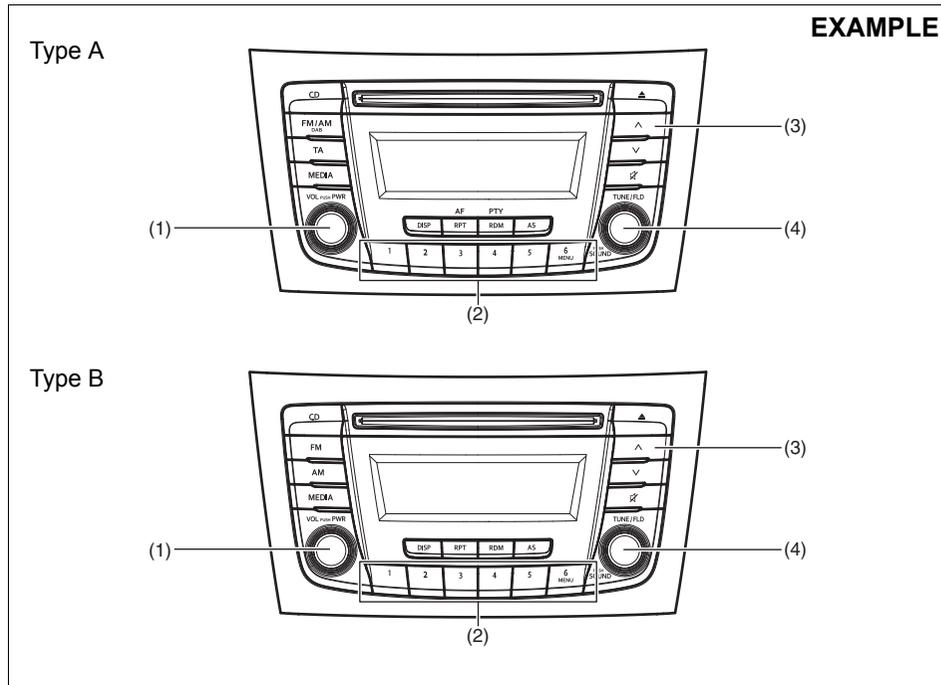
- To skip to the next track, press “^” of the switch (4) only for a moment.
- To skip to the previous track, press “v” of the switch (4) twice only for a moment. When the switch (4) is pushed down once only for a moment, the track currently being played will start from the beginning again.

Fast forwarding/rewinding a track

- To fast forward a track, press “^” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.
- To fast rewind a track, press “v” of the switch (4) for 1 second or longer.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Anti-theft feature



- (1) "VOL PUSH PWR" knob
- (2) PRESET buttons ([1] to [6])
- (3) UP button
- (4) "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob

84MM00526

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

The anti-theft function is intended to discourage thefts. For example, when the audio system is installed in another vehicle, it will become unable to operate.

This function works by entering a Personal Identification Number (PIN).

When the unit is disconnected from its power source, such as when the audio system is removed or the battery is disconnected, the unit will become inoperable until the PIN is reentered.

Setting the anti-theft function

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- 2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). "SECURITY" will be displayed.
- 3) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to set the anti-theft function.

NOTE:

Take a note of the registered PIN and keep it for the future use.

Canceling the anti-theft feature

To cancel the anti-theft function, delete the registered PIN.

- 1) Press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1) to power off.
- 2) Hold down the buttons numbered [1] and [6] of PRESET buttons (2) and press "VOL PUSH PWR" knob (1). "PIN ENTRY" will be displayed.
- 3) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 4) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 5) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer to delete the registered PIN. The indication "----" will be displayed and the anti-theft function will be canceled.

NOTE:

To change your PIN, first delete your current PIN, and then set a new one.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Confirming the Personal Identification Number (PIN)

When the main power source is disconnected such as when the battery is replaced, etc, it is required to enter the PIN to operate the unit again.

- 1) Set the ignition switch to "ACC" position or the ignition mode to "ON".
"SECURITY" will be displayed.
- 2) Press UP button (3) and the button numbered [1] of PRESET buttons (2) simultaneously.
- 3) Enter a 4-digit number to be registered as PIN using the buttons numbered [1] - [4] of PRESET buttons (2).
- 4) Hold down "TUNE/FLD PUSH SOUND" knob (4) for 1 second or longer.

When the same PIN as registered is entered, the power of the audio system will be turned off automatically and it will become operable again.

NOTE:

If an incorrect PIN is entered, "ERROR" and the total number of incorrect entry attempts will be displayed.

If an incorrect PIN is entered 10 times or more, "HELP" will be displayed and the audio system will become inoperable.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Troubleshooting

When encountering a problem, check and follow the instructions below.

If the described suggestions do not solve the problem, it is recommended to take the unit to your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

Common

Unable to operate	The security function is on.	When "SECURITY" is displayed, enter the ID. When "HELP" is displayed, contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.
Unable to turn on the power (No sound is produced)	Fuse is blown.	Contact your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Radio

Much noise	It may not be exactly tuned in to the station.	Tune it in exactly to the station.
Unable to receive by auto tuning	There may be no station emitting signals powerful enough.	Pick up a station by manual tuning.
	If AF is on, the unit searches for RDS stations only.	Turn off AF.

CD

Sound skips or noise produced	The disc is dirty.	Wipe the disc with a soft cloth.
	The disc has a major scratch or is warped.	Replace the disc with the one which has no scratch and warp.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Problem	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

MP3/WMA/AAC

No playback	The disc contains unsupported formatted data.	Check the file format.
Sound skips or noise produced	Sound skipping may occur when playing VBR (Variable Bit Rate) files.	It is not recommended to play VBR files.

USB

Playback does not start when the USB device is connected	There is no supported format file to play on this unit.	Check the file format.
	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Use a USB device with a current consumption lower than 1.0 A.

Bluetooth®

Pairing failed	The distance between this unit and the Bluetooth® ready device is too far, or a metallic object may be located between the Bluetooth® ready device and this unit.	Change the location of the Bluetooth® ready device.
	The Bluetooth® function of the Bluetooth® ready device is off.	Refer to the manual of the Bluetooth® ready device. (Some devices have the power saving function that automatically activates after a certain time.)
Unable to receive a call	Your current location may be out of service area.	Drive your vehicle to the service area of the phone.
The voice quality of hands-free is low (Distortion, noise etc.)	Another wireless device may be located near the unit.	Switch off the wireless device or keep it away from the unit.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Error display messages

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

CD

"ERROR 1"	The disc cannot be read.	Insert the disc with its label side up. Check the disc if it is not warped or is free of flaws. When "ERROR 1" does not disappear even when a normal disc is inserted, contact your dealer.
"ERROR 3"	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	When the CD is in the unit, press the CD eject button to remove the disc. When the disc cannot be ejected, contact your dealer.

USB/iPod

"ERROR 1"	The USB device is disconnected.	Check the connection of the USB device.
"ERROR 2"	Impossible to communicate correctly with the USB device.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. Check the USB device.
"ERROR 3"	Inoperable due to an unidentified cause.	Unplug the USB device and plug it again. When "ERROR 3" does not disappear, contact your dealer.
"ERROR 4"	The current consumption of the USB device exceeds 1.0 A.	Check the USB device.

OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

Display	Possible cause	Possible solution
---------	----------------	-------------------

Bluetooth®

“ERROR 1”	The player developed an error of an unidentified cause.	Disconnect the Bluetooth® ready device and connect it again. When “ERROR 1” does not disappear, contact your dealer.
“CONNECTION FAILED”	Failed to establish pairing or connection	Try to establish the pairing or connection again.
“MEMORY FULL”	Reached the limit for the number of phone-book data in transfer	Delete registered data of unnecessary number in phone-book and try to transfer the register phone numbers in the phonebook again.
“NOT AVAILABLE”	Inoperable during driving	Operate the system after pulling over your car.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Vehicle loading 6-1
Trailer towing 6-1



54G215

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Vehicle loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).

PAW (front and rear) – Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

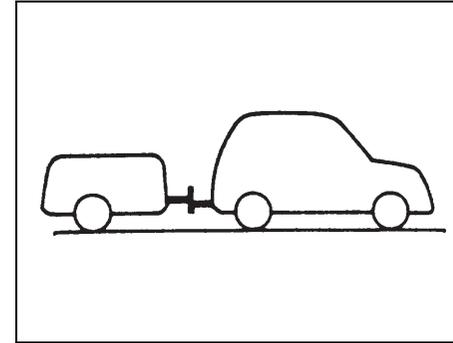
⚠ WARNING

Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).

⚠ WARNING

Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.

Trailer towing



60A185

While towing a trailer can adversely affect handling, durability and fuel economy. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar)

Braked trailer: 1200 kg (2646 lbs)
Unbraked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)

WARNING

For vehicles equipped with the dual sensor brake support system, if your vehicle is used to tow a trailer, press the dual sensor support OFF switch and turn off the dual sensor support. And, while towing a trailer, do not use adaptive cruise control or adaptive cruise control with stop & go. If not, unexpected accidents related to the system being turned on may occur.

NOTICE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the engine, drive train and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

NOTICE

For automatic transaxle vehicles, do not use "D" range when towing on a steep hill. Towing in "D" range when driving on a steep hill can cause automatic transaxle fluid overheating without warning, which can result in transaxle damage.

NOTE:

If your vehicle has a parking sensor system, set the system to the trailer mode via the information display. When this mode is set, the rear corner and rear center sensors are inhibited from operating. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Tow bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar. We recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI tow bar (available as option), or equivalent.

WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

Safety chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Trailer lights

Check that your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

WARNING

Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.

Brakes

WARNING

If trailer brakes are used, follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.

Tires

WARNING

When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tires. Your vehicle's tires should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicles tire information label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tires should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tires according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.

Mirrors

Check if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

Vehicle/trailer loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross trailer weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer cou-

pler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scale.

The weight of your loaded trailer (gross trailer weight) should never exceed towing capacity.

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75 kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to check that your load is properly distributed.

WARNING

Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always check that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75 kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point.. Also check that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

▲ WARNING

Never overload cargo on your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed towing capacity. Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

Additional trailer towing warnings

▲ WARNING

Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.

NOTICE

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule in "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions".

▲ WARNING

Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when towing a trailer. For the safety of yourself and others, observe the following precautions:

- Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing a trailer in traffic. Do not tow a trailer in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.
- Never exceed towing speed limits or 80 km/h (50 mph), whichever is lower.
- Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.
- When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry or smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.
- Always have someone guide you when reversing.

(Continued)

▲ WARNING

(Continued)

- Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Allow a greater stopping distance if roads are wet or slippery.
- If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.
- Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.
- Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.
- Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.

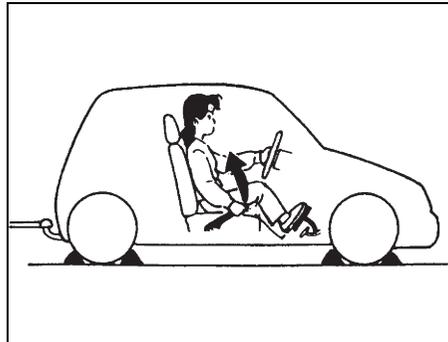
(Continued)

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Allow enough room for your trailer before changing lanes, and use turn signal lights properly in advance.
- Slow down and shift into a lower gear before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.
- Do not step on the brake pedal strongly. This could cause the brakes to over-heat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use engine braking as much as possible.
- Because of the added trailer weight, your engine may overheat on hot days when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to your engine temperature gauge. If it indicates overheating, pull off the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. Refer to "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.



60A186

⚠ WARNING

When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:

- 1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.
- 2) Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.
- 3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.
- 4) Fully engage the parking brake.
- 5) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.
Automatic transaxle – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

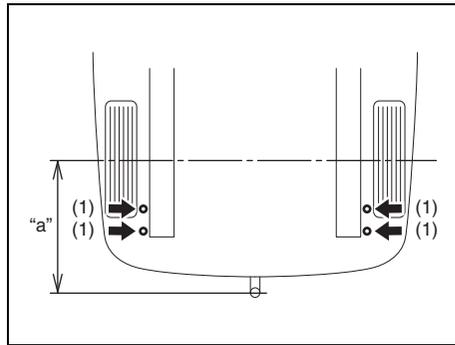
(Continued)

When starting out after parking:

- 1) Depress the clutch and start the engine.
- 2) Shift into gear, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.
- 3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.
- 4) Have another person remove the chocks.

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Trailer hitch installation points



(1) Side

Maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point (EU)

75 kg (165 lbs)

Maximum permissible overhang "a"

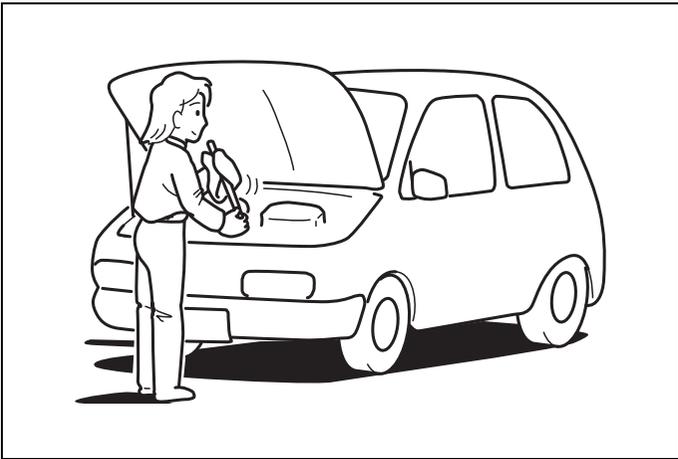
883 mm (34.7 in.)

VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

MEMO

6-7

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



60G410

Maintenance schedule7-2

Periodic maintenance schedule (except for Brazil)

- For M16A engine model7-3

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for Brazil)

- For M16A engine model7-8

Periodic maintenance schedule (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil) - For K14C engine model7-14

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil)

- For K14C engine model7-19

Periodic maintenance schedule (For EU country and Israel) - For K10C engine and K14C engine model 7-25

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (For EU country and Israel) - For K10C engine and K14C engine model 7-30

Periodic maintenance schedule (for Brazil) 7-35

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (for Brazil) 7-40

Drive belt 7-45

Engine oil and filter 7-46

Engine coolant 7-52

Air cleaner 7-54

Spark plugs 7-55

Gear oil 7-57

Clutch pedal 7-59

Fuel filter 7-59

Brakes 7-59

Steering 7-62

Tires 7-62

Battery 7-65

Fuses 7-67

Headlight aiming 7-71

Bulb replacement 7-71

Wiper blades 7-82

Windshield washer fluid 7-85

Air conditioning system 7-86

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



60B128S

⚠ WARNING

Take extreme care when working on your vehicle to prevent accidental injury. Carefully observe the following precautions:

- To prevent damage or unintended activation of the air bag system or seat belt pretensioner system, check that the battery is disconnected and the ignition switch has been in "LOCK" position or the ignition mode has been "LOCK" (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch air bag system components, seat belt pretensioner system components or wires.
The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.
- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- When the engine is running, keep hands, clothing, tools, and other objects away from the fan and drive belt. Even though the fan may not be moving, it can automatically turn on without warning.
- When it is necessary to perform service work with the engine running, check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (for manual transaxle vehicles) or Park (for automatic transaxle vehicles).
- Do not touch ignition wires or other ignition system parts when starting the engine or when the engine is running, or you could receive an electric shock.
- Be careful not to touch a hot engine, exhaust manifold and pipes, muffler, radiator and water hoses.
- Do not allow smoking, sparks, or flames around fuel or the battery. Flammable fumes are present.
- Do not get under your vehicle if it is supported only with the portable jack provided in your vehicle.
- Be careful not to cause accidental short circuits between the positive and negative battery terminals.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Keep used oil, coolant, and other fluids away from children and pets. Dispose of used fluids properly; never pour them on the ground, into sewers, etc.

Maintenance schedule

The following table shows the times when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions (refer to "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions").

⚠ WARNING

SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (*) be performed by your authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified service technician. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer to do the maintenance for you.

NOTICE

Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or their equivalent.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Periodic maintenance schedule (except for Brazil) - For M16A engine model

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- For Item 2-1. "Nickel plugs", replace every 50000 km if the local law requires.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	-	I	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-	I	-	I	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	R	-	-	R
		-	I	-	I	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs When unleaded fuel is used (Standard type) Nickel plug		-	-	R	-	-	R
Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.							
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	I	I	R	I	I	R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	I	-	I	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter (#2)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	I	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	I

- #1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".
- #2: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	-	I	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-	I	-	I	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	R	-	-	R
		-	I	-	I	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	When unleaded fuel is used (Standard type) Nickel plug	-	-	R	-	-	R
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	I	I	R	I	I	R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	I	-	I	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter (#2)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	I	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	I

- #1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".
- #2: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#4)							
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#6)		-	-		-	-	
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Steering system (#8)		-		-		-	
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (l: 1st 15000 km only)	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check		-	R	-	-	R
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-		R	-		R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#6: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#8: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#4)							
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#6)		-	-		-	-	
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Steering system (#8)		-		-		-	
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (1: 1st 15000 km only)	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-		R	-	-	R
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-		R	-		R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#6: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

#8: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for Brazil) - For M16A engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	I	-	I	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-	-	-	I	-	-
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	I	-	-
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	(Standard type) Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6250 miles) or 8 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	I	-	-
*3-3. Fuel filter (#2)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

#2: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-		-		-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance		-		-	-	-	
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#1)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-		-	-	-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	(Standard type) Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6250 miles) or 8 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter (#2)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
 If you use the engine coolant other than “SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)” for replacement, follow the schedule of “SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)”.

#2: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	-	-	I	-	-
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	I	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#4)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#6)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)		-	-	-	I	-	-
*6-7. Steering system (#8)		-	-	-	I	-	-
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-	-	-	R	-	-
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	I	-	-
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		-	I	-	I	-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#4: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#6: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#7: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

#8: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	-	-	I
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#4)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#5)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#6)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-6. Suspension system (#7)		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-7. Steering system (#8)		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-	R	-	-	-	R
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		-	I	-	I	-	R

- #3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.
- #4: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
- #5: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
- #6: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
- #7: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.
- #8: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:
4WD: ALL GRIP

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles).

Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

**1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.*

**2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.*

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

**Periodic maintenance schedule (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil)
- For K14C engine model**

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (72000 miles). Beyond 120000 km (72000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	I	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	I	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs When unleaded fuel is used	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	R
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	I	I	I	R	I	I
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	I	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter (#3)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	I	-	-
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

#3: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	I	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months. Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	I	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	When unleaded fuel is used Iridium plug When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.	-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road Dusty condition	I	R	I	I	I	R
*3-2. Fuel lines		Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-3. Fuel filter (#3)		-	-	I	-	-	I
*3-4. Fuel tank		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
		-	I	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

- #1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.
- #2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".
- #3: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#5)							
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#6)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#7)		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system (#8)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system (#9)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	First time only: Inspect at 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-		-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#5: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models

#6: Wheel bearings for Mexico models

#7: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models

#8: Suspension system for Mexico models

#9: Steering system for Mexico models

: Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

: Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

: Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

: Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

: Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#5)							
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#6)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#7)		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system (#8)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system (#9)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	First time only: Inspect at 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-		-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

- #4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.
- #5: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #6: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #7: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #8: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.
- #9: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.

NOTE:
4WD: ALL GRIP

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil) - For K14C engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
	miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	-	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter (#3)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.					
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

- #1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.
- #2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".
- #3: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
	miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.					
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter		R	R	R	R	R	R
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#1)		-	-	-	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	R
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter (#3)		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).					
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.					
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.					

#1: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Belarus, Kazakhstan, Ukraine, Russia, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia, Singapore, Hong Kong, and Macau.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

#3: Fuel filter for Russia models is not required for maintenance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
	miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-		-		-	
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#6)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#7)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system (#8)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system (#9)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
		Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

- #4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.
- #5: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.
- #6: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.
- #7: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.
- #8: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.
- #9: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
	miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#4)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
6-3. Tires/Wheels (#5)		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings (#6)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) (#7)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system (#8)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system (#9)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
		Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

#5: Tires/Wheels (including tire rotation) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#6: Wheel bearings for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#7: Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD) for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#8: Suspension system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

#9: Steering system for Mexico models : Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

7-23

53SB1-01E

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

NOTE:
This table shows the service schedule up to 60000 km (36000 miles).
Beyond 60000 km (36000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.
**1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.*
**2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.*

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Periodic maintenance schedule (For EU country and Israel) - For K10C engine and K14C engine model

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 240000 km (150000 miles). Beyond 240000 km (150000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			20	40	60	80	100	120
	km (x1000)							
	miles (x1000)		12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		-		-		-	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)		First time only:		Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.			
			Second time and after:		Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.			
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-		-		-	
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	R	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.					
	Dusty condition		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months. Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			-		-		-	
*3-3. Fuel tank			-		-		-	

- #1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.
- #2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
		miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement		-		-		-	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)	Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)	Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-		-		-	
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		-	-	R	-	-	R
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.						
	Dusty condition	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months. Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines			-		-		-	
*3-3. Fuel tank			-		-		-	

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	20	40	60	80	100	120
	miles (x1000)	12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	I	-	-
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	I
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		I	I	I	I	I	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	I	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-7. Suspension system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-8. Steering system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-10. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-11. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
*6-12. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
6-13. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-14. Air conditioner filter element		-	I	R	-	I	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
	miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	I	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	I
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		I	I	I	I	I	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-7. Suspension system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-8. Steering system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months.					
		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-10. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-11. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
*6-12. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
6-13. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-14. Air conditioner filter element		-	I	R	-	I	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (For EU country and Israel) - For K10C engine and K14C engine model

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

This schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-		-		-	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter (#1)		Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-		-	-
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-		-	-
*3-3. Fuel tank		-	-	-		-	-
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-		-		-	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter (#1)		Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
		-		-	-	-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel tank		-		-	-	-	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	-	-		-	-
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	-		-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
6-3. Tires/Wheels		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots		-	-	-		-	-
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Suspension system		-	-	-		-	-
*6-8. Steering system		-	-	-		-	-
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-10. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	-	-		-	-
*6-11. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-12. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-13. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-		-	-
6-14. Air conditioner filter element ²		-		-		-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-	-	-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
6-3. Tires/Wheels		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots		-		-	-	-	
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		-		-		-	
*6-7. Suspension system		-		-	-	-	
*6-8. Steering system		-		-	-	-	
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-10. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-		-	-	-	
*6-11. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-12. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
6-13. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-	-	-	
*6-14. Air conditioner filter element*2		-		-		-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (75000 miles).

Beyond 120000 km (75000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Periodic maintenance schedule (for Brazil)

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

NOTE:

- **Class 1: M16A engine**
- **Class 2: K14C engine**

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- **Class 1: M16A engine**
- **Class 2: K14C engine**

- For Item 2-1. "Nickel plugs", replace every 50000 km if the local law requires.

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
		miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
ENGINE								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	-	I	-	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 1] (#1)	-	I	-	I	-	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Class 1]	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.						
	[Class 2]	Replace every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.						
*1-4. Fuel Injection	[Class 2]	-	I	-	I	-	-	I
1-5. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
*1-6. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	R	-	-	-	R
		-	I	-	I	-	-	I
IGNITION								
2-1. Spark plugs	When unleaded fuel is used [Class 1] (Standard type) Nickel plug	-	-	R	-	-	-	R
	[Class 2] Iridium plug	-	-	-	R	-	-	-
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe Driving Condition" schedule.							
FUEL								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	I	I	R	I	I	I	R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe Driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	I	-	I	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter	On the way of the fuel line	-	-	R	-	-	-	R
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	I	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM								
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-	I

#1: Valve clearance for K14C engine models is not required for maintenance.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	-	I	-	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 1] (#1)	-	I	-	I	-	I
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Class 1]	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months.					
	[Class 2]	Replace every 7500 km (4500 miles) or 6 months.					
*1-4. Fuel Injection	[Class 2]	-	I	-	I	-	I
1-5. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	R	-	-	R
*1-6. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	I	-	I	-	I
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs When unleaded fuel is used	[Class 1] (Standard type) Nickel plug	-	-	R	-	-	R
	[Class 2] Iridium plug	-	R	-	-	-	R
	Spark plugs When leaded fuel is used, refer to "Severe Driving Condition" schedule.						
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road	I	I	R	I	I	R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe Driving condition" schedule.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	I	-	I	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter	On the way of the fuel line	-	-	R	-	-	R
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	I	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	I
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	I

#1: Valve clearance for K14C engine models is not required for maintenance.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)							
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)							
6-3. Tires/Wheels							
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	-		-	-	
*6-6. Suspension system		-		-		-	
*6-7. Steering system		-		-		-	
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (l: 1st 15000 km only)		-	R	-	-	R
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-		R	-		R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

⚠ WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		I	I	I	I	I	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		I	I	I	I	I	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels		I	I	I	I	I	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	-	I	-	-	I
*6-6. Suspension system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-7. Steering system		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (I: 1st 15000 km only)	-	-	R	-	-	R
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)		-	I	R	-	I	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (for Brazil)

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- Class 1: M16A engine
- Class 2: K14C engine

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-	I	-	I	-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 1] (#1)	-	-	-	I	-	-
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		Replace every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.					
*1-4. Fuel Injection	[Class 2]	-	-	-	I	-	-
1-5. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only:		Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.			
		Second time and after:		Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.			
*1-6. Exhaust system (except catalyst)	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	-	-	-	R
		-	-	-	I	-	-
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1] (Standard type) Nickel plug	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 8 months.					
	[Class 2] Iridium plug	-	-	-	R	-	-
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	I	-	-
*3-3. Fuel filter	On the way of the fuel line	-	-	-	-	-	R
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	I
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: Valve clearance for K14C engine models is not required for maintenance.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
ENGINE							
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	-		-		-	R
*1-2. Valve clearance	[Class 1] (#1)	-		-	-	-	
1-3. Engine oil and engine oil filter		Replace every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months.					
*1-4. Fuel Injection	[Class 2]	-		-	-	-	
1-5. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#2)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-6. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-		-	-	-	
IGNITION							
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1] (Standard type) Nickel plug [Class 2] Iridium plug	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 8 months.					
		-	R	-	-	-	R
FUEL							
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* ¹		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles).					
		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter	On the way of the fuel line	-	-	-	-	-	R
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	
EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM							
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Valve clearance for K14C engine models is not required for maintenance.

#2: Be sure to perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than the SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) for replacement, follow the schedule of SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	-	-		-	-
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-		-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-		-		-	
6-3. Tires/Wheels		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-		-		-	
*6-6. Suspension system		-	-	-		-	-
*6-7. Steering system		-	-	-		-	-
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		-	-	-	R	-	-
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-	-	-	R	-	-
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-		-	-
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		-		-		-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your dealer for assistance.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
BRAKE							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	-	-	I
*5-3. Brake fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*5-4. Brake (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CHASSIS AND BODY							
*6-1. Clutch fluid (#3)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-2. Clutch (Pedal and fluid level)		-	I	-	I	-	I
6-3. Tires/Wheels		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-6. Suspension system		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-7. Steering system		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		-	R	-	-	-	R
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-	R	-	-	-	R
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		-	I	-	I	-	R

#3: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

NOTE:

This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles).

Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

**1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.*

**2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.*

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Drive belt

⚠ WARNING

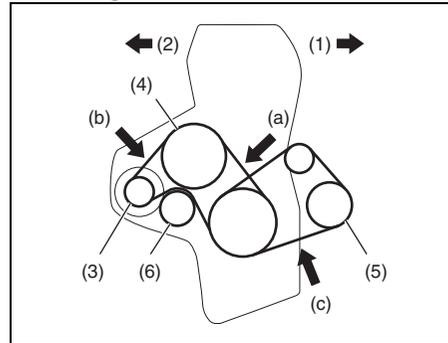
When the engine is running, keep hands, hair, clothing, tools, etc. away from the moving fan and drive belts.

Check that the drive belt tension is correct. If the belt is too loose, insufficient battery charging, engine overheating, poor air conditioning, or excessive belt wear can result. When you press the belt with your thumb midway between the pulleys, there should be a deflection according to the following chart.

The belts should also be examined to ensure that they are not damaged.

If you need to replace or adjust the belt have it done by your SUZUKI dealer.

M16A engine models



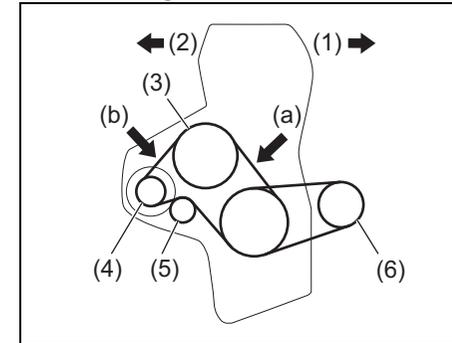
61MS2A003

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Generator
- (4) Water pump
- (5) Air conditioner compressor
- (6) Idler pulley

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) New:
5.7 - 6.4 mm (0.22 - 0.25 in.)
Readjustment:
6.5 - 7.9 mm (0.26 - 0.31 in.)
- (b) New:
4.2 - 4.8 mm (0.16 - 0.18 in.)
Readjustment:
4.8 - 6.2 mm (0.19 - 0.24 in.)
- (c) New:
6.0 - 7.0 mm (0.26 - 0.31 in.)
Readjustment:
7 - 8 mm (0.28 - 0.31 in.)

For K10C engine model



68PM00702

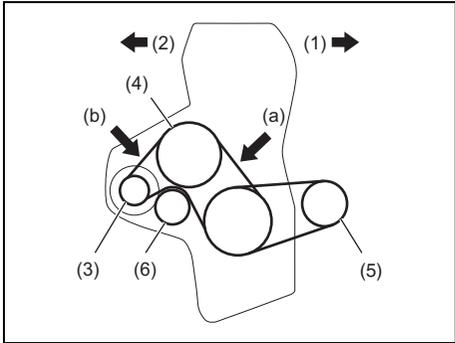
- (1) Vehicle front
- (2) Vehicle rear
- (3) Water pump
- (4) Generator
- (5) Idler pulley
- (6) Air conditioner compressor

Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) New:
4.8 - 5.9 mm (0.19 - 0.23 in.)
Readjustment:
6.2 - 7.1 mm (0.24 - 0.28 in.)
- (b) New:
3.2 - 4.1 mm (0.13 - 0.16 in.)
Readjustment:
4.4 - 5.0 mm (0.17 - 0.20 in.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

For K14C engine model



54P020701

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Generator
- (4) Water pump
- (5) Air conditioner compressor
- (6) Idler pulley

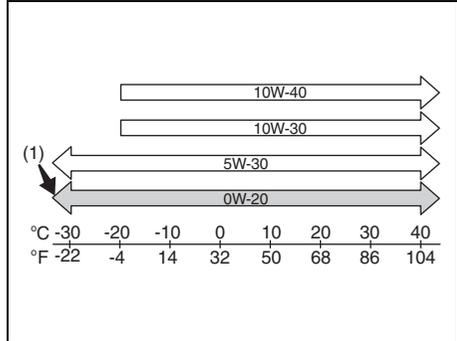
Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

- (a) **New:**
5.4 - 6.8mm (0.21 - 0.27 in.)
Readjustment:
7.1 - 8.0 mm (0.28 - 0.31 in.)
- (b) **New:**
3.7 - 4.7 mm (0.15 - 0.19in.)
Readjustment:
4.9 - 5.6 mm (0.19 - 0.22 in.)

Engine oil and filter

Specified oil

M16A engine models



68LM20702

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

NOTE:

- (For EU countries)
The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- For the specified oil of Brazil models, refer to "For Brazil" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

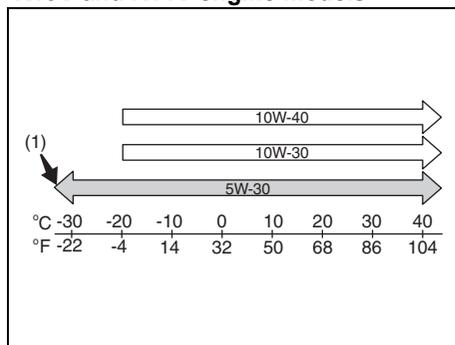
SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

NOTE:

We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

K10C and K14C engine models



54P120705

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

NOTE:

(For EU countries)

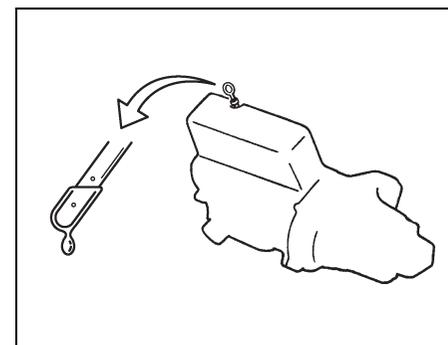
- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- For the specified oil of Brazil models, refer to "For Brazil" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.

SAE 5W-30 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

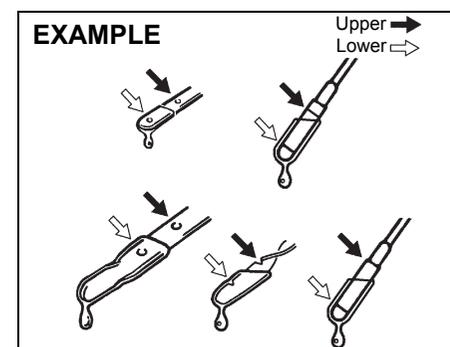
NOTE:

We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

Oil level check



80G064



52D084

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

It is important to keep the engine oil at the correct level for proper lubrication of your vehicle's engine. Check the oil level with the vehicle on a level surface. The oil level indication may be inaccurate if the vehicle is on a slope. The oil level should be checked either before starting the engine or at least 5 minutes after stopping the engine.

The handle of the engine oil dipstick is colored with yellow for easy identification.

Pull out the oil dipstick, wipe oil off with a clean cloth, insert the dipstick all the way into the engine, and then remove it again. The oil on the stick should be between the upper and lower limits shown on the stick. If the oil level indication is near the lower limit, add enough oil to raise the level to the upper limit.

NOTICE

Failure to check the oil level regularly could lead to serious engine trouble due to insufficient oil.

(For K10C Engine Model)

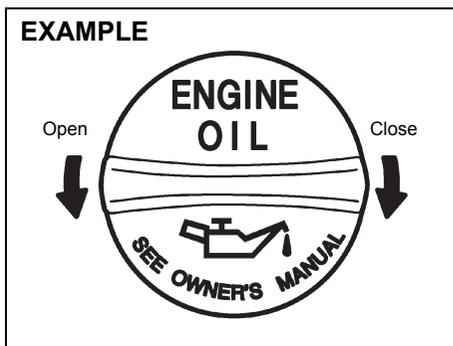
NOTE:

When the soot particles accumulated in the GPF are combusted, the amount of the engine oil may increase due to the dilution with the fuel. This is not a vehicle malfunction. The soot particles accumulated in the GPF are combusted automatically during driving. However, they may not be combusted in the following cases.

- When you drive at low speed for a long time.
 - When you repeat a short-time or short-distance driving.
- 1) When the GPF warning light comes on, drive at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher for more than 25 minutes to regenerate the GPF properly. For details, refer to "Gasoline Particulate Filter" in the OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE.
 - 2) When the oil change request light blinks, change the engine oil and oil filter, and reset the oil life monitoring system. To reset the oil life monitoring system, consult your SUZUKI dealer.
 - 3) When the engine oil level exceeds the MAX level on the dipstick, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Refilling

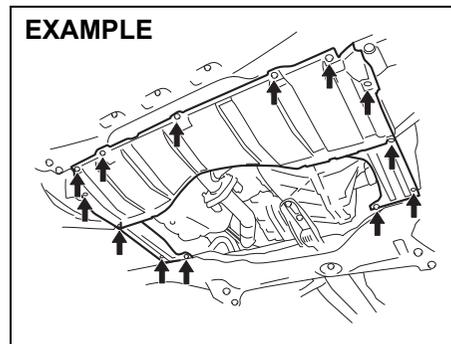


81A147

Remove the oil filler cap and pour oil slowly through the filler hole to bring the oil level to the upper limit on the dipstick. Be careful not to overfill the oil. Too much oil is almost as bad as too little oil. After refilling, start the engine and allow it to idle for about a minute. Stop the engine, wait about 5 minutes and check the oil level again.

Changing engine oil and filter

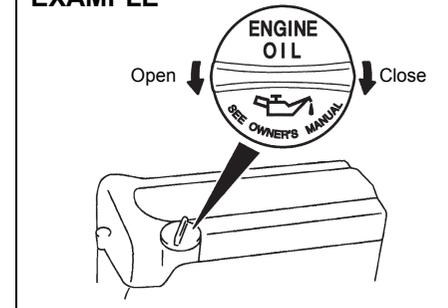
Drain the engine oil while the engine is still warm.



61MM0B061

- 1) Remove the bolts and screws, and then remove the engine undercover.

EXAMPLE



56KN054

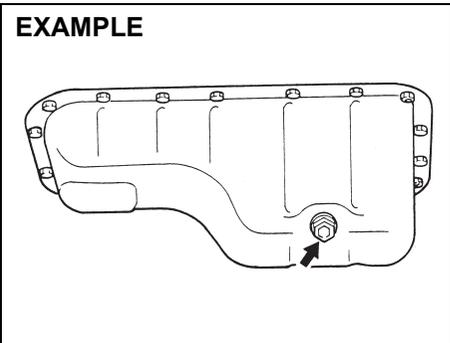
- 2) Remove the oil filler cap.
- 3) Place a drain pan under the drain plug.
- 4) Using a wrench, remove the drain plug and drain the engine oil.

CAUTION

The engine oil temperature may be high enough to burn your fingers when the drain plug is loosened. Wait until the drain plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

EXAMPLE



60G306

Tightening torque for drain plug
35 Nm (3.6 kg-m, 25.8 lb-ft)

⚠ WARNING

Engine oil can be hazardous. Children and pets may be harmed by swallowing new or used oil. Keep new and used oil and used oil filters away from children and pets. Repeated, prolonged contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer. Brief contact with used oil may irritate skin.

(Continued)

⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

To minimize your exposure to used oil, wear a long-sleeve shirt and moisture-proof gloves (such as dish-washing gloves) when changing oil. If oil contacts your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water. Launder any clothing or rags if it is with oil. Recycle or properly dispose of used oil and oil filters.

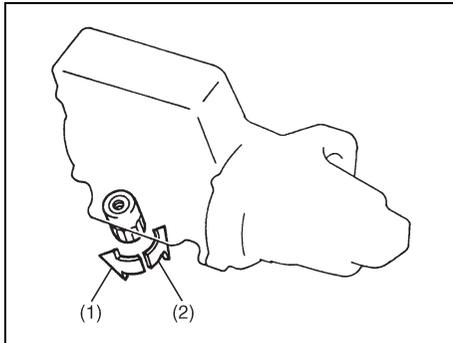
- 5) Reinstall the drain plug with new gasket. Tighten the plug with a wrench to the specified torque.

NOTE:

- Whenever the engine oil is changed, the oil life monitoring must be reset to monitor the next oil change timing properly. To reset the light, consult your SUZUKI dealer. If you reset it by yourself, refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.
- For more information of the oil change request light and oil life monitoring, refer to "Oil change request light (if equipped)" and "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

Oil filter replacement

- 1) Using an oil filter wrench, turn the oil filter counterclockwise and remove it.
- 2) Using a clean rag, wipe off the mounting surface on the engine where the new filter will be seated.
- 3) Smear a small amount of engine oil around the rubber gasket of the new oil filter.
- 4) Screw the new filter by hand until the filter gasket contacts the mounting surface.

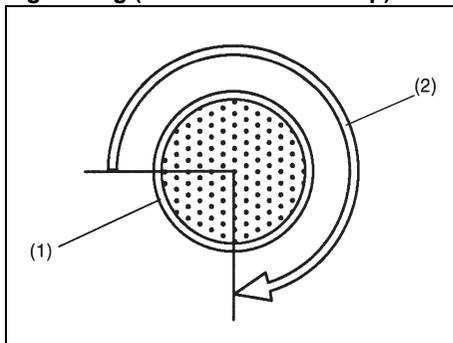


54G092

- (1) Loosen
- (2) Tighten

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Tightening (viewed from filter top)



54G093

- (1) Oil filter
(2) 3/4 turn

NOTICE

To tighten the oil filter properly, it is important to accurately identify the position at which the filter gasket first contacts the mounting surface.

- 5) Tighten the filter as specified below from the point of contact with the mounting surface (or to the specified torque) using an oil filter wrench.

Tightening torque for oil filter
3/4 turn or
14 Nm (1.4 kg-m, 10.3 lb-ft)

NOTICE

To prevent oil leakage, check that the oil filter is tight, but do not over-tighten it.

Refill with oil and oil leakage check

- 1) Pour oil through the filler hole and install the filler cap.
For the approximate capacity of the oil, refer to "Capacities" in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.
- 2) Start the engine and carefully check the oil filter and the drain plug for leakage. Run the engine at various speeds for at least 5 minutes.
- 3) Stop the engine and wait about 5 minutes. Check the oil level again and add oil if necessary. Check for leakage again.

NOTICE

- When replacing the oil filter, it is recommended that you use a genuine SUZUKI replacement filter. If you use an aftermarket filter, check that it is of equivalent quality and follow the manufacturer's instructions.
- Oil leakage from the periphery of the oil filter or drain plug indicate incorrect installation or gasket damage. If you find any leakage or are not sure that the filter has been properly tightened, have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

Engine coolant

Selection of coolant

NOTICE

**“SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant”;
This coolant is already diluted to the
proper percentage. Do not dilute with
distilled water additionally. Doing so
may result in the possibility of freezing
and/or overheating coolant.**

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your engine, use SUZUKI genuine coolant or equivalent.

NOTE:

If you replace the engine coolant with coolant other than “SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)”, follow the schedule of “SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)”. To see the detail of the maintenance schedule, refer to “Maintenance schedule” in this section.

This type of coolant is the best for cooling system for the following reasons:

- The coolant helps maintain proper engine temperature.
- It gives proper protection against freezing and boiling.
- It gives proper protection against corrosion and rust.

Failure to use the proper coolant can damage your cooling system. Your authorized SUZUKI dealer can help you select the proper coolant.

NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

- Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.
- Check that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.
- Do not use straight coolant nor plain water (except “SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)”).
- Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.
- Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive engine/automatic transaxle damage.

Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the reservoir tank, not at the radiator. With the engine cool, the coolant level should be between “FULL” and “LOW” marks.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Adding coolant

⚠ WARNING

Swallowing engine coolant can cause severe injury or death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.
- Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a fresh air area.
- If coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention.
- Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.
- Keep engine coolant out of the reach of children and pets.

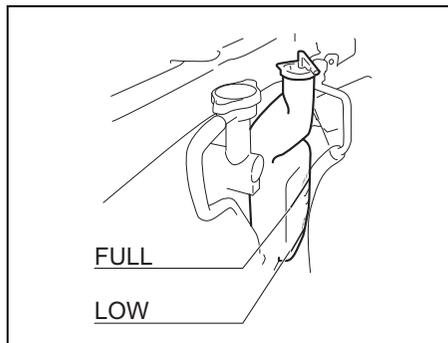
NOTICE

“SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant”; This coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing and/or overheating coolant.

NOTICE

“SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green) coolant”;

- The mixture you use should contain 50% concentration of antifreeze.
- If the lowest ambient temperature in your area is expected to be -35°C (-31°F) or below, use higher concentrations up to 60% following the instructions on the antifreeze container.



61MM2A001

If the coolant level is below “LOW” mark, more coolant should be added. Remove the reservoir tank cap and add coolant until the reservoir tank level reaches “FULL”

mark. Never fill the reservoir tank above “FULL” mark.

NOTICE

When putting the cap on the reservoir tank, line up the mark on the cap and the mark on the tank. Failure to follow this can result in coolant leakage.

Coolant replacement

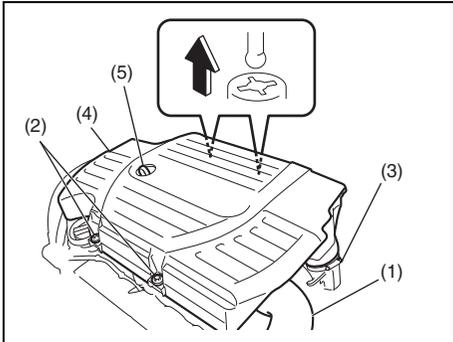
Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Air cleaner

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

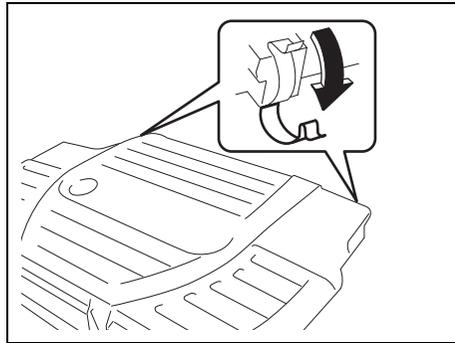
(For K10C engine model)
Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

(For M16A engine model)



61MM0B063

- 1) Remove the air cleaner inlet hose (1).
- 2) Remove the bolts (2), loosen the bolt (3) and lift the air cleaner case (4) directly above.



61MM0B064

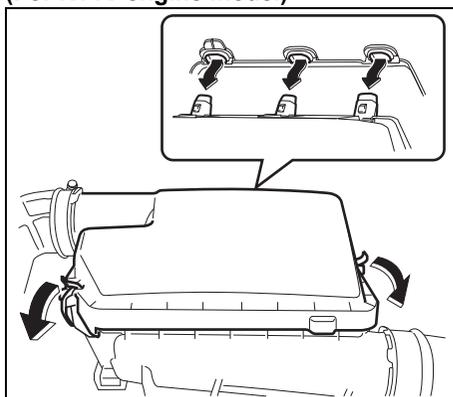
- 3) Unclamp the side clamps, and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 4) Clamp the side clamps or tighten the bolts securely.

NOTICE

When lifting the air cleaner, check that the air cleaner does not interfere with the engine oil dipstick (5) to avoid damage the dipstick.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

(For K14C engine model)



54P020702

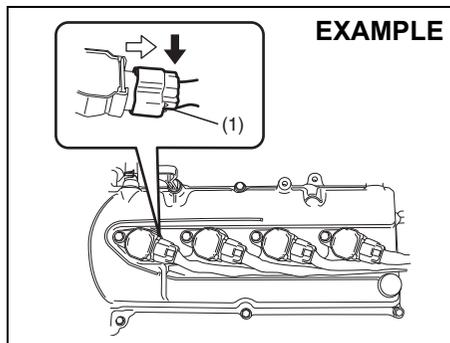
- 1) Unclamp the side clamps and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 2) Clamp the side clamps securely.

Spark plugs

Spark plug replacement and inspection

(For K10C engine models)

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to an authorized SUZUKI dealer.



80JM125

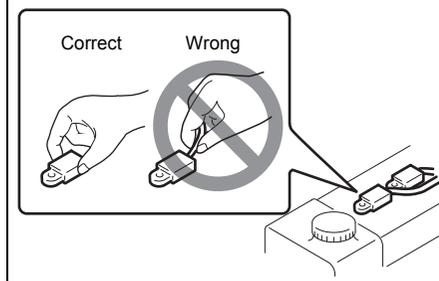
To access the spark plug:

- 1) Remove the air cleaner case. Refer to "Air cleaner" in this section.
- 2) If necessary, disconnect the coupler (1) while pushing the release lever.
- 3) Remove the bolts.
- 4) Pull out the ignition coils straight.

NOTE:

During installation, check that the wires, couplers, sealing rubber of air cleaner chassis and washers, are correctly returned in place.

EXAMPLE

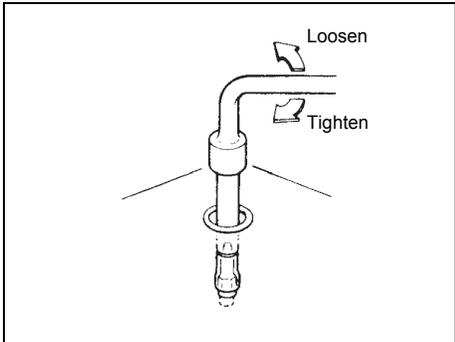


78K179

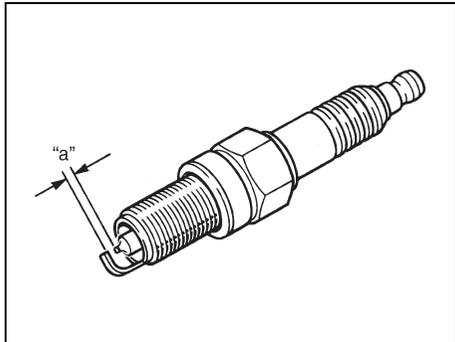
NOTICE

- When pulling out the ignition coils, do not pull on the cable. Pulling on the cable can damage it.
- When servicing the iridium/platinum spark plugs (slender center electrode type plugs), do not touch the center electrode, as it is easy to be damaged.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



60G160



54G106

NOTICE
When replacing spark plugs, you should use the brand and type specified for your vehicle. For the specified plugs, refer to "SPECIFICATIONS" section in the end of this book. If you wish to use a brand of spark plug other than the specified plugs, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTICE

- When installing the spark plugs, screw them in with your fingers to avoid stripping the threads. Tighten the spark plugs with a torque wrench to 25 Nm (2.5 kg-m, 18.4 lb-ft) for M16A engine models or 18 Nm (1.8 kg-m, 13.5 lb-ft) for K14C engine models. Do not allow contaminants to enter the engine through the spark plug holes when the plugs are removed.
- Never use spark plugs with the wrong thread size.

Spark plug gap "a"

M16A engine models:
K16HPR-U11/SILFR6A11
1.0 – 1.1 mm (0.039 – 0.043 in.)

K10C and K14C engine models:
ILZKR7D8
0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.027 – 0.031 in.)

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

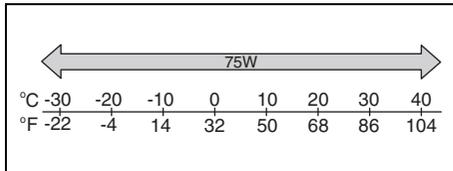
Gear oil

Manual transaxle oil / transfer oil (4WD) / rear differential oil (4WD)

When adding gear oil, use gear oil with the appropriate viscosity and grade as shown in the chart below.

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for manual transaxle oil.

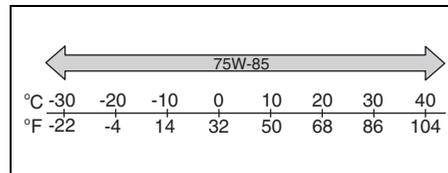
Manual transaxle oil



54P120706

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85" for transfer oil (4WD) and rear differential oil (4WD).

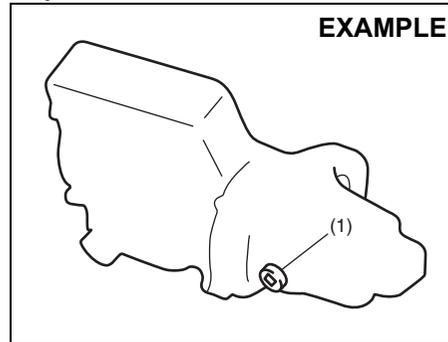
Transfer oil (4WD) Rear differential oil (4WD)



71LMT0701

Gear oil level check

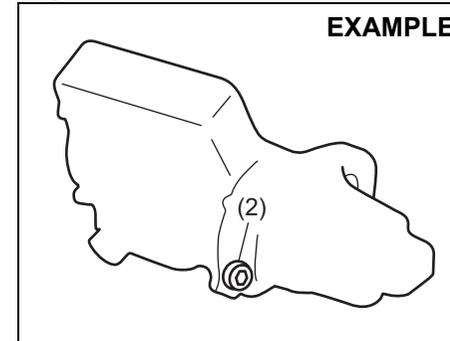
5-speed manual transaxle



52LM021

(1) Oil filler and level plug

6-speed manual transaxle

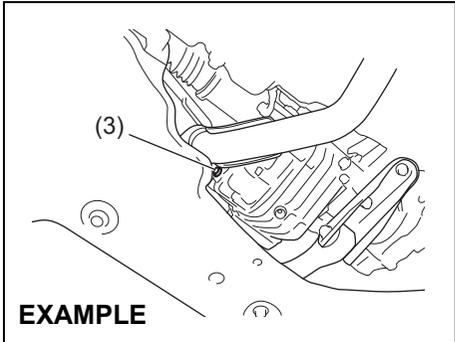


53SB10712

(2) Oil filler and level plug

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

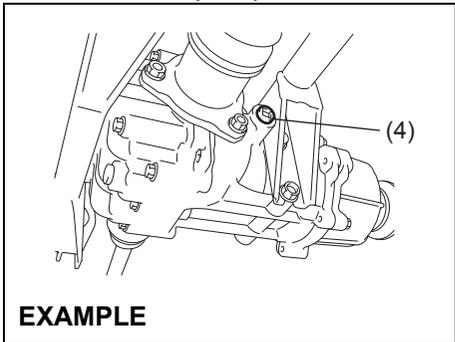
Transfer (4WD)



53SB10713

(3) Oil filler and level plug

Rear differential (4WD)



53SB10714

(4) Oil filler and level plug

To check the gear oil level, use the following procedure:

- 1) Park the vehicle on a level surface with the parking brake applied. Then, stop the engine.
- 2) Remove the oil filler and level plug.

For the manual transaxle;

- 3) If gear oil flows from the plug hole, the oil level is correct. Reinstall the plug. If gear oil does not flow from the plug hole, add oil through the filler plug hole until oil flows a little from the plug hole.

For the transfer and rear differential;

- 3) Check the inside of the hole with your finger. If the oil level comes up to the bottom of the plug hole, the oil level is correct. If so, reinstall the plug.
- 4) If the oil level is low, add gear oil through the oil filler and level plug hole until the oil level reaches the bottom of the filler hole, and then reinstall the plug.

Tightening torque for oil filler and level plug

5-speed manual transaxle (1):
21 Nm (2.1 kg-m, 15.5 lb-ft)

6-speed manual transaxle (2):
27 Nm (2.7 kg-m, 19.5 lb-ft)

Transfer (3) / Rear differential (4):
23 Nm (2.3 kg-m, 17.0 lb-ft)

▲ CAUTION

After driving the vehicle, the gear oil temperature may be high enough to burn you. Wait until the oil filler and level plug are cool enough to touch with your bare hands before inspecting gear oil level.

NOTICE

When tightening the plug, apply the following sealing compound or equivalent to the plug threads to prevent oil leakage.

SUZUKI Bond No. "1217G"

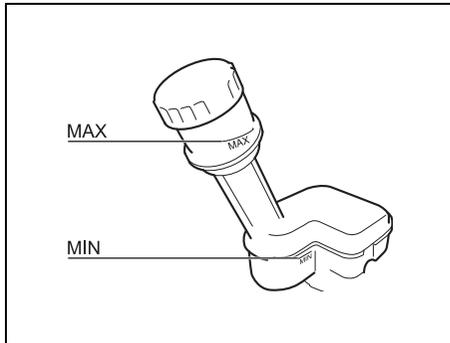
Gear oil change

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Clutch pedal

Fluid control clutch



61MM0B067

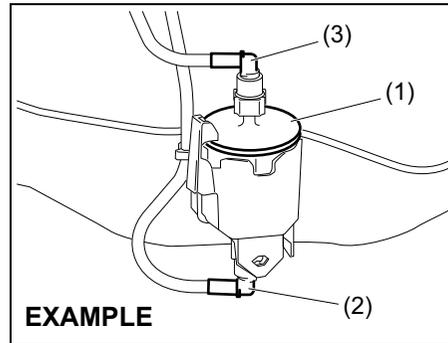
Check the clutch fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between “MAX” and “MIN” lines. Check the clutch pedal for smooth operation from time to time.

The clutch fluid uses the brake fluid and is supplied from the brake fluid reservoir. For details about clutch fluid, refer to “Brakes” in this section.

Fuel filter

For Brazil

The fuel filter is located on the way of the fuel line.



61MS406

EXAMPLE

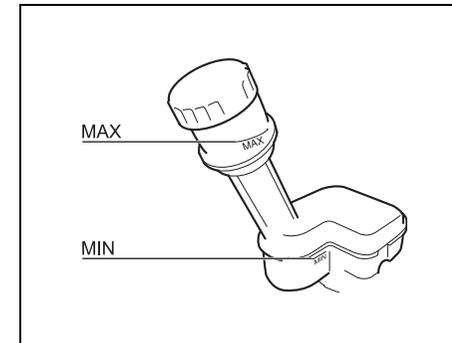
- (1) Fuel filter
- (2) Fuel inlet
- (3) Fuel outlet

Replace the fuel filter

Since special procedures are required, we recommend you take your vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer for fuel filter replacement.

Brakes

Brake fluid



61MM0B067

Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between “MAX” and “MIN” lines.

NOTICE

If your brake fluid level is near the “MIN” line, there is a possibility of brake pad and/or shoe wear and brake fluid leakage. Consult with your authorized SUZUKI dealer regarding this possibility before filling the reservoir.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

⚠ WARNING

Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious damage to the brake system.

- If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake warning light on the instrument cluster will come on (the engine must be running with the parking brake fully disengaged). Should the light come on, immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.
- A rapid fluid loss indicates leakage in the brake system which should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer immediately.
- Do not use any fluid other than SAE J1704 or DOT4 brake fluid. Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.

⚠ CAUTION

Brake fluid can harm your eyes and damage painted surfaces. Be careful when refilling the reservoir.

⚠ WARNING

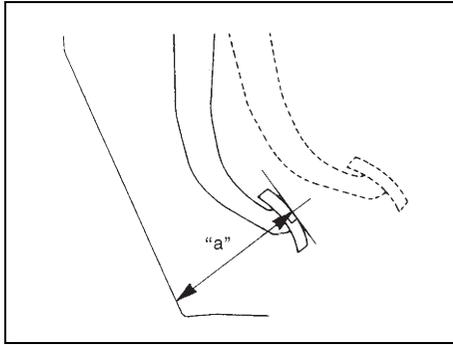
Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of reach of children and animals.

NOTE:

- The fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pad and/or shoe wear.
- Brake fluid absorbs water over time and brake fluid with high water content may cause vapor lock or brake system malfunction. Replace your brake fluid in accordance with the maintenance schedule in your Owner's Manual.

Brake pedal

Check brake pedal stroke. If the stroke is so large, have the brake system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If you doubt the brake pedal is at its normal height, check it as follows:



54G108

Minimum distance between brake pedal and floor carpet "a":
Left hand drive: 49 mm (1.9 in.)
Right hand drive: 59 mm (2.3 in.)

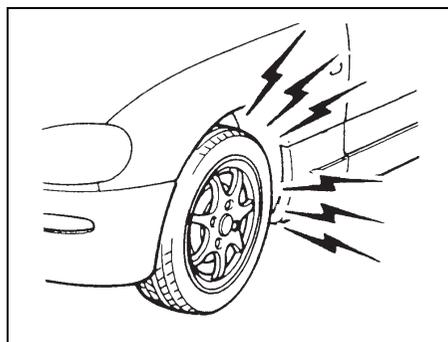
With the engine running, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is self-adjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor wall in your measurement.



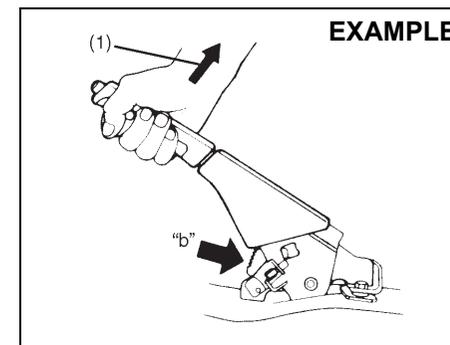
60G104S

⚠ WARNING

If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

- Poor braking performance
- Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels.)
- Excessive pedal travel
- Brake dragging
- Excessive noise

Parking brake



EXAMPLE

54G109

Ratchet tooth specification "b":

4th – 9th

Lever pull force (1):

200 N (20 kg, 45 lbs)

Check the parking brake for proper adjustment by counting the number of clicks made by the ratchet teeth as you slowly pull up on the parking brake lever to the point of full engagement. The parking brake lever should stop between the specified ratchet teeth and the rear wheels should be securely locked. If the parking brake is not properly adjusted or the brakes drag after the lever has been fully released, have the parking brake inspected and/or adjusted by your SUZUKI dealer.

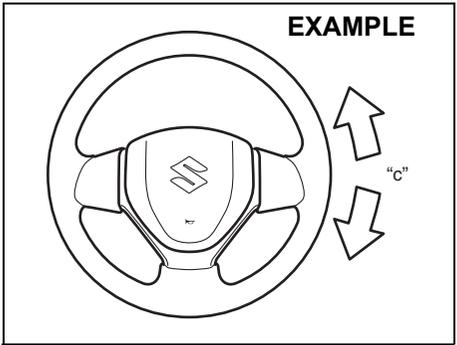
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Brake discs

Brake location	Minimum thickness
Front wheels	20.0 mm (0.8 in.)
Rear wheels	8.0 mm (0.3 in.)

If the measured thickness of the most worn part exceeds the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site.

Steering

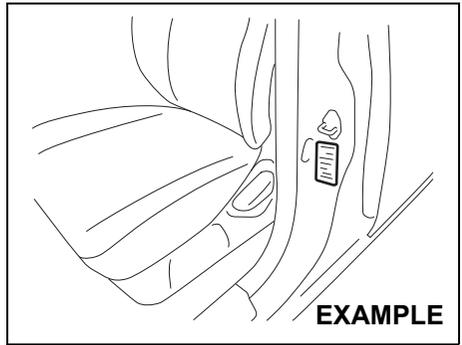


**Steering wheel play “c”:
0 – 30 mm (0.0 – 1.2 in.)**

Check the play of the steering wheel by gently turning it from left to right and measuring the distance that it moves before you feel slight resistance. The play should be between the specified values.

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If the amount of free play is not as specified or you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by your SUZUKI dealer.

Tires



The front and rear tire pressure specifications are listed on the tire information label. Both front and rear tires should have the specified tire pressure. Note that the value does not apply to the compact spare tire, if equipped.

NOTE:
The tire inflation pressure will change due to changes in atmospheric pressure, temperature or tire temperature when driving. To reduce the chance that the low tire pressure warning light (if equipped) will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tire pressures when the tires are cold. If you check tires after driving, they are warm. Even if

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

the tire pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tires cool down. Also, tires that are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage may have pressure below the specification when the vehicle is driven outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tire pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tire inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

Tire inspection

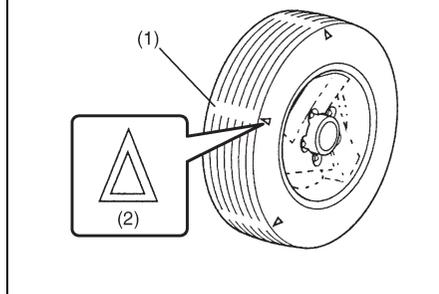
Inspect your vehicle's tires at least once a month by performing the following checks:

- 1) Measure the air pressure with a tire gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tire, too.

WARNING

- Air pressures should be checked when the tires are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.
- Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tire gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.
- Never under-inflate or over-inflate the tires.
Under-inflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tire bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tire or rim.
Over-inflation can cause the tire to burst, resulting in personal injury. Over-inflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident.

EXAMPLE



- (1) Tread wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

- 2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tires have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tire should be replaced.
- 3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tires with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tires show abnormal wear, have them inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

⚠ CAUTION

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tires and affect wheel alignment. Have tires and wheel alignment checked periodically by your SUZUKI dealer.

- 4) Check for loose wheel bolts.
- 5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tires.

⚠ WARNING

- Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tires which are all the same type and size. This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tires of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tires used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.
- Replacing the wheels and tires equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tires can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.
- Therefore, use only those wheel and tire combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.

NOTICE

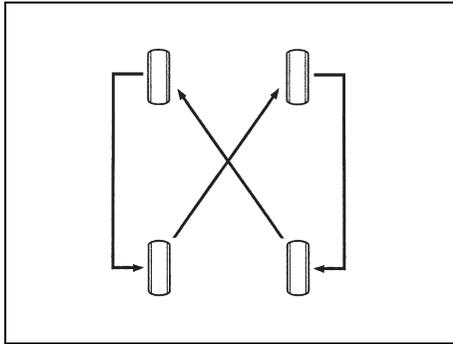
Replacing the original tires with tires of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with your SUZUKI dealer before purchasing replacement tires that differ in size from the original tires.

NOTICE

For 4WD models, replacing a tire with one of a different size, or using different brands among the four tires can result in damage to the drive train.

Tire rotation

4-tire rotation

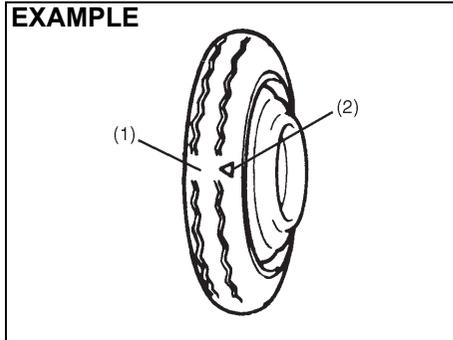


54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tires and to prolong their life, rotate the tires as illustrated. Tires should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tire pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's tire information label.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Compact spare tire (if equipped)



54G115

- (1) Wear indicator
(2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with a compact spare tire. It is designed to save space in your storage area, and its lighter weight facilitates installing the spare tire when getting a flat tire. It is only intended for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tire can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the compact spare tire should be checked at least once a month. Use a quality pocket-type inflation pressure gauge and set at 420 kPa (60 psi). At the same time, check that the tire is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it.

Note that two or more compact spare tires should not be used on one vehicle simultaneously.

⚠ WARNING

The compact spare tire and wheel are intended for temporary emergency use only. Continuous use of this spare can result in tire failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this spare:

- Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when using this spare.
- Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Replace this spare with a standard tire and wheel as soon as possible.
- Use of this spare will reduce ground clearance.
- Recommended air pressure for this spare is 420 kPa (60 psi).
- Do not use snow chains on the compact spare tire. If you must use snow chains, rearrange the wheels so standard tires and wheels are fitted to the front axle.
- The compact spare tire has a much shorter tread life than the conventional tires on your vehicle. Replace the tire as soon as the tread wear indicator appears.
- When replacing the compact spare tire, use a replacement tire with the exact same size and construction.

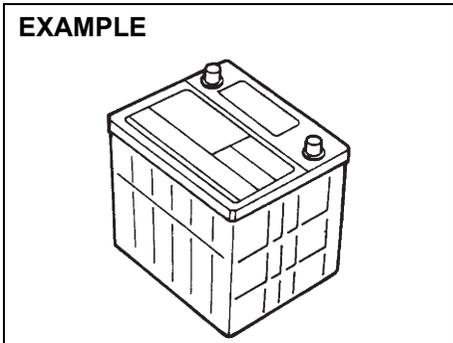
Battery

⚠ WARNING

- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section if it is necessary to jump-start your vehicle.
- Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of reach of children.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

EXAMPLE



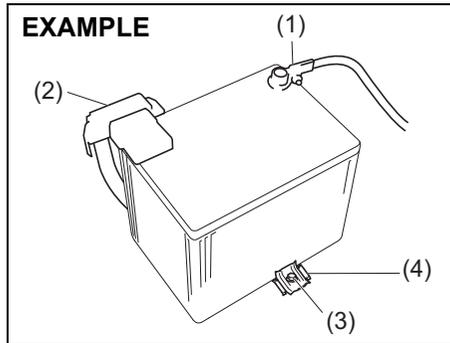
52KM160

Your vehicle is equipped with a battery that requires infrequent maintenance. You will never have to add water. You should, however, periodically check the battery, battery terminals and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

Battery replacement

EXAMPLE



53SB7004

To remove the battery:

- 1) Disconnect the negative cable (1).
- 2) Disconnect the positive cable (2).
- 3) Remove the bracket bolt (3) and remove the bracket (4).
- 4) Remove the battery.

To install the battery:

- 1) Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
- 2) Tighten the bracket bolt and battery cables securely.

NOTE:

- When the battery is disconnected, some of the vehicle's functions will be initialized and/or deactivated. These functions must be required to reset after the battery is reconnected.
- Do not disconnect the battery terminals for at least one minute after the ignition switch is turned off, or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

⚠ WARNING

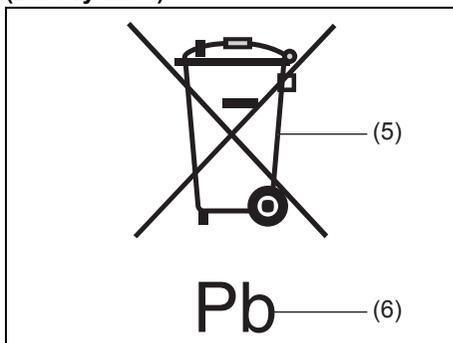
Batteries contain toxic substances including sulfuric acid and lead. They could have potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Used batteries must be disposed of or recycled according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash. Make sure not to tip over the battery when you remove it from the vehicle. Otherwise, sulfuric acid could run out and you might get injury.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

NOTICE

After stopping the engine, controller and system are operated for a while. Therefore, before removing the battery, wait for more than one minute after turning the ignition switch to "OFF" or changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

(Battery label)



53SB10715

- (5) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol
- (6) Chemical symbol of "Pb"

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (5) located on the battery label indicates that the used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash. The chemical symbol of "Pb" (6) indicates the battery contains more than 0.004% lead.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

Fuses

Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

Main fuse

The main fuse takes current directly from the battery.

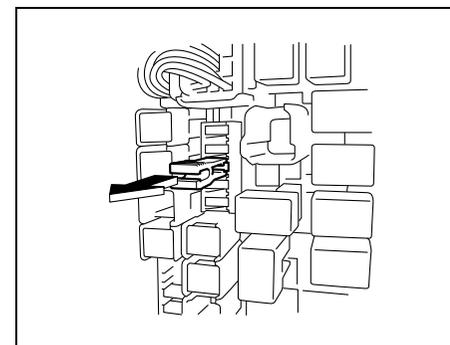
Primary fuses

These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

Individual fuses

These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

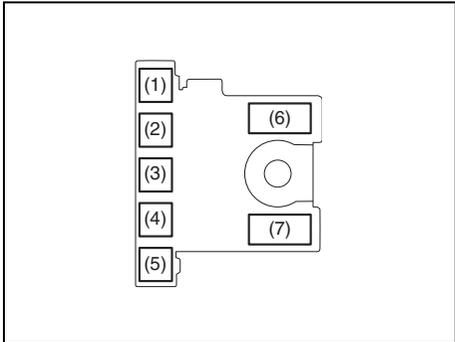
To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box.



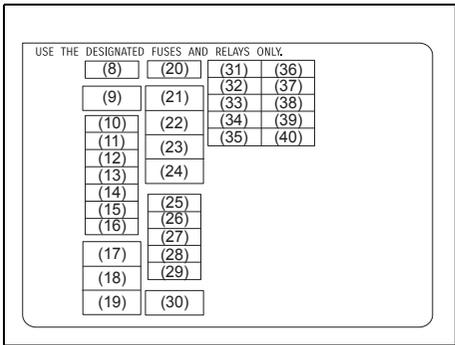
63J095

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Fuses in engine compartment



61MMOB068



53SB7001

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	50 A	FL7
(2)	50 A	FL6
(3)	100 A	FL5
(4)	80 A	FL4
(5)	100 A	FL3
(6)	60 A	FL2
(7)	100 A	FL1
(8)	7.5 A	Ignition-1 signal 2
(9)	30 A	Radiator fan 2
(10)	20 A	Front fog light
(11)	7.5 A	Headlight 2
(12)	25 A	Headlight 3
(13)	25 A	ESP [®] control module
(14)	25 A	Headlight
(15)	30 A	Back up
(16)	30 A	DCDC 2
(17)	40 A	Ignition switch
(18)	40 A	ESP [®] motor
(19)	30 A	Starting motor
(20)	7.5 A	Transaxle 3
(21)	30 A	Fuel heater

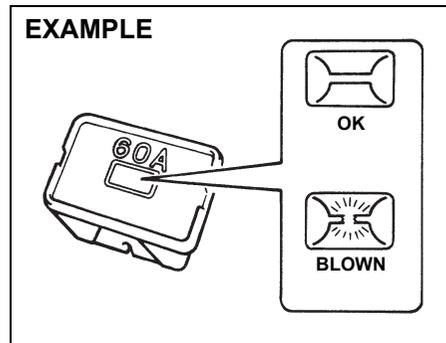
(22)	30 A	Radiator fan
(23)	30 A	Transaxle 2
(24)	40 A	T/M pump
(25)	30 A	DCDC
(26)	30 A	FI main
(27)	20 A	FI ¹ Fuel pump
(28)	10 A	Air compressor
(29)	15 A	Transaxle 1 (GAS AT)
(30)	30 A	Blower fan
(31)	15 A	Transaxle 4
(32)	15 A	Transaxle 5 (AT IDL)
(33)	7.5 A	Starting signal
(34)	15 A	Headlight (Left)
(35)	15 A	Headlight high (Left)
(36)	10 A	FI ²
(37)	20 A	INJ DRV
(38)	15 A	FI
(39)	15 A	Headlight (Right)
(40)	15 A	Headlight high (Right)

*1: M16A engine models

*2: K10C and K14C engine models

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the engine compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function. If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.



60G111

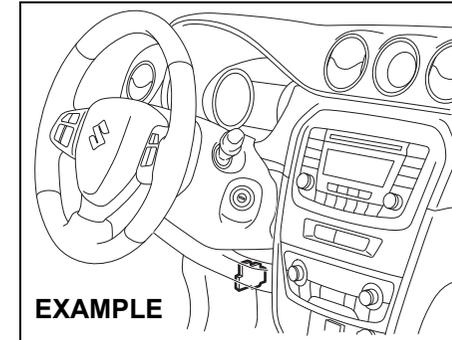
⚠ WARNING

If the main fuse or a primary fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer. Always use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. Never use a substitute such as a wire even for a temporary repair, or extensive electrical damage and a fire can result.

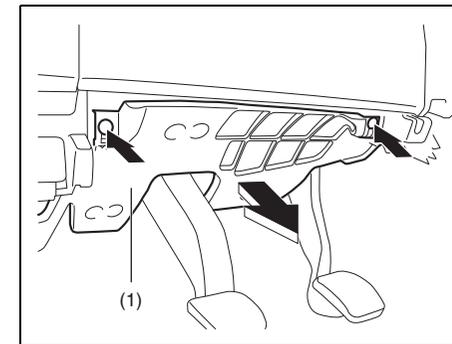
NOTE:

Check that the fuse box always carries spare fuses.

Fuses under dashboard



54P00708

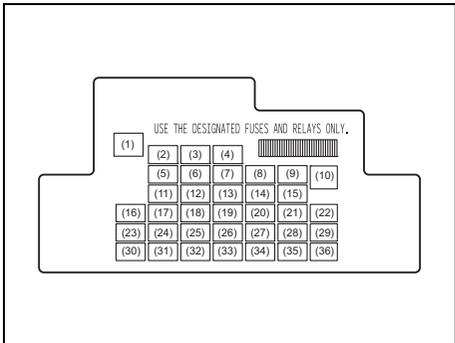


61MM0B071

NOTE:

To approach the fuses, remove the screws and remove the cover (1).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

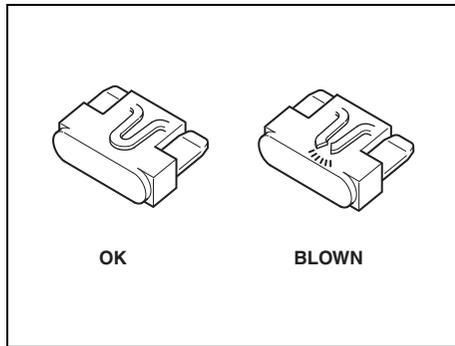


68LM701

PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	–	Blank
(2)	20 A	Power window timer
(3)	15 A	Steering lock
(4)	20 A	Rear defogger
(5)	20 A	Sunroof
(6)	10 A	DRL
(7)	10 A	Heated mirror
(8)	7.5 A	Starting signal
(9)	15 A	Accessory socket 2
(10)	30 A	Power window
(11)	10 A	Hazard

(12)	7.5 A	BCM
(13)	15 A	Ignition coil
(14)	10 A	ABS control module
(15)	15 A	Accessory socket
(16)	10 A	A-STOP controller
(17)	15 A	Horn
(18)	10 A	Stop light
(19)	10 A	Air bag
(20)	10 A	Back-up light
(21)	15 A	Wiper / Washer
(22)	30 A	Front wiper
(23)	10 A	Dome light
(24)	15 A	4WD
(25)	7.5 A	RR fog lamp
(26)	–	Blank
(27)	7.5 A	Ignition-1 signal
(28)	15 A	Radio 2
(29)	10 A	Accessory socket 3
(30)	15 A	Radio
(31)	10 A	Tail light
(32)	20 A	D/L
(33)	7.5 A	Cruise control

(34)	10 A	Meter
(35)	7.5 A	Ignition-2 signal
(36)	20 A	Seat heater



81A283

⚠ WARNING

Always replace a blown fuse with a fuse of the correct amperage. Never use a substitute such as aluminum foil or wire to replace a blown fuse. If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Headlight aiming

Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.

Bulb replacement

⚠ CAUTION

- Light bulbs can be hot enough to burn your finger right after turning off lights. This is true especially for halogen headlight bulbs. Replace the bulbs after they become cool enough.
- The headlight bulbs are filled with pressurized halogen gas. They can burst and injure you if they are hit or dropped. Handle them carefully.
- To avoid injury by sharp-edged parts of the body, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt when replacing light bulbs.

NOTICE

The oils from your skin may cause a halogen bulb to overheat and burst when the lights are on. Grasp a new bulb with a clean cloth.

NOTICE

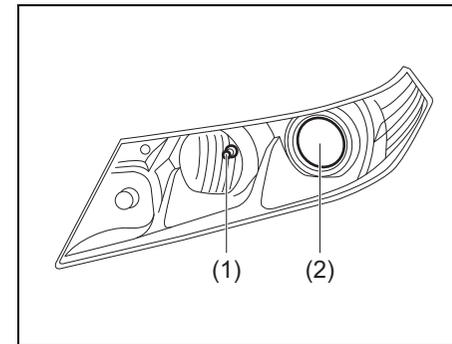
Frequent bulb replacement indicates the need for an inspection of the electrical system. This should be carried out by your SUZUKI dealer.

Headlights

LED type

Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

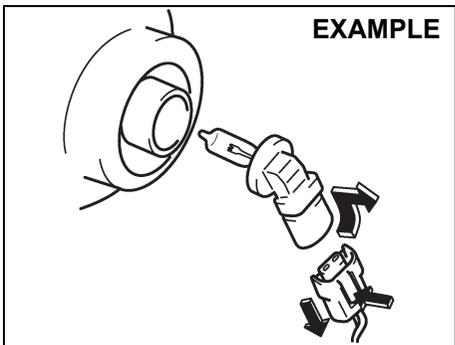
Halogen type



54P000709

- (1) Headlight (high beam)
- (2) Headlight (low beam) (if equipped)

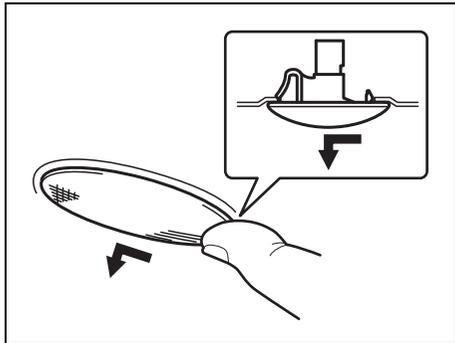
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



80JM071

Open the engine hood. Disconnect the coupler by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

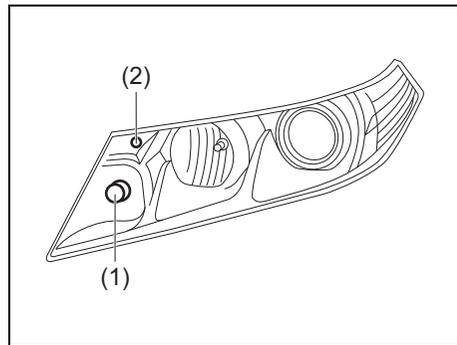
Side turn signal light (if equipped)



64J195

Since the bulb is built-in type, replace it as the light assembly. Remove the light assembly by sliding the light housing leftward with your finger.

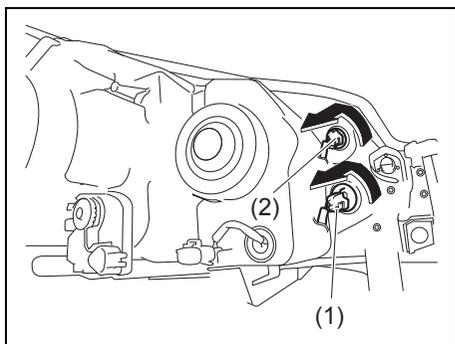
Front turn signal light and front position light



54P000710

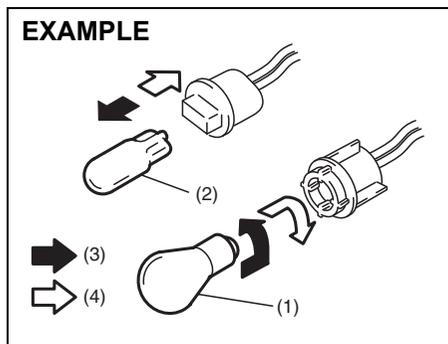
- (1) Front turn signal light
- (2) Front position light

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



- 1) Open the engine hood. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light (1) or the front position light (2) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.

54P000711



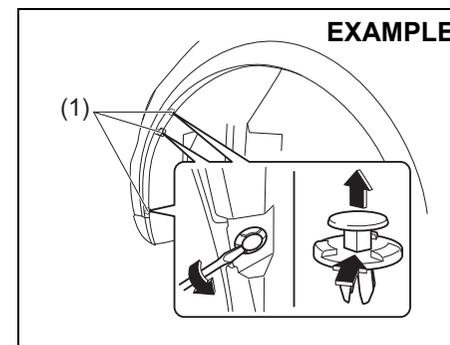
- (3) Removal
- (4) Installation

- 2) To remove the bulb of the front turn signal light (1) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise. To remove and install the bulb of the front position light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

61MM0B078

Front fog light (if equipped)

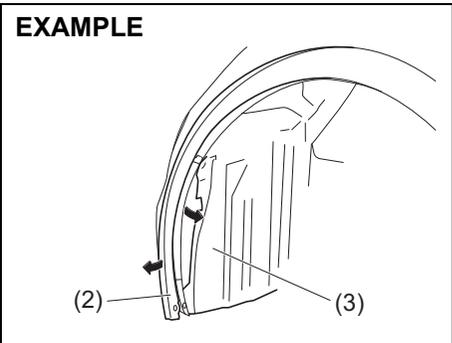
- 1) Start the engine. Turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the fog light to be replaced to replace the bulb easily. Then turn off the engine.



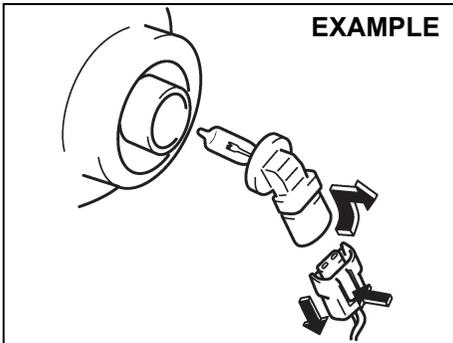
- 2) Remove the clips (1) by prying them off with a flat-bladed screwdriver as shown in the illustration.

53SB7006

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



3) Remove the end of the front fender splash guard (2), and open the end of the cover (3) inside the fender.

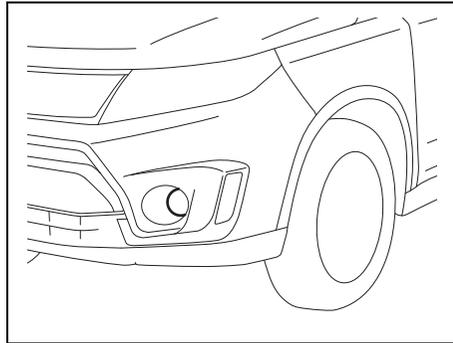


4) Disconnect the coupler by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

Daytime running light (if equipped)

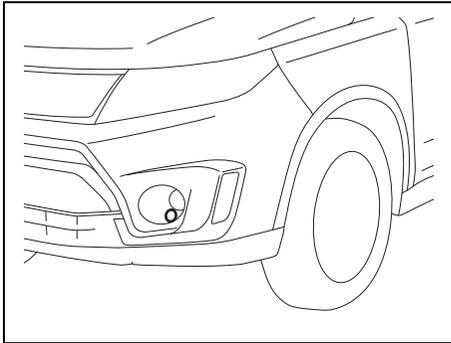
LED type
Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

Bulb type
Models without front fog light



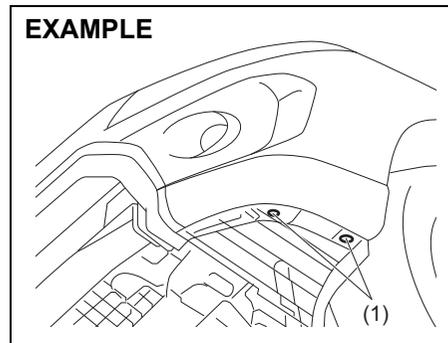
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Models with front fog light



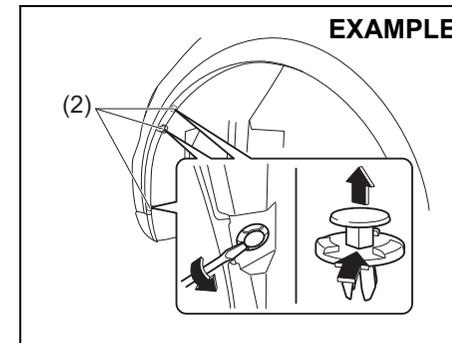
53SB10704

- 1) Start the engine. Turn the steering wheel to the opposite side of the fog light to be replaced the bulb easily. Then turn off the engine.



54P000732

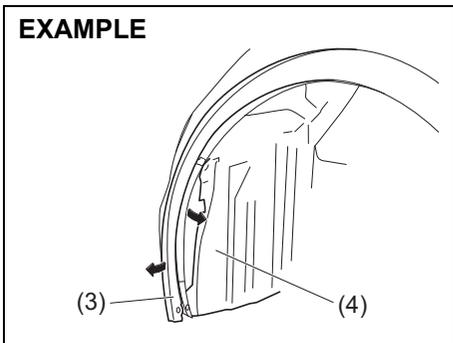
- 2) Remove the screws (1).



54P000712

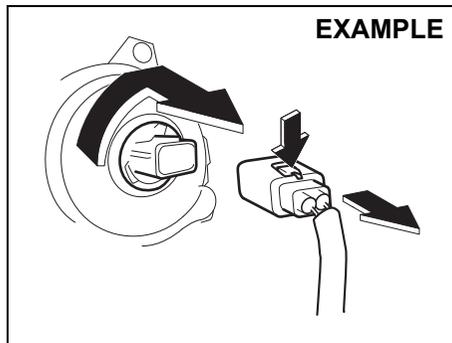
- 3) Remove the clips (2) by prying them off with a flat-bladed screwdriver as shown in the illustration.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



54P000713

4) Remove the end of the front fender splash guard (3), and open the end of the cover (4) inside the fender.

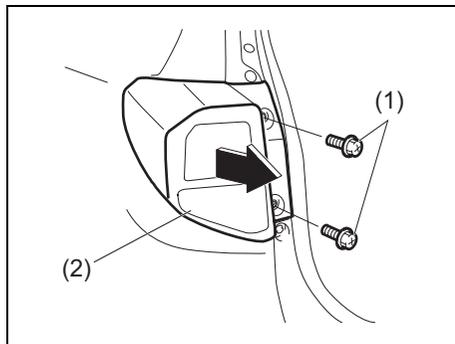


54P000716

5) Disconnect the coupler by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

Rear combination light

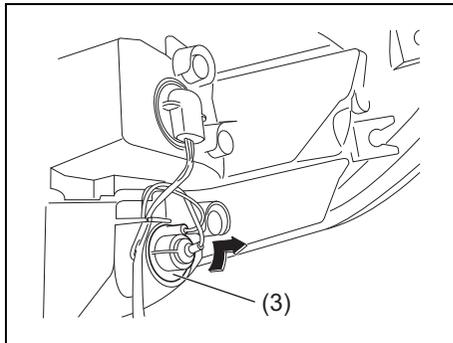
For LED the tail/brake light it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.



53SB10701

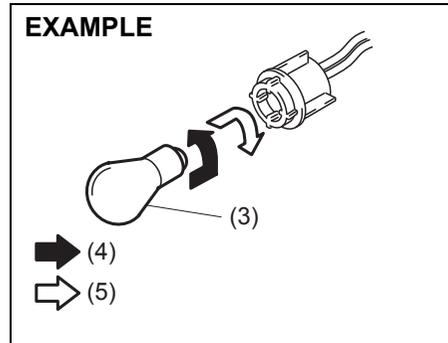
1) Remove the bolts (1) and pull the light housing (2) straight.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



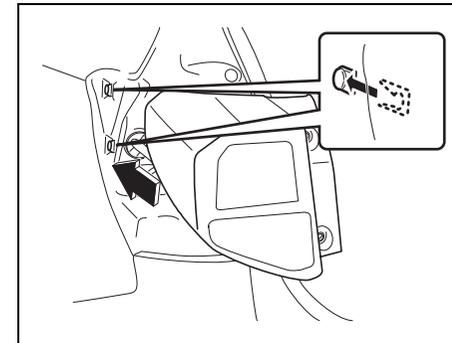
53SB10702

- 2) To remove the bulb holder of the rear turn signal light (3) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



53SB7008

- (4) Removal
(5) Installation
- 3) To remove the bulb of the rear turn signal light (3) from bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.

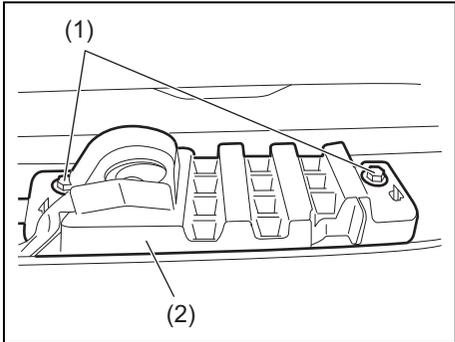


53SB10705

NOTE:
When reinstalling the light housing, check that the clips are properly attached.

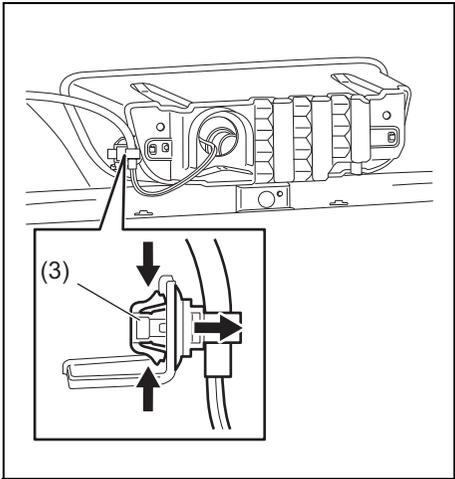
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Reversing light



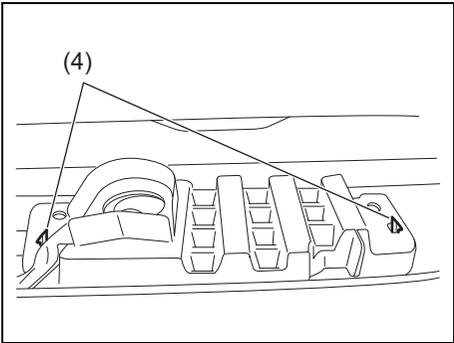
53SB7009

1) Insert your hands from the back side of the rear bumper. Remove bolts (1) that fix the light housing (2) in place.



53SB7010

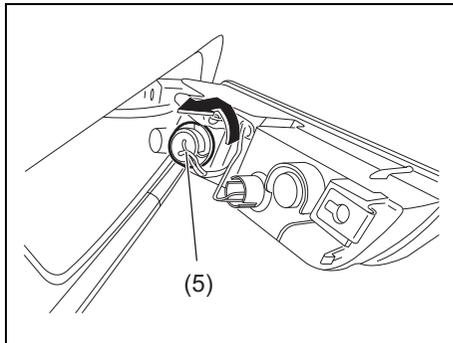
2) Remove the harness clamp (3).



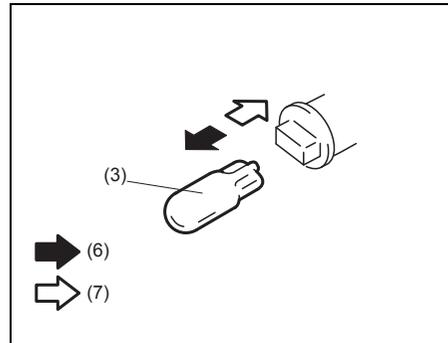
53SB7011

3) Disconnect hooks (4) and pull out the light housing.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

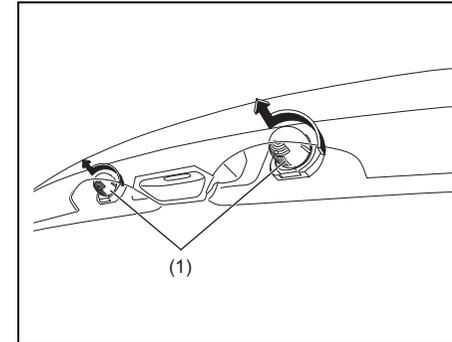


- 4) Turn the bulb holder of the reversing light (5) counterclockwise and remove it.



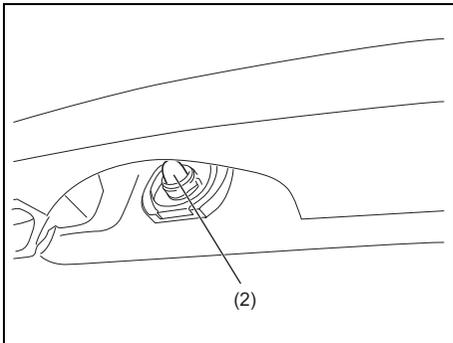
- (6) Removal
(7) Installation
- 5) To remove and install the bulb of the reversing light (3), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

License plate light



- 1) Turn the cover (1) counterclockwise to remove it.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



61MM0B087

- 2) To remove and install the bulb of the license plate light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

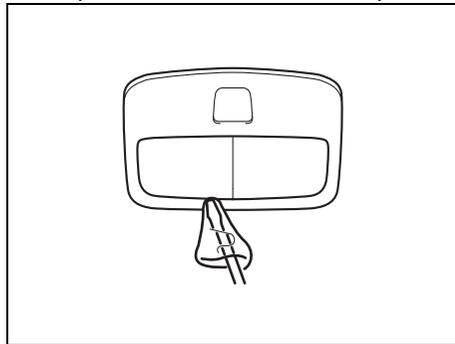
Rear fog light (if equipped)

LED is used. It is recommended that you take your vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

Interior light

Remove the lens by using a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown. To install it, simply push it back in.

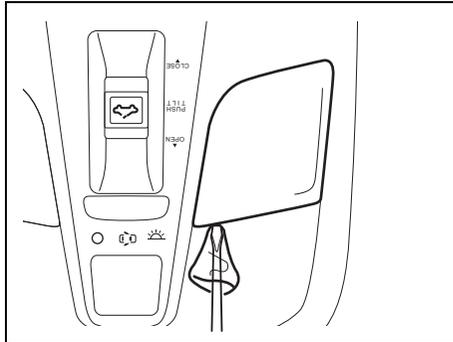
Front (without overhead console)



61MM0A207

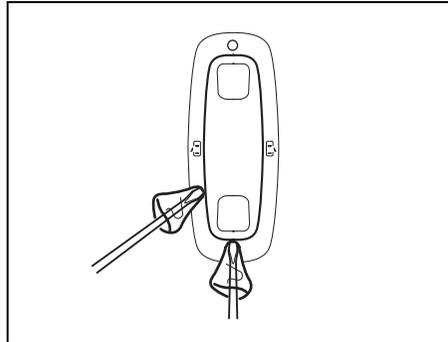
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Front (with overhead console)



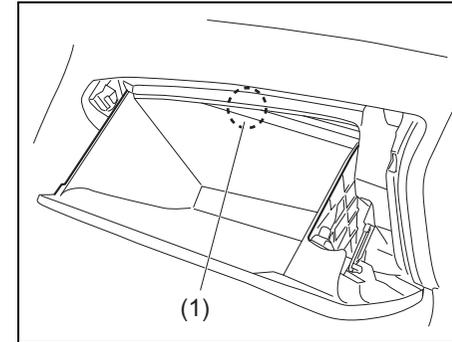
61MM0A129

Center (with sunroof)



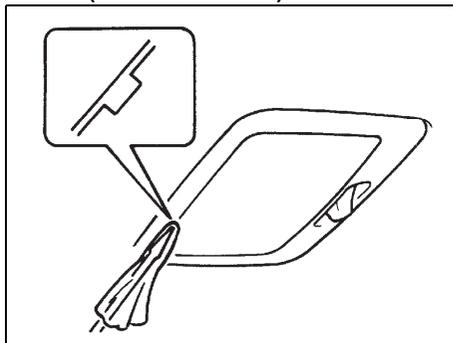
61MM0A130

Glove box light (if equipped)



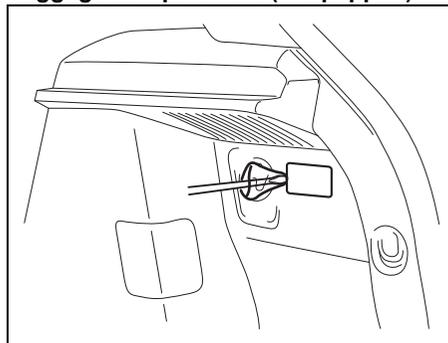
54P00728

Center (without sunroof)



60G115

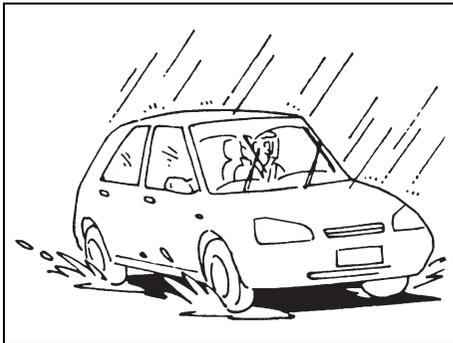
Luggage compartment (if equipped)



61MM0B072

To remove and install the bulb of the glove box light (1), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

Wiper blades



54G129

If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

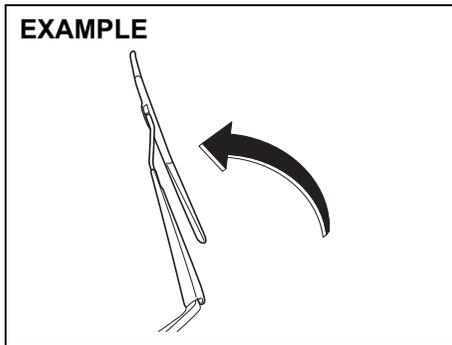
NOTICE

To avoid scratching or breaking the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.

NOTE:
Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult your SUZUKI dealer for proper replacement method.

For windshield wipers:

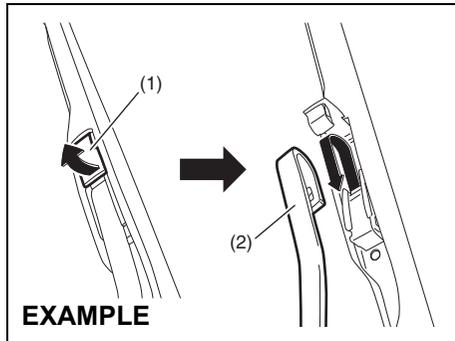
EXAMPLE



61MM0A208

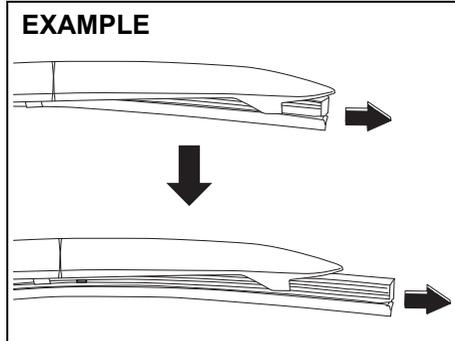
1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.

NOTE:
When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first.
When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first.
Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere with each other.



61MM0A210

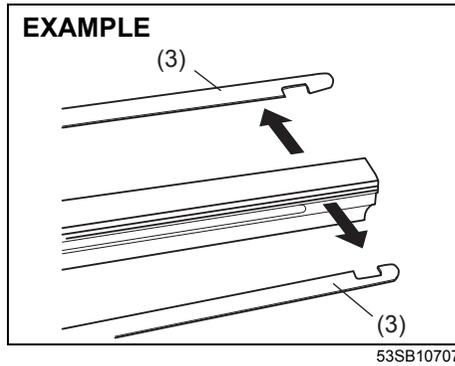
2) Open the lock (1), slide the wiper frame and remove it from the arm (2) as shown.



53SB10706

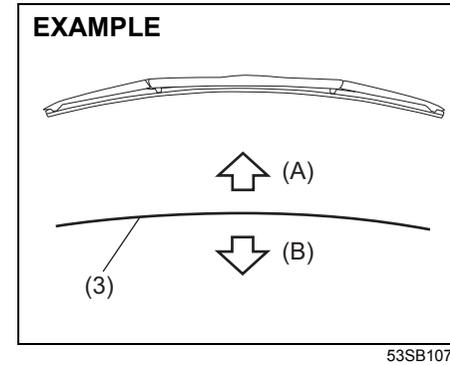
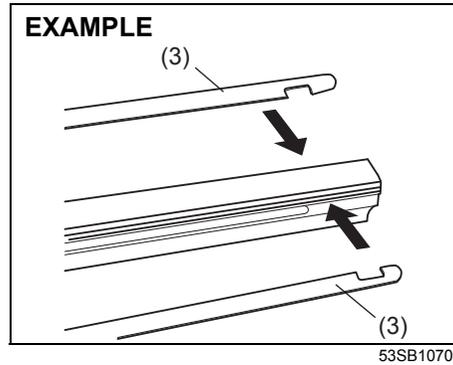
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- 3) Pull the locked end of the wiper blade firmly to unlock the blade and slide the blade out as shown.



(3) Retainer

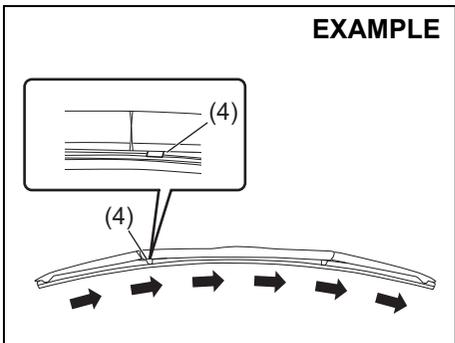
- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers (3), move them from the old blade to the new one.



(A) Up
(B) Down

NOTE:
When you install the metal retainers (3), check that the direction of metal retainers is as shown in the above illustrations.

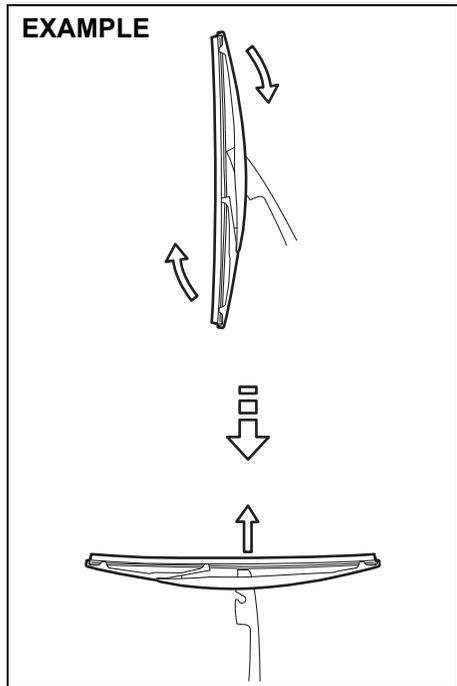
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



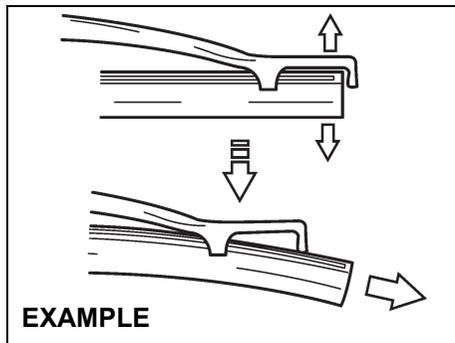
(4) Locked end

- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal, with the locked end (4) positioned toward the wiper arm. Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade end into place.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, checking that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear wipers:

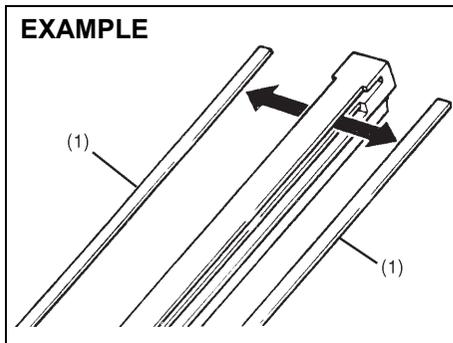


- 1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.
- 2) Remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
- 3) Slide the blade out as shown.



NOTE:
Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

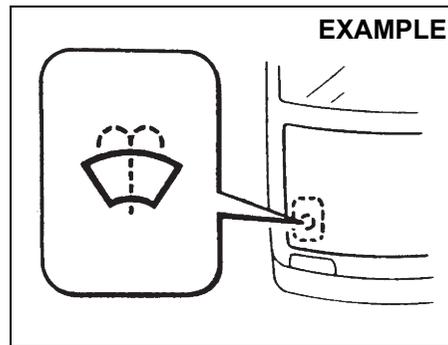


54G135

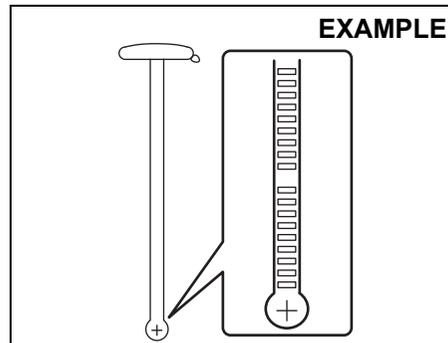
(1) Retainer

- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.
Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

Windshield washer fluid



80JM078



66J116

Check that there is washer fluid in the tank by looking at the washer fluid level gauge which is attached to the cap of the washer fluid tank. If the fluid level is near empty, refill it. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.

⚠ WARNING

Do not use anti-freeze solution in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and also damage your vehicle's paint.

NOTICE

Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.

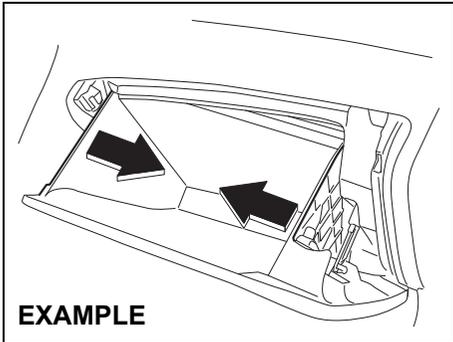
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Air conditioning system

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

Air conditioner filter replacement

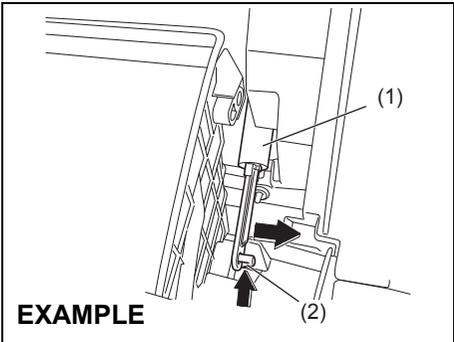
Since special procedures are required, ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer for this job.



EXAMPLE

54P000734

1) To approach the air conditioner filter, remove the glove box. Press inward on both sides of the glove box to unclamp it.

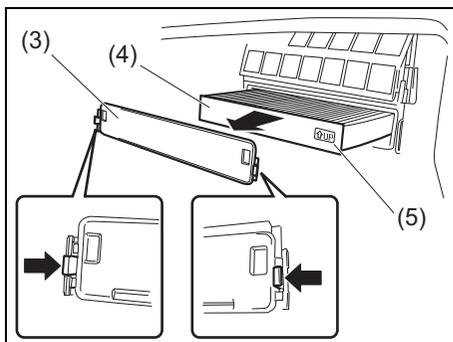


EXAMPLE

54P000730

2) To remove the glove box, remove the damper (if equipped) (1) by shifting it to the right while pressing the tab (2).

INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



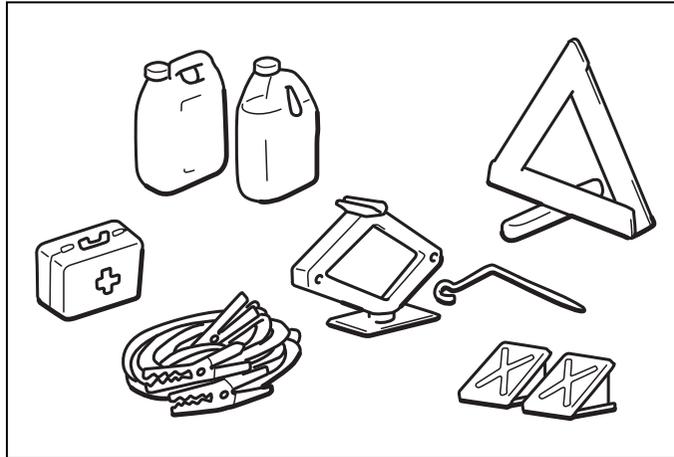
54P000731

- 3) Remove the cover (3) and pull out the air conditioner filter (4).

NOTE:

When you install a new filter, check that the UP mark (5) faces upward.

EMERGENCY SERVICE



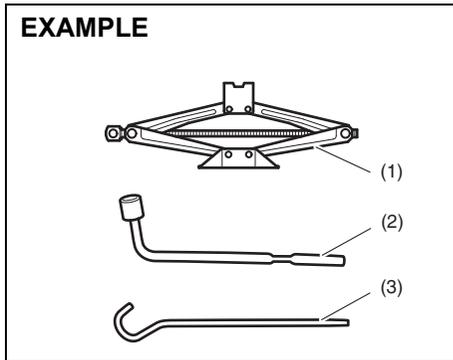
60G411

Tire changing tool	8-1
Jacking instructions	8-1
Flat tire repair kit (if equipped)	8-5
Jump-starting instructions	8-8
Towing	8-10
Engine trouble: Starter does not operate	8-11
Engine trouble: Flooded engine	8-11
Engine trouble: Overheating	8-12

EMERGENCY SERVICE

Tire changing tool

EXAMPLE



61MM0B100

- (1) Jack (if equipped)
- (2) Wheel brace
- (3) Jack handle

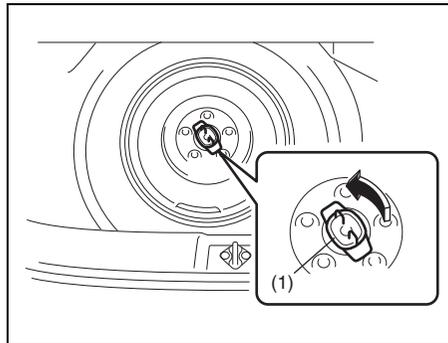
The tire changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment. Refer to "LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT" in "ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS" section.

⚠ WARNING

After using the tire changing tools, stow them securely or they can cause injury if an accident occurs.

⚠ CAUTION

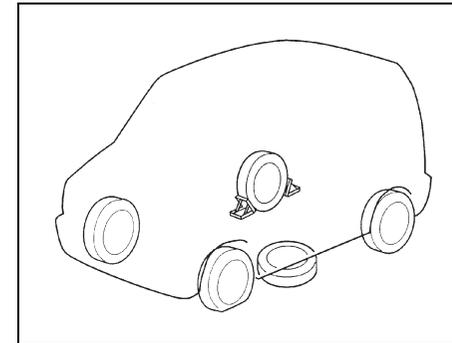
The jack should be used only to change wheels. It is important to read the jacking instructions in this section before attempting to use the jack.



80J048

To remove the spare tire (if equipped), turn its bolt (1) counterclockwise and remove it.

Jacking instructions



75F062

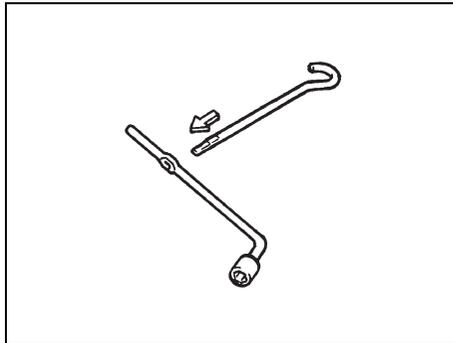
- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground.
- 2) Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle.

⚠ WARNING

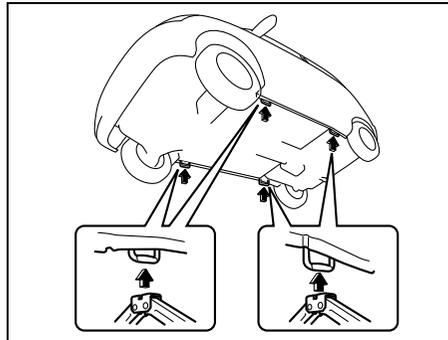
- Shift into "P" (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into "R" (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

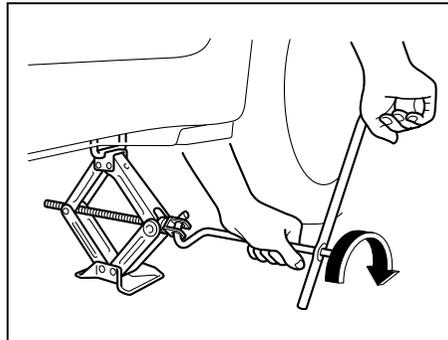
- 3) Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
- 4) Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.
- 5) Place the spare wheel near the wheel being lifted as shown in the illustration in case the jack slips.



54G253



63J100



63J101

- 6) Position the jack at an angle as shown in the illustration and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack-head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body.

- 7) Continue to raise the jack slowly and smoothly until the tire clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.

⚠ WARNING

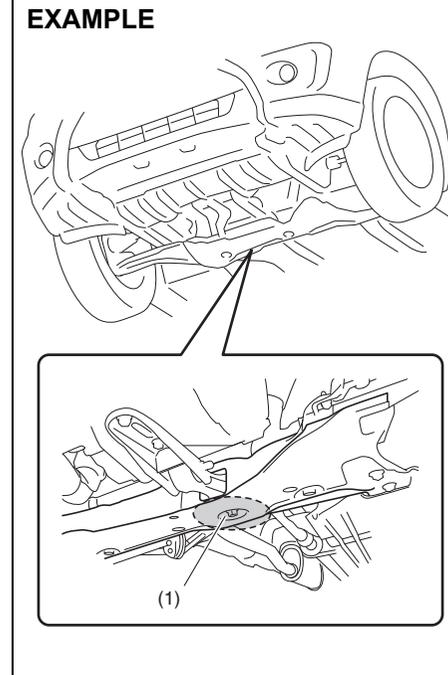
- Use the jack only to change wheels on level, hard ground.
- Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.
- Never raise the vehicle with the jack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.
- Check that the jack is raised at least 25 mm (1 inch) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 25 mm (1 inch) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.
- No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.
- Never run the engine when the vehicle is supported by the jack and never allow passengers to remain in the vehicle.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

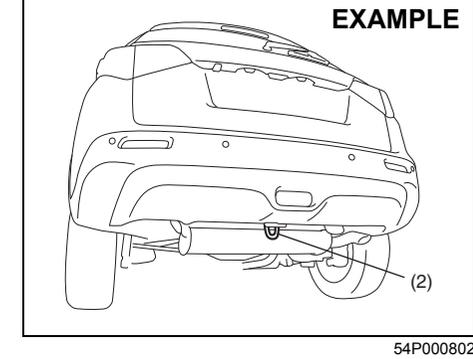
Raising vehicle with garage jack

- Apply the garage jack to one of the points indicated below.
- Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.

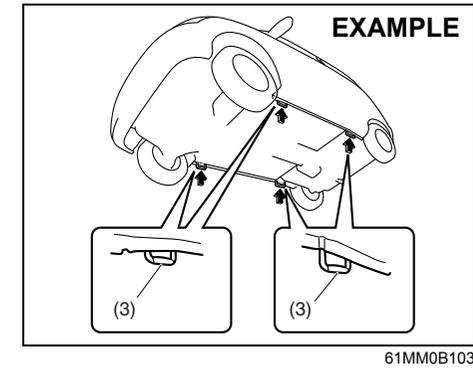
Front jacking point for garage jack (1)



Rear jacking point for garage jack (2)



Application point for jack stand (3) or two-column lift



EMERGENCY SERVICE

NOTICE

Never apply a garage jack to the exhaust pipe, side under spoiler (if equipped), engine undercover or rear torsion beam.

NOTE:

For more details, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Changing wheels

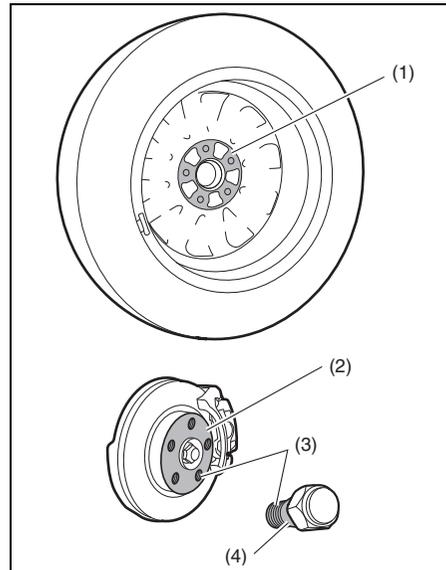
To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

- 1) Remove the jack (if equipped), tools and spare wheel from the vehicle.
- 2) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel bolts.
- 3) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

⚠ WARNING

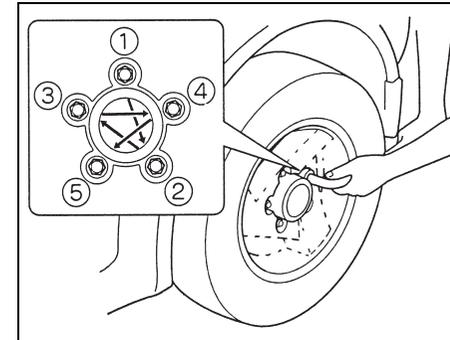
- Shift into "P" (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into "R" (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in "N" (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

- 4) Remove the wheel bolts and wheel.



61MM0A209

- 5) Clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel (1), hub (2), thread part (3) and surface of the wheel bolts (4) with a clean cloth. Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.
- 6) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel bolts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each bolt snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.



81A057

**Tightening torque for wheel bolt
100 Nm (10.2 kg-m, 74.0 lb-ft)**

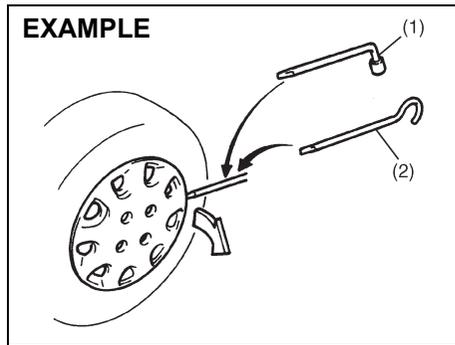
- 7) Lower the jack and fully tighten the bolts with a wrench in numerical order as shown in the illustration.

⚠ WARNING

Use genuine wheel bolts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel bolts or improperly tightened wheel bolts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel bolt torque checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

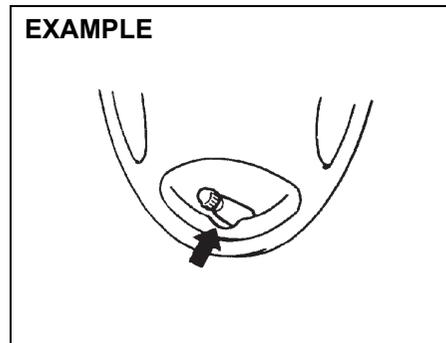
Full wheel cover (if equipped)



(1) or (2) Flat end tool

Your vehicle includes two tools, a wheel brace and a jack crank, one of which has a flat end.

Use the tool with the flat end to remove the full wheel cap, as shown above.



Install the full wheel cover not to cover or foul the air valve.

Flat tire repair kit (if equipped)

The flat tire repair kit is stowed in the luggage compartment. Refer to "LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT" in "ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS" section.

⚠ WARNING

Failure to follow the instructions in this section for using the flat tire repair kit can result in an increased risk of loss of control and an accident.

Carefully read and follow the instructions in this section.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

IMPORTANT

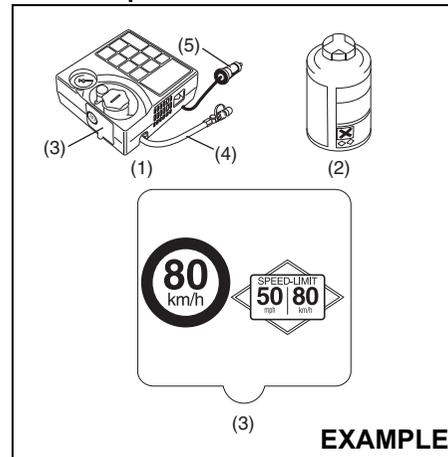
The flat tire repair kit cannot be used in the following cases. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

- Cuts or piercing in the tire tread larger than approx. 4 mm (0.15 in).
- Cuts in the tire side wall.
- Tire damage caused by driving with considerably reduced tire pressure or even with deflated tire.
- The tire bead completely unseated outside of the rim.
- The rim damaged.

Small punctures in the tire tread, caused by a nail or a screw, can be sealed with the flat tire repair kit.

Do not remove nails or screws from the tire during an emergency repair.

Flat tire repair kit contents



- (1) Air compressor
- (2) Sealant bottle
- (3) Speed restriction sticker (with air compressor)
- (4) Air hose
- (5) Power plug

⚠ WARNING

Flat tire repair kit sealant is harmful if swallowed, or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Give plenty of water (if possible charcoal slurry) and seek medical attention immediately. If sealant gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

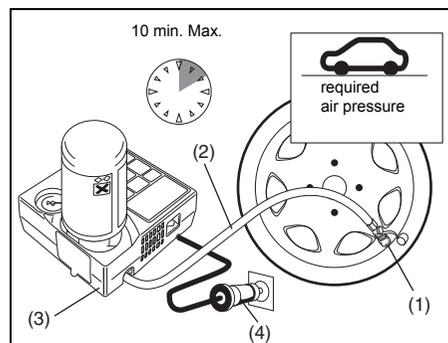
NOTICE

Replace the sealant before expiry date indicated on the label of the sealant bottle. To purchase new sealant, see your SUZUKI dealer.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

Emergency repair

- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle. Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic. Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being repaired.
- 2) Take out the sealant bottle and the compressor.
- 3) At the top of the compressor, remove the cap that covers the socket for the sealant bottle, and then screw the bottle into the socket.
- 4) Unscrew the valve cap from the tire valve.
- 5) Connect the air hose of the air compressor to the tire valve.
- 6) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tire to the required air pressure.



61MM0A091

- (1) Tire valve
- (2) Air hose
- (3) Compressor
- (4) Power plug

NOTICE

Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

If the tire cannot be inflated to the required air pressure within 5 minutes, move the vehicle a few meters back and forth to spread the sealant over the entire tire. Then, inflate the tire again.

If the tire still cannot be inflated to the required air pressure, the tire may be severely damaged. In this case, the flat tire repair kit cannot provide the necessary

seal. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

NOTE:

If the tire is over-inflated, deflate air by loosening the screw of the filler hose.

- 7) Affix the speed restriction label from the air compressor in the driver's field of view.
- 8) Make a short drive immediately after inflating the tire to the required air pressure. Drive carefully with a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).
- 9) Carry on driving carefully to the nearest SUZUKI dealer or a tire repair shop.

⚠ WARNING

Do not affix the speed restriction label to the air bag. Also do not affix it to the warning light indicator or to the speedometer.

- 10) After 10 km (6 mile) running, check the tire pressure with the pressure gauge of the compressor. If the air pressure indicates more than 220 kPa (2.2 bar), the emergency repair is completed. But, if the air pressure indicates less than the required air pressure, correct the tire pressure to the required air pressure. If the tire pressure has dropped below 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the flat tire repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Do

not use the tire and consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

▲ WARNING

Check the tire pressure and confirm the completion of the emergency repair after 10 km (6 mile) of running.

NOTICE

Have the tire renewed at the nearest SUZUKI dealer. When reusing the sealed tire, consult a tire repair shop. The wheel can be reused after wiping sealant off completely with cloth in order to prevent rust, but the tire valve and tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor must be renewed. Dispose of the sealant bottle at a SUZUKI dealer or in accordance with your regional codes and practices. After using the sealant bottle, replace it with a new bottle from your SUZUKI dealer.

Using compressor to inflate a tire

- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle.
- 2) Take out the compressor.
- 3) Unscrew the valve cap from the tire valve.
- 4) Connect the air hose of the compressor to the tire valve.
- 5) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tire to the required air pressure.

NOTICE

Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.

Jump-starting instructions

▲ WARNING

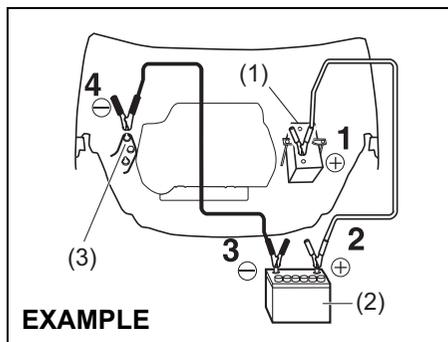
- Never attempt to jump-start your vehicle if the battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode.
- When making jump lead connections, check that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from pulleys, belts or fans.
- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- If the booster battery you use for jump-starting is installed in another vehicle, check that the two vehicles are not touching each other.
- If your battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions below. If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

NOTICE

Your vehicle should not be started by pushing or towing. This starting method could result in permanent damage to the catalytic converter. Use jump leads to start a vehicle with a weak or flat battery.

- 1) Use only a 12-volt battery to jump-start your vehicle. Position the good 12-volt battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, check that two vehicles do not touch each other. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.
- 2) Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



- 3) Connect jump leads as follows:

1. Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the flat battery (1).
2. Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (2).
3. Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery (2).
4. Make the final connection to an unpainted, heavy metal part (i.e. engine mount bracket (3)) of the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery (1).

⚠ WARNING

Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (-) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.

⚠ CAUTION

Connect the jump lead to the engine mount bracket securely. If the jump lead disconnects from the engine mount bracket because of vibration at the start of the engine, the jump lead could be caught in the drive belts.

- 4) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
- 5) Start the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery.
- 6) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

Towing

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. Your dealer can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

▲ WARNING

For vehicles equipped with the dual sensor brake support system, if your vehicle is towed with the engine on, press dual sensor brake support OFF switch and turn off the dual sensor brake support system. If not, unexpected accidents related to the system being turned on may occur.

NOTICE

Observe the following instructions when towing your vehicle.

- To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.
- Using the frame hook, tow your vehicle on paved roads for short distances at low speed.

2-wheel drive (2WD) automatic transaxle

Automatic transaxle vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the front wheels.

NOTICE

Towing your vehicle with the front wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle.

2-wheel drive (2WD) manual transaxle

Manual transaxle vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- 1) From the front, with the front wheels lifted and the rear wheels on the ground. Before towing, check that the parking brake is released.
- 2) From the rear, with the rear wheels lifted and the front wheels on the ground, provided the steering and drivetrain are in operational condition. Before towing, check that transaxle is in neutral, the steering wheel is unlocked (vehicle without keyless push start system - the ignition key should be in "ACC" position) (vehicle with keyless push start system - the ignition mode is "ACC"), and the steering wheel is secured with a clamping device designed for towing service.

NOTICE

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.

EMERGENCY SERVICE

4-wheel drive (4WD)

Your vehicle should be towed under one of the following conditions:

- 1) With all four wheels on a flat-bed truck.
- 2) With the front or rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the other wheels.

NOTICE

Towing the 4WD automatic transaxle vehicle with four wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle and/or the 4WD system.

Engine trouble: Starter does not operate

- 1) Try turning the ignition switch to "START" position or try pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "START" with the headlights turned on to determine the battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the battery is flat or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
- 2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the starter is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by your authorized SUZUKI dealer.

Engine trouble: Flooded engine

(Vehicle without keyless push start system)

If the engine is flooded with gasoline, it may be hard to start. If this happens, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it there while cranking the engine.

Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds.

(Vehicle with keyless push start system)

If the engine is flooded with gasoline, it may be hard to start. If this happens, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it there while cranking the engine.

Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds.

NOTE:

If the engine refuses to start, the starter motor automatically stops after a certain period of time. After the starter motor has automatically stopped or if there is anything abnormal in the engine starting system, the starter motor runs only while the engine switch is held pressed.

Engine trouble: Overheating

The engine could overheat temporarily under severe driving conditions. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating during driving:

- 1) Turn off the air conditioner, if equipped.
- 2) Take the vehicle to a safe place and park.
- 3) Run the engine at a normal idle speed for a few minutes until the indicator is within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C".

⚠ WARNING

If you see or hear escaping steam, stop the vehicle in a safe place and immediately turn off the engine to cool it. Do not open the hood when steam is present. When the steam can no longer be seen or heard, open the hood to see if the coolant is still boiling. If it is, you must wait until it stops boiling before you proceed.

If the temperature indication does not come down to within the normal, acceptable range:

- 1) Turn off the engine and check that the water pump belt and pulleys are not damaged or slipping. If any abnormality is found, correct it.
- 2) Check the coolant level in the reservoir. If it is found to be lower than "LOW" line, check radiator, water pump, radiator hoses and heater hoses for leakage. If leakage that may cause overheating is found, do not run the engine until these problems have been corrected.
- 3) If leakage is not found, carefully add coolant to the reservoir and then the radiator, if necessary. (Refer to "Engine coolant" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.)

NOTE:

If engine overheats and you are not sure what to do, contact your SUZUKI dealer.



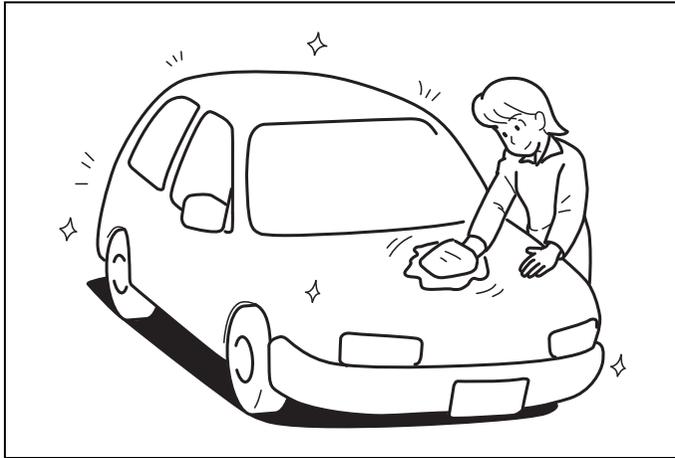
79J007

⚠ WARNING

- It is hazardous to remove the radiator cap when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. The cap should only be taken off when the coolant temperature has lowered.
- To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the engine cooling fan and air-conditioner fan (if equipped). These electric fans can automatically turn on without warning.

APPEARANCE CARE

Corrosion prevention 9-1
Vehicle cleaning 9-2



60G412

APPEARANCE CARE

Corrosion prevention

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Please read and follow these instructions carefully.

Important information about corrosion

Common causes of corrosion

- 1) Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
- 2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

- 1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea air or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
- 2) High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
- 3) Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even though other body sections may be completely dry.

- 4) High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well-ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

How to help prevent corrosion

Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing.

Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible.

If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

For washing instructions, refer to "Vehicle cleaning" section.

Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign material such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Check that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer's directions when using these special cleaners.

Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, have a qualified body shop make the repair.

Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used for off-road driving or in wet weather.

Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If they

APPEARANCE CARE

are spilled or leaked, clean and dry the area immediately.

Store your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area

Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly-ventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage and place it there in wet condition, your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

⚠ WARNING

Do not apply additional undercoating or rust preventive coating on or around exhaust system components such as the catalytic converter and exhaust pipes. A fire could be started if the undercoating substance becomes overheated.

Vehicle cleaning



76G044S

⚠ WARNING

When cleaning the interior or exterior of the vehicle, do not use flammable solvents such as lacquer thinners, gasoline and benzene. Also, do not use cleaning materials such as bleaches and strong household detergents. The materials could cause personal injury or damage to the vehicle.

Cleaning interior

Vinyl upholstery

Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent mixed with warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.

Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

Fabric upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

APPEARANCE CARE

Leather upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap or saddle soap solution, wipe dirt off with a clean damp soft cloth. To remove soap, wipe the areas again with a soft cloth dampened with water. Wipe the areas dry with a soft dry cloth. Repeat this until the dirt or stain is removed, or use a commercial leather cleaner for tougher dirt or stains. If you use a leather cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions. Do not use solvent type cleaners or abrasive cleaners.

NOTE:

- *In order to keep leather upholstery looking good, it should be cleaned at least twice a year.*
- *If leather upholstery becomes wet, immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth. Water may cause leather to harden and shrink if it is not wiped off.*
- *When parking on sunny days, select a shady place or use a sunshade. If leather upholstery is exposed to direct sunlight for a long time, it may discolor and shrink.*
- *As is common with natural materials, leather is inherently irregular in grain and cowhide has spots in its natural state. These do not affect the performance of the leather in any way.*

Seat belts

Clean seat belts with a mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric in the belts.

Vinyl floor mats

Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened, rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

Carpets

Remove dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

Instrument panel and console

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

NOTICE

Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.

NOTICE

- **Liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice may cause discoloration, wrinkles, and cracking to resin-based parts and textiles. Immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth.**
- **Do not leave leather products with color, fur or vinyl products, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. It may cause discoloration or deterioration of interior.**

APPEARANCE CARE

Cleaning exterior

NOTICE

It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.

Caring for aluminum wheels

NOTE:

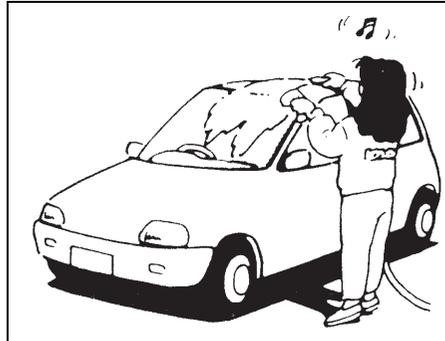
- Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaner will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on finished surfaces and damage to center caps.
- Do not use a bristle brush and soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage finished surfaces.

Washing

⚠ WARNING

- Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the engine running.
- When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.
- After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.

Washing by hand



60B212S

⚠ CAUTION

If your vehicle is equipped with a rain-sensing wiper system, place the wiper control lever in "OFF" position. If the lever is left in "AUTO" position, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause an injury, and could also be damaged.

When washing the vehicle, park it in the place where direct sunlight does not fall on it and follow the instructions below:

- 1) Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

NOTICE

When washing the vehicle:

- Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.
- To avoid damaging engine components, do not use pressurized water in the engine compartment.

APPEARANCE CARE

- 2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

NOTICE

To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Follow the above procedure.

- 3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.

NOTICE

When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.

- 4) Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
- 5) Wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.

- 6) Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, touch up the damage following the procedure below:

1. Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
2. Stir the paint and touch up the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
3. Allow the paint to dry completely.

Washing by an automatic car wash

NOTICE

If you use an automatic car wash, check that your vehicle's body parts, such as spoilers, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.

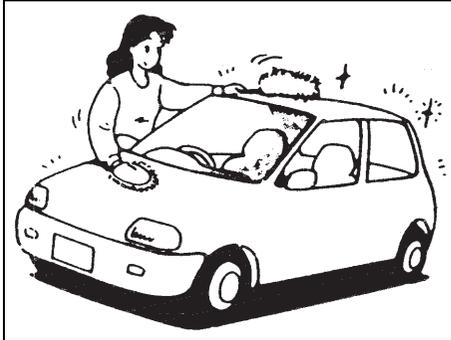
Washing by a high-pressure cleaner

NOTICE

If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.

- **Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.**
- **Pointing the nozzle to the weather-strip of door glasses, doors and the sunroof (if equipped) can allow water to enter the cabin.**

Waxing



60B211S

After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

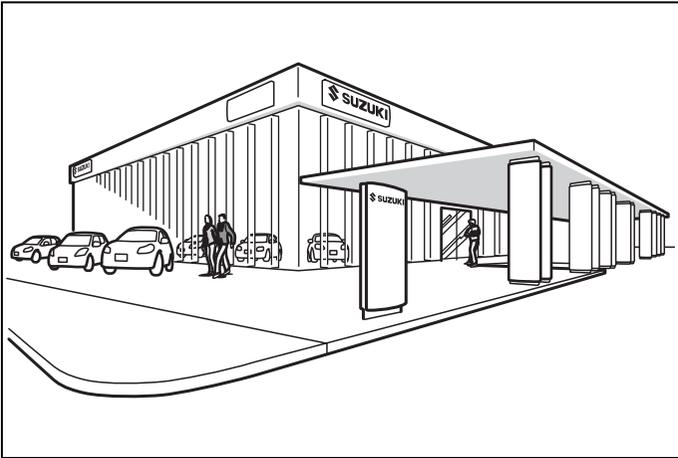
- Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.

APPEARANCE CARE

MEMO

GENERAL INFORMATION

Vehicle identification 10-1

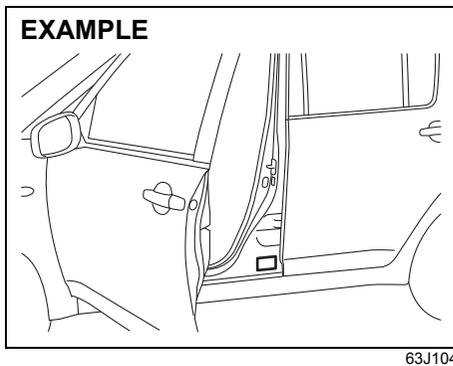


84MM01001

GENERAL INFORMATION

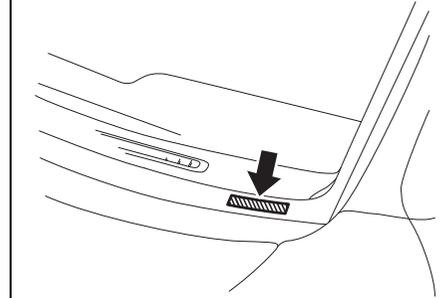
Vehicle identification

Chassis serial number



63J104

EXAMPLE (for some vehicles)

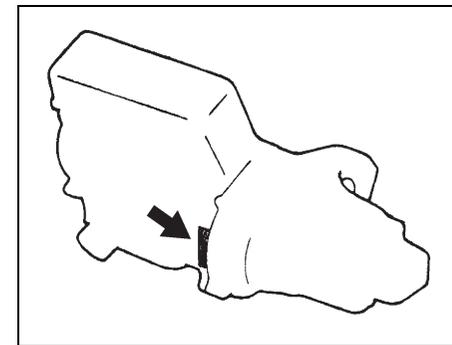


68LM101

The chassis and/or engine serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist your dealer when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult your SUZUKI dealer, remember to identify your vehicle with this number.

Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

Engine serial number



60G128

The engine serial number is stamped on

SPECIFICATIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

NOTE:

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

M/T: Manual transaxle

2WD: 2-wheel drive

A/T: Automatic transaxle

4WD: 4-wheel drive

ITEM: Dimensions		UNIT: mm (in.)
Overall length		4175 (164.4)
Overall width		1775 (69.9)
Overall height		1610 (63.4)
Wheelbase		2500 (98.4)
Track	Front	1535 (60.4)
	Rear	1505 (59.3)
Ground clearance		185 (7.3)

ITEM: Mass (weight)		UNIT: kg (lbs)	M16A engine model	K14C engine model	K10C engine model
Curb mass (weight)	M/T	2WD	1075 - 1165 (2370 - 2568)	1120 - 1170 (2469 - 2579)	1085 - 1160 (2392 - 2557)
		4WD	1160 - 1230 (2557 - 2712)	1195 - 1240 (2635 - 2734)	1155 - 1230 (2546 - 2712)
	A/T	2WD	1120 - 1180 (2469 - 2601)	1145 - 1195 (2524 - 2635)	1130 - 1180 (2491 - 2601)
		4WD	1185 - 1245 (2612 - 2745)	1220 - 1265 (2690 - 2789)	1205 - 1250 (2657 - 2756)
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating			1730 (3814)		
Permissible maximum axle weight		Front	1040 (2293)		

11

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Engine			
Type	M16A (DOHC)	K14C	K10C
Number of cylinders	4	4	3
Bore	78.0 mm (3.07 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)
Stroke	83.0 mm (3.27 in.)	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)	79.5 mm (3.13 in.)
Piston displacement	1586 cm ³ (1586 cc, 96.8 cu.in)	1373 cm ³ (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)	998 cm ³ (998 cc, 60.9 cu.in)
Compression ratio	11.0 : 1	9.9 : 1	10.0 : 1

ITEM: Electrical			
Standard spark plug	M16A engine models	without ENG A-STOP system	DENSO K16HPR-U11
		with ENG A-STOP system	NGK SILFR6A11
	K10C and K14C engine models		NGK ILZKR7D8
Battery	without ENG A-STOP system		Non-cold districts: 12V 36Ah 300A(EN) Cold districts: 12V 44Ah 350A(EN)
	with ENG A-STOP system		12V 60Ah 600A(EN)
Fuses	See "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.		

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Lights		WATTAGE	BULB No.	
Headlight	Low beam	Without automatic lights	12V 55W	H11
		With automatic lights	LED	–
	High beam	12V 60W	HB3	
Front fog light (if equipped)		12V 55W	H11	
		12V 35W	H8	
Position light		12V 5W	W5W	
Daytime running light (if equipped)		12V 13W	P13W	
		LED	–	
Turn signal light	Front	12V 21W	PY21W	
	Rear	12V 21W	P21W	
Side turn signal light		12V 5W	WY5W	
		LED	–	
Tail/brake light		LED	–	
High mount stop light		LED	–	
Reversing light		12V 21W	W21W	
License plate light		12V 5W	W5W	
Rear fog light (if equipped)		LED	–	
Interior light	Glove box light (if equipped)	12V 1.4W	–	
	Footwell light (if equipped)	LED	–	
	Center (without sunroof)	12V 10W	–	
	Other lights	12V 5W	W5W	
Vanity mirror light (if equipped)		12V 3W	–	

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Wheels and tires	
Tire size, front and rear	215/60R16 95H ^{*1} , 215/55R17 94V ^{*1}
Rim size	215/60R16 tire: 16X6 1/2J 215/55R17 tire: 17X6 1/2J
Tire pressures	For the specified tire pressure, see the tire information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
	For European countries, Israel and Taiwan models When loading 4 people or less, eco tire pressure as listed below is recommended to achieve the smallest amount of fuel consumption. ¹⁾ Front 280 kPa (2.80 kg/cm ² , 41 psi) Rear 260 kPa (2.60 kg/cm ² , 38 psi)
Recommended snow chain	Radial thickness: 10 mm (0.39 in), axial thickness: 10 mm (0.39 in)
Recommended snow tire	215/60R16 ^{*2} or 215/55R17 ^{*2}
Spare tire	T135/90D16 102M ^{*3} T135/90R16 102M ^{*4}

NOTE:

1) If loading over 4 people, follow the specified tire pressure listed on the tire information label.

*1 If you cannot prepare tires with the specified load index rate and speed symbol, prepare tires with higher load index rate and speed symbol.

*2 If you prepare snow tires;

- Check that they are tires of the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tires.
- Mount the snow tires on all four wheels.
- Understand that the maximum permissible speed of snow tires is generally less than the originally installed tires.

Consult your SUZUKI dealer or supplier for further information.

*3 For European countries, Israel and Taiwan models.

*4 Except for European countries, Israel and Taiwan models.

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)				
Fuel		See "FUEL RECOMMENDATION" section.		47 L (10.3 Imp gal)
Engine oil	M16A engine models	Except for Brazil	Classification: ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5 API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	3.9 L (6.9 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
		For Brazil	Classification: API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	
	K14C engine models	Except for Brazil	Classification: ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5 API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
		For Brazil	Classification: API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	
	K10C engine models		Classification: ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5 API SL, SM or SN ILSAC GF-3, GF-4 or GF-5 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	2.9 L (5.1 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
Engine coolant	M16A engine models	M/T	"SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) Coolant"	5.8 L (10.2 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
		A/T		6.2 L (10.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K10C and K14C engine models	M/T		5.5 L (9.7 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
		A/T		5.7 L (10.0 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)

SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)				
Manual transaxle oil	5M/T	6M/T	"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	2.5 L (4.4 Imp pt)
	D16AA engine models			2.1 L (3.7 Imp pt)
	K14C engine models			2.8 L (4.9 Imp pt)
Automatic transaxle oil	M16A engine models		"SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1"	5.8 L (10.2 Imp pt)
	K14C engine models			6.2 L (10.9 Imp pt)
	K10C engine models			
Transfer oil	4WD		"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85"	0.93 L (1.6 Imp pt)
Rear differential oil	4WD		"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85"	0.8 L (1.4 Imp pt)
Brake fluid / Clutch fluid			SAE J1704 or DOT4	-

SUPPLEMENT

For Australia	12-1
For GCC countries	12-3
For Mexico	12-5
For Brazil	12-6
For Taiwan	12-8
For Chile, Costa Rica and Panama	12-9
For Argentina	12-10
For Russia and other countries adopting ERA-GLONASS	12-11

SUPPLEMENT

For Australia

Built date

Built date is located on vehicle identification plate.

“Built Date” means – the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

Temporary-use spare tire (compact spare tire)

Tire size	T135/90R16 102M
Rim size	16 x 4J
Cold tire pressure	420 kPa (60 psi)

Temporary spare tires fitted to this vehicle must have a maximum load rating of not less than 850 kg, or a load index of “102” and a speed category symbol of not less than “M” (130 km/h).

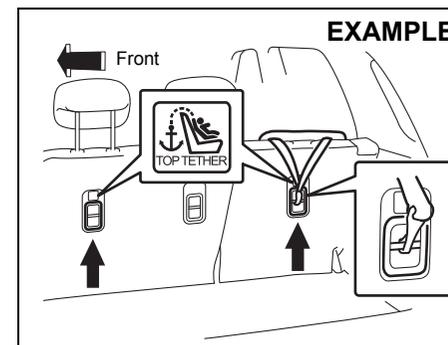
Drive with caution when the temporary-use spare unit is fitted. Reinstall standard unit as soon as possible.

Child restraint

⚠ WARNING

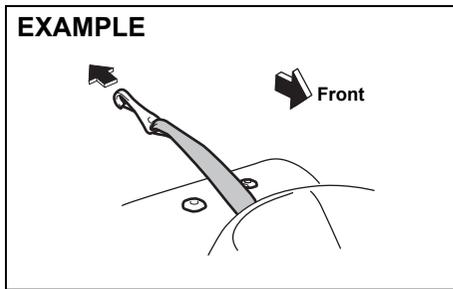
Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.

Child restraint top tether anchorage brackets



54P000249

Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustration. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification.



54P001207

Remove the head restraint before anchoring the top tether strap. After anchoring the top tether strap, check that the top tether strap passes as shown in the illustration. Follow the above procedure in reverse when removing the top tether strap. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Rear-facing child restraint



58MS030

⚠ WARNING
Do not use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an air bag in front of it.

⚠ WARNING
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat. If the passenger’s front air bag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating air bag.

If you must use a forward-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat, move the front passenger’s seat as far back as possible. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

Air bag symbol meaning



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING
NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.

SUPPLEMENT

Seat belt warning

Follow this warning as well as the instruction for seat belt in this book.

WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body, and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable; wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

- Seat belts should be adjusted as firmly as possible, consistent with comfort, to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.
- Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.

(Continued)

WARNING

(Continued)

- It is essential to replace the entire assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Belts should not be worn with straps twisted.
- Each belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; it is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.

In the case where a "Seat Belt Assembly" incorporates an "Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor" or an "Emergency Locking Retractor".

WARNING

- No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.
- Referring to the instruction for seat belt in this book, adjust the seat belt so that the lap and sash portions of the "Seat Belt Assembly" fit as firmly as possible consistent with comfort.

For GCC countries

Technical data

1.6L

Max power : 86kW/6000 rpm

Max torque : 151Nm/4400 rpm

Max speed : 180km/h

البطارية

⚠ تحذير

تنتج البطاريات غاز الهيدروجين الملتهب. لهذا أبعد اللهب والشرر عن البطارية ولا قد يحدث انفجار. كذلك لا تدخن أبداً حين العمل قرب البطارية.

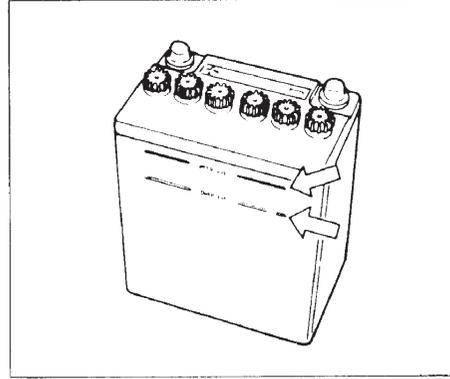
⚠ تحذير

عند فحص أو صيانة البطارية، افصل الكبل السالب. احرص ألا تسبب دائرة قصر بترك أجسام معدنية تمس أقطاب البطارية والسيارة في نفس الوقت.

⚠ تحذير

لتجنب الأذى الشخصي أو إتلاف السيارة أو البطارية، اتبع تعليمات بدء الحركة بكبلات العبور المذكورة في قسم خدمة الطوارئ من هذا الدليل إذا كان من الضروري بدء حركة السيارة بكبلات العبور.

بطارية بأغطية في الأعلى



يجب ابقاء مستوى محلول البطارية بين خطي المستوى العلوي "UPPER" والسفلي "LOWER" في كل الأوقات. إذا وجدت أن المستوى هو تحت خط المستوى "LOWER"، عندها أضف ماء مقطراً إلى خط المستوى "UPPER". ينبغي أن تفحص دورياً البطارية وأطراف وصل البطارية ومسند تثبيت البطارية بالنسبة للصدأ. أزل الصدأ مستعملاً فرشاة قاسية ونشادر ممزوجاً بالماء، أو صودا الخبز الممزوجة بالماء. بعد إزالة الصدأ، اشطف بماء نظيف.

إذا كان لن يتم قيادة سيارتك لشهر أو أطول، عندها افصل الكبل من الطرف السالب للبطارية للمساعدة في منع التفريغ.

احتياطات في إعادة شحن البطارية

حيث أن غاز الهيدروجين الملتهب يتولد في البطارية ويخرج منها عند الشحن، لهذا تأكد من اتباع الاجراءات أدناه قبل إعادة الشحن.

- ١- انزع المفتاح من مفتاح الاشعال وأوقف تشغيل كل الملحقات.
- ٢- افصل الكبل من الطرف السالب للبطارية اذا كانت البطارية في السيارة.
- ٣- انزع أغطية البطارية اذا كانت الأغطية مزودة وتيار الشحن الكهربائي هو ٦ أمبير أو أكثر. في هذه الحالة لا تتجاوز ٥ أمبير.
- استعمل تياراً كهربائياً ٥ أمبير أو أقل حين عدم نزع الأغطية أو اذا كانت البطارية غير مزودة بالأغطية أصلاً.
- ٤- أوقف تشغيل الشاحن عند وصل وفصل كبلات الشاحن من البطارية.

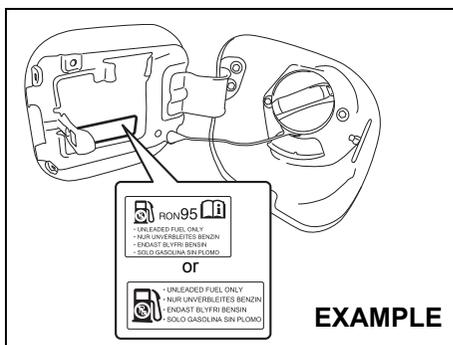
⚠ تحذير

لا تشحن البطارية أبداً في مناطق محصورة مثل المراب. أبعد اللهب والشرر عن البطارية ولا قد يحدث انفجار. كذلك لا تدخن أبداً حين العمل قرب البطارية.

SUPPLEMENT

For Mexico

Fuel recommendation



53SB11201

M16A engine models

Your vehicle requires regular unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 87 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method). In some areas, the only fuels that are available are oxygenated fuels.

K14C engine models

Your vehicle requires regular unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 91 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method). In some areas, the only fuels that are available are oxygenated fuels.

Oxygenated fuels which meet the minimum octane requirement and the requirements described below may be used in your vehicle without jeopardizing the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

NOTE:

Oxygenated fuels are fuels which contain oxygen-carrying additives such as MTBE or alcohol.

If the "RON 95" label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with a minimum rating of 91 pump octane ((R + M)/2 method).

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, may be used in your vehicle if the ethanol content is not greater than 10%.

Fuel pump labeling

In some states, pumps that dispense oxygenated fuels are required to be labeled for the type and percentage of oxygenate and whether important additives are present. Such labels may provide enough information for you to determine if a particular blend of fuels meets the requirements listed above. In other areas, pumps may not be clearly labeled as to the content or type of oxygenate and additives. If you are not sure that the fuel you intend to use meets these requirements, check with the service station operator or the fuel supplier.

NOTE:

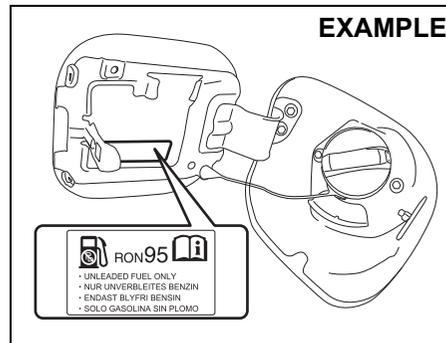
To help clean the air, SUZUKI recommends you use the oxygenated fuels. However, if you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you are using an oxygenated fuel, switch back to the regular unleaded gasoline.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

For Brazil

Fuel recommendation



53SB11206

If your vehicle is not fitted with a restrictor in the fuel filler pipe then you may use leaded or unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 85 or higher. Note, it is preferable to use unleaded gasoline.

If your vehicle is fitted with a restrictor in the fuel filler pipe then you **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY", "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN", "ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

If the "RON 95" label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of **95** or higher.

SUPPLEMENT

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 27% ethanol. Make sure this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

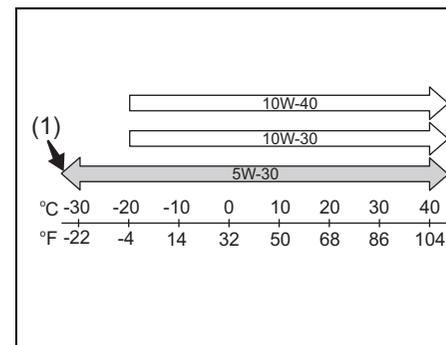
NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when using an alternative non-automatic system, initial vent blowback occurs.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

Specified oil



61MS413

(1) Preferred

Be sure that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- API SL, SM, SN
- ILSAC GF-3, GF-4, GF-5

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 5W-30 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy, and good starting in cold weather.

For Taiwan

Air bag symbol meaning



61MS503

You may find this label on the sun visor.

⚠ WARNING

Infants and children who require child restraint systems should not be seated in the front passenger's seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it.

- Never use a rearward facing child restraint system for the front passenger's seat.
- If it is necessary to use a forward facing child restraint system for the front passenger's seat, deactivate the front passenger's front air bag in advance.

Otherwise, **DEATH** or **SERIOUS INJURY** to the **CHILD** can occur.

Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

Your vehicle is equipped with the front passenger's air bag deactivation system. The front passenger's front air bag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger's seat.

Refer to the "Seat belts and child restraint systems", "Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts" and in the "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details on securing your child.

⚠ WARNING

When using child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's air bag must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's air bag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

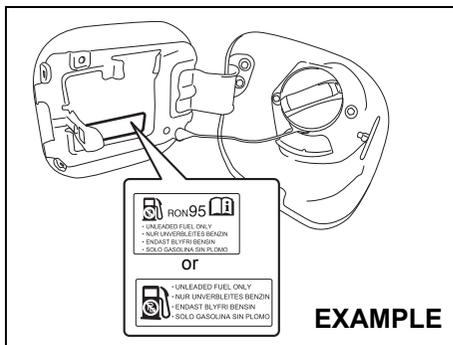
⚠ WARNING

Make sure the front passenger's air bag is activated and the "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat.

SUPPLEMENT

For Chile, Costa Rica and Panama

Fuel recommendation



53SB11201

M16A engine models

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher.

These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY", "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN", "ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

K14C engine models

You **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 95 or higher.

These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: "UNLEADED FUEL ONLY", "NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN", "ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN" or "SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO".

If a "RON 95" label is attached, you must use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of **95** or higher.

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in some areas.

Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol.

Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for gasoline.

Gasoline-methanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and methanol (wood alcohol) are also commercially available in some areas. **DO NOT USE** fuels containing more than 5% methanol under any circumstances. Fuel system damage or vehicle performance problems resulting from the use of such fuels are not the responsibility of SUZUKI and may not be covered under the New Vehicle Warranty.

Fuels containing 5% or less methanol may be suitable for use in your vehicle if they contain cosolvents and corrosion inhibitors.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

NOTICE

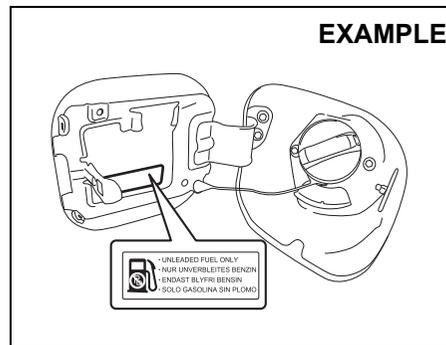
The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

For Argentina

Fuel recommendation



53SB11202

To avoid damaging the catalytic converter, you **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid). These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 12% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

NOTE:

If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.

NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

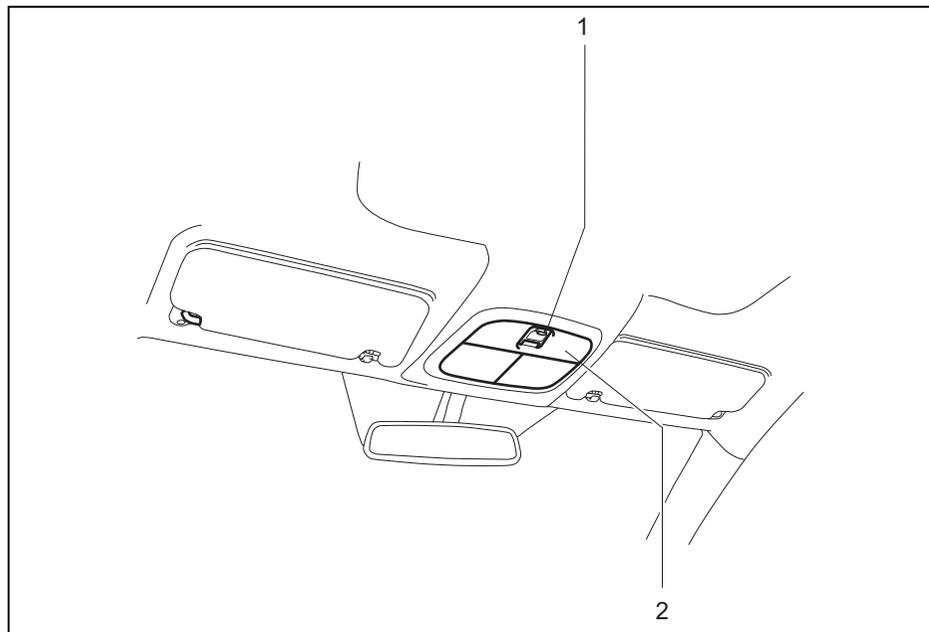
SUPPLEMENT

NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

For Russia and other countries adopting ERA-GLONASS

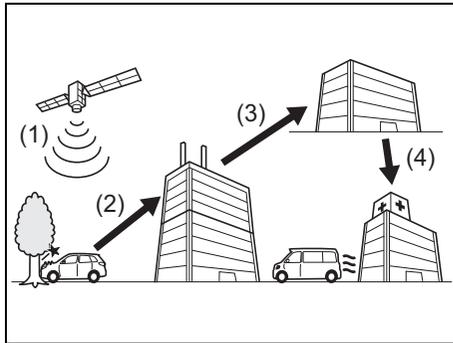
Description of equipment



53SB11205

1. "SOS" button
2. ERA-GLONASS microphone

Emergency road assistance - global navigation satellite system (ERA-GLONASS)



54P001203

- (1) Location information is received.
- (2) Vehicle information is sent to emergency contact center.
- (3) Emergency contact center informs regional EMERCOM center (112 service) of accident conditions.
- (4) Emergency vehicle is dispatched.

The ERA-GLONASS (Emergency road assistance - global navigation satellite system) is a system equipped with the vehicle. This system automatically sends the information to the emergency contact center when a crash occurs and calls up an ERA-GLONASS operator for quick help.

NOTE:

- Some countries have limited emergency call receiving functional. ERA-GLONASS system performance in such countries will forward call directly to regional EMERCOM bypassing emergency contact center.
- The responsibility of the components of the ERA-GLONASS system (with the exception of equipment installed on the vehicle) is borne by the operator of the ERA-GLONASS system.

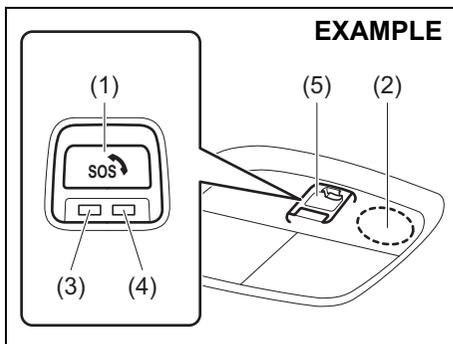
▲ CAUTION

- The ERA-GLONASS is only available where communication is possible using wireless mobile communication. This system cannot be used in areas with atmospheric disturbance, remote areas and areas where a signal cannot be obtained.
- If the microphone, speaker or "SOS" button is malfunctioning, ERA-GLONASS cannot operate properly. Have the function checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.
- For normal operating condition of the ERA-GLONASS, use SUZUKI genuine audio system.

SUPPLEMENT

How to use ERA-GLONASS

ERA-GLONASS has 2 modes, automatic operation mode and manual operation mode.



79MS1R303

- (1) "SOS" button
- (2) Microphone (Front passenger's seat side)
- (3) Green indicator
- (4) Red indicator
- (5) Cover

Automatic operation mode

The ERA-GLONASS system is operated when the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". In the event of an accident that an airbag is activated, signals about your vehicle's various information such as the vehicle's position are sent automatically to the emergency contact center.

The green indicator (3) will change from a blinking state to on, and you can call up an ERA-GLONASS operator using the microphone (2).

NOTE:

If an airbag is deployed even once, an emergency call is not automatically performed.

Manual operation mode

Open the cover (5) for manual operation.

When the ignition switch is turned to "ON" position or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", push and hold "SOS" button (1) for more than 2 seconds and release it.

The green indicator (3) will change from a blinking state to on, and you can call up an ERA-GLONASS operator using the microphone (2).

NOTE:

(Only for manual operation mode)

Do not perform a test operation in order to confirm the function using manual operation.

If the function check is necessary, perform a test operation using the test mode. Refer to "How to use test mode" in this section for details.

Cancel the operation if the system is accidentally operated. Refer to "Cancellation of ERA-GLONASS" in this section for details.

SUPPLEMENT

NOTE:

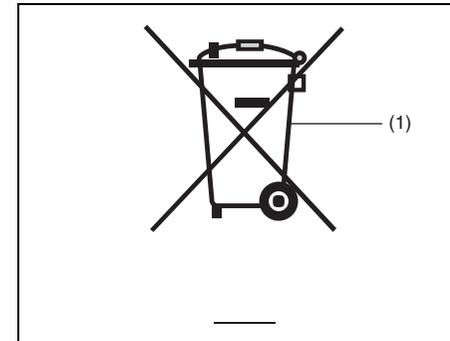
(For both automatic and manual operation modes)

- A tone will sound when the emergency call operates for starting, calling up and finishing.
- The vehicle information (for example, the vehicle location, direction, VIN, accident time, etc.) is sent to the emergency contact center when ERA-GLONASS operates. The above information will not be sent except when the emergency call is performed.
Any conversation held during communication is not recorded by the vehicle itself, but is recorded by the emergency contact center.
- Communication from the ERA-GLONASS operator can be heard from the speaker on the rear passenger side. If the audio system is in use, the communication from the ERA-GLONASS operator will be prioritized and any other audio will be automatically muted.
- The ERA-GLONASS is equipped with a built-in battery as a backup power for the damaged onboard battery caused by an accident. The useful life of the built-in battery will be about 3 years under the temperature conditions between -40°C and 85°C (-40°F and 185°F).

- If the red indicator blinks every 1 second and the ERA-GLONASS warning light comes on at the same time, an undercharged condition of the built-in battery or system error is estimated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer soon. When the built-in battery is in the undercharged condition, replace the battery as soon as possible even though the remaining battery power is considered to last for about 10 minute call with ERA-GLONASS operator. This built-in battery is specified for the ERA-GLONASS exclusively. Therefore when you replace the battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

NOTE:

Used batteries must be disposed properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed with ordinary household trash.



80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

SUPPLEMENT

Indicator light

The indicator light in "SOS" button operates as follows according to the ERA-GLONASS operation state and communication state.

Green indicator	Red indicator	State
Off	Off	Normal operation.
On	On	For about 30 seconds when the ignition mode or ignition switch is turned to "ON". (#1) (For 2 seconds when the ignition mode or ignition switch is turned to "ON" within 60 seconds after turning the ignition to "OFF".)
Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Off	There is no GLONASS / GPS connection or modem network. (#2) ERA-GLONASS device is out of communication range.
Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	Off	ERA-GLONASS operation begins.
On	Off	ERA-GLONASS communication is established.
Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	Off	ERA-GLONASS communication finishes normally. (#3)
Off	Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	ERA-GLONASS built-in battery is undercharged or system error. (#4)
Off	Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	ERA-GLONASS communication finishes abnormally or communication fails.

#1 While the green and red indicator in "SOS" button stays on, manual operation cannot be actuated even if the "SOS" button is pressed. If an accident occurs in the above condition, the indicator light goes out and the ERA-GLONASS system starts the automatic operation.

#2 You can customize the system to stop blinking of the green indicator. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer for details.

#3 When the call is completed, either the green LED or the red LED could blink, depending on the emergency contact center behavior.

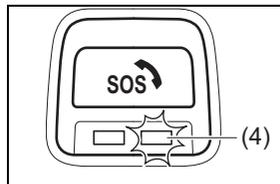
#4 The warning and indicator messages will show in the information display at the same time. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.

12-15

Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the ERA-GLONASS.

Warning and indicator message	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>53SB11203</p>	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be malfunction of the ERA-GLONASS. (#1) Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer.</p>



(#1) When Master warning indicator blinks, the red indicator light (4) in “SOS” button will also blink (approximately every 1 second).

SUPPLEMENT

Cancellation of ERA-GLONASS

The operation can be canceled only when communication is performed via manual operation. The operation can be canceled if "SOS" button (1) is pressed before communication is established with ERA-GLONASS operator.

NOTE:

- Communication cannot be canceled in automatic operation mode.
- The cancellation of the communication is available until 10 seconds after pushing "SOS" button first.
- Communication cannot be canceled from the vehicle after communication is established with ERA-GLONASS operator. Ask the emergency contact center to cancel the communication.

How to use test mode

Using the test mode, the ERA-GLONASS system can be checked whether or not the system operates normally.

NOTE:

While the system is in the test mode, emergency call is not performed even if an accident occurs.

Park the vehicle at a safe place and start the test mode.

Test mode entry

To start the test mode, perform the following steps.

- 1) Turning the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).
- 2) Close driver's door and set the parking brake fully with your vehicle stopped.
- 3) Turn the ignition switch to "ON" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON" and wait for about 60 seconds with the vehicle parked.

NOTE:

All operations in the following steps 4), 5) and 6) must be completed within 20 seconds.

- 4) Release the parking brake and set the parking brake. Repeat this operation 3 times in total (the parking brake is set finally).
- 5) Open the driver's door, and then close it.
- 6) Release the parking brake and set it again. Repeat this operation 3 times in total (the parking brake is set finally).
- 7) The ERA-GLONASS system starts the test mode. In the "SOS" button, green light goes out and red light blinks every 3 seconds continuously in this mode.

NOTE:

A tone will sound when the test mode is starting and finishing.

Test call

Normal function of the ERA-GLONASS system can be checked using the microphone, speaker and the call center for test as follows.

- 1) Check the "SOS" button (1) and make sure that the green indicator (3) is off and red indicator (4) is blinking every 3 seconds continuously.
- 2) Push and hold "SOS" button (1) for more than 2 seconds and release it.
- 3) The red indicator (4) will be on for 5 seconds, during this period speak over the microphone.
- 4) Processing time by system for few seconds.
- 5) The green indicator (3) will be on for 5 seconds, you can hear your voice from the speaker.
- 6) The green indicator (3) and red indicator (4) will change the blinking interval to approximately every 1 second for 10 seconds. During this timing, you must confirm if the audio has been recorded/replayed correctly.
Pushing "SOS" button (1) during green indicator and red indicator blink means that test is OK; otherwise test is failed. In this case, do not push "SOS" button.
- 7) The test call communication begins automatically. The green indicator (3) will change the blinking interval to approximately every 1 second and the red indicator (4) will change the blinking interval to approximately every 3 seconds.
- 8) The green indicator (3) will change from a blinking state (approximately every 1 second) to on.
- 9) The green indicator (3) will change the blinking interval to approximately every 0.3 seconds, and then it goes out.
- 10) The test mode will be finished automatically.

To exit from test mode

To exit from the test mode, perform any one of the following 3 methods.

- Turn the ignition switch to "LOCK" position or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).
- Start the vehicle to move.
- The test call is finished.

SUPPLEMENT

Indicator light (in test mode)

In the test mode, the indicator light in “SOS” button operates as follows according to the ERA-GLONASS operation state and communication state.

Green indicator	Red indicator	State
Off	Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Normal operation (Test mode).
Off	On (approximately 5 seconds)	You speak over the microphone.
On (approximately 5 seconds)	Off	Hear your voice from the speaker.
Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	Confirm if the audio has been recorded/replayed correctly. And push the “SOS” button if it is correct.
Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Test call communication begins.
On	Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Test call communication is established.
Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Test call communication finishes normally. (#1)
Off	Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	Test call communication finishes abnormally or communication fails.

#1 When the test call is performed, please wait for the voice feedback that should confirm the vehicle information is received correctly. This is the confirmation the test call works properly.
When the test call is completed, either the green LED or the red LED could blink, depending on the contact center behavior.

12-19

INDEX

Symbols

- “ENG A-STOP OFF” light 2-137
 “ENG A-STOP” indicator light 2-137

Numerics

- 4WD warning light 2-136
 6-Speed automatic transaxle 3-21

A

- Accelerator and brake 2-99
 Accelerator pedal 3-13
 Accessory socket 5-8
 Adaptive cruise control 3-74
 Adaptive cruise control with stop & go 3-82
 Adding coolant 7-53
 AIR BAG light 2-57, 2-129
 Air cleaner 7-54
 Air conditioning system 5-25, 7-86
 AM/FM CD PLAYER 5-39
 Anti-lock brake system (ABS) 3-123, 3-125
 Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light 2-127
 Anti-theft feature 5-83
 Assist grips 5-11
 Audio system 5-39
 Automatic headlight leveling system warning light 2-134
 Automatic heating and
 air conditioning system (climate control) 5-31
 Automatic light operation 2-140
 Average fuel consumption 2-74, 2-99
 Average speed 2-74, 2-99

B

- Battery 7-65
 Battery replacement 2-15, 7-66
 Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) 3-102
 Bluetooth® audio 5-78
 Bluetooth® hands-free 5-70
 Brake assist system 3-123
 Brake fluid 7-59
 Brake pedal 3-12, 7-60
 Brake system warning light 2-126
 Brakes 7-59
 Braking 3-122
 Brightness control 2-72, 2-96
 Built date 12-1
 Bulb replacement 7-71

C

- Cargo net hooks 5-18
 Catalytic converter 4-1
 Central door locking system 2-3
 Changing engine oil and filter 7-49
 Changing wheels 8-4
 Charging light 2-129
 Chassis serial number 10-1
 Child restraint 2-46, 12-1
 Child restraint system for countries applied for
 UN regulation No.16 2-46
 Child restraint systems 2-43
 Child-proof locks (rear door) 2-5
 Clock 2-74, 2-98, 5-17
 Clock and date 2-99
 Clutch pedal 3-12, 7-59

INDEX

Coat hooks	5-12	Engine coolant	7-52
Compact spare tire	7-65	Engine hood	5-2
Coolant level check	7-52	Engine oil consumption	3-2
Coolant replacement	7-53	Engine serial number.....	10-1
Corrosion prevention	9-1	Engine switch	3-5
Cruise control	3-43	Engine trouble: Flooded engine	8-11
Cup holder and storage area	5-14	Engine trouble: Overheating.....	8-12
D		Engine trouble: Starter does not operate	8-11
Daily inspection checklist.....	3-1	ESP® OFF indicator light.....	2-128, 3-126
Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system.....	2-143	ESP® OFF switch	3-126
Dead lock system	2-4	ESP® warning light	2-127, 3-126
Door locks	2-2	Exhaust gas warning	3-1
Drive belt	7-45	F	
Driver's seat belt reminder light /		Flat tire repair kit.....	8-5
Front passenger's seat belt reminder light	2-129	Floor mats	5-17
Driving on hills.....	4-3	Fluid control clutch.....	7-59
Driving on slippery roads	4-4	FM/LW/MW CD player	5-39
Driving range.....	2-74, 2-99	Folding rear seats	2-31
Driving time	2-99	Footrest.....	5-16
Dual sensor	3-66	Footwell lights	5-6
Dual sensor brake support indicator light	2-132	For Argentina.....	12-10
Dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light	2-133	For Australia	12-1
Dual sensor brake support OFF switch.....	3-61	For Brazil.....	12-6
Dual sensor brake support system.....	3-48	For Chile, Costa Rica and Panama.....	12-9
E		For GCC countries	12-3
Electric mirrors	2-24	For Mexico	12-5
Electric power steering light.....	2-131	For Russia and	
Electric window controls	2-21	other countries adopting ERA-GLONASS	12-11
Electronic stability program (ESP®).....	3-124	For Taiwan	12-8
Emergency locking retractor (ELR)	2-35	Four-mode 4WD system	3-30
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system).....	3-36	Frame hooks.....	5-21

INDEX

Front air bags	2-57	Glove box	5-12
Front armrest with console box	5-15	Glove box light	5-6, 7-81
Front bottle holder	5-15	H	
Front cup holders	5-15	Hazard warning switch	2-146
Front fog light	7-73	Head restraints	2-28, 2-31
Front fog light switch	2-143	Headlight leveling switch	2-144
Front passenger air bag deactivation system	2-67	Heated rear window switch /	
Front position light	7-72	heated outside rearview mirror switch	2-151
Front seat back pocket	5-16	Highway driving	4-3
Front seat heater	2-28	Hill descent control indicator light	2-128
Front seats	2-25	Hill descent control switch	3-128
Front turn signal light	7-72	Hill descent control system	3-127
Fuel consumption	2-99	Hill hold control system	3-130
Fuel filler cap	5-1	Horn	2-151
Fuel gauge	2-71, 2-95	How ABS works	3-124
Fuel pump labeling	12-5	I	
Fuel recommendation	1-1, 12-5, 12-6, 12-9, 12-10	Ignition key reminder	2-2
Full wheel cover	8-5	Ignition switch	3-3
Fuses	7-67	Illumination indicator light	2-135
Fuses in engine compartment	7-68	Immobilizer system	2-1
Fuses under dashboard	7-69	Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light	2-130
G		Improving fuel economy	4-2
Gasoline engine	1-1	Information display	2-73, 2-97
Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF)	3-18	Inside rearview mirror	2-24
Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) Warning Light	2-138	Installation of child restraint with top tether	2-53
Gasoline-ethanol blends	1-1, 12-5, 12-7, 12-9, 12-10	Installation of radio frequency transmitters	5-38
Gasoline-methanol blends	12-9	Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages	2-52
Gear oil	7-57	Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts	2-51
Gear oil change	7-58	Instantaneous fuel consumption	2-74, 2-99
Gear oil level check	7-57	Instrument cluster	2-70
Gearshift indicator	2-77, 3-26	Instrument panel pocket	5-14

INDEX

- Interior light..... 5-5, 7-80
Interior workable area for engine starting..... 3-10
- J**
Jacking instructions..... 8-1
Jump-starting instructions 8-8
- K**
Keyless entry system transmitter 2-6, 2-13
Keyless push start system 3-7
Keyless push start system remote controller..... 2-6, 2-7
Keys 2-1
- L**
Lane departure prevention 3-55
Lane departure warning 3-54
Lane departure warning indicator light 2-133
Lane departure warning OFF switch..... 3-62
Lap-shoulder belt..... 2-35
Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector 2-37
License plate light 7-79
Light reminder buzzer 2-142
Lighting control lever 2-139
Lighting operation 2-139
Listening to an iPod 5-66
Listening to an MP3/WMA/AAC disc..... 5-59
Listening to files stored in a USB device 5-63
Listening to the radio 5-49, 5-51
Low fuel warning light..... 2-131
Low tire pressure warning light 2-124, 3-132
Luggage compartment 5-7
Luggage compartment board 5-19
Luggage compartment cover 5-18
Luggage compartment hooks 5-18
- Luggage compartment pocket..... 5-16
- M**
Main beam (high beam) indicator light 2-135
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for Brazil)..... 7-8
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil)..... 7-19
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (for Brazil) 7-40
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (For EU country and Israel)..... 7-30
Maintenance schedule 7-2
Malfunction indicator light 2-130
Manual heating and air conditioning system 5-26
Manual mode 3-23
Manual transaxle 3-19
Manual transaxle oil..... 7-57
Master warning indicator light..... 2-138
Mirrors 2-24
Motion 2-99
- O**
Odometer 2-77, 2-105
Off-road driving 4-6
Oil change request light 2-136
Oil filter replacement 7-50
Oil level check 7-47
Oil pressure light..... 2-128
Open door warning light..... 2-131
Outside rearview mirror folding switch 2-25
Outside rearview mirrors..... 2-24
Overhead console 5-13

INDEX

P		
Parking brake	7-61	
Parking brake lever.....	3-11	
Parking sensors.....	3-112	
Pedal	3-12	
Periodic maintenance schedule (except for Brazil).....	7-3	
Periodic maintenance schedule (except for EU country, Israel and Brazil)	7-14	
Periodic maintenance schedule (for Brazil)	7-35	
Periodic maintenance schedule (For EU country and Israel).....	7-25	
Pinching prevention function	2-23	
Power-assisted brakes.....	3-122	
R		
Radio antenna	5-37	
RDS (Radio Data System)	5-53	
Rear bottle holder	5-15	
Rear combination light.....	7-76	
Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA)	3-108	
Rear differential oil	7-57	
Rear fog light indicator.....	2-134	
Rear seat belt guide.....	2-42	
Rear seats.....	2-29	
Rear window wiper/washer switch.....	2-150	
Rearview camera	3-119	
Refill with oil and oil leakage check.....	7-51	
Refilling.....	7-49	
Remote audio controls	5-81	
Replacing tires and/or wheels	3-139	
Reversing light.....	7-78	
Roof rails	5-20	
Running-in	4-1	
S		
Seat adjustment	2-25, 2-29	
Seat belt inspection	2-43	
Seat belt pretensioner system	2-54	
Seat belt warning	12-3	
Seat belts and child restraint systems.....	2-33	
Seat height adjustment lever	2-27	
Seat position adjustment lever	2-27	
Seatback angle adjustment lever	2-27, 2-30	
Selection of coolant	7-52	
Selection of ignition modes	3-7	
Selector position	2-77	
Selector position / Gearshift indicator	2-105	
Setting mode	2-78, 2-105	
Shopping hook	5-18	
Shoulder anchor height adjuster.....	2-42	
Side air bags and side curtain air bags	2-62	
Side door locks	2-2	
Side turn signal light.....	7-72	
Spark plugs.....	7-55	
SPECIFICATIONS	11-1	
Specified oil	7-46, 12-7	
Speed limiter.....	3-45	
Speedometer	2-71, 2-95	
Stability control system.....	3-125	
Starting engine (vehicle with keyless push start system).....	3-14	
Starting engine (vehicle without keyless push start system)	3-13	
Steering.....	7-62	

INDEX

Stuck vehicle	4-5	Turn signal operation	2-145
Sun visor	5-4	U	
Sunroof	5-9	USB socket	5-9
Supplemental restraint system (air bags)	2-56	Using transaxle	3-19
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT	3-48	V	
T		Vehicle cleaning	9-2
Tachometer	2-71, 2-95	Vehicle identification	10-1
Tailgate	2-5	Vehicle loading	6-1
Temperature gauge	2-72, 2-96	W	
Temporary-use spare tire (compact spare tire)	12-1	Warning and indicator lights	2-124
Theft deterrent light	2-16	Warning and indicator messages	2-80, 2-109, 3-31, 3-93, 3-110, 3-118
Thermometer	2-74, 2-98	Washing	9-4
Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever	2-150	Waxing	9-6
Tire chains	4-4	Windows	2-20
Tire changing tool	8-1	Windshield washer	2-149
Tire inspection	7-63	Windshield washer fluid	7-85
Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)	3-132	Windshield wiper and washer lever	2-146
Tire rotation	7-64	Windshield wipers	2-147
Tires	7-62	Windshield wipers with rain sensing function	2-147
Torque and power	2-99	Wiper blades	7-82
Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved	2-99, 2-103		
Towing	8-10		
Traction control system	3-125		
Trailer hitch installation points	6-6		
Trailer towing	6-1		
Transaxle warning light	2-130		
Transfer oil	7-57		
Trip meter	2-77, 2-105		
Turn signal control lever	2-144		
Turn signal indicators	2-135		

For countries, in which the revised edition is applicable after the third edition of UN Regulation No.10 has been enacted.

Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Transmitting Equipment

Your vehicle is conformed to the revised edition since the third edition of UN Regulation No.10.

When you intend to use RF transmitting equipment in your vehicle, we strongly recommend that you select the equipment which conforms to applicable rules or regulations in your country, and consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

Table : Installing and the use of the on-board RF transmitter equipment

Frequency bands (MHz)		Antenna position at vehicle*	Maximum output power (W)
144-146	Amateur band		50
430-440	Amateur band		50
1200-1300	Amateur band		10

- (1) Front
- (2) Antenna installation position: Front left of roof
- (3) Antenna installation position: Front right of roof

*The illustration is example of hatchback vehicle.

Specific conditions for installation

NOTE:

- 1) Antenna cable is routed as far as possible from the vehicle electronic devices and wiring harness in the vehicle.
- 2) Power cable of transmitter is properly connected to lead-acid battery on the vehicle.

NOTICE

Before using your vehicle, check if there is no interference to all electrical devices on your vehicle for both Standby mode and Transmitting mode of the RF transmitting equipment.

МОДЕЛ: S79M0
МОДЕЛ: S54P0
МОДЕЛ: R64M0
МОДЕЛ: 37290-54P0
МОДЕЛ: I54P0



S180052024

40398036



- א. השימוש במכשיר הינו על בסיס "משנני" ופטור מרשיון הפעלה אלוטי.
כלומר - לא מוגן מהפרעות וללא הפרעה למערכות אחרות הפועלות כדין .
ב. רק "שרות בוק" לשימוש עצמי של הלקוח בלבד, הצויד פטור מרשיון הפעלה אלוטי.
מתן "שרות בוק" לצד ג' מחייב רשיון מיוחד ממשרד התקשורת.
ג. אסור להחליף את האנטנה המקורית של המכשיר, ולא לעשות בו כל שינוי טכני אחר.

AGREE PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Type : S79M0
Numéro d'agrément : MR9235 ANRT 2014
Date d'agrément : 05/05/2014

Type : 37290-54P0
Numéro d'agrément : MR9231 ANRT 2014
Date d'agrément : 05/05/2014

Type : R64M0
Numéro d'agrément : MR9234 ANRT 2014
Date d'agrément : 05/05/2014

Type : S54P0
Numéro d'agrément : MR9233 ANRT 2014
Date d'agrément : 05/05/2014

Type : I54P0
Numéro d'agrément : MR9232 ANRT 2014
Date d'agrément : 05/05/2014

Type : T68L0
Numéro d'agrément : MR5587 ANRT 2010
Date d'agrément : 20/05/2010

Type : 40398036
Numéro d'agrément : MR5837 ANRT 2010
Date d'agrément : 08/10/2010

Type : S180052024
Numéro d'agrément : MR4498 ANRT 2008
Date d'agrément : 31/10/2008

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY



DECLARATION of CONFORMITY



DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

Approved by TRA

S79M0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0126613/14	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

R64M0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0130467/14	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

T68L0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0038720/10	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

S54P0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0034156/14	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

I54P0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0034157/14	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

37290-54P0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0034158/14	
DEALER	No :
0033578/10	

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

Approved by TRA

S180052024

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER37742/15	
DEALER	No :
DA36975/14	

40398036

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER38555/15	
DEALER	No :
DA36975/14	

YEP0PTA606A0

TRA	
REGISTERED	No :
ER0131579/14	
DEALER	No :
DA0052708/10	

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

Approved by OMAN-TRA

S79M0

OMAN-TRA
R/1727/14
D100428

R64M0

OMAN-TRA
R/1783/14
D100428

I54P0

OMAN-TRA
R/1985/14
D100428

37290-54P0

OMAN-TRA
R/1986/14
D100428

S54P0

OMAN-TRA
R/1992/14
D100428

S180052024

OMAN-TRA
R/1293/10
D090258

T68L0

OMAN-TRA
R/1352/10
D090258

40398036

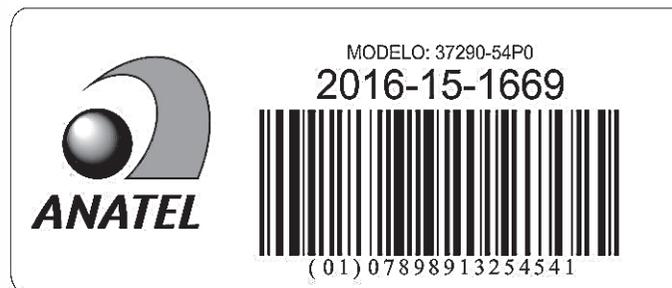
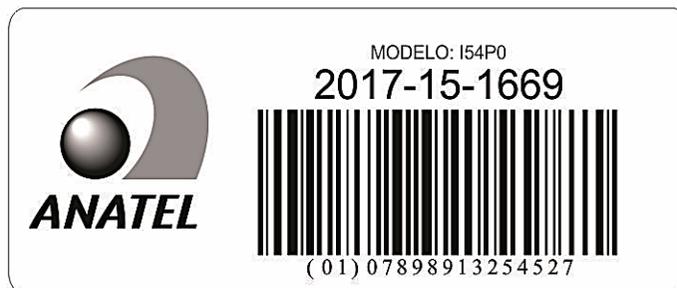
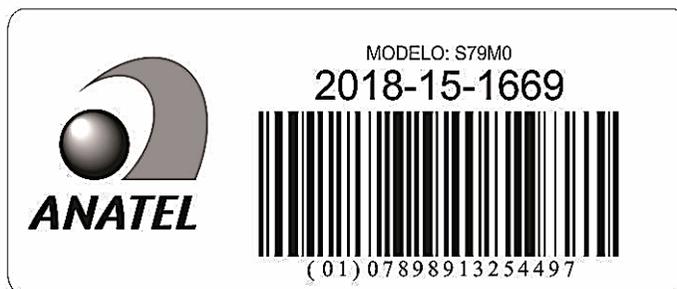
OMAN-TRA
R/1445/10
D090258

YEP0PTA606A0

OMAN-TRA
R/1813/14
D100428

Resolução 506 – ANATEL:

Este equipamento opera em caráter secundário, isto é, não tem direito a proteção contra interferência prejudicial, mesmo de estações do mesmo tipo, e não pode causar interferência a sistemas operando em caráter primário.





operação de frequência: 433,92MHz;
intensidade de campo: 6000 μ V/m (3metro);
tipo de modulação: FSK;

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

Controller Assy, Keyless (ID: S79M0)

Remocon Assy, KLS (ID: R79M0)

Remocon Assy, KLS (ID: R64M0)

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA107093

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA107093

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA107093

Switch Assy, Engine Start (ID: 37290-54P0)

Switch Assy, Engine Start (ID: 37290-79M0)

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA107093

Complies with
IMDA Standards
DA107093

CNC COMISIÓN NACIONAL
DE COMUNICACIONES
H-17334
OMRON R64M0

CNC COMISIÓN NACIONAL
DE COMUNICACIONES
H-17335
OMRON T68L0

MODEL No : S54PB, S54P0, R54P1, 37290-54P00, I54P0, T68L0, YEP0PTA606A0

第十二條

經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條

低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

14	Italian	Il fabbricante, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio LCA 3.5 - M è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: www.hella.com/suzuki
15	Lithuanian	AS „Hella KGaA Hueck & Co.“ patvirtina, kad radijo irenginio tipo LCA 3.5 - M atitinka Direktyva 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: www.hella.com/suzuki
16	Latvian	Ar šo Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. deklarē, ka radioiekarta LCA 3.5 - M atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: www.hella.com/suzuki
17	Maltese	B'dan, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radjju LCA 3.5 - M huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' Konformità ta' UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li għad li jidher fuq il-websajt www.hella.com/suzuki
18	Dutch	Wettelijke verklaring: Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. doet het type radioapparatuur LCA 3.5 - M conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: www.hella.com/suzuki
19	Polish	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego LCA 3.5 - M jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: www.hella.com/suzuki
20	Portuguese	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio LCA 3.5 - M está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: www.hella.com/suzuki
21	Romanian	Întrîn prezenta Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declarã cã tipul de echipament radio LCA 3.5 - M este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la urmãtoarea adresã internet: www.hella.com/suzuki
22	Slovak	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. týmto vyhlasuje, ze radové zaradenie typu LCA 3.5 - M je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: www.hella.com/suzuki
23	Slovene	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme LCA 3.5 - M skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: www.hella.com/suzuki
24	Swedish	Härmed förklarar Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. att denna typ av radioutrustning LCA 3.5 - M överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förskriften om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: www.hella.com/suzuki

Gamma di frequenze: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Trasmissione di potenza: 20 dBm (massimo)
Dazhni diapazonas: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Perduoti Galia: 20 dBm (maksimali)
Frekvenču diapazons: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Parraidīt Jauda: 20 dBm (maksimums)
Firxa ta' frekwenzas: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Littrażmettu Power: 20 dBm (massim)
Frequențierele k: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Zendvermogen: 20 dBm (maximum)
Zakres częstotliwości: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Moc transmisji: 20 dBm (maksymalnie)
Faixa de frequência: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Potência de transmissão: 20 dBm (máximo)
Game de frecvențe: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Puteere Transmit: 20 dBm (maxim)
Frekvenci rozsah: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum)
Frekvenci razpon: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Oddajna moč: 20 dBm (maks)
Frekvensområde: 24.150 GHz ... 24.250 GHz	Transmit Effekt: 20 dBm (max)

DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

MARCA: Panasonic
MODELO: YEP0PTA606A0

COFETEL
RCPAYE14-0724

NYCE PEC:



La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

Declaration of Conformity (Doc)

Please refer to the following for Declaration of Conformity (Doc) in each language.

English	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation, declares that this YEP0PTA606A0 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Bulgarian	С на сто я щ е то, Па на сон ик Ко р по р а ц и о н, д е к л а р и р а, ч е YEP0PTA606A0 е в с ъ о т в е т с т в и е с ъ с с њ е с т в е н н и т е и з и с к в а н и я и д р у г и т е п р и л о ж и м и р а з п о р е д б и н а Д и р е к т и в а 1999/5/EC.
Czech	Panasonic Corporation tímto prohlašuje, že YEP0PTA606A0 splňuje základní požadavky a všechna příslušná ustanovení Směrnice 1999/5/ES.
Danish	Undertegnede Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr: YEP0PTA606A0 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
German	Hiermit erkläre Panasonic Corporation, dass sich das Gerät YEP0PTA606A0 in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
Estonian	Käesolevaga kinnitab Panasonic Corporation seadme YEP0PTA606A0 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
Greek	Μ Ε Τ Η Ν Π Α Ρ Ο Υ Σ Ο Κ Α Τ Α Σ Κ Ε Υ Α Σ Τ Η Σ Panasonic Corporation Δ Η Λ Ω Ν Ε Ι Ο Τ Ι YEP0PTA606A0 Σ Υ Μ Μ Ο Ρ Φ Ω Ν Ε Τ Α Ι Π Ρ Ο Σ Τ Η Σ Ο Υ Σ Ι Ω Δ Ε Ι Σ Α Π Α Ι Τ Η Σ Ε Ι Σ Κ Α Ι Τ Η Σ Λ Ο Ι Π Ε Σ Σ Χ Ε Τ Ι Κ Ε Σ Δ Ι Α Τ Α Ξ Ε Ι Σ Τ Η Σ Ο Δ Η Γ Ι Α Σ 1999/5/ΕΚ
Spanish	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation, declara que este YEP0PTA606A0 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y otras exigencias relevantes de la Directiva 1999/5/EC.
French	Par la présente, Panasonic Corporation déclare que l'appareil YEP0PTA606A0 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
Italian	Con la presente Panasonic Corporation dichiara che questo YEP0PTA606A0 è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Latvian	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka YEP0PTA606A0 atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
Lithuanian	Šiuo Panasonic Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis YEP0PTA606A0 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
Hungarian	A Panasonic Corporation ezzenel kijelenti, hogy a YEP0PTA606A0 típusú berendezés teljesíti az alapvető követelményeket és más 1999/5/EK irányelvben meghatározott vonatkozó rendelkezéseket.
Dutch	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation dat het toestel YEP0PTA606A0 in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Polish	Niniejszym Panasonic Corporation deklaruje że YEP0PTA606A0 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymaganiami innymi właściwymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Portuguese	Eu, Panasonic Corporation, declaro que o YEP0PTA606A0 cumpre os requisitos essenciais e outras provisões relevantes da Directiva 1999/5/EC.
Romanian	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation, declară că aparatul YEP0PTA606A0 este în conformitate cu cerințele esențiale și cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Slovak	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že YEP0PTA606A0 spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Slovenian	Panasonic Corporation izjavlja, da je ta YEP0PTA606A0 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in drugimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
Finish	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa täten että YEP0PTA606A0 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivien muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Swedish	Härmed intygar Panasonic Corporation att denna YEP0PTA606A0 slår i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga kraven och andra relevanta bestämmelser i direktiv 1999/5/EC.



WARNING

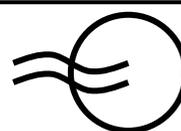
Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.

[Czech]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. tímto prohlašuje, že tento [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
[Danish]	Undertegnede OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
[German]	Hiermit erkläre OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., dass sich das Gerät [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga kinnitab OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. seadme [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
[English]	Hereby, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., declares that this [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
[Spanish]	Por medio de la presente OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. declara que el [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
[Greek]	ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ ΟΜΡΟΝ Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
[French]	Par la présente OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. déclare que l'appareil [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
[Italian]	Con la presente OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. dichiara che questo [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
[Latvian]	Ar šo OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. deklarē, ka [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.
[Lithuanian]	Šiuo OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. deklaruoją, kad šis [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. dat het toestel [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
[Maltese]	Hawnhekk, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., jiddikjara li dan [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] jikkonforma mal-htigijiet essenzjali u ma provvedimenti oħrajn relevanti li hemm fid-Dirrettiva 1999/5/EC.
[Hungarian]	Alulírott, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. nyilatkozom, hogy a [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak.
[Polish]	[OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.] niniejszym oświadczam, że [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] spełnia zasadnicze wymagania oraz inne istotne postanowienia dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
[Portuguese]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. declara que este [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
[Slovenian]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. izjavlja, da je ta [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
[Slovak]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.

[Finnish]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. vakuuttaa täten että [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] tyypinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
[Swedish]	Härmed intygar OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. att denna [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. yfir því að [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
[Norwegian]	OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. erklærer herved at utstyret [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
[Romania]	„Noi OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. declarăm că aparatul [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] este în conformitate cu cerințele esențiale și cu alte prevederi relevante ale Hotărârii Guvernului nr.88/2003 și Directivei 1999/5/EC.
[Bulgarian]	С настоящия документ OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. декларира, че [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] е в съгласие с основните изисквания и съответните постановления на Директива 1999/5/EC.
[Turkish]	İşbu belge ile OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd., bu [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] in 1995/5/EC Yönetmeliği esas gereksinimlerine ve diğer şartlarına uygun olduğunu beyan eder.
[Croatian]	Ovime, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. izjavljuje da je ovaj [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] sukladan s bitnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama direktive 1999/5/EZ.
[Macedonian]	Со ова, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd. објавува дека овој [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] е во согласност со суштинските услови и други релевантни одредби од Директивата 1999/5/E3.
[Montenegrin]	Ovim, OMRON Automotive Electronics Co.Ltd., izjavljuje da je ova [S79M0, S54P0, R79M0, R64M0, 37290-79M0, 37290-54P0, I54P0, T68L0] u skladu sa osnovnim zahtjevima i drugim relevantnim odredbama Direktive 1999/5/EZ.

Request for the complete form of Declaration of Conformity

By mail: address



The contact person of radio equipment
type approval affairs (R&TTE DoC request)

OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.
6368 Nenjo-zaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802
JAPAN

By e-mail:



To:
oae_denpaninsho@oae.omron.co.jp

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH

Address: Seimensstrasse12

D-93055 Regensburg
Germany

Radio Transmitter: S180052024 and Radio Receiver: 40398036

 Český [Czech]	<i>Continental</i> limto prohlašuje, že tento <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> je ve shodě se základními požadavky a dalšími příslušnými ustanoveními směrnice 1999/5/ES.
 Dansk [Danish]	Under tegnede <i>Continental</i> erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
 Deutsch [German]	Hiermit erkläre <i>Continental</i> , dass sich das Gerät <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> in Übereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den übrigen einschlägigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
 Eesti [Estonian]	Käesolevaga kinnitab <i>Continental</i> seadme <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EÜ põhinõuetele ja nimetatud direktiivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele sätetele.
 English [English]	Hereby, <i>Continental</i> declares that this <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
 Español [Spanish]	Por medio de la presente <i>Continental</i> declara que el <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> cumple con los requisitos esenciales y cualesquiera otras disposiciones aplicables o exigibles de la Directiva 1999/5/CE.
 Ελληνικά [Greek]	ΜΕ ΤΗΝ ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ <i>Continental</i> ΑΦΗΛΟΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ/ <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΚΟΙΝΕΙΣ ΞΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ.
 Français [French]	Par la présente <i>Continental</i> déclare que l'appareil <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
 Italiano [Italian]	Con la presente <i>Continental</i> dichiara che questo <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> è conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
 Latvīski [Latvian]	Ar šo <i>Continental</i> deklarē, ka <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> atbilst Direktīvas 1999/5/EK būtiskajām prasībām un citiem ar to saistītajiem noteikumiem.

<input type="checkbox"/> LT Lietuvių [Lithuanian]	Šiuo <i>Continental</i> deklaruoja, kad šis <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktyvos nuostatas.
<input type="checkbox"/> NL Nederlands [Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart <i>Continental</i> dat het toestel <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> in overeenstemming is met de essentiële eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
<input type="checkbox"/> MT Malti [Maltese]	Hawn hekk, <i>Continental</i> , jiddikjara li dan <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> jikkonforma mal-higijiet essenzjali u ma pprovdimentni oħrajn rilevanti li hemm fid-Direttiva 1999/5/EC.
<input type="checkbox"/> HU Magyar [Hungarian]	Aulírott, <i>Continental</i> nyilatkozik, hogy a <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> megfelel a vonatkozó alapvető követelményeknek és az 1999/5/EC irányelv egyéb előírásainak.
<input type="checkbox"/> PL Polski [Polish]	Niniejszym <i>Continental</i> oświadcza, że <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymogami oraz pozostałymi stosownymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
<input type="checkbox"/> PT Português [Portuguese]	<i>Continental</i> declara que este <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> está conforme com os requisitos essenciais e outras disposições da Directiva 1999/5/CE.
<input type="checkbox"/> SI Slovensko [Slovenian]	<i>Continental</i> izjavlja, da je ta <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in ostalimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/ES.
<input type="checkbox"/> SK Slovenský [Slovak]	<i>Continental</i> týmto vyhlasuje, že <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> spĺňa základné požiadavky a všetky príslušné ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
<input type="checkbox"/> FI Suomi [Finnish]	<i>Continental</i> vakuuttaa täten että <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> tyypin laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sitä koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
<input type="checkbox"/> SV Svenska [Swedish]	Härmed intygar <i>Continental</i> att denna <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> står i överensstämmelse med de väsentliga egenskapskrav och övriga relevanta bestämmelser som framgår av direktiv 1999/5/EG.
Íslenska [Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir <i>Continental</i> yfir því að <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 1999/5/EC.
<input type="checkbox"/> NO Norsk [Norwegian]	<i>Continental</i> erklærer herved at utstyret <i>Radio Transmitter and Receiver</i> er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.

EU-Konformitätserklärung
EC-Declaration of Conformity
Déclaration de Conformité de la CE
Dichiarazione di conformità CE

Hersteller / Verantwortliche Person: Robert Bosch GmbH, Juergen Hildebrandt
 Manufacturer / responsible person
 Constructeur / personne en charge
 Costruttore / parte responsabile
 Adresse / Address/Address / Indirizzo: Daimlerstrasse 6
71229 Leonberg
Germany

Erklärt, dass das Produkt / Declares that the product / Declare, que le produit / si dichiara che il prodotto:

Typ / type / tipo: MRR1Plus
 Modell / model / modelo / modello: see above
 Verwendungszweck: motion detector for RTTT application
Intended use / Utilisation prévue / uso previsto

bei bestimmungsgemäßer Verwendung den grundlegenden Anforderungen gemäß Artikel 3 der R&TTE-Richtlinie 1999/5/EG entspricht und dass die folgenden Normen angewandt wurden:

complies with the essential requirements of Article 3 of the R&TTE 1999/5/EC Directive. /used for its intended use and that the following standards has been applied.
risponde alle esigenze essenziali di Article 3 de la directive R&TTE 1999/5/EC, prévu qu'il soit utilisé selon sa destination, et qu'il répond aux standards suivants.
soadifica tutti i requisiti secondo l'art. 3 della direttiva R&TTE 1999/5/EC, qualora venga utilizzato per l'uso previsto e che le seguenti norme siano applicate.

- 1 **Gesundheit (Artikel 3.1.a der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**
Health (Article 3.1.a of the R&TTE Directive)
Santé (Article 3.1.a de la Directive R&TTE)
Salute (Article 3.1 a della Direttiva R&TTE)
 angewendete Norm(en) IEC 62479 Ausgabe 2007
applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicate(s) *issue/édition/publication*
- 2 **Sicherheit (Artikel 3.1.a der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**
Safety (Article 3.1.a of the R&TTE Directive)
Sécurité électrique (Article 3.1.a de la Directive R&TTE)
Sicurezza elettrica (Article 3.1 a della Direttiva R&TTE)
 angewendete Norm(en) IEC 60950-1; A1 Ausgabe 2005
applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicate(s) *issue/édition/publication*
- 3 **Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit (Artikel 3.1.b der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**
Electromagnetic compatibility (Article 3.1.b of the R&TTE Directive)
Compatibilité Electromagnétique (Article 3.1.b de la Directive R&TTE)
Compatibilità Elettromagnetica (Article 3.1 b della Direttiva R&TTE)
 angewendete Norm(en) EN 301 489 -1, EN 301 489-3 Ausgabe 2011 and 2012
applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicate(s) *issue/édition/publication*
- 4 **Effiziente Nutzung des Funkfrequenzspektrums (Artikel 3.2 der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**
Efficient use of the radio frequency spectrum (Article 3.2 of the R&TTE Directive)
Efficace au spectre radio (Article 3.2 de la Directive R&TTE)
Efficiente uso dello spettro radio (Article 3.2 della Direttiva R&TTE)
 angewendete Norm(en) EN 301 091-1 V1.3.3, EN 301 091-2 V1.3.2 Ausgabe 2006-11
applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicate(s) *issue/édition/publication*

Leonberg 07.02.2013
 Ort und Datum der Konformitätserklärung
(Place and date of the declaration of conformity)
Lugar e data della dichiarazione di conformità


 Name und Unterschrift
(Name and signature)
(Nome, cognome e firma)
ROBERT BOSCH GMBH
 Geschäftsbereich CC
 Fahrerassistenzsysteme
 Postfach 1661, D-71229 Leonberg
 Daimlerstr. 6-8, D-71229 Leonberg

OMRON



OMRON Automotive Electronics Co. Ltd.
6368 Nenjo-zaka, Okusa, Komaki, Aichi 485-0802 JAPAN
TEL:+81-568-78-6159 FAX:+81-568-78-7659

Frequency band(s) : T5SR1, T68L0, R64M0, 433.92MHz;
I55R0, I54P0, 37290-54P0, S79M0, 125kHz;
Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) :
T5SR1: 80dBµV/m (@3m); T68L0: 75dBµV/m (@3m); I55R0: 54dBµV/m (@10m);
I54P0: 52dBµV/m (@10m); R64M0: 79dBµV/m (@3m);
37290-54P0: 58dBµV/m (@10m); S79M0: 95dBµV/m (@3m);

Receiver Category of these radio equipment is Category 2, which is referred to EN 300 220-1.
CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance(servicing)instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

WARNING
Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard.
(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin / button cell battery.
If the coin / button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
Keep new and used batteries away from children.
If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children.
If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

Table with multiple rows and columns containing localized text for various languages including Czech, Danish, German, Estonian, English, Spanish, Greek, French, Italian, Latvian, Lithuanian, Dutch, Maltese, Hungarian, Polish, Portuguese, Slovenian, Slovak, Finnish, Swedish, Icelandic, Norwegian, Turkish, Romanian, Bulgarian, Croatian, Czech, Macedonian, Albanian, and Georgian.



K68PB: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 125kHz
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 56.7dBuV/m@10m

K52RA: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 125kHz
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 54.9dBuV/m@10m

[English]	Hereby, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declares that the radio equipment type K68PB/K52RA is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dat het type radioapparaat K68PB/K52RA conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[German]	Hiermit erkläre Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dass der Funkanlagentyp K68PB/K52RA der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[French]	Le soussigné, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K68PB/K52RA est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K68PB/K52RA es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K68PB/K52RA е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός K68PB/K52RA πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Czech]	Tímto Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K68PB/K52RA je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Uplně znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., at radioudstypen K68PB/K52RA er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K68PB/K52RA è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Portuguese]	O/a abaixo assinado(s) Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K68PB/K52RA está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Finnish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin K68PB/K52RA on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. att denna typ av radioutrustning K68PB/K52RA överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Polish]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzeń radiowych K68PB/K52RA jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Hungarian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. igazolja, hogy a K68PB/K52RA típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelésségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovak]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K68PB/K52RA je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Uplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Slovenian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K68PB/K52RA skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K68PB/K52RA vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistes kohtades. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kätesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Latvian]	Ar šo Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. deklarē, ka radioiekārtā K68PB/K52RA atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pils ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginių tipas K68PB/K52RA atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. declară că tipul de echipamente radio K68PB/K52RA este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Croatian]	Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Icelandic]	Hér, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund K68PB/K52RA er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur text af ESB-samræmisfrýsning er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Norwegian]	Herved Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. erklærer at radioutstyr type K68PB/K52RA er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. изјавува дека типот на радио опрема K68PB/K52RA е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодбраност е достапна на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. radyo cihazları tipi K68PB/K52RA Direktifi 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate
[Cromogorski jezik]	Ovime, Sumitomo Wiring Systems, Ltd. izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema K68PB/K52RA u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.sws.co.jp/en/product/document/certificate

ALPS ALPS ELECTRIC CO., LTD. Engineering Headquarters
6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaka-city, Miyagi-pref, 989-6181, Japan
☎ Phone +81 229-23-5111 Fax +81 229-23-5129

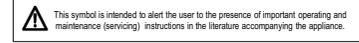


R68P0: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 433.92MHz
R53R0: maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 80.0dBuV/m@3m

P74P0: frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 125kHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 66.2dBuV/m@10m

[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparaat R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[German]	Hiermit erkläre ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der Funkanlagenentyp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätsklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[French]	Le présent ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосоружение R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Danish]	Herved erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudstyretypen R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseerklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkras ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/ES. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesolev raadiosadme tüüp R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistel kohtades. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarē, ka radioiekārtā R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Plūns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksta ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Lithuanian]	Aš, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginio tipas R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos teksto priimamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Celoviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisfrýsning er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Norwegian]	Herved ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioustyr type R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целокупниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодветност е достапен на следниот интернет интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Turkish]	Bu şekilde, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radio cihazları tip R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 için 2014/53/AB ve uyumlu olduğu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinelebilir: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html
[Cmogorski jezik]	Ovme, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema R68P0/R53R0/P74P0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Tekst deklaracije EU o skladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/re_list.html

CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.



WARNING
Do not ingest the battery. Chemical Burn Hazard (The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death. Keep new and used batteries away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children. If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.



CAUTION - Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.
 CAUTION - Do not expose to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
 CAUTION - Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions.



CalsonicKansei Corp.
 2-1917, Nishshin-cho, Kita-ku, Suitama-shi, Suitama-ken, 331-8501, Japan
 Phone : +81-48-660-2111

[English]	Hiertij, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara că echipamentul radio K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/EU. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Calsonic Kansei Corp. dat het type radioapparaat K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Calsonic Kansei Corp., dass der Funkgerätentyp K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[French]	Le sousigné, Calsonic Kansei Corp., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Calsonic Kansei Corp., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Greek]	Με τη παρούσα ο/η Calsonic Kansei Corp., δηλώνει ότι ο/η υποδοχέας/ουσα K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 τηρείται της οδηγίας 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης με τη συγκεκριμένη οδηγία είναι διαθέσιμο στο ακόλουθο ιστοσελίδιο: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Czech]	Tímto Calsonic Kansei Corp. prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplná zpráva EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Danish]	Hiermed erklærer Calsonic Kansei Corp., at radioudstyretypen K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringen fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Calsonic Kansei Corp., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Portuguese]	O/la abaixo assinado/a Calsonic Kansei Corp., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Finnish]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vastuuserämuutussuorituksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Swedish]	Härmed förklarar Calsonic Kansei Corp., att denna typ av radioutrustning K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-erkläringen om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Polish]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Hungarian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. igazolja, hogy a K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Slovak]	Calsonic Kansei Corp. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplný text vyhlásenia o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Slovenian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Calsonic Kansei Corp., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsiooni teksti on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Lithuanian]	Ar šio Calsonic Kansei Corp., deklaruojame, kad radijo įrenginio tipas K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitiktumo deklaracijos teksto pranešimas šioje internetinėje adreso: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Calsonic Kansei Corp., declară că tipul de echipament radio K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Croatian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., ovime izjavuje da je radijska oprema tipa K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Celoviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetnoj adresi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Dutch]	Hier, Calsonic Kansei Corp., isjar hij af radiobestuur tegund K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 er i sammeti við Blaksgun 2014/53/ESB. The fullur text af ESB-sammræmiyfyrirkyningu er í bók á eftirfarandi veffangi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Norwegian]	Hiermed erklærer Calsonic Kansei Corp., erklærer at radioutstyret type K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulle teksten til EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Calsonic Kansei Corp., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодобаност е достапен на следниот Постојано интернет адрес: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, Calsonic Kansei Corp., radyo cihazını tip K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 Direktif 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden erişilebilir: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/
[Croatian]	Calsonic Kansei Corp., izjavuje da je tip radio opreme K8P2B7MCMCSSL0179M0/8P6P0R5TL17S008761M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: https://www.calsonickansei.co.jp/en/products/red-doc/

This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power	Type	Frequency Band	Maximum radio-frequency power
SS10	125 kHz	55.3 dBmV/m [3m]	TS908	433.92 MHz	80.0 dBmV/m [3m]
176M0	125 kHz	52.2 dBmV/m [3m]	T61M0	433.92 MHz	90.0 dBmV/m [3m]
K8P0	125 kHz	44.1 dBmV/m [3m]			

WARNING
 Do not ingest the battery. Chemical Burn Hazard
 (The remote control supplied with) This product contains a contributor cell battery. If the contributor cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.
 Keep new and used batteries away from children.
 The battery compartment does not close securely. Stop using the product and keep it away from children.
 If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention



[English]	Hereby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declares that the radio equipment type TWK1A001161M0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Dutch]	Herbij verklaar ik, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dat het type radioapparatuur TWK1A001161M0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[German]	Hiermit erkläre ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dass der FunkanlagenTyp TWK1A001161M0 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätsklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[French]	Le soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TWK1A001161M0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Spanish]	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TWK1A001161M0 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TWK1A001161M0 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα οι/η ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., δηλώνει/ουν ότι ο/οι υποσύστημα/τα TWK1A001161M0 πληροί/ουν την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ βρίσκεται στο ακόλουθο ιστοσελίδιο στο Web: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Czech]	Tímto ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TWK1A001161M0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., at radioudrustningen TWK1A001161M0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TWK1A001161M0 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaxo assinado(a) ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TWK1A001161M0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Finnish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin TWK1A001161M0 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa Internetosoitteessa: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., att denna typ av radioutrustning TWK1A001161M0 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Polish]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego TWK1A001161M0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Hungarian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., igazolja, hogy a TWK1A001161M0 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Slovak]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., týmto vyhlasuje, ze radiove zaradenie typu TWK1A001161M0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Slovenian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TWK1A001161M0 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerin ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., et käesoleva raadioseadme tüüp TWK1A001161M0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. Koopia vastavusdeklaratsioon on saadaval järgmistel kohtades. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Latvian]	Ar šo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., deklarā, ka radioiekārtā TWK1A001161M0 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Lithuanian]	Šiuo ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginys tipo TWK1A001161M0 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikimo deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šio interneto adresu: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., declară că tipul de echipamente radio TWK1A001161M0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Croatian]	ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TWK1A001161M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Icelandic]	Hér, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., lýsir yfir að radióbúnaður tegund TWK1A001161M0 er í samræmi við lískjúpnum 2014/53/ES. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisfrýsning er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Norwegian]	Hermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., erklærer at radioutrustning type TWK1A001161M0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Macedonian]	Со ова, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., изјавува дека типот на радио опрема TWK1A001161M0 е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целошниот текст на декларацијата на ЕУ за соодобаност е достапен на следниот Постојано интернет адреса: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Turkish]	Bu vesile ile, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., radyo cihazları tipi TWK1A001161M0 Direktif 2014/53/AB ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinelebilir. http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html
[Croatian]	Ovime, ALPS ELECTRIC CO.,LTD., izjavljuje da je taj tip radio oprema TWK1A001161M0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU o sukladnosti dostupne su na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.alps.com/products/e/e_re_list01.html

Type	Frequency band	Maximum radio-frequency power
TWK1A001	125 MHz	60.4 dBm/100m
RTM0	125 MHz	61.2 dBm/100m

English	Hereby, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, declares that the radio equipment type Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Bulgarian	С настоящото MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS декларира, че този тип радиосорбиране Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Spanish	Por la presente, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Czech	Tímto MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Danish	Herved erklærer MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, at radioudstyretypen Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
German	Hiermit erklärt MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dass der Funkanlagentyp Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, et käesolev radioseadme tüüp Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on käesoleva äärmiselt internetiaadressil: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Greek	Με την παρούσα οίν MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, δηλώνει ότι ο παρόντος τύπος Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δηλώσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
French	Le soussigné, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Croatian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Italian	Il fabbricante, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Latvian	Ar šo MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS deklarē, ka radioekārtā Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Lithuanian	Šis MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, patvirtina, kad radio įrenginio tipas Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Hungarian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS igazolja, hogy a Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Maltese	B'dan, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/EU. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità ta' UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz ta' Internet li ġej: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Dutch	Hierbij verklaar ik, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, dat het type radioapparatuur Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Polish	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Portuguese	O abaixo assinado MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Romanian	Prin prezenta, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS declară că tipul de echipamente radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Slovak	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Slovenian	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Finnish	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vastavustennakausuuyakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Swedish	Härmed försäkras MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS att denna typ av radioutrustning Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Irish	Dearbhaíonn MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS leis seo, go bhfuil an cineál trealamh raidió Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53/AE. Tá téacs iomlán den dearbhú comhréireachta AE ar fáil ar an seachrán áirín seo a leanas: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Norwegian	Herved erklærer MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS at denne typen radioutstyr Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten til EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Icelandic	Hér með lýsir, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, yfir að radióbúnaðargæro Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) er í samræmi við tilskipun 2014/53/ESB. Allur texti ESB samræmisfrývnginanna er í boði á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Albanian	Përmes kësaj, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, deklaroi se lloji i pajisjes radio Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) është në përputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU. Teksti i plotë i deklarimit së konformiteti të BE-së është disponueshëm në adresën e mëposhtme të internetit: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Macedonian	Со ова, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS изјавува дека типот на радио опрема Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целосниот текст на Декларацијата на ЕУ за сообразност е достапна на следната интернет адреса: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Smogorski jezik	Ovim, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst deklaracije o usaglasenosti EU je dostupan na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Serbian	Ovim, MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EZ deklaracije o usaglasenosti je dostupan na sledećoj internet adresi: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html
Turkish	Boyüklelikle MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION, HIMEJI WORKS, radyo ekipmanı tipinin Immobilizer System (IMB411-01) 2014/53/EU Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumluluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://www.mitsubishielectric.com/automotive/doc/re.html

Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 134.2 kHz
Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates: 107 dBm/Vm at 10 meters

Manufacturer:  MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC CORPORATION,
HIMEJI WORKS
840, Chiyoda-machi, Himeji, Hyogo 670-8677, Japan



Radio Transmitter: S180052024 and Radio Receiver: 40398036

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH
Address: Seimensstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany
TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 998942

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení S180052024/40398036 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Danish]	Hiermed erklærer Continental, at radioudstyretypen S180052024/40398036 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[German]	Hiermit erkläre Continental, dass der Funkanlagestyp S180052024/40398036 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerb Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052024/40398036 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type S180052024/40398036 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico S180052024/40398036 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα οχή Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο παλιός(ες)τύπος S180052024/40398036 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052024/40398036 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052024/40398036 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioekārtā S180052024/40398036 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Lithuanian]	Šis Continental patvirtina, kad radio įrenginio tipas S180052024/40398036 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparaat S180052024/40398036 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan il-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju S180052024/40398036 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a S180052024/40398036 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052024/40398036 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052024/40398036 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052024/40398036 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu S180052024/40398036 je v súlade so smernico 2014/53/EÚ. Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Finnish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052024/40398036 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning S180052024/40398036 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að S180052024/40398036 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisyfirlýsing er í búi á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret S180052024/40398036 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internetadresse: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Turkish]	İşbuyla Continental, S180052024/40398036 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumluluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipamente radio S180052024/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение S180052024/40398036 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Croatian]	Continental ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052024/40398036 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Crnogorski jezik]	Ovim, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme S180052024/40398036 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelovitan tekst EU izjave o uskladenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental deklariraa čaa tipul de echipamente radio S180052024/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

S180052024 - Frequency band : 433.92MHz
Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

53SB1-01E



Fujitsu Ten Limited
 2-28, Goshō-dori 1-chome, Hyogo-ku, Kobe, 652-8510 Japan
 Tel: +81 78-671-5081 Fax: +81 78-671-5325



frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402 – 2480 MHz
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.5 mW e.i.r.p.

[English]	Herby, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declares that the radio equipment type FT0086A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Dutch]	Herby verklaar ik, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dat het type radioapparatuur FT0086A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dass der Funkanlagentyp FT0086A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[French]	Le soussigné, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type FT0086A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico FT0086A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото FUJITSU TEN LIMITED декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение FT0086A е в съответствие с Директивата 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός FT0086A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Czech]	Tímto FUJITSU TEN LIMITED prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení FT0086A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, at radioudstyretypen FT0086A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio FT0086A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Portuguese]	O(A) abaixo assinado(s) FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio FT0086A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Finnish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin FT0086A on direktivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar FUJITSU TEN LIMITED att denna typ av radioutrustning FT0086A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Polish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego FT0086A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Hungarian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED igazolja, hogy a FT0086A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Slovak]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu FT0086A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Slovenian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme FT0086A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerb FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp FT0086A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsioonile täielik tekst on kätesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Latvian]	Ar šo FUJITSU TEN LIMITED deklarā, ka radioiekārtā FT0086A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginio tipas FT0086A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declară că tipul de echipamente radio FT0086A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Croatian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa FT0086A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir FUJITSU TEN LIMITED því yfir að gerð úthvarpsbúnaðarins FT0086A samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisfrýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Norwegian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED erklærer herved at radioutrustypen FT0086A er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED изјавува дека радио опремата од типот FT0086A е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Turkish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, FT0086A türü teliz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunkluk beyanının tam metnini aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/
[Croatian]	Ovim, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme FT0086A u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
 4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
 Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806
 frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 1.01 mW



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparaat CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящето Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο/η radioεξοπλισμός CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyrtypen CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypit CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/ Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU.
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarāci, ka radioekārtā CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Šiais ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas patvirtina, kad radio įrenginių tipas CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útværubúnaðarins CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisvirkningarinnar er aðengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyrtypen CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целоот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Dvimi, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.618 mW



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erkläre ich, Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Je soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation обявявам, че този тип радиосъоръжения CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС-декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνω ο/η ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hiermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudrustningen CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav lärgmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarāciju, ka radioiekārtā CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginys tipo CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovisno izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvargisbúnaðarins CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/UE. Allur texti ESB-samræmisýrfrýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioudrustningen CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation објавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/UE. Целосниот текст на ЕУ изјавата за соодобаност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/UE Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Cromogski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparaat CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklart Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollstandige Text der EU-Konformitatskarung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfugbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigne, Panasonic Corporation, dclare que l'quipement radiolectrique du type CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE est conforme  la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la dclaration UE de conformit est disponible  l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioelctrico CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaracin UE de conformidad est disponible en la direccin Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ βρίσκεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tmto Panasonic Corporation prohlauje, e typ rdiovho zařazen CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v souladu se směrnic 2014/53/EU. Upn znn EU prohlsen o shod je k dispozici na tto internetov adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklerer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyretyper CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklrningens fulde tekst kan findes p flgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE  conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformit UE  disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rdio CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE est em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaran de conformidade est disponvel no seguinte endereo de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, ett radiolaitetyypit CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE on direktivn 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vahtimustenknneksuuvakuutuksen tvysmittaaminen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Hrmed forsklar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE verensstmmar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstndiga texten till EU-forskran om verensstmmelse finns p fljande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym owiadcza, e typ urzdzenia radiowego CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE jest zgodny z dyrektyw 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodnoci UE jest dostpny pod nastpujcym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE típusu rdiberendezs megfelel a 2014/53/EU irnyelvnek. Az EU-megfelelsi nyilatkozat teljes szvege elrhet a kvetkez internetes cmenen: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Upn EU vhlsen o zhode je k dispozici na tto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/ Panasonic Corporation tmto vyhlsenm, e rdiov zařaden typu CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v slade so smernicou 2014/53/UE.
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Kesoleva deklaratsiooni koostanud Panasonic Corporation, et kesolev raadioseadme tpp CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE vastab direktivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni tielik tekst on kitsetud aadressil interneti aadressil: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Aro Panasonic Corporation deklare, ka radioekvrtas CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Plns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šād internetā vietn: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	At, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtina, kad radio įrenginijų tipas CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declar c tipul de echipamente radio CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE este in conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratiei UE de conformitate este disponibil la urmtoarea adres internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljiva da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hr me, yfir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að ger utvrpsubstnarin CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE samrmist tilskipun 2014/53/UE. Allur texti ESB-samrmismisvirkningarin er agengilegur  eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklerer herved at radioudstyretyper CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstndige teksten i EU-erklringen er tilgjengelig p flgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Macedonian]	So ova, Panasonic Corporation izjavuva deka radio opremata od tipov CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE e vo soglasnost so Direktivata 2014/53/UE. Целоот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE tru telis ekipmaninin 2014/53/UE Direktifine uygun olduunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aadaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Ovime, Panasonic Corporation izjavljiva da je tip radio opreme CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o uskladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/

Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company
 4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tazuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan
 Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806
 frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.618 mW



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagenotyp CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplná znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyretypen CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(s) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypit CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-väitteenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzeń radiowych CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, ze radiove zariadenie typu CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE je v sulade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Estonian]	Kaesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et kaesolev raadioseadme tuup CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE vastab direktivi 2014/53/EL nouetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni taelik tekst on kaatesaadav jargmisel internetiaadressil: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarā, ka radioiekārtā CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā Interneta vietnē: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvörpunáárinis CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisfrýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioutstyretypen CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/
[Maltese]	B'dan, Panasonic Corporation, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radju CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformita tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li għe: http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/



Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH
Robert-Bosch-Str.200,31139 Hildesheim



Frequency band: 2400MHz-2480MHz
Radiated power [EIRP]: Bluetooth <10mW

[English]	Hereby, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declares that the radio equipment type "52R0" is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur "52R0" conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: www.suzuki-slda.com
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp „52R0“ der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: www.suzuki-slda.com .
[French]	Le soussigné, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type « 52R0 » est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico "52R0" es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός "52R0" πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Czech]	Tímto Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení „52R0“ je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen "52R0" er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseerklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio "52R0" è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio "52R0" está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Finnish]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi "52R0" on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning "52R0" överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Polish]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego "52R0" jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Norwegian]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH erklærer herved at radioustyret av typen «52R0» samsvarer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten for EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på nettstedet: www.suzuki-slda.com
[Russian]	Сим Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH заявляет, что тип радиооборудования «52R0» соответствует положениям Директивы 2014/53/ЕС. Полный текст Декларации о соответствии требованиям ЕС доступен на веб-сайте: www.suzuki-slda.com

MRRevo14F: Simplified DoC under RE-D (2014/53/EU)

Frequency Band:	76-77 GHz
Maximum Power:	32 dBm
Nominal radiated power:	32 dBm
Maximum Transmitted Power:	27 dBm
Nominal radiated power e.i.r.p. (RMS detector):	27 dBm

(EN) **EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY**
Hereby, Robert Bosch GmbH declares that the radio equipment type **MRRevo14F** is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(DE) **EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKÄRUNG**
Hiermit erklärt Robert Bosch GmbH, dass der Funkanlagenotyp **MRRevo14F** der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>
(GG) **EC ΔΕΚΛΑΡΩΣΗ ΣΑ ΣΟΒΕΤΕΤΙΣΜΕ**
Αποφασίζω Robert Bosch GmbH Δεclarάρω, ότι ο τύπος των ραδιοσυσκευών **MRRevo14F** ε ε σύμμοτωση με Διευκρίνια 2014/53/ΕΕ. Ολοσύνολο του κειμένου της Δεclarάρωσας ε διαθέσιμο στο ακόλουθο ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(HR) **EU IZJAVA O SUKLADNOSTI**
Robert Bosch GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa **MRRevo14F** u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(EL) **ΔΗΛΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ**
Με την παρούσα ο/η Robert Bosch GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός **MRRevo14F** πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δηλώσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(CS) **EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ**
Tímto Robert Bosch GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení **MRRevo14F** je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(DA) **EU-ØVERENSSTEMMELSEERKLÆRING**
Hermed erklærer Robert Bosch GmbH, at radioudrustningen **MRRevo14F** er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(ET) **ELI VASTAVUUDERKLARATSIOON**
Käesolevaga deklareer Robert Bosch GmbH, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp **MRRevo14F** vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. Käesoleva deklareerimise täieliku teksti saate leida järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(FI) **EU-VÄÄTILUSTENMUKAISUUSVAKUUTUS**
Robert Bosch GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin **MRRevo14F** on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-väätilustenumkaisuusvakuutuksen täysimäinen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(FR) **DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE**
Le soussigné, Robert Bosch GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type **MRRevo14F** est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(HU) **EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT**
Robert Bosch GmbH igazolja, hogy a **MRRevo14F** típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(IT) **DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE**
Il fabbricante, Robert Bosch GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio **MRRevo14F** è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(LV) **ES ATBILS TĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA**
Es šis Robert Bosch GmbH deklarē, ka radioiekārtas **MRRevo14F** atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šajā internetā: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(LT) **ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA**
Aš, Robert Bosch GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginio tipas **MRRevo14F** atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(MT) **DIKJARAZZJONI TA' KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE**
B'dan, Robert Bosch GmbH, niddkjarra li dan il-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju **MRRevo14F** huwa konformi mad- Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-internet li ġej: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(NL) **EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING**
Hierbij verklaar ik, Robert Bosch GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur **MRRevo14F** conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(PL) **DEKLARACJA ZGODNOSCI UE**
Robert Bosch GmbH niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzeń radiowych **MRRevo14F** jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(PT) **DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE**
Eu, abaixo assinado Robert Bosch GmbH declaro que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio **MRRevo14F** está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de internet: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(RO) **DECLARATIA UE DE CONFORMITATE**
Prin prezenta, Robert Bosch GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio **MRRevo14F** este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă Internet: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(SK) **EU VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE**
Robert Bosch GmbH týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu **MRRevo14F** je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(SL) **IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI**
Robert Bosch GmbH potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme **MRRevo14F** skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(ES) **DECLARACIÓN UE DE CONFORMIDAD**
Por la presente, Robert Bosch GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico **MRRevo14F** es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>

(SV) **EU-FÖRSÄKRAN OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE**
Härmed försäkras Robert Bosch GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning **MRRevo14F** överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://eu-doc.bosch.com>



BOSCH

Robert Bosch GmbH
Chassis Systems Control
PO Box 1661
71226, Leoben
Tel +49 714/811-0

Country	Importers name	Registered trade name or registered trade mark	TEL FAX	Postal address
AUSTRIA	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	43-662-2155 43-662-2155-390	MUNCHNER BUNDESSTRASSE 160 A-5020 SALZBURG, AUSTRIA
BELGIUM	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	33-3-4500400 32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
BULGARIA	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
CYPRUS	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	357-24-660172 357-24-63-7727	P. O. BOX 40459, STR. TIMAYIA, TRICOMITIS BUILDING, LARNACA, 7000 CY, CYPRUS
DENMARK	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	45-56-656600 45-56-651132	UNIONSVEJ 16, DK-4600, KOEGE, DENMARK
FINLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Estonia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Latvia	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Lithuania	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	SUZUKI MOTOR FINLAND OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
FRANCE	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	33-1-3483-1400 33-1-3069-7249	8, AVENUE DES FRERES LUMIERE, 78190 TRAPPES, FRANCE
GERMANY	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	49-6251-5700-380 49-6251-5700-389	SUZUKI-ALLEE 7, 64625 BENSHEIM, GERMANY
GREECE	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
HUNGARY	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
ICELAND	SUZUKI BILAR HF	SUZUKI BILAR HF	354-568-5100 354-588-8211	SKEIFAN 17, 108 REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
ITALY	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	39-011-9213713 39-011-9213748	C.SO FRATELLI KENNEDY 12 10070 ROBASSOMERO (TO) ITALY
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	358-21-223010 358-21-224188	1, ANTONIO BOSIO STREET, MSIDA MSD 1341
NETHERLANDS	B.V. NIMAG	B.V. NIMAG	31-347-349-712	LANGE DREEF 12 4130 EB VIANEN THE NETHERLANDS
NORWAY	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	47-32-21-88-00 47-32-82-49-53	OVRE EIKERVEI 77, POSTBOX 4004 GULSKOGEN, N-3002, DRAMMEN, NORWAY
POLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	48-22-3294100	UL. POLCZYNSKA 10, 01-378 WARSAW, POLAND
PORTUGAL	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SPAIN	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9500	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SWITZERLAND	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
Liechtenstein	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI AUTOMOBILE SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
SWEDEN	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	NIMAG SVERIGE AB	46-8-517-32300 46-8-28-2433	RISSNELEDEN 138, SE 174 57 SUNDBYBERG, SWEDEN
U.K.	SUZUKI GB PLC	SUZUKI GB PLC	44-1908-336600 44-1908-336704	STEINBECK CRESCENT, SNELSHALL WEST, MILTON KEYNES MK4 4AE, U.K.
IRELAND	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	353-1-414-5555 353-1-452-1796	57 BROOMHILL DRIVE, TALLAGHT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, DUBLIN 24, IRELAND
Luxembourg	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	33-3-4500400 32-3-4500490	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICH, BELGIUM
Slovakia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Czech	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Romania	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Croatia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY
Slovenia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-317 36-33-412014	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.52, HUNGARY

Declaration of Conformity



1. Manufacturer/s :

a) Model/s : 81A

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama 350-0214 JAPAN

b) Model/s : 55L, 72K, 54L, 77K

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No. 5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA

2. Legal person authorised to compile the technical file :

Suzuki International Europe GmbH

Service Automobile

Suzuki-Allee 7

64625 Bensheim GERMANY

3. Product : Pantograph jack

4. Function : Lifting motor vehicle

5. Model	6. Type
55L	Suzuki Type-I
72K	Suzuki Type-II
54L	Suzuki Type-III
81A	Suzuki Type-IV
77K	Suzuki Type-V

7. The undersigned, Mr. Ryoichi Hiraki, representing the manufacturers, herewith declares that

the machinery described below fulfils all the relevant provisions of :

• The EC-directive 2006/42/EC on machinery

8. References to harmonized standards : EN1494:2000+A1:2008

9. Other standards or specifications : —

10. Date : 7 Aug, 2013

11. Signature : *Ryoichi Hiraki*

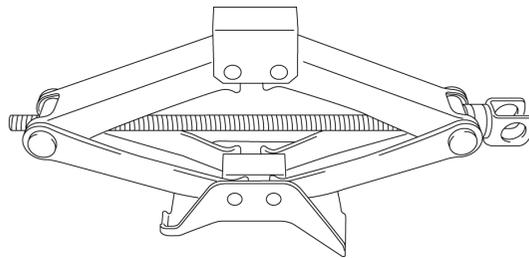
12. Name : Ryoichi Hiraki

13. Position : President

Note: This declaration becomes invalid, if technical or operational modifications are introduced without the manufacturers consent.

Bulgarian (Bulgarian)	Croatian (Croatian)	Czech (Czech)
<p>Декларация за съответствие</p> <p>1. Производител(и): а) Модел(и) б) Модел(и) 2. Юридическо лице, упълномощено да състави техническия файл 3. Продукт : Пантографен крик 4. Функция : Поддигане на автомобил 5. Модел 6. Тип 7. Допълнителен, -ни Ръчни Хираки, представящи производителите, с настоящото декларира, че описаното по-долу механично оборудване отговаря на всички приложими изисквания на: • Директива 2006/42/ЕО относно машините 8. Справки с хармонизирани стандарти 9. Други стандарти и спецификации 10. Дата 11. Подпис 12. Име 13. Длъжност : Президент</p>	<p>Izjava o sukladnosti</p> <p>1. Proizvođači а) Model(i) б) Model(i) 2. Pravna osoba ovlaštena za sastavljanje tehničkog lista 3. Proizvod : pantografska dizalica 4. Funkcija : podizanje motornih vozila 5. Model 6. Tip 7. Ja, g. Ryoichi Hiraki, kao predstavnik proizvođača, ovime izjavljujem da stroj opisan u nastavku ispunjava sve relevantne odredbe: • Direktiva EZ 2006/42/EZ o strojevima 8. Upućivanje na usklađene norme 9. Druge norme ili specifikacije 10. Datum 11. Potpis 12. Ime i prezime 13. Funkcija : Predsjednik</p>	<p>Prohlášení o shodě</p> <p>1. Výrobce/ci а) Model(i) б) Model(i) 2. Oprávněná osoba, která smí vyhotovit technický soubor 3. Výrobek : Zvedák 4. Funkce : Zvedání motorových vozidel 5. Model 6. Typ 7. Niže podepsaná osoba, p. Ryoichi Hiraki, jako zástupce výrobce tímto prohlašuje, že níže uvedené zařízení splňuje všechna nezbytná ustanovení: • Směrnice ES 2006/42/ES o strojírenství 8. Odkazy na harmonizované normy 9. Další normy nebo parametry 10. Datum 11. Podpis 12. Jméno 13. Funkce : Prezident</p>
<p>Dansk (Danish)</p> <p>Overensstemmelseserklæring</p> <p>1. Fabrikant(er) а) Model(ler) б) Model(ler) 2. Juridisk person med bemyndigelse til at samle det tekniske dossier 3. Produkt : Saksedonkraft 4. Funktion : Løft af motorkarret 5. Model 6. Type 7. Undertegnede, Hr. Ryoichi Hiraki, der repræsenterer fabrikanten, erklærer hermed, at den herunder beskrevne maskine er i overensstemmelse med de relevante bestemmelser i: • EF-direktiv 2006/42/EF om maskiner 8. Henvisninger til harmoniserede standarder 9. Øvrige standarder eller specifikationer 10. Dato 11. Underskrift 12. Navn 13. Stilling : Direktør</p>	<p>Nederlands (Dutch)</p> <p>Conformiteitsverklaring</p> <p>1. Fabrikant(en) а) Model(en) б) Model(en) 2. Persoon die wettelijk gemachtigd is om het technische dossier samen te stellen 3. Product : Schaarkrik 4. Functie : Ophrikken van auto 5. Model 6. Type 7. Ondertekende, Mr. Ryoichi Hiraki, hiermee door de fabrikant gemachtigd, verklaart dat de uitrusting die hieronder staat beschreven voldoet aan alle relevante voorwaarden van: • de EG machinerichtlijn 2006/42/EG 8. Referenties naar de geharmoniseerde normen 9. Andere normen of specificaties 10. Datum 11. Handtekening 12. Naam 13. Functie : President</p>	<p>Eesti (Estonian)</p> <p>Vastavusdeklaratsioon</p> <p>1. Tootja(d) а) Model(i)d б) Model(i)d 2. Tehnilise dokumentatsiooni koostamise õigusega juriidiline isik 3. Toode : pantograafitudraud 4. Funktsioon : mootorsõiduki tõstmine 5. Mudel 6. tüüp 7. Allkirjutan, Hr. Ryoichi Hiraki, kes esindab tootjat, kinnitab käesolevaga, et allpool kirjeldatud seade vastab kõikidele alljärgnevale direktiivile asjakohastele sätetele: • EU masinadirektiiv 2006/42/EÜ 8. Viited ühtlustatud standarditele 9. Muud standardid või spetsifikatsioonid 10. Kuupäev 11. Allkiri 12. Nimi 13. Ametikoht : president</p>
<p>Suomi (Finnish)</p> <p>Vaätmusestenmukaisuusilmoitus</p> <p>1. Valmistaja(t) а) Malli(t) б) Malli(t) 2. Henkilö, joka on valtuutettu kokemaan tekninen eritelmä 3. Tuote : Sakselukki 4. Toiminta : Moottoriajoneuvon nosto 5. Malli 6. Tyyppi 7. Allekirjottanut, herra Ryoichi Hiraki, valmistajan edustaja, ilmoittaa läten, että alla kuvattu kone täyttää seuraavien direktiivien vaatimukset: • EY-konodirektiivi 2006/42/EY 8. Käytetyt yhdenmukaistetut standardit 9. Muut käytetyt standardit ja spesifikaatiot 10. Aika 11. Allekirjoitus 12. Nimi 13. Asema : Presidentti</p>	<p>Français (French)</p> <p>Déclaration de conformité</p> <p>1. Fabricant(s) а) Modèle(s) б) Modèle(s) 2. Personne légalement autorisée à compiler le dossier technique 3. Produit : Cric à parallélogramme 4. Fonction : Lever un véhicule motorisé 5. Modèle 6. Type 7. Je soussigné, M. Ryoichi Hiraki, représentant des fabricants, déclare par les présentes que le dispositif ci-dessous répond à toutes les dispositions correspondantes de : • La directive européenne 2006/42/CE relative aux machines 8. Références à des normes harmonisées 9. Autres normes ou spécifications 10. Date 11. Signature 12. Nom 13. Fonction : Président</p>	<p>Deutsch (German)</p> <p>Konformitätserklärung</p> <p>1. Hersteller а) Modell(e) б) Modell(e) 2. Verantwortlicher für die Zusammenstellung der technischen Unterlagen 3. Produkt : Scherenheber 4. Funktion : Hebenmotor Fahrzeug 5. Modell 6. Typ 7. Der Unterzeichnete, Herr Ryoichi Hiraki, Vertreter des Herstellers, erklärt hiermit, dass die im Folgenden beschriebene Maschine die relevanten Vorgaben der Folgenden Normen erfüllt: • EG-Maschinenrichtlinie 2006/42/EG 8. Anlehnung an harmonisierte Normen 9. Sonstige Normen oder Spezifikationen 10. Datum 11. Unterschrift 12. Name 13. Position : Direktor</p>

PANTOGRAPH JACK INSTRUCTION MANUAL



Manufacturers:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

Please read this INSTRUCTION MANUAL before operation!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Attention and warning

- The JACK may be used only for replacing tyres, not for any other purpose.
- Use the JACK no more than 50 times.
- No-loading person.
- Never get under vehicle raised by jack.
- Use of defective or inadequately maintained jacks is extremely dangerous.

Meaning of pictogram on caution label



Orange background

Black

This symbol indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.



White background

Black

Red

This symbol indicates you never get under the vehicle when it is supported by the jack.

Parts name of Pantograph Jack

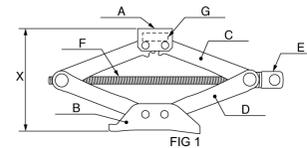
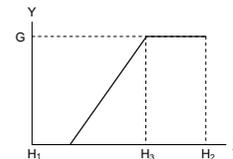


FIG 1

A : TOPHOLDER
B : BASE
C : UPPER ARM
D : LOWER ARM
E : HANDLE JOINT
F : JACK SCREW
G : NOMINAL LOAD (t)
H₁ : MINIMUM HEIGHT (mm)
H₂ : MAXIMUM HEIGHT (mm)
H₃ : PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE HEIGHT (mm)
X : JACK HEIGHT (mm)
Y : LOAD (t)
M : MODEL
T : TYPE

Technical Data and Application



M	T	G	H ₁	H ₂	H ₃
55L	Suzuki Type- I	0.95	89	327	208
72K	Suzuki Type- II	0.95	70	281	175.5
54L	Suzuki Type-III	0.95	80	318	199
81A	Suzuki Type-IV	1.0	85.5	344	214.75
77K	Suzuki Type-V	1.25	100.8	436.3	268.55

FIG 2

No-Using Conditions

- When temperature under -40°C .
- On miring or sand ground.
- On big gradient road.
- In extreme nature condition: rainstorm, typhoon, cyclone, snowstorm, thunder-storm, etc.
- Loading dangerous heavy, for instance: melted metal, acidity substance, radioactivity substance or specially crisp goods.
- Contact with hood directly.
- Using on boat.
- The ground with difference in level.

Operation instructions

Whenever a wheel is changed, always remove any corrosion that may be present on inside of wheel and wheel mounting surface on vehicle.

Details:

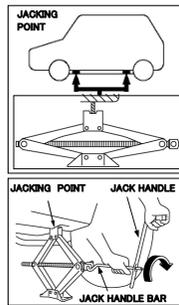
Please operate according to the "operation instructions". Operate the jack on the level ground while checking the jack and the load.

Mustn't operate under raising load, unless the load is fastened surely.

- Park the car on the flat, level ground and apply the brake firmly.
- Set transmission in "reverse"(automatic transmission in "park").
- Turn on the hazard warning flasher.
- Remove jacking tools and spare tire from stowage area.
- Block front and rear of wheel diagonally opposite wheel being removed before operating jack.
- Loosen, but do not remove wheel nuts by turning wrench counter clockwise.
- Raise jack until jack-head groove fits boss of frame see illustrations.
- Operate jack with slow, smooth motion, using jack handle.
- Raise vehicle so an inflated tire will just clear surface, remove nuts and wheel.
- Install wheel, then slightly tighten each nut, wheel must be seated on hub.
- Lower vehicle, and fully tighten wheel nuts in across-cross sequence by turning wrench clockwise.

Maintenance

- Please prevent the JACK SCREW from accretion of dirt.
- Check the nameplate, keep the shape same as original.
- No-rejigger the jack's construction privately.
- After any use, consult immediately your Suzuki Dealer or Service Partner for inspection and maintenance of the jack.
- If the label (sticker) is damaged, please consult your Suzuki Dealer or Service Partner.



Български (Bulgarian)

ПАНТОГРАФЕН КРИК РЪКОВОДСТВО ЗА ЕКСПЛОАТАЦИЯ



Производител:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Япония

Тел: 049-248-1661

Факс: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu КИТАЙ

Тел: 0519-327-5284

Факс: 0519-327-0811

Моля, прочетете това РЪКОВОДСТВО ЗА ЕКСПЛОАТАЦИЯ преди работа!

Стандарт: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Обозначения за повишено внимание и предупреждения

- КРИКЪТ може да се използва само за смяна на гуми, а не за други цели.
- Използвайте КРИКА не повече от 50 пъти.
- Не повдигайте автомобил, в който се намират хора.
- Никога не влизайте под автомобил, повдигнат на крик.
- Използването на повредени или неправилно поддържани крикове е изключително опасно.

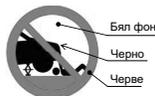
Значение на пиктограмите на предупредителните етикети



Оранжев фон

Черно

Този символ означава потенциална опасност, която може да доведе до смърт или сериозно нараняване.



Бял фон

Черно

Черве

Този символ показва, че никога не трябва да влизате под автомобил, повдигнат на крик.

Наименования на частите на пантографен крик

Виж FIG. 1. на страницата на английски език

Технически характеристики и приложение

Виж FIG. 2. на страницата на английски език.

A : ГОРЕН ДЪРЖАЧ	F : ВИНТ НА КРИКА	X : ВИСОЧИНА НА КРИКА (мм)
B : ОСНОВА	G : НОМИНАЛЕН ПОДЕМЕН КАПАЦИТЕТ (т)	Y : ПОДЕМЕН КАПАЦИТЕТ (т)
C : ГОРНО РАМО	H ₁ : МИНИМАЛНА ВИСОЧИНА (мм)	M : МОДЕЛ
D : ДОЛНО РАМО	H ₂ : МАКСИМАЛНА ВИСОЧИНА (мм)	T : ТИП
E : РЪКОХВАТКА	H ₃ : РАБОТНА ВИСОЧИНА НА КРИКА (мм)	

Условия, в които не трябва да се използва

- При температури под -40°C.
- Въздух неустойчив или пясъчлив терен.
- Въздух наклонен път.
- В екстремни природни условия: пороен дъжд, тайфуни, циклони, силен снеговалеж, гръмотовична буря и др.
- Опасен товар, например: степен метал, разяждащи киселинни или радиоактивни вещества или особено крехки товари.
- В пряк контакт с купето.
- Използване на лодка.
- Въздух наклонен терен с разлика в нивата.

Инструкции за работа

При смяна на колело винаги отстранявайте следите от корозия, натрупули се от вътрешната страна на джантата и монтажната повърхност на главината на колелото.

Информация:

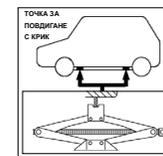
Моля, работете в съответствие с "Инструкции за експлоатация". Поставете крика върху равна повърхност и следете както крика, така и товара.

Не работете под повдигания товар, освен ако товарът не е устойчиво закрепен.

- Паркирайте автомобила на равна, хоризонтална повърхност и изтеглете докрай ръчната спирачка.
- Включете на „задна“ предавка (при автоматични трансмисии, поставете в положение „Park“).
- Включете предупредителните светлини.
- Извадете крика и принадлежностите му и резервната гума от мястото за съхранение.
- Преди да работите с крика, блокирайте предното и задно колело по диагонал и от противоположната страна на колелото, което ще сваляте.
- Разхлабете, без да развие докрай, колесните гайки със завъртане на ключа обратно на часовника.
- Подвийте крика, докато каицала върху главата на крика обхвадне изпънатата част на рамата – виж илюстрацията.
- Работете с крика с бавни, плавни движения, като използвате ръкохватката.
- Повдигнете автомобила, така че надутата гума едва да се отдели от повърхността, след което развийте гайките и свалете колелото.
- Поставете колелото и леко завийте всяка от гайките, колелото трябва добре да легне върху главината.
- Спуснете автомобила и затегнете докрай колесните гайки в последователност на кръст, като въртите ключа по часовника.

Поддръжка

- Не допускате натрупване на замърсявания върху ВИНТА НА КРИКА.
- Проверете данните върху табелката с технически характеристики, поддържайте крика в изправно състояние.
- Не предприемайте опити сами да направите конструкцията на крика.
- След всяко използване незабавно се свържете с Вашия Suzuki дилър или сервизен партньор за преглед и поддръжка на крика.
- Ако етикетът (стикерът) е повреден, моля свържете се с Вашия Suzuki дилър или сервизен партньор.



Hrvatski (Croatian)

Pantografska dizalica UPUTE ZA UPORABU



Proizvođači:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Faks:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Faks:0519-327-0811

Prije uporabe pročitati UPUTE ZA UPORABU!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Obavijesti i upozorenja

- DIZALICA se može koristiti samo za zamjenu guma, ne u bilo koju drugu svrhu.
- DIZALICU je dozvoljeno upotrijebiti najviše 50 puta.
- U vozilu se ne smiju nalaziti putnici.
- Nikada ne zalazite ispod vozila podignutog dizalicom.
- Korištenje neispravnih ili nepravilno održavanih dizalica je izuzetno opasno.

Značenje piktograma na naljepnici upozorenja



Narančasta pozadina

Crno

Ovaj simbol označava potencijalnu opasnost od ozbiljnih ožljeda i smrti.



Bijela pozadina

Crno

Crven

Ovaj simbol označava zabranu zalaženja ispod vozila podignutog dizalicom.

Nazivi dijelova pantografske dizalice

Vidi FIG. 1. na stranici na engleskom jeziku.

Tehnički podaci i primjena

Vidi FIG. 2. na stranici na engleskom jeziku.

A : NOSAČ	F : OPRUGA DIZALICE	X : VISINA DIZALICE (mm)
B : BAZA	G : NAZIVNA NOSIVOST (t)	Y : NOSIVOST (t)
C : GORNJI KRAK	H ₁ : MINIMALNA VISINA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DONJI KRAK	H ₂ : MAKSIMALNA VISINA (mm)	T : TIP
E : ZGLOB ZA POLUGU	H ₃ : OPTIMALNA VISINA (mm)	

Uvjeti u kojima je zabranjena uporaba dizalice

- Temperatura niža od -40°C.
- Klizavo i pjeskovito tlo.
- Cesta s velikim nagibom.
- Ekstremni vremenski uvjeti: pljusak, tajfun, ciklon, snježna mečava, grmljavinsko nevrijeme i sl.
- Vozila s opasnim i teškim teretom, primjerice: rastaljeni metal, kiseline, radioaktivne tvari ili osobito lomljivi teret.
- Izravan kontakt s poklopcem motora vozila.
- Na brodu.
- Neravno tlo.

Upute za rad

Kod zamjene kotača uvijek provjerite ima li na unutrašnjem dijelu kotača ili površini za postavljanje kotača ostataka korozije.

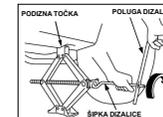
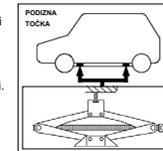
Dodatne upute:

Molimo vas da se pridržavate uputa za rad.

Nakon provjere dizalice i opterećenja dizalicu upotrijebite na ravnoj podlozi.

Vozilo ne smijete podizati ako je pod opterećenjem, osim ako teret nije stabiliziran.

- Vozilo parkirajte na ravnoj površini i čvrsto pritegnite ručnu kočnicu.
- Mjenjač postavite u vožnju unatrag (vozila s automatskim prijenosom postavite u položaj za parkiranje).
- Upalite sva četiri pokazivača smjera.
- Iz prtljažnika izvadite alat za dizalicu i rezervni kotač.
- Prije uporabe dizalice blokirajte prednji i stražnji dio kotača koji se nalazi dijagonalno u odnosu na kotač koji mjerjate.
- Okretanjem francuskog ključa suprotno od kazaljke na satu otavivate vijke na kotaču, ali ih nemojte ukloniti.
- Podižite dizalicu dok udubina na nosaču ne legne u izbočinu podvozja, kako je prikazano na ilustraciji.
- Dizalicom upravljajte polaganim, ravnomjermim pokretima polugom.
- Vozilo podignite od tla tek toliko da probušena guma malo odstoji od tla pa uklonite vijke i kotač.
- Postavite kotač, a potom lagano pričvrstite vijke, kotač mora sjesti na glavčinu.
- Spustite vozilo pa do kraja zategnite vijke okretanjem francuskog ključa u smjeru kazaljke na satu.



Održavanje

- Sprječite nakupljanje prljavštine na OPRUZI DIZALICE.
- Provjerite nazivnu pločicu, mora zadržati svoj izvorni oblik.
- Nemojte samostalno obavljati promjene na dizalici.
- Nakon svake uporabe, odmah kontaktirajte vašeg Suzuki dobavljača ili servisnog partnera za pregled i održavanje dizalice.
- Ako je oznaka (naljepnica) oštećena, molimo kontaktirajte svog Suzuki dobavljača ili servisnog partnera.

Česky (Czech)

NŮŽKOVÝ ZVEDÁK NÁVOD K POUŽITÍ



Výrobce:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonsko
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu ČINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

Před zahájením činnosti si tento NÁVOD K POUŽITÍ pečlivě přečtěte!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Upozornění a varování

- ZVEDÁK se smí používat pouze k výměně pneumatik a k žádným jiným účelům.
- ZVEDÁK nepoužívejte více než padesátkrát.
- Nezvedejte osoby.
- Nikdy nevstupujte pod vozidlo zvednuté pouze zvedákem.
- Používání vadných či nedostatečně udržovaných zvedáků je nesmírně nebezpečné.

Významy symbolů na štítku pro upozornění



Oranžové pozadí

Černý

Tento symbol označuje možné riziko, které by mohlo vést k úmrtí nebo vážnému zranění.



Bílé pozadí

Černý

Červený

Tento symbol označuje zákaz vstupování pod vozidlo podepřené zvedákem.

Názvy součástí zvedáku Pantograph

Viz FIG. 1 na anglické stránce

Technické údaje a použití

Viz FIG. 2 na anglické stránce.

A : HORNÍ DRŽÁK	F : ŠROUB ZVEDÁKU	X : VÝŠKA ZVEDÁKU (mm)
B : ZÁKLADNA	G : NOMINÁLNÍ ZATÍŽENÍ (t)	Y : ZATÍŽENÍ (t)
C : HORNÍ RAMENO	H ₁ : MINIMÁLNÍ VÝŠKA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DOLNÍ RAMENO	H ₂ : MAXIMÁLNÍ VÝŠKA (mm)	T : TYP
E : DRŽADLO	H ₃ : VÝŠKA PRO ZAJIŠTĚNÍ VÝKONNOSTI (mm)	

Podmínky, při nichž se výrobek nemá používat

- Při teplotě pod -40°C.
- Na štěrků nebo na písku.
- Na silnici s velkým sklonem.
- V extrémních přírodních podmínkách: bouře, tajfun, cyklon, sněhová bouře, bouře s deštěm atd.
- Zvedání nebezpečných nákladů, například: svařovaný kov, kyseliny, radioaktivní látky nebo speciální křehké zboží.
- Přímý kontakt s kapotou.
- Používání na lodi.
- Zerně s odlišnou výškou.

Provozní pokyny

Při výměně kol vždy odstraňte korozí, která může být na vnitřku kola a povrchu pro upevnění kola na vozidle.

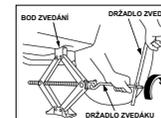
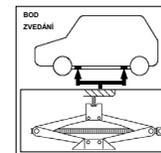
Podrobnosti:

Používejte podle „pokynů k použití“.

Zvedák používejte na rovné zemi a kontrolujte zvedák i náklad.

Nevstupujte pod zvednutý náklad, pokud náklad není bezpečně upevněn.

- Zaparkujte vůz na rovné ploché zemi a zatáhněte parkovací brzdou.
- Zafixujte zpátečku (automatickou převodovku do stupně „park“).
- Zapněte výstražná světla.
- Vyjměte zvedák a náhradní pneumatiku.
- Zajistěte přední a zadní kola úhlopříčně proti demontovanému kolu, než zvedák použijete.
- Matice kola povolte, ale nevyndávejte je - otočte klíčem doleva.
- Zvedněte zvedák, dokud se drážka nedostane do styku s rámem, viz obrázky.
- Používejte zvedák pomalu, plynule pomocí držadla.
- Zvedněte vozidlo tak, aby nahuštěná pneumatika byla těsně nad zemí, demontujte matice a kolo.
- Nainstalujte kolo, pak mírně utáhněte každou matici, kolo musí být nasazeno na náboji.
- Spusťte vozidlo a utáhněte matice křížem proti sobě, otáčejte klíčem doprava.



Údržba

- Zabraňte tomu, aby se na ŠROUBU ZVEDÁKU usadily nečistoty.
- Zkontrolujte jmenný štítek a tvar udržujte stejný jako původně.
- Neupravujte konstrukci zvedáku sami.
- Po jakémkoli použití se obraťte na prodejce Suzuki či na servisního partnera, aby provedl prohlídku a údržbu zvedáku.
- Pokud se štítek (nálepka) poškodí, obraťte se prosím na svého prodejce Suzuki nebo servisního partnera.

53SB1-01E

Dansk (Danish)

DONKRAFT BRUGSANVISNING



Fabrikanter:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax:0519-327-0811

Læs denne BRUGSANVISNING før brug!

Standard: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Advarsel

- DONKRAFTEN må kun anvendes til udskitning af dæk, ikke til andre formål.
- Brug ikke DONKRAFTEN flere end 50 gange.
- Løft aldrig mennesker.
- Kravl aldrig ind under et køretøj, der er løftet med en donkraft.
- Brug af defekte eller utilstrækkeligt vedligeholdte donkrafter, er ekstremt farligt.

Betydning af piktogrammet på advarselmærket



Orange baggrund

Sort

Dette symbol angiver en mulig fare, der kan medføre dødsfald eller alvorlig skade.



Hvid baggrund

Sort

Rød

Dette symbol betyder, at du aldrig må kravle ind under et køretøj, der er løftet med donkraften.

Delens betegnelse for Saksedonkraft

Se FIG 1 på den engelsksprogede side.

Tekniske data og anvendelse

Se FIG 2 på den engelsksprogede side.

A : LØFTEBAKKE	F : DONKRAFTENS SKRUE	X : LØFTEHØJDE (mm)
B : BASE	G : NOMINEL LØFTEKAPACITET (t)	Y : BELASTNING (t)
C : ØVRE ARM	H ₁ : MINIMUMSHØJDE (mm)	M : MODEL
D : NEDRE ARM	H ₂ : MAKSIMUMSHØJDE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : HÅNDTAGETS LED	H ₃ : HØJDE FOR SIKKER BETJENING (mm)	

Betingelser, hvor donkraften ikke må bruges

- Temperatur under -40 °C.
- På mudret eller sandet underlag.
- På stærkt hældende veje.
- Under ekstreme vejrforhold: kraftigt regnvejr, tyfon, cyklon, snestorm, tordenvejr mv.
- Tungt eller farligt gods, fx: smeltet metal, syrer, radioaktive stoffer eller særligt skrøbelige varer.
- Direkte kontakt med køretøjets understel.
- På et skib.
- På underlag med niveauforskelle.

Brugsanvisning

Når du skifter hjul, skal du altid fjerne eventuel rust, der måtte findes inde i hjulet eller på køretøjets hjulmonteringsoverflade.

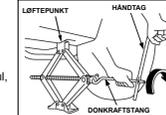
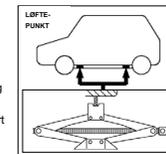
Nærmere anvisninger:

Gå frem ifølge brugervejledningen.

Brug donkraften på et jævnt underlag, og hold øje med både donkraften og lasten.

Du må ikke foretage indgreb under en løftet last, med mindre lasten er gjort sikkert fast.

- Parker køretøjet på et fladt, jævnt underlag, og træk bremsen godt.
- Sæt gearkassen i baggear (en automatisk gearkasse sættes på "parkering").
- Tænd katastrofeblinket.
- Tag donkraftens redskaber og reservehjulet ud af deres opbevaringsrum.
- Bloker foran og bag på det hjul, der sidder diagonalt i forhold til det hjul, der fjernes, inden donkraften bruges.
- Løsn hjulmøtrikkerne uden at fjerne dem ved at dreje skruenøglen mod uret.
- Løft donkraften, indtil rillerne i donkraftens løftebakke passer til rammen - se illustrationerne.
- Betjen donkraften ved hjælp af donkraftens håndtag med langsomme, jævne bevægelser.
- Løft køretøjet, så et oppustet dæk netop vil være frit af underlaget. Fjern møtrikkerne, og tag hjulet af.
- Sæt det nye hjul på plads, og stram hver møtrik lidt. Hjulet skal sidde på et nav.
- Sænk køretøjet ned, og stram hjulmøtrikkerne fuldstændigt skiftevis i en overfor/diagonalt-sekvens ved at dreje skruenøglen med uret.



Vedligeholdelse

- Pas på at undgå, at DONKRAFTENS SKRUE samler snavs.
- Tjek typeskiltet. Bevar den originale form.
- Det er forbudt selv at foretage ændringer på donkraftens konstruktion.
- Efter ethvert brug, skal du øjeblikkeligt konsultere din Suzuki-forhandler eller servicepartner, for eftersyn og vedligeholdelse af donkraften.
- Hvis mærkatet (etiketten) er beskadiget, skal du rådføre dig med din Suzuki-forhandler eller servicepartner.

53SB1-01E

Nederlands (Dutch)

SCHAARKRIK GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING



Fabrikanten:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

Lees deze GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING voor gebruik!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Let op en waarschuwing

- De krik mag alleen worden gebruikt voor het vervangen van banden, niet voor andere doeleinden.
- Niet meer dan 50 maal gebruiken.
- Er mag niemand in de auto zitten.
- Ga nooit onder een voertuig dat door een krik is opgetild.
- Gebruik van defecte of onvoldoende onderhouden krikken is zeer gevaarlijk.

Betekenis van het pictogram op het waarschuwingslabel



Oranje achtergrond

Zwart

Dit symbool geeft potentieel gevaar aan dat tot ernstig letsel of de dood kan leiden.



Witte achtergrond

Zwart

Rood

Dit symbool geeft aan dat u nooit onder een apparaat moet gaan dat door de krik opgetild is.

Naam van de onderdelen van de Schaarkrik

Zie FIG 1 op de Engelse pagina.

Technische gegevens en toepassing

Zie FIG 2 op de Engelse pagina.

A : BOVENKANT	F : KRIKSCHROEF	X : HOOGTE KRIK(mm)
B : BASIS	G : NOMINALE LADING (l)	Y : LADING (l)
C : BOVENARM	H ₁ : MINIMUMHOOGTE (mm)	M : MODEL
D : ONDERARM	H ₂ : MAXIMUMHOOGTE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : SCHARNIER VAN DE HENDEL	H ₃ : WERKHOOGTE (mm)	

Niet gebruiken in de volgende gevallen

- Wanneer de temperatuur lager is dan -40° C.
- Op een gladde of zanderige ondergrond.
- Op een sterk hellende weg.
- Bij extreme weersomstandigheden: regen en storm, tyfoon, tornado, sneeuwstorm, onweer, etc.
- Voor het laden van gevaarlijke stoffen, bijv.: gesmolten metaal, zure stoffen, radioactieve stoffen en fragiele goederen.
- In direct contact met de motorkap.
- Op een boot.
- Op een onregelmatige ondergrond.

Gebruiksaanwijzing

Als een wiel wordt gewisseld, verwijder dan altijd eerst corrosie die op de wiel of de wielas van het voertuig aanwezig is.

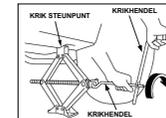
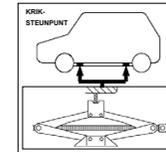
Details:

Volg de "gebruiksaanwijzing" nauwkeurig op.

Zet de krik op een stabiele ondergrond, controleer hem en controleer de lading.

Mag niet onder een stijgende lading worden gebruikt, tenzij de lading bevestigd is

- Parkeer de wagen op een vlakke, egale ondergrond en trek de handrem stevig aan.
- Zet de versnelling in de "achteruit" (automatische versnellingsbak in "parkeerstand").
- Zet het alarmknipperlicht aan.
- Neem het gereedschap en het reservewiel uit de daarvoor bestemde ruimte.
- Blokkeer de voor- en achterkant van het wiel dat tegenover het te verwijderen wiel ligt voordat u de krik gebruikt.
- Draai de moeren tegen de klok in los.
- Schroef de krik omhoog totdat de uitsparing in het kriksteunpunt past, zie illustraties.
- Bedien de krik met langzame, vloeiende bewegingen, met behulp van de hendel.
- Krik de auto zover op dat de opgeblazen band niet de ondergrond zal raken, verwijder de moeren en het wiel.
- Breng het andere wiel aan, schroef de moeren licht vast, het wiel moet op de wielas vastzitten.
- Laat de wagen zakken en draai de moeren kruislings en kloksgewijs geheel aan.



Onderhoud

- Zorg ervoor dat de krik niet vuil wordt.
- Check het naamplaatje, sla de krik in de oorspronkelijke vorm op.
- Demonteer de krik niet zelf.
- Na ieder gebruik dient u onmiddellijk uw Suzuki-dealer of Servicepartner te raadplegen voor de inspectie en het onderhoud van de krik.
- Als het label (de sticker) beschadigd is, neemt u contact op met uw Suzuki-dealer of Servicepartner.

53SB1-01E

Eesti (Estonian)

PANTOGRAPH-TUNGRAUD KASUTUSJUHEND



Tootjad:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Jaapan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Faks: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu HIINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Faks: 0519-327-0811

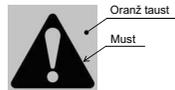
Palun lugege seda KASUTUSJUHENDIT enne kasutamist!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

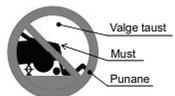
Tähelepanu ja hoiatus

- Antud TUNGRAUD on kasutamiseks ainult rehvi vahetuseks ja mitte mistahes muul eesmärgil.
- Ärge kasutage TUNGRAUDA rohkem kui 50 korda.
- Sõidukis ei tohi viibida inimesi.
- Ärge kunagi ronige tungrauaga tõstetud sõiduki alla.
- Vigaste või korralikult hooldamata tungraudade kasutamine on äärmiselt ohtlik.

Piktogrammi tähendus hoiataval sildil.



See märk viitab võimalikule ohule, mis võib lõppeda tõsise vigastuse või surmaga.



See märk hoiatab, et tungraua kasutamise ajal ei tohi ronida sõiduki alla.

Pantograaf tungraua detailid

Vaadake ingliskeelset lehelt FIG. 1

Tehniline info ja rakendamine

Vaadake ingliskeelset lehelt FIG. 2

A : ÜLEMINE KINNITI	F : JÕUKRUVI	X : KRUVI KÕRGUS (mm)
B : ALJUS	G : NOMINAALKOORMUS (t)	Y : KOORMUS (t)
C : ÜLEMINE ÖLG	H ₁ : MINIMAALNE KÕRGUS (mm)	M : MUDEL
D : ALUMINE ÖLG	H ₂ : MAKSIMAALNE KÕRGUS (mm)	T : TÕÜP
E : SANGA LIIGEND	H ₃ : JÕUDLUSE TAGATUD KÕRGUS (mm)	

Kasutada ei tohi alljärgnevatel tingimustel:

- kui temperatuur on alla -40°C
- mudasel või liivasel pinnal
- kallakul
- äärmuslikes loodustingimustes: vihmased, taifuun, tsüklon, lumetorm, äikesetorm, jne
- ohtliku koorma korral, näiteks: sulatatud metall, happeline aine, radioaktiivne aine või kergesti purunevad kaubad
- otsene kontakt lühandusega
- kasutamine paadis
- erineva kõrgusega põrandad.

Kasutamise juhised

Igakordsel ratta vahetamisel tuleb alati eemaldada korrosioon, mida võib leida rattadest siseküljel või sõidukil rattapaigalduse kohal.

Detailid.

Palun kasutage seadet vastavalt „kasutamise juhistele“.

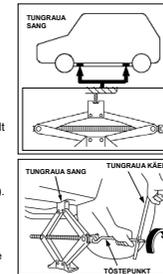
Kasutage tungrauda horisontaalsel pinnal, kontrollides sõidukit ja tungrauda.

Kasutamine ei ole lubatud koorma tõstmisel, enne kui koorem ei ole kindlalt kinnitatud.

- Parkige sõiduk tasasel horisontaalsel pinnal ning tõmmake käsi pidur kindlalt peale.
- Jätke sisse „tagurdamise käik“ (automaatkäigukasti korral „parkimine“).
- Lülitage sisse ohutuled.
- Võtke hoiupaigast tungraud ja selle juurde kuuluvad tööriistad ning tagavararatas.
- Vahetatava rattas suhtes diagonaalselt paiknevad esimene ja tagumine ratas tuleb tõkestada enne tungraua kasutamist.
- Keerates mutrivõtmega vastupäeva, lõdvestage, kuid ärge eemaldage rattas mutreid.
- Tõstke tungrauda kõrguseni, kus tungraua pea renn sobitub juhttraamiga, vaata jooniseid.
- Kasutage tungrauda aeglase, ühtlase liigutustega, kasutades tungraua käepidet.
- Tõstke sõidukit kuni vahetatav ratas on maast lahti, eemaldage mutrid ja ratas.
- Paigaldage ratas, siis pingutage kergelt iga mutrit, ratas peab sobituma rattarummule.
- Laske sõiduk alla ja pingutage mutrid tugevalt rist üle ühe, keerates mutrivõtit päripäeva.

Hooldus

- Palun vältige TUNGRAUA KRUVI määrdumist.
- Kontrollige andmeplaati, säilitage originaalvorm.
- Mitte muuta iseseisvalt tungraua konstruktsiooni.
- Pärast iga kasutamist pöörduge tungraua ülevaatuseks ja hoolduseks viivitamatult oma Suzuki edasimüüja või teenindusesindaja poole.
- Kahjustatud sildi (kleebise) korral pöörduge oma Suzuki edasimüüja või teenindusesindaja poole.



Suomi (Finnish)

SAKSITUNKKI KÄYTTÖOHJE



Valmistajat:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Puh.: 049-248-1661
Faksi: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Puh.: 0519-327-5284
Faksi: 0519-327-0811

Lue tämä KÄYTTÖOHJE ennen käyttöä!

Standardi: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Huomautukset ja varoitukset

- TUNKKIA voi käyttää ainoastaan renkaiden vaihtoon, ei mihinkään muuhun tarkoitukseen.
- Käytä TUNKKIA alle 50 kertaa.
- Ei saa käyttää henkilöiden nostoon.
- Älä koskaan mene pelkän tunkin varassa olevan auton alle.
- Viallisten tai puutteellisesti ylläpidettyjen tunkkien käyttö on erittäin vaarallista.

Varoituskuvakeiden merkitys



Oranssi pohjaväri

Musta

Osoittaa mahdollista vaaratilannetta, joka voi johtaa kuolemaan tai vakavaan loukkaantumiseen.



Valkoinen pohjaväri

Musta

Punainen

Osoittaa kieltoa mennä auton alle, kun se on pelkän tunkin varassa.

Saksitunkin osat

Katso FIG. 1 englanninkieliseltä sivulta.

Tekniset tiedot ja käyttö

Katso FIG. 2 englanninkieliseltä sivulta.

A : NOSTIN	F : SÄÄTÖRUUVI	X : TUNKIN KORKEUS (mm)
B : ALUSTA	G : NIMELLINEN NOSTOKYKY (t)	Y : NOSTOVOIMA (t)
C : YLÄVARS	H ₁ : ALIN KORKEUS (mm)	M : MALLI
D : ALAVARS	H ₂ : YLIN KORKEUS (mm)	T : TYYPPI
E : KAMMEN PAIKKA	H ₃ : NOSTOKORKEUS (mm)	

Ei saa käyttää seuraavissa tapauksissa

- Kun lämpötila on alle -40 °C.
- Lieju- tai hiekkamaastossa.
- Jyrkällä mäellä.
- Äärimmäisissä ilmasto-olosuhteissa: sademyrsky, pyörremyrsky (sykloni, taifuuni), lumimyrsky, ukonilma jne.
- Vaarallisten raskaiden lastien kuljetuksessa, kuten: sulametalli, happamat aineet, radioaktiiviset aineet tai eritoten irtovarot.
- Suorassa kosketuksessa koriin.
- Laivalla, veneellä jne.
- Epätasaisella maaperällä.

Käyttöohjeet

Kun pyörä vaihdetaan, puhdista aina ruoste, jota voi olla pyörän sisäpinnolla ja pyörän asennuspinnalla autossa.

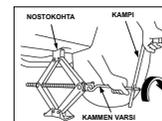
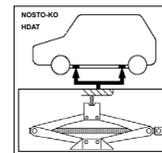
Yksityiskohtat:

Toimi "käyttöohjeiden" mukaisesti.

Käsittele tunkkia tasaisella maaperällä, kun tarkistat sitä ja kuormaa.

Älä työskentele ylös nostetun kuorman alla, ellei sitä ole tuettu varmalla tavalla.

- Pysäköi auto tasaiselle, vaakasuoralle pinnalle ja kiristä jarru.
- Kytke vaihteisto peruutusvaihteelle (automaattivaihteistossa pysäköintiasentoon).
- Syytä varoitusalot.
- Ota nostotyökalut ja varapyörä esille.
- Aseta kiilat vaihdettavaa pyörää vinoasti vastapäätä olevan pyörän eteen ja taakse ennen kuin käytät tunkkia.
- Löysää pyöränmutterit (älä poista niitä) kääntämällä avainta vastapäivään.
- Nosta tunkkia, kunnes tunkin päässä oleva ura asettuu auton runkorakenteessa olevaan kohoamaan (katso kuvista).
- Nosta tunkkia hitaasti ja tasaisesti kampea käyttäen.
- Nosta autoa, kunnes rengas nousee irti maasta ja irrota mutterit ja pyörä.
- Asenna varapyörä ja kiristä mutterit kevyesti. Pyörän on oltava hyvin napakeskiöllä.
- Laske auto alas ja kiristä pyöränmutterit kunnolla ristiin, myötäpäivään.



Huolto

- Pidä TUNKIN SÄÄTÖRUUVI puhtaana.
- Tarkista nimikieli, pidä se alkuperäisessä kunnossa.
- Tunkkiin ei saa tehdä rakennemuutoksia itse.
- Minkä tahansa käytön jälkeen kysy heti lisäohjeita Suzuki-jälleenmyyjältäsi tai huoltokumppaniltasi tunkin tarkastukseen ja huoltoon liittyvissä asioissa.
- Jos etiketti (tarra) on vahingoittunut, ota yhteys Suzuki-jälleenmyyjäsi tai huoltokumppaniin.

53SB1-01E

Français (French)

CRIC PANTOGRAPHE MANUEL D'UTILISATION



Fabricants :

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japon
Tél : 049-248-1661
Fax : 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINE
Tél : 0519-327-5284
Fax : 0519-327-0811

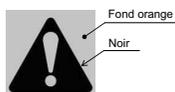
Lire attentivement le présent MANUEL D'INSTRUCTION avant toute utilisation !

Norme : EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Attention et avertissement

- Le CRIC ne doit être utilisé que pour remplacer les pneus, pas à d'autres fins.
- Ne pas utiliser le CRIC plus de 50 fois.
- Ne pas utiliser le cric lorsqu'une personne est dans le véhicule.
- Ne jamais se glisser sous le véhicule mis sur cric.
- L'utilisation de crics défectueux ou mal entretenus peut se révéler extrêmement dangereuse.

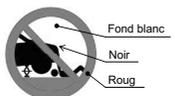
Signification des pictogrammes sur l'étiquette d'avertissement



Fond orange

Noir

Ce symbole indique un danger potentiel pouvant causer des blessures ou un décès.



Fond blanc

Noir

Rouge

Ce symbole indique de ne jamais se glisser sous le véhicule lorsqu'il est monté sur cric.

Désignation des pièces du cric à parallélogramme

Voir FIG 1. du document anglais.

Données techniques et application

Voir FIG 2. du document anglais.

A : PLATEFORME DE SUPPORT CHARGE	F : CRIC À VIS	X : HAUTEUR CRIC (mm)
B : EMBASE	G : CHARGE NOMINALE (tonne)	Y : CHARGE (tonne)
C : BRAS SUPÉRIEUR	H ₁ : HAUTEUR MINIMALE (mm)	M : MODÈLE
D : BRAS INFÉRIEUR	H ₂ : HAUTEUR MAXIMALE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : LEVIER D'ARTICULATION	H ₃ : HAUTEUR OPTIMALE (mm)	

Utilisation interdite dans les conditions suivantes

- Lorsque la température est inférieure à -40° C.
- Sur sol boueux ou sablonneux.
- Sur une forte pente.
- Dans des conditions naturelles extrêmes : tempête, typhon, cyclone, tempête de neige, orage, etc.
- En cas de chargement lourd ou dangereux, par exemple : métal en fusion, substance acide, substance radioactive ou marchandises particulièrement friables.
- Contact direct avec le capot.
- Utilisation sur un bateau.
- Sur un sol irrégulier.

Instructions d'utilisation

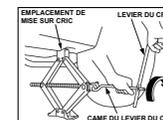
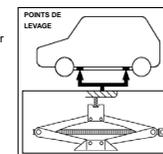
Lors du remplacement d'une roue, toujours éliminer toute corrosion détectée à l'intérieur de la roue et sur la surface d'installation de la roue sur le véhicule.

Remarques :

Respecter les "instructions d'utilisation".

Utiliser le cric sur un sol plat sans oublier de contrôler le cric et la charge. Ne pas utiliser le cric en cas de charge supplémentaire, sauf si la charge est correctement fixée.

- Gérer la voiture sur un sol plat et mettre correctement le frein à main.
- Mettre la boîte de vitesses sur marche arrière (sur "parking" sur une boîte automatique).
- Allumer les feux de détresse.
- Sortir les outils du cric et la roue de rechange du compartiment de stockage.
- Mettre des cales à l'avant et à l'arrière de la roue opposée en diagonale à la roue à changer avant d'utiliser le cric.
- Desserrer, mais ne pas retirer les écrous en tournant la clé dans le sens antihoraire.
- Monter le cric jusqu'à ce que la tête dentelée du cric entre en contact avec la partie du châssis prévue à cet effet. Voir illustrations.
- Actionner le cric avec des mouvements lents et fluides, à l'aide du levier.
- Soulever le véhicule de sorte qu'un pneu gonflé frôle juste le sol, déposer les écrous et la roue.
- Installer la roue, puis resserrer légèrement chaque écrou, la roue doit reposer sur l'essieu.
- Descendre le véhicule et serrer complètement les écrous en étoile (en serrant un à un les écrous opposés) en tournant la clé dans le sens horaire.



Maintenance

- Éviter toute accumulation de saleté sur le CRIC À VIS.
- Vérifier la plaque signalétique, s'assurer que la forme est restée inchangée.
- Ne pas modifier la structure du cric.
- Après toute utilisation, consultez immédiatement votre concessionnaire ou le service après-vente partenaire Suzuki pour procéder au contrôle et à l'entretien du cric.
- Si l'étiquette (autocollant) est endommagée, veuillez consulter votre concessionnaire ou le service après-vente partenaire Suzuki.

53SB1-01E

Deutsch (German)

SCHERENWAGENHEBER BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG



Hersteller:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax:0519-327-0811

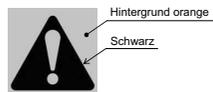
Bitte lesen Sie diese BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG vor Gebrauch!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Achtung und Warnung

- Der WAGENHEBER darf nur für den Reifenwechsel verwendet werden, nicht für andere Zwecke.
- Verwenden Sie den WAGENHEBER nicht öfter als 50-mal.
- Keine Personen befördern.
- Begeben Sie sich niemals unter ein Fahrzeug in angehobener Position.
- Die Verwendung von beschädigten oder nicht ausreichend gewarteten Wagenhebern ist extrem gefährlich.

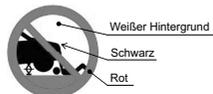
Bedeutung der Piktogramme auf dem Warnschild



Hintergrund orange

Schwarz

Dieses Symbol weist auf eine mögliche Gefahr hin, die zum Tode oder schweren Verletzungen führen kann.



Weißer Hintergrund

Schwarz

Rot

Dieses Symbol weist darauf hin, dass Sie sich niemals unter das Fahrzeug begeben dürfen, wenn es angehoben ist.

Teilename Scherenwagenheber

Siehe FIG. 1 auf der englischen Seite.

Technische Daten und Anwendung

Siehe FIG. 2 auf der englischen Seite.

A : OBENHALTERUNG	F : HUBSPINDEL	X : HUBHÖHE (mm)
B : BASIS	G : NENNLAST (l)	Y : LAST (l)
C : OBERER ARM	H ₁ : MINDESTHÖHE (mm)	M : MODELL
D : UNTERER ARM	H ₂ : MAXIMALE HÖHE (mm)	T : TYP
E : GRIFFGELENK	H ₃ : LEISTUNGSGARANTIE HÖHE (mm)	

Nicht unter folgenden Bedingungen verwenden

- Bei Temperaturen unter -40°C.
- Auf Schmutz oder Sandboden.
- Straßen mit starker Neigung.
- Extreme Wetterbedingungen: Regensturm, Taifun, Zyklon, Schneesturm, Gewitter, usw.
- Laden von gefährlichen schweren Materialien, z.B.: geschmolzenes Metall, säurehaltige Substanz, radioaktiven Substanzen oder besonders körnige Waren.
- Direkter Kontakt mit der Motorhaube.
- Verwendung auf einem Boot.
- Unebener Boden.

Bediensanleitung

Wenn ein Reifen gewechselt wird, entfernen Sie immer den Rost, der sich innen am Rad und an der Montagefläche am Fahrzeug befinden kann.

Details:

Bitte gemäß "Bedienungsanleitung" verwenden.

Verwenden Sie den Wagenheber auf ebenem Boden und prüfen den Hub und die Last.

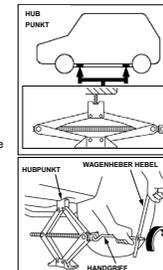
Nicht unter angehobener Last verwenden, es sei denn die Last

Ist sicher befestigt.

- Parken Sie das Auto auf einem flachen, ebenen Boden und ziehen die Bremse fest an.
- Legen Sie den Rückwärtsgang ein (Automatikgetriebe in "Park" Stellung).
- Stellen sie die Warnblinkanlage ein.
- Holen Sie den Wagenheber und den Ersatzreifen aus dem Stauraum.
- Blockieren Sie vor Verwendung des Wagenhebers die Vorder- und Hinterräder, die sich diagonal gegenüberliegen.
- Lösen Sie die Radmutter durch Drehen des Schraubenschlüssels gegen den Uhrzeigersinn, aber entfernen Sie die Muttern nicht.
- Heben Sie den Wagenheber, bis die Nut des Wagenheberkopfs in den Bolzenrahmen passt, s. Abb.
- Bedienen Sie den Wagenheber mit langsamer, ruhiger Bewegung mit dem Hebel.
- Heben Sie das Fahrzeug so an, dass ein aufgepumpter Reifen sich soeben vom Boden abhebt, entfernen Sie Muttern und Rad.
- Installieren Sie das Rad, ziehen leicht jede Mutter fest, das Rad muss auf der Nabe sitzen.
- Senken Sie das Fahrzeug und ziehen die Radmutter in kreuzweiser Reihenfolge durch Drehen des Schraubenschlüssels im Uhrzeigersinn fest.

Wartung

- Bitte schützen Sie die HUBSPINDEL vor Schmutzansammlung.
- Prüfen Sie das Typenschild, Originalformat bewahren.
- Die Konstruktion des Wagenhebers nicht selbst verändern.
- Wenden Sie sich nach jeglichem Gebrauch umgehend an Ihren Suzuki-Vertragshändler oder Servicepartner für die Inspektion und Wartung des Wagenhebers.
- Wenn das Etikett (der Aufkleber) beschädigt ist, wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren Suzuki-Vertragshändler oder Servicepartner.



Ελληνικά (Greek)

ΓΡΥΛΟΣ ΠΑΝΤΟΓΡΑΦΟΥ ΕΓΧΕΙΡΙΔΙΟ ΟΔΗΓΙΩΝ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ



Κατασκευαστές:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Ιαπωνία
Τηλ.: 049-248-1661
Φαξ: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA
Τηλ.: 0519-327-5284
Φαξ: 0519-327-0811

Διαβάστε αυτό το ΕΓΧΕΙΡΙΔΙΟ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ προσεκτικά πριν από τη χρήση.

Πρότυπο: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Προσοχή και προειδοποίηση

- Ο ΓΡΥΛΟΣ μπορεί να χρησιμοποιείται μόνο για αντικατάσταση ελαστικών, όχι για οποιονδήποτε άλλο σκοπό.
- Μην χρησιμοποιείτε τον ΓΡΥΛΟ παραπάνω από 50 φορές.
- Μην ανυψώνετε το όχημα με άτομο μέσα σε αυτό.
- Δεν πρέπει ποτέ να βρίσκεστε κάτω από το όχημα που έχει ανυψωθεί με γρύλο.
- Η χρήση ελαττωματικών ή ανεπαρκώς συντηρημένων γρύλων είναι εξαιρετικά επικίνδυνη.

Σημασία εικονογράμματος σε ετικέτα προφύλαξης



Το σύμβολο υποδεικνύει ότι πρόκειται για δυνητικό κίνδυνο, ο οποίος θα μπορούσε να προκαλέσει θάνατο ή σοβαρό τραυματισμό.



Το σύμβολο υποδεικνύει ότι δεν πρέπει ποτέ να βρίσκεστε κάτω από το όχημα όταν αυτό στηρίζεται στον γρύλο.

Όνοματα εξαρτημάτων του γρύλου παντογράφου

Ανατρέξτε στο FIG. 1 στην αγγλική σελίδα.

Τεχνικά δεδομένα και εφαρμογή

Ανατρέξτε στο FIG. 2 στην αγγλική σελίδα.

A : ΒΑΣΗ ΚΟΡΥΦΗΣ	F : ΚΟΧΛΙΑΣ ΓΡΥΛΟΥ	X : ΥΨΟΣ ΑΠΟ ΤΟ ΕΔΑΦΟΣ (mm)
B : ΒΑΣΗ	G : ΟΝΟΜΑΣΤΙΚΟ ΦΟΡΤΙΟ (t)	Y : ΦΟΡΤΙΟ (t)
C : ΑΝΩ ΒΡΑΧΙΟΝΙΑΣ	H ₁ : ΕΛΑΧΙΣΤΟ ΥΨΟΣ (mm)	M : ΜΟΝΤΕΛΟ
D : ΚΑΤΩ ΒΡΑΧΙΟΝΙΑΣ	H ₂ : ΜΕΓΙΣΤΟ ΥΨΟΣ (mm)	T : ΤΥΠΟΣ
E : ΣΥΝΔΕΣΜΟΣ ΧΕΙΡΟΛΑΒΗΣ	H ₃ : ΥΨΟΣ ΔΙΑΣΦΑΛΙΣΗΣ ΑΠΟΔΟΣΗΣ (mm)	

Συνθήκες απαγόρευσης χρήσης

- Όταν η θερμοκρασία είναι χαμηλότερη από -40°C.
- Σε λασπωμένο ή αμμώδες έδαφος.
- Σε δρόμο με μεγάλη κλίση.
- Σε ακριβές καιρικές συνθήκες: καταιγίδα, τυφώνας, κυκλώνας, χιονοθύελλα, καταγίδα με κεραυνούς, κ.λπ.
- Όταν το φορτίο περιλαμβάνει επικίνδυνα αντικείμενα ή ουσίες, για παράδειγμα: λιωμένο μέταλλο, όξινη ουσία, ραδιενεργή ουσία ή ιδιαίτερα κοφτερά αντικείμενα.
- Όταν βρίσκεται σε άμεση επαφή με το καπό.
- Όταν χρησιμοποιείται σε βάρκα.
- Σε έδαφος που παρουσιάζει διαφορές στο ύψος.

Οδηγίες χρήσης

Όποτε αλλάξετε τροχό, απομακρύνετε πάντα οποιαδήποτε διάβρωση υπάρχει στο εσωτερικό του τροχού και στην επιφάνεια σκελετού του τροχού του οχήματος.

Λεπτομέρειες:

Να χρησιμοποιείτε τον γρύλο σύμφωνα με τις «Οδηγίες χρήσης».

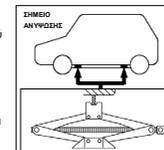
Να χρησιμοποιείτε τον γρύλο σε επίπεδο έδαφος κατά τον έλεγχο του γρύλου και του φορτίου.

Απαγορεύεται η χρήση του κάτω από ανυψωμένο φορτίο, το οποίο δεν έχει δεθεί ασφαλώς.

- Σταθμεύστε το αυτοκίνητο σε ίσιο, επίπεδο έδαφος και τραβήξτε το χειρόφρενο γερά.
- Ρυθμίστε το κιβώτιο ταχυτήτων στην «όπισθεν» (σε αυτόματο κιβώτιο ταχυτήτων στη «στάθμευση»).
- Ανάψτε τα φώτα κινδύνου.
- Απομακρύνετε τα εργαλεία ανύψωσης και τον επιπλέον τροχό από την περιοχή αποθήκευσης.
- Πριν τη χρήση του τροχού, κλείστε το μπροστινό και οπίσθιο μέρος του τροχού διαγωνίως απέναντι από τον τροχό που θα αλλάξει.
- Χαλαρώστε, αλλά μην απομακρύνετε τα περικόχλια γυρίζοντας το κλειδί αριστερόστροφα.
- Σπιάστε τον γρύλο μέχρι η εσοχή της κεφαλής του γρύλου να εφαρμόσει με την εγκοπή του σκελετού (δείτε εικόνας).
- Χρησιμοποιήστε τον γρύλο με αργή, απαλή κίνηση με τη βοήθεια της χειρολαβής.
- Ανυψώστε το όχημα ώστε να υπάρχει χώρος για την τοποθέτηση του φυσικωμένου ελαστικού, αφαιρέστε τα περικόχλια και τον τροχό.
- Εγκαταστήστε τον τροχό και μετά σφίξτε ελαφρά κάθε περικόχλιο έτσι ώστε κάθε τροχός να τοποθετηθεί στην πλήμη.
- Χαμηλώστε το όχημα και σφίξτε πλήρως τα περικόχλια σε κατά μήκος διασταυρούμενη ακολουθία γυρίζοντας το κλειδί δεξιόστροφα.

Συντήρηση

- Προφυλάξτε τον κοχλία του γρύλου από συγκέντρωση ακαθαρσιών.
- Να ελέγχετε την πινακίδα και να διατηρείτε το σχήμα στην αρχική του μορφή.
- Απαγορεύεται η επαναρρύθμιση της κατασκευής του γρύλου από την πλευρά σας.
- Μετά από κάθε χρήση, συμβουλευτείτε άμεσα τον Αντιπρόσωπο της Suzuki ή τον Συνεργάτη Service για τον έλεγχο και τη συντήρηση του γρύλου.
- Εάν η Ετικέτα (αυτοκόλλητη) έχει υποστεί ζημιά, παρακαλούμε συμβουλευτείτε τον Αντιπρόσωπο της Suzuki ή τον Συνεργάτη Service.



Magyar (Hungarian)

PANTOGRÁF EMELŐ HASZNÁLATI ÚTMUTATÓ



Gyártók:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japán
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

Kérjük, a működtetés előtt olvassa el ezt a HASZNÁLATI ÚTMUTATÓT!

Szabvány: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Figyelemfelhívás és figyelmeztetés

- Az EMELŐ csak kerékcseréhez használható, egyéb műveletre nem.
- Az EMELŐT ne használja több mint 50 alkalommal.
- Ne emelje meg személyel együtt.
- Soha ne másszon az emelővel megemelt jármű alá.
- A hibás vagy nem megfelelően karbantartott emelő használata rendkívül veszélyes.

A figyelmeztető címkén lévő piktogram jelentése



Narancsszínű háttér

Fekete

Ez a szimbólum olyan lehetséges veszélyt jelez, amely halálhoz vagy súlyos sérüléshez vezethet.



Fehér háttér

Fekete

Piros

Ez a szimbólum azt jelzi, hogy soha ne másszon be a jármű alá, amikor azt az emelő tartja meg.

A pantográfós emelő alkatrészeinek neve

Lásd az FIG 1 az angol nyelvű oldalon.

Műszaki adatok és alkalmazás

Lásd az FIG 1 az angol nyelvű oldalon.

A : FELSŐ TARTÓ	F : EMELŐCSAVAR	X : EMELÉSI MAGASSÁG (mm)
B : ALAP	G : NÉVLEGES TERHELÉS (t)	Y : TERHELÉS (t)
C : FELSŐ KAR	H ₁ : MINIMUM MAGASSÁG (mm)	M : MODELL
D : ALSÓ KAR	H ₂ : MAXIMUM MAGASSÁG (mm)	T : TÍPUS
E : FOGANTYÚ CSUKLÓ	H ₃ : A TELJESÍTŐKÉPESSÉGET BIZTOSÍTÓ MAGASSÁG (mm)	

A használatot kizáró körülmények

- -40°C alatti hőmérséklet.
- Ingoványos vagy homokos talaj.
- Erősen emelkedő út.
- Szélsőséges természeti körülmények: vihar, tájfun, ciklon, hóvihár, villámáslal járó vihar stb.
- Veszélyes, nehéz rakomány, például: olvasztott fém, savas anyag, radioaktív anyag vagy határozottan törékeny termékek.
- Közvetlen érintkezés a motorháztetővel.
- Hajón való használat.
- Egyetlen talaj.

Használati utasítások

Valahányszor kereket cserél, mindig távolítsa el a korróziót, ami a kerék belsejében és a kerék járműre szerelendő felületén található.

Részletek:

Kérjük, a "használati utasításoknak" megfelelően működtesse.

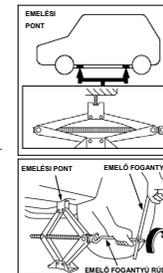
Az emelőt egyenes talajon működtesse, ellenőrizve az emelőt és a terhelést.

Ne működtesse rakománnyal együtt, hacsak a rakomány nincs biztonságosan rögzítve.

- Parkolja az autót sima, egyenes talajra, és húzza be a féket szorosan.
- Állítsa a váltót "hátramenetbe" (az automata váltót "parkoló" állásba).
- Kapcsolja be a vészvillogót.
- Vegye elő az emelőszerszámokat és a pótkereket a rakodótérből.
- Az emelő működtetése előtt blokkolja előlről és hátulról az eltávolítandó kerékekkel átellenes kereket.
- A kulcsot az óramutató járásával ellentétes irányba fordítva lazítsa ki, de ne távolítsa el a kerékanyákat.
- Emelje meg az emelőt, amíg az emelőfej vágatai el nem érik a váz munkalécét, lásd ábrák.
- Az emelőt lassú, sima mozdulatokkal működtesse, az emelő fogantyú segítségével.
- Emelje fel a járművet éppen annyira, hogy egy felfűjt broncs épp csak a talaj fölé emelkedjen, távolítsa el az anyákat és a kereket.
- Szerelje fel a kereket, utána enyhén szorítsa meg az összes anyát, a kerékek az agyra kell illeszkednie.
- Erressze le a járművet, majd teljesen szorítsa meg a kerékanyákat keresztirányban haladva, a kulcs óramutató járasa szerinti irányba fordításával.

Karbantartás

- Kérjük, akadályozza meg, hogy az EMELŐCSAVARBAN kosz halmozódjon fel.
- Ellenőrizze az adattáblát, őrizze meg az eredeti alakját.
- Ne szerelje szét az emelő szerkezetét.
- Minden használat után azonnal vegye fel a kapcsolatot egy Suzuki-értékesítővel vagy szervizpartnerrel az emelő bevizsgálásához és karbantartásához.
- Amennyiben a címke (matrica) sérült, kérjük forduljon a Suzuki forgalmazójához vagy szervizpartneréhez.



53SB1-01E

Italiano (Italian)

CRIC A PANTOGRAFO MANUALE D'ISTRUZIONI



Fabbricanti:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Giappone
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax:0519-327-0811

Leggere il presente MANUALE D'ISTRUZIONI prima di utilizzare il prodotto!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Avvertenze di sicurezza

- Il CRIC può essere utilizzato solo per la sostituzione di pneumatici, non per qualsiasi altro scopo.
- Utilizzare il CRIC non più di 50 volte.
- Non sollevare persone.
- Non infilarsi mai sotto un veicolo sollevato con il cric.
- L'uso di cric difettosi o non adeguatamente tenuti in efficienza è estremamente pericoloso.

Significato dei pittogrammi delle etichette di avvertenza



Fondo arancione

Nero

Questo simbolo indica un potenziale pericolo che può causare la morte o gravi lesioni.



Fondo bianco

Nero

Rosso

Questo simbolo indica che non si deve mai infilarsi sotto il veicolo quando è sollevato con il cric.

Nome dei componenti del Cric a pantografo

Vedi FIG 1 pagina in inglese.

Dati tecnici e applicazione

Vedi FIG 2 pagina in inglese.

A : SUPPORTO	F : VITE CRIC	X : ALTEZZA CRIC (mm)
B : BASE	G : PORTATA NOMINALE (t)	Y : PORTATA (t)
C : BRACCIO SUP.	H ₁ : ALTEZZA MIN (mm)	M : MODELLO
D : BRACCIO INF.	H ₂ : ALTEZZA MAX (mm)	T : TIPO
E : GIUNTO MANOVELLA	H ₃ : ALTEZZA DI PRESTAZIONE GARANTITA (mm)	

Condizioni di non utilizzo

- Temperature inferiori a -40 °C.
- Su terreno sabbioso o fangoso.
- Su strada con elevata pendenza.
- In condizioni climatiche estreme: temporali, tifoni, cicloni, bufere di neve, tempeste, etc.
- Sollevamento di oggetti molto pericolosi, ad esempio: metallo fuso, sostanze acide, sostanze radioattive o merci particolarmente fredde.
- A diretto contatto col vano motore.
- Su un'imbarcazione.
- Su terreno con dislivelli.

Istruzioni di funzionamento

Ogni volta che si cambia una ruota, togliere sempre tutte le tracce di corrosione eventualmente presenti all'interno della ruota e sulla superficie di montaggio della ruota sul veicolo.

Particolari:

Effettuare le operazioni seguendo le "istruzioni di funzionamento".

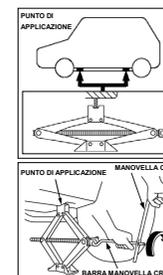
Usare il cric su un terreno livellato controllando sia il cric che il carico.

Non operare al di sotto di un carico sollevato, a meno che il carico non sia stato fissato saldamente.

- Parcheggiare il veicolo su un terreno livellato e in piano; azionare il freno a fondo.
- Mettere il cambio in "retromarcia" (cambio automatico in posizione "parcheggio").
- Accendere le luci di emergenza.
- Tirare fuori gli attrezzi di sollevamento e la ruota di scorta dall'alloggiamento.
- Prima di inserire il cric, bloccare anteriormente e posteriormente la ruota diagonalmente opposta a quella da togliere.
- Allentare ma non togliere i bulloni ruota con una chiave girandola in senso antiorario.
- Sollevare il cric finché la scanalatura della sua parte superiore si inserisce nell'incavo del telaio, vedi figure.
- Azionare il cric con movimenti lenti e uniformi, utilizzando la manovella del cric.
- Sollevare il veicolo in modo che uno pneumatico gonfiato si stacchi appena da terra; togliere i bulloni e la ruota.
- Installare la ruota e poi serrare un po' ciascun bullone in modo che la ruota resti in sede sul mozzo.
- Abbassare il veicolo e serrare a fondo i bulloni in ordine incrociato girando la chiave in senso orario.

Manutenzione

- Evitare che sulla VITE DEL CRIC si formino accumuli di sporcizia.
- Controllare la targhetta identificativa, mantenere la stessa forma dell'originale.
- Non riconvertire la costruzione del cric da soli.
- Dopo ogni utilizzo, consultare immediatamente il proprio rivenditore Suzuki o un partner di assistenza per l'ispezione e la manutenzione del cric.
- Se l'etichetta (adesivo) è danneggiata, consultare un rivenditore Suzuki o un partner di assistenza.



53SB1-01E

Latviešu valoda (Latvian)

DOMKRATS-PANTOGRĀFS LIETOŠANAS ROKASGRĀMATA



Ražotāji:

„RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.”

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214, Japāna

Tālr.: 049-248-1661

Fakss: 049-284-4340

„CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.”

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, ĶĪNA

Tālr.: 0519-327-5284

Fakss: 0519-327-0811

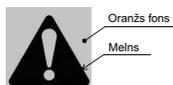
Lūdzam pirms darbību uzsākšanas izlasīt šo LIETOŠANAS ROKASGRĀMATU!

Standarts: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Brīdinājumi!

- DOMKRATU drīkst izmantot vienīgi riepu nomaīnai, nevis jebkādiem citiem nolūkiem.
- Neizmantojiet DOMKRATU vairāk par 50 reizēm.
- Nav paredzēts cilvēku pacelšanai.
- Nekad nelieniet zem transportlīdzekļa, kas pacelts ar domkratu.
- Defektīvu domkratu vai domkratu, kuriem nav veikta atbilstoša tehniskā apkope, izmantošana ir ārkārtīgi bīstama.

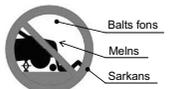
Brīdinājuma uzlīmes piktogrammas nozīme



Oranžs fons

Melns

Šis simbols apzīmē potenciālu bīstamību, kas var izraisīt nāvi vai radīt smagus ievainojumus.



Balts fons

Melns

Sarkans

Šis simbols nozīmē, ka Jūs nekādā gadījumā nedrīkstat līst zem transportlīdzekļa, ja tas ir pacelts ar domkratu.

Pantogrāfa domkrata detaļas nosaukums

Skat FIG. 1 attēlu lapā angļu valodā.

Tehniskie dati un izmantojums

Skat FIG. 2 attēlu lapā angļu valodā.

A: AUGŠĒJAIS TURĒTĀJS	F: DOMKRATA SKRŪVE	X: DOMKRATA AUGSTUMS (mm)
B: PAMATNE	G: NOMINĀLĀ SLODZE (t)	Y: SLODZE (t)
C: AUGŠĒJĀ SVIRA	H ₁ : MINIMĀLAIS AUGSTUMS (mm)	M: MODELIS
D: APAKŠĒJĀ SVIRA	H ₂ : MAKSIMĀLAIS AUGSTUMS (mm)	T: TIPS
E: ROKTURA SAVIENOJUMS	H ₃ : IZPILDĪJUMA NODROŠINĀJUMA AUGSTUMS (mm)	

Apstākļi, kādos izmantošana ir aizliegta

- Ja temperatūra ir zemāka par -40°C.
- Uz dubļainas vai smilšainas virsmas.
- Stāvā nogāzē.
- Ekstremālos laikapstākļos: lietusgāzes, taifūna, ciklona, sniegunteņa, pērkona negaisa utt. laikā.
- Nedrīkst celt bīstamas kravas, piemēram: izkausētu metālu, skābas vielas, radioaktīvas vielas vai īpaši trauslas preces.
- Nedrīkst tieši saskarties ar pārsegu.
- Nedrīkst lietot uz kuģa.
- Nedrīkst izmantot uz nelīdzenas virsmas.

Lietošanas instrukcija

Ik reizi mainot rīteni, nolīniet koroziju rīteņa iekšpusē un uz transportlīdzekļa rīteņa montēšanas virsmas.

Papildu informācija:

Lūdzu, rīkojieties tā, kā norādīts "Lietošanas instrukcijā".

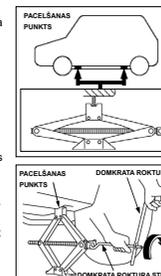
Pārbaudot domkratu un pacejamo kravu, novietojiet domkratu uz līdzenas virsmas.

Papildu kravu drīkst pacelt vienīgi tad, ja tā ir droši nostiprināta.

- Novietojiet automobili uz gludas, līdzenas virsmas un iedarbiniet stāvbremzi.
- Pāmesumkārbas sviru novietojiet pozīcijā „atpakaļgaita” (automātiskās pāmesumkārbas sviru pozīcijā „park”).
- Ieslēdziet avārijas gaismas.
- No glabāšanas nodalījuma izņemiet domkrata aprīkojumu un rezerves rīteni.
- Pirms domkrata izmantošanas, no priekšas un aizmugures nobloķējiet rīteni, kas atrodas pa diagonāli no maināmā rīteņa.
- Atbrīvojiet, bet nenoskrūvējiet uzgriežņus, atslēgu pagriežot pretēji pulksteņrādītāja virzienam.
- Paceliet domkratu līdz domkrata galviņas rieva ietilpst rāmī, skat. attēlu.
- Darbiniet domkratu lēni un piesardzīgām kustībām, izmantojot domkrata rokturi.
- Paceliet transportlīdzekli tā, lai tukšā riepa nedaudz atrautos no zemes, noņemiet uzgriežņus un rīteni.
- Uztādiet rīteni un viegli piegrieziet katru uzgriezni, rītenim ir jānostiprinās uz rumbas.
- Nolaidiet transportlīdzekli un pievelciet uzgriežņus krusteniskā secībā, atslēgu griežot pulksteņrādītāja virzienā.

Apkope

- Raugieties, lai uz DOMKRATA SKRŪVES nekrātos netīrumi.
- Pārbaudiet nosaukuma plāksni, jo tai ir jāsauglabājas sākotnējā formā.
- Nedrīkst patstāvīgi veikt domkrata izjaukšanu.
- Pēc jebkuras izmantošanas nekavējoties sazinieties ar Suzuki dīleri vai servisa partneri, lai veiktu domkrata apskati un tehnisko apkopi.
- Ja etiķete (uzlīme) ir bojāta, lūdzu, sazinieties ar Suzuki dīleri vai servisa partneri.



lietuviškai (Lithuanian)

TRAPECINIS DOMKRATAS INSTRUKCIJŲ VADOVAS



Gamintojai:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonija
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Faks.: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINJIA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Faks.: 0519-327-0811

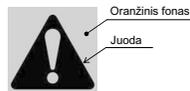
Perskaitykite šį INSTRUKCIJŲ VADOVĄ prieš naudodami gaminį!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

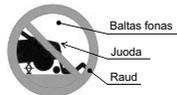
Perspėjimas ir įspėjimas

- DOMKRATAS naudojamas tik padangų keitimui, jis netinka naudoti kitais tikslais.
- DOMKRATĄ naudokite ne daugiau kaip 50 kartų.
- Keliamaame automobilyje neturi būti žmonių.
- Niekada neišskite po domkratu pakeltų automobiliu.
- Ypač pavojinga naudoti sugedusį ar netinkamai prižiūrimą domkratą.

Perspėjimo etiketės piktogramų reikšmė



Šis simbolis nurodo galimą pavojų, kuris gali būti mirtinas arba sukelti sunkius sužalojimus.



Šis simbolis rodo, kad niekada neturėtumėte įlįsti po automobiliu, kai jį laiko domkratas.

Trapecinio domkrato dalių pavadinimas

Žr. 1 FIG. angliškame puslapyje.

Techniniai duomenys ir naudojimas

Žr. 2 FIG. angliškame puslapyje.

A : VIRŠUTINIS LAIKIKLIS	F : DOMKRATO SRAIGTAS	X : DOMKRATO AUKŠTIS (mm)
B : PAGRINDAS	G : VARDINĖ APKROVA (l)	Y : APKROVA (l)
C : VIRŠUTINIS PĖTYS	H ₁ : MAŽIAUSIAS AUKŠTIS (mm)	M : MODELIS
D : APATINIS PĖTYS	H ₂ : DIDŽIAUSIAS AUKŠTIS (mm)	T : TIPAS
E : RANKENOS JUNGTIS	H ₃ : EKSPLOATACINIŲ SAVYBIŲ UŽTIKRINIMO AUKŠTIS (mm)	

Netinkamos naudojimo sąlygos

- Kai temperatūra žemesnė kaip -40°C.
- Ant purvo ar smėlėto grindinio.
- Ant kelio su dideliu nuolydžiu.
- Sudėtingomis gamtinėmis sąlygomis: liūtis su audra, taifūnas, ciklonas, pūga, audra ir t. t.
- Kelti pavojingą krovinį, pvz.: lydytą metalą, rūgštines, radioaktyvias medžiagas ar itin brias medžiagas.
- Tiesioginis kontaktas su gaubtu.
- Naudoti laive.
- Ant skirtingų lygių paviršiaus.

Eksploatavimo instrukcijos

Keliant ratą visuomet pašalinkite koroziją, kuri gali būti ratų viduje ir ant rato tvirtinimo paviršiaus.

Detali informacija:

Dirbkite laikydamiesi „eksploatavimo instrukcijų“.

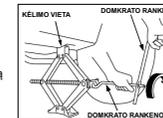
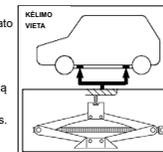
Naudokite domkratą ant lygaus paviršiaus, patikrindami domkratą ir keliamą krovinį.

Negalima dirbti po pakeltu kroviniu, nebent krovinis yra saugiai pritvirtintas.

- Pastatykite automobilį ant lygaus, horizontalaus paviršiaus ir įjunkite stabdį.
- Įjunkite atbulinę pavarą („stovėjimo“ padėtį, jei automobilis yra su automatine pavarų dėže).
- Įjunkite įspėjamąsias mirksinčias šviesas.
- Išimkite kėlimo įrankius ir atsarginę padangą iš saugojimo vietos.
- Prieš naudodami domkratą užblokuokite įstrižai priešais nuimamą ratą esančio rato priekį ir galą.
- Atsaisvinkite rato veržles, bet jų neišimkite, sukdami raktą prieš laikrodžio rodyklę.
- Kelkite domkratą, kol jo galvutės griovelis įsistatys į iškilimą rėme, žr. iliustracijas.
- Rankena sukite domkratą lėtai, sklandžiais judesiais.
- Kelkite automobilį tiek, kad pripūsta padanga šiek tiek pakiltų nuo paviršiaus, ištraukite veržles ir nuimkite ratą.
- Uždėkite ratą, po to šiek tiek priveržkite kiekvieną veržlę, ratas turi prisispausti ant stebulės.
- Nuleiskite automobilį ir iki galo kryžmiškai priveržkite rato veržles, sukdami raktą pagal laikrodžio rodyklę.

Priežiūra

- Saugokite DOMKRATO SRAIGTĄ, kad ant jo nesusikauptų nešvarumai.
- Patikrinkite duomenų lentelę, išsaugokite originalią formą.
- Nekeiskite domkrato konstrukcijos patys.
- Jei taip atsitiktų, iš karto kreipkitės į „Suzuki“ pardavimo atstovą ar Techninės priežiūros partnerį, kad apžiūrėtų ir pataisytų domkratą.
- Jei etiketė (lipdukas) pažeistas, kreipkitės į „Suzuki“ pardavimo atstovą ar Techninės priežiūros partnerį.



Polski (Polish)

PODNOŚNIK TRAPEZOWY INSTRUKCJA OBSŁUGI



Producenci:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonia
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Faks: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, CHINY
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Faks: 0519-327-0811

Przed użyciem produktu przeczytaj tę INSTRUKCJĘ OBSŁUGI!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Ważne informacje i ostrzeżenia

- PODNOŚNIK może być używany wyłącznie w celu wymiany opon, w żadnych innych celach.
- Nie używaj PODNOŚNIKA więcej niż 50 razy.
- Zabrania się podnoszenia samochodów z ludźmi w środku.
- Nigdy nie wchodzić pod pojazd podniesiony podnośnikiem.
- Używanie uszkodzonych lub niewłaściwie konserwowanych podnośników jest bardzo niebezpieczne.

Znaczenie piktogramu na naklejce ostrzegawczej



Pomarańczowe tło

Czarny

Ten symbol oznacza potencjalne zagrożenie, które może skutkować śmiercią lub poważnymi urazami.



Białe tło

Czarny

Czerwony

Ten symbol oznacza, że nie należy nigdy wchodzić pod pojazd podniesiony podnośnikiem.

Nazwy części podnośnika trapezowego

Patrz FIG. 1 na stronie w języku angielskim.

Dane techniczne i zastosowanie

Patrz FIG. 1 na stronie w języku angielskim.

A : GŁOWICA	F : ŚRUBA PODNOŚNIKA	X : WYSOKOŚĆ PODNOSZENIA (mm)
B : PODSTAWA	G : OBCIĄŻENIE NOMINALNE (t)	Y : OBCIĄŻENIE (t)
C : GÓRNE RAMIE	H : MINIMALNA WYSOKOŚĆ (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DOLNE RAMIE	H ₂ : MAKSYMALNA WYSOKOŚĆ (mm)	T : TYP
E : UCHWYT KORBY	H ₃ : WYSOKOŚĆ SKUTECZNA PODNOSZENIA (mm)	

Kiedy nie wolno używać podnośnika

- Jeśli temperatura jest niższa niż -40°C.
- Na mokrym podłożu lub piachu.
- Na bardzo nachylonych drogach.
- W skrajnych warunkach pogodowych: burze z deszczem, tajfuny, cyklony, burze śnieżne, burze z piorunami itp.
- Do podnoszenia niebezpiecznych, ciężkich obiektów, np.: roztopiony metal, kwasy, substancje radioaktywne lub wyjątkowo kruche przedmioty.
- W przypadku bezpośredniego kontaktu z maską samochodu.
- Na lodziach.
- Jeśli podłoże jest nierówne.

Instrukcja obsługi

Zawsze przed wymianą koła usuwaj wszelkie ślady korozji obecne po wewnętrznej stronie koła lub na powierzchni montażowej pojazdu.

Szczegóły:

Obsługuj podnośnik zgodnie z instrukcją obsługi.

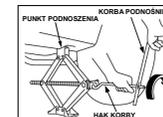
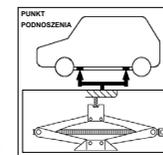
Używaj podnośnika na płaskim podłożu i monitoruj podnośnik oraz obciążenie.

Nie wchodzić pod podnoszone obciążenie, chyba że obciążenie zostało odpowiednio zabezpieczone.

- Zaparkuj samochód na płaskiej, równej powierzchni i mocno zaciągnij hamulec.
- Ustaw bieg na „wsteczny” (w przypadku skrzyni automatycznej na „parkowanie”).
- Włącz światła awaryjne.
- Wyjmij podnośnik i zapasowe koło z bagażnika.
- Przed użyciem podnośnika zablokuj przód i tył koła po przekątnej od wymienianego koła.
- Poluzuj (ale nie usuwaj) nakrętki koła, obracając klucz w kierunku przeciwnym do ruchu wskazówek zegara.
- Podnieś podnośnik, tak aby rowek w głowicy objął występ ramy, jak pokazano na rysunkach.
- Obsługuj podnośnik powolnymi i płynnymi uchemi za pomocą korby.
- Podnieś pojazd na taką wysokość, aby napompowana opona nieznacznie odstawiała od podłoża. Zdejmij nakrętki i koło.
- Załóż koło, następnie delikatnie dokręć każdą nakrętkę. Koło musi spoczywać na piaście.
- Opuść pojazd i całkowicie dokręć każdą nakrętkę w kolejności po przekątnej, obracając klucz w kierunku zgodnym z ruchem wskazówek zegara.

Konserwacja

- Usuwać ze ŚRUBY PODNOŚNIKA wszelki nagromadzony brud.
- Sprawdzaj tabliczkę znamionową. Zachowaj oryginalny kształt.
- Nie modyfikuj samodzielnie konstrukcji podnośnika.
- Po każdym Użyciu, należy natychmiast skontaktować się ze sprzedawcą Suzuki lub partnerem serwisowym w celu kontroli lub konserwacji podnośnika.
- Jeśli etykieta (naklejka) jest uszkodzona, należy skontaktować się ze sprzedawcą Suzuki lub Partnerem serwisowym.



Português (Portuguese)

MACACO PANTOGRÁFICO MANUAL DE INSTRUÇÕES



Fabricantes:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japão
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

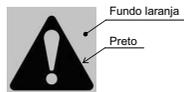
Por favor leia o manual de instruções antes da utilização!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Cuidado e perigo

- O macaco apenas pode ser usado para substituir pneus e nunca para qualquer outro propósito.
- Não utilize o macaco mais de 50 vezes.
- Não utilizar para elevar pessoas.
- Nunca fique debaixo de um veículo elevado por um macaco.
- O uso de macacos defeituosos ou com manutenção inadequada é extremamente perigoso.

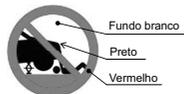
Significado do pictograma na etiqueta de perigo



Fundo laranja

Preto

Este símbolo assinala um perigo potencial que pode resultar em morte ou ferimentos graves.



Fundo branco

Preto

Vermelho

Este símbolo assinala a interdição de se colocar debaixo de um veículo quando este está a ser elevado por um macaco.

Designação das peças do macaco pantográfico

Ver FIG. 1 nas instruções em inglês.

Dados Técnicos e Utilização

Ver FIG. 2 nas instruções em inglês.

A : PLATAFORMA SUPERIOR	F : EIXO DO MACACO	X : ALTURA DO MACACO (mm)
B : BASE	G : CARGA NOMINAL (tonelada)	Y : CARGA (tonelada)
C : BRAÇO SUPERIOR	H ₁ : ALTURA MÍNIMA (mm)	M : MODELO
D : BRAÇO INFERIOR	H ₂ : ALTURA MÁXIMA (mm)	T : TIPO
E : JUNTA DE ARTICULAÇÃO	H ₃ : ALTURA DE UTILIZAÇÃO SEGURA (mm)	

Não usar nas seguintes condições

- Temperaturas abaixo dos -40°C.
- Chão instável ou de areia.
- Estradas muito inclinadas
- Condições meteorológicas extremas: tempestade, furacão, ciclone, nevão, trovoadas, etc.
- Cargas perigosas e pesadas tais como: metal fundido, substâncias ácidas, substâncias radioativas ou materiais frágeis.
- Em contacto direto com a carroçaria.
- Dentro de um barco.
- Chão desnivelado.

Instruções de utilização

Ao trocar uma roda, remova qualquer vestígio de ferrugem presente no interior da roda ou na superfície de montagem da roda do veículo.

Descrição:

Por favor siga as instruções de acordo com as "instruções de utilização".

Utilize o macaco num chão nivelado enquanto o instala e verifique a carga.

Não deve utilizar o macaco com cargas muito pesadas salvo se estas estiverem amarradas de forma segura.

- Estacione o carro num local plano, chão nivelado e trave o carro de forma segura.
- Coloque a transmissão em "marcha-atrás" (transmissão automática em "estacionar (P)").
- Ligue os quatro piscas.
- Retire as peças do macaco e a roda suplente da mala.
- Trave a roda da frente e de trás diagonalmente opostas à roda que vai trocar antes de colocar o macaco.
- Solte, mas não retire completamente as porcas parafusos da roda no sentido dos ponteiros do relógio.
- Eleve o macaco até chegar à altura necessária de acordo com o indicado na tabela da figura acima.
- Manuseie o macaco com precaução, movimentos lentos, ao utilizar a manivela do macaco.
- Eleve o veículo até conseguir retirar a roda de forma a não raspar o chão, retire as porcas parafusos e a roda.
- Instale a roda, aperte levemente cada porca parafuso, a roda deve ficar bem centrada.
- Depois de descer o veículo, aperte firmemente as porcas parafusos uma por uma no sentido contrário aos ponteiros do relógio.

Manutenção

- Por favor mantenha o EIXO DO MACACO limpo e sem sujidade acumulada.
- Verifique a placa de identificação, mantenha a forma original.
- Não altere por sua iniciativa a estrutura do macaco.
- Depois de qualquer Utilização, consulte imediatamente o seu Concessionário Suzuki ou Parceiro de Assistência para inspeção ou manutenção do Macaco.
- Se a Etiqueta (autocolante) estiver danificada, por favor, consulte o seu Concessionário Suzuki ou Parceiro de Assistência.



53SB1-01E

Română (Romanian)

CRIC PANTOGRAF MANUAL DE INSTRUCȚIUNI



Fabricanți:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonia
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

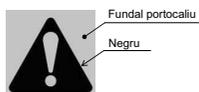
Citiți acest MANUAL DE INSTRUCȚIUNI înainte de utilizare!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

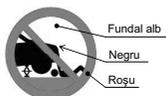
Atenționări și avertismente

- CRICUL poate fi folosit doar pentru înlocuirea anvelopelor, nu în alte scopuri.
- Utilizați CRICUL de cel mult 50 de ori.
- În vehicul nu trebuie să se afle nicio persoană.
- Nu intrați niciodată sub vehicul ridicat pe cric.
- Utilizarea cricurilor defecte sau întreținute necorespunzător este extrem de periculoasă.

Semnificația pictogramelor de pe eticheta de atenționare



Acest simbol indică un pericol potențial care ar putea duce la moarte sau la accidentare gravă.



Acest simbol vă interzice să intrați sub vehicul când vehiculul este ridicat pe cric.

Denumirea pieselor cricului manual

Consultați FIG 1 pe pagina în engleză.

Date tehnice și utilizare

Consultați FIG 2 pe pagina în engleză.

A: PLATFORMA	F: ȘURUBUL CRICULUI	X: ÎNĂLȚIMEA CRICULUI (mm)
B: TALPA	G: SARCINA NOMINALĂ (t)	Y: SARCINA (t)
C: BRAȚUL SUPERIOR	H ₁ : ÎNĂLȚIMEA MINIMĂ (mm)	M: MODELUL
D: BRAȚUL INFERIOR	H ₂ : ÎNĂLȚIMEA MAXIMĂ (mm)	T: TIPUL
E: ARTICULAȚIA PT. LEVIER	H ₃ : ÎNĂLȚIMEA PENTRU ATINGEREA PERFORMANȚEI (mm)	

Condiții în care este interzisă utilizarea

- Când temperatura este sub -40°C.
- Pe teren noroios sau nisipos.
- Pe o pantă abruptă.
- În condiții meteorologice extreme: furtună cu ploaie, taifun, ciclon, furtună de zăpadă, furtună cu descărcări electrice etc.
- Dacă vehiculul este încărcat cu produse grele sau periculoase, cum ar fi: metal topit, acid, substanțe radioactive sau produse fragile.
- Contact direct cu capota.
- Utilizarea pe o ambarcațiune.
- Teren denivelat.

Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Când înlocuiți o roată, îndepărtați întotdeauna rugina care poate fi prezentă pe interiorul roții și pe suprafața de montare a roții pe vehicul.

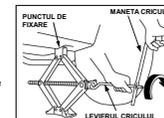
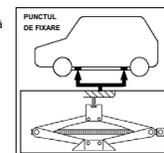
Detalii:

Utilizați cricul conform instrucțiunilor de utilizare.

Utilizați cricul pe un teren plan, verificând cricul și sarcina.

Nu utilizați cricul dacă vehiculul este încărcat, decât dacă încărcătura este bine fixată.

- Parcați mașina pe un teren orizontal și plan și acționați ferm frâna de mână.
- Aduceți transmisia în marșarier (transmisia automată în poziția de parcare).
- Porniți luminile de avarie.
- Scoateți instrumentele pentru cric și roata de rezervă din compartimentul acestora.
- Înainte de a utiliza cricul, blocați partea din față și din spate a roții care este diagonal opusă față de roata care urmează a fi desfăcută.
- Destrângeți, dar nu înlăturați prizoanele rotind cheia în sens antiorar.
- Ridicați cricul până când adâncitura de pe capul cricului se potrivește pe partea în relief a pragului, ca în ilustrații.
- Acționați cricul cu o mișcare lentă și lină, folosind maneta cricului.
- Ridicați vehiculul astfel încât anvelopa umflată să fie doar puțin ridicată de la sol, iar apoi îndepărtați prizoanele și roata.
- Montați roata, iar apoi strângeți ușor fiecare prizon; roata trebuie să se afle pe butuc.
- Coborâți vehiculul și strângeți complet prizoanele în cruce, rotind cheia în sens orar.



Întreținerea

- Nu lăsați să se adune murdărie pe ȘURUBUL CRICULUI.
- Verificați plăcuța cu denumirea și păstrați forma inițială.
- Nu dezasamblați și nu reasamblați cricul.
- După fiecare utilizare, consultați imediat dealerul Suzuki sau partenerul de service pentru verificarea și întreținerea cricului.
- Dacă eticheta (autocolantul) este deteriorată, vă rugăm să consultați dealerul Suzuki sau partenerul de service.

53SB1-01E

Slovensky (Slovak)

PANTOGRAFICKÝ ZVÍHÁK NÁVOD NA POUŽITIE



Výrobcovia:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonsko
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Fax:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, ČINA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Fax:0519-327-0811

Pred používaním si prečítajte tento NÁVOD NA OBSLUHU!

Technická norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Upozornenia a výstrahy

- Zdvíhák je nie je možné použiť na žiadne iné účely okrem výmeny pneumatik.
- Tento zdvíhák nepoužívajte viac ako 50-krát.
- Nesmie sa používať na zdvíhanie osôb.
- Nikdy nepracujte pod vozidlom, keď je zdvihnuté pomocou zdvíháka.
- Používanie vadných alebo nedostatočne udržiavaných zdvíhákov je veľmi nebezpečné.

Význam piktogramov a výstražných štítkov



Oranžové pozadie

Čierna

Tento symbol označuje potenciálne nebezpečenstvo, ktoré by mohlo mať za následok smrť alebo vážne zranenie.



Biele pozadie

Čierna

Červená

Tento symbol znamená zákaz pracovať pod vozidlom, keď je zdvihnuté pomocou zdvíháka.

Názvy dielov pantografického zdvíháka

Pozri FIG. 1 v anglickom texte.

Technické parametre a použitie

Pozri FIG. 2 v anglickom texte.

A : HORNÁ PODPERA	F : SKRUTKA ZDVIHÁKA	X : VÝŠKA ZDVIHÁKA (mm)
B : ZÁKLADNÁ DOSKA	G : MENOVITÉ ZATAŽENIE (v tonách)	Y : ZATAŽENIE (v tonách)
C : HORNÉ RAMENO	V ₁ : MINIMÁLNA VÝŠKA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : SPODNÉ RAMENO	V ₂ : MAXIMÁLNA VÝŠKA (mm)	T : TYP
E : KLĚB KLUKY	V ₃ : PREVÁDZKOVÁ VÝŠKA (mm)	

Podmienky, za ktorých sa zdvíhák nesmie používať

- Pri teplote pod -40°C.
- Na rozbahnenej alebo piesčitej pôde.
- Na ceste s veľkým sklonom.
- Pri extrémnych klimatických podmienkach: búrka, tajfún, cyklón, snehová búrka, búrka s prítomnosťou bleskov, atď.
- Zdvíhanie veľmi ťažkých predmetov, napríklad: rozstavený kov, kyselínové látky, rádioaktívne látky alebo mimoriadne krehké predmety.
- Priamy kontakt s kaptotou.
- Používanie na lodi.
- Nerovný povrch.

Návod na používanie

Pri výmene kolesa vždy odstráňte koróziu, ktorá môže byť prítomná na vnútornej strane kolesa a na náboji kolesa.

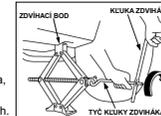
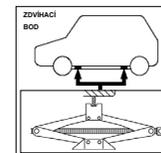
Podrobnosti:

Pri práci postupujte podľa „návodu na obsluhu“.

Funkčnosť zdvíháka a bremeno kontrolujte na rovnom povrchu.

Pri používaní sa záťaž nesmie zvyšovať, ak bremeno nie je riadne upevnené.

- Vozidlo zaparkujte na rovnom a pevnom povrchu a zatiahnite parkovaciu brzdu.
- V prípade ručnej prevodovky zaradte „spiatocku“ (v prípade automatickej prevodovky páku prepnite do polohy „Park“).
- Zapnite výstražné svetlá.
- Z batožinového priestoru vyberte nástroje na zdvíhanie a rezervné koleso.
- Pred zdvíhaním zaistite koleso nachádzajúce sa uholpriečne od kolesa, ktoré sa bude zdvíhať tak, že spredu a zozadu vložíte kliny.
- Matice uvoľnite otáčaním kľúča na matice doľava, ale neodstraňujte ich.
- Zdvíhák zdvíhajte, kým zubkovaná podpera ložnej plochy zapadne do rámu (pozri obrázok).
- Zdvíhák zdvíhajte pomalým a plynným otáčaním kľúky zdvíháka.
- Vozidlo zdvihnite do takej výšky, aby koleso s nahustenou pneumatikou bolo mierne nad povrchom, odstráňte matice a koleso.
- Založte koleso, potom mierne utiahnite každú maticu tak, aby koleso pevne dosadalo na náboj kolesa.
- Vozidlo spusťte a matice úplne dotiahnite nakríž otáčaním kľúča doprava.



Údržba

- Na SKRUTKE ZDVIHÁKA nesmú byť žiadne nečistoty.
- Zdvíhák uchovávajte v pôvodnom tvare. Pozrite si typový štítek.
- Používateľ nesmie upravovať konštrukciu zdvíháka.
- Po každom použití sa okamžite obráťte na vášho dodávateľa alebo servisného partnera Suzuki kvôli kontrole a údržbe zdvíháka.
- V prípade poškodenia štítka (nálepky) sa obráťte na svojho dodávateľa alebo servisného partnera Suzuki.

53SB1-01E

Slovensko (Slovene)

DVIGALKA S PANTOGRAFSKIM SISTEMOM NAVODILA ZA UPORABO



Proizvajalca:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonska
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Faks: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KITAJSKA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Faks: 0519-327-0811

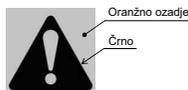
Prosimo preberite pred uporabo ta NAVODILA ZA UPORABO!

Standard: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Obvestilo in opozorilo

- DVIGALKO lahko uporabljate le za menjavo prevmatik in ne za druge namene.
- DVIGALKO lahko uporabite največ 50-krat.
- Ne dvigujte, kadar so v vozilu osebe.
- Nikoli se ne zadržujte pod vozilom, dvignjenim z dvigalko.
- Uporaba okvarjenih ali neustrezno vzdrževanih dvigalk je zelo nevarna.

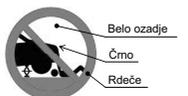
Pomen znakov na opozorilnih etiketah



Oranžno ozadje

Črno

Ta simbol opozarja na morebitni nevarnost, ki lahko povzroči resne ali smrtno nevarne poškodbe.



Belo ozadje

Črno

Rdeče

Ta simbol opozarja, da ne smete biti nikoli pod vozilom, ki je dvignjeno z dvigalko.

Nazivi delov dvigalke

Glejte FIG. 1 v angleškem delu navodil.

Tehnični podatki in lastnosti

Glejte FIG. 2 v angleškem delu navodil.

A : ZGORNJI NOSILEC	F : VIJAK DVIGALKE	X : VIŠINA DVIGALKE (mm)
B : PODNOŽJE	G : NAZIVNA OBREMENTEV (t)	Y : OBREMENTEV (t)
C : ZGORNJA ROČICA	H ₁ : MINIMALNA VIŠINA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : SPODNJA ROČICA	H ₂ : NAJVEČJA VIŠINA (mm)	T : TIP
E : ZGLOB ROČICE	H ₃ : VIŠINA Z ZAGOTOVLJENO ZMOGLJIVOSTJO (mm)	

Pogoji, pri katerih uporaba ni dovoljena

- Ko je temperatura nižja od -40°C
- Na blatni ali peščeni podlagi
- Na cesti z velikim naklonom.
- V izrednih vremenskih razmerah: neurje, tajfun, tornado, snežni vihar, nevihta itd.
- Dvigovanje nevarnih bremen, na primer stopljene kovine, kislin, radioaktivnih snovi ali posebno krhkih snovi.
- Neposreden stik z motornim pokrovom
- Uporaba na plovilih
- Uporaba na terenu z različnimi nivoji

Navodila za uporabo

Kadarkoli zamenjate kolo, vedno odstranite rjo, ki se nahaja na površini platišča ali pesta vozila

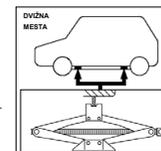
Podrobnosti:

Prosimo uporabljajte napravo kot je navadeno v navodilih za uporabo.

Dvigalko uporabljajte na ravni površini, preverite dvigalko in breme.

Ne upravljajte pod dvignjenim bremenom, razen če je slednji varno pritrjen.

- Parkirajte vozilo na ravni površini in dobro pritegnite ročno zavoro.
- Prestavite menjalnih v vzvratno prestavo (položaj "park" pri avtomatskih menjalnikih)
- Vključite varnostne utripalke.
- Vzemite orodje za dviganje in rezervno kolo iz njegovega ležišča.
- Še preden uporabite dvigalko, blokirajte prednji in zadnji del kolesa, ki je diagonalno nasproti kolesa, ki ga nameravate menjati.
- Z vrtenjem ključa v nasprotni smeri urnih kazalcev razrahljajte, vendar ne odstranite kolesnih vijakov.
- Dvigajte dvigalko, dokler njena glava ne doseže šasijske - glejte slike.
- Dvigajte z enakomernimi, počasnimi gibi ročice dvigalke.
- Dvignite vozilo toliko, da se pnevmatika malo dvigne od površine, odstranite matice in kolo.
- Zamenjajte kolo in nato rahlo privijte vsako matico, pri čemer mora kolo nasesti na pesto.
- Spustite vozilo, z vrtenjem ključa v smeri urnih kazalcev do konca privijte matice po navzkrižnem zaporedju



Vzdrževanje

- Prosimo preprečite kopičenje nečistoč na DVIGALKI
- Preverite ploščico s podatki, ohranite prvotno obliko.
- Prepovedano je spreminjanje konstrukcije dvigalke.
- Po vsaki uporabi se takoj obrnite na prodajalca opreme Suzuki ali servisnega partnerja za pregled in vzdrževanje dvigalke.
- Če je etiketa (nalepka) poškodovana, se obrnite na prodajalca opreme Suzuki ali servisnega partnerja.

53SB1-01E

Español (Spanish)

GATO PANTÓGRAFO MANUAL DE INSTRUCCIONES



Fabricantes:

RIKENKAKI CO.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japón
Tel.: 049-248-1661
Fax:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO Machinery Co., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA
Tel.: 0519-327-5284
Fax:0519-327-0811

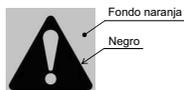
Por favor, ¡lea este MANUAL DE INSTRUCCIONES antes de usar el equipo!

Norma: EN 1494:2000 + A1: 2008

Atención y advertencias

- El GATO debe usarse exclusivamente para cambiar neumáticos, no para ningún otro propósito.
- No utilice el GATO más de 50 veces.
- Ninguna persona a bordo.
- Nunca se meta debajo del vehículo elevado con el gato.
- Usar gatos averiados o inapropiadamente mantenidos es extremadamente peligroso.

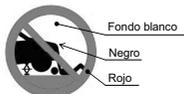
Significado del pictograma en la etiqueta de precaución



Fondo naranja

Negro

Este símbolo indica un peligro potencial que puede causar la muerte o lesiones graves.



Fondo blanco

Negro

Rojo

Este símbolo indica que nunca se meta debajo del vehículo cuando esté sostenido por el gato

Nombre de las piezas del gato elevador de tijera

Consulte FIG 1 en la página en inglés.

Datos técnicos y aplicación

Consulte FIG 2 en la página en inglés.

A: SOPORTE SUPERIOR	F: TORNILLO DEL GATO	X: ALTURA DEL GATO (mm)
B: BASE	G: CARGA NOMINAL (ton)	Y: CARGA (ton)
C: BRAZO SUPERIOR	H: ALTURA MÍNIMA (mm)	M: MODELO
D: BRAZO INFERIOR	H ₂ : ALTURA MÁXIMA (mm)	T: TIPO
E: MANIVELA	H ₃ : ALTURA DE GARANTÍA DE RENDIMIENTO (mm)	

No utilizar en estas condiciones:

- Cuando la temperatura sea inferior a -40°C.
- En un terreno con barro o de arena.
- En una carretera con mucha pendiente.
- En condiciones meteorológicas extremas: tormenta, tifón, ciclón, tormenta de nieve, tormenta eléctrica, etc.
- Carga peligrosa, pesada, por ejemplo: metal fundido, sustancia ácida, sustancia radiactiva o mercancía especialmente frágil.
- Contacto con el capó directamente.
- Uso en un barco.
- Terreno con desnivel.

Instrucciones de uso

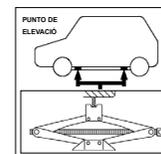
Cada vez que se cambia una rueda, elimine siempre la corrosión que pueda presentar en su interior y en la superficie de montaje de la rueda en el vehículo.

Detalles:

Por favor, siga las "Instrucciones de uso".

Utilice el gato sobre un terreno llano, mientras hace las comprobaciones del mismo y de la carga.
No debe utilizarse añadiendo una carga, a menos que la carga se sujete de forma segura

- Aparque el coche en un terreno plano y llano y eche el freno de mano con firmeza.
- Ponga la marcha en "marcha atrás" (cambio automático en "aparcar").
- Encienda las luces de emergencia.
- Retire las herramientas del gato y la rueda de repuesto de la zona de colocación.
- Antes de utilizar el gato, bloquee la parte delantera y trasera de la rueda situada en diagonal con la rueda que se ha de retirar.
- Afloje, pero sin retirar las tuercas de las ruedas, girando la llave en sentido contrario a las agujas de un reloj.
- Eleve el gato hasta que la ranura de la cabeza del gato encaje en el reborde del bastidor, vea las ilustraciones.
- Utilice el gato con un movimiento lento y suave, usando el mango del gato.
- Eleve el vehículo de tal manera que un neumático inflado justo quede por encima de la superficie, retire las tuercas y la rueda.
- Instale la rueda y apriete ligeramente cada tuerca, la rueda debe estar apoyada en el cubo central de la misma.
- Baje el vehículo y apriete completamente las tuercas de la rueda en una secuencia lineal de cruz girando la llave en el sentido de las agujas de un reloj.



Mantenimiento

- Por favor, evite que se acumule suciedad en el TORNILLO DEL GATO.
- Compruebe la placa de características, mantenga la misma forma que tenía en origen.
- No haga cambios en la construcción del gato si es usted un particular.
- Después de cualquier uso, póngase en contacto inmediatamente con su concesionario Suzuki o con un servicio técnico asociado para que realicen las tareas de inspección y mantenimiento del gato.
- Si la etiqueta (pegatina) está dañada, consulte con su concesionario Suzuki o con un servicio técnico asociado.

53SB1-01E

Svenska (Swedish)

DOMKRAFT BRUKSANVISNING



Tillverkare:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan
Tel: 049-248-1661
Fax: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No. 5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Fax: 0519-327-0811

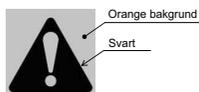
Läs denna BRUKSANVISNING före användning!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Säkerhetsnormer och varningar

- DOMKRAFTEN får endast användas till att byta däck, inget annat.
- Använd DOMKRAFTEN högst 50 gånger.
- Lyft aldrig upp personer med den.
- Stå aldrig under ett fordon som lyfts upp med domkraft.
- Användning av en defekt eller bristfälligt underhållen domkraft är extremt farligt.

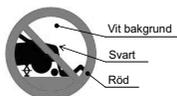
Betydelse v symbolen på varningsetiketten



Orange bakgrund

Svart

Denna symbol indikerar en potentiell risk som kan leda till livsfara eller allvarliga skador.



Vit bakgrund

Svart

Röd

Denna symbol betyder att du aldrig ska stå under fordonet när det är upplýft av domkraften.

Nomenklatur för pantografdomkraften

Se FIG 1 på den engelska sidan.

Tekniska data och tillämpning

Se FIG 2 på den engelska sidan.

A : TOPPHÅLLARE	F : DOMKRAFTSSKRUV	X : DOMKRAFTSHÖJD (mm)
B : BAS	G : NOMINELL BELASTNING (t)	Y : LAST (t)
C : ÖVRE ARM	H ₁ : MIN. HÖJD (mm)	M : MODELL
D : UNDER ARM	H ₂ : MAX. HÖJD (mm)	T : TYP
E : HANTAGSFOG	H ₃ : HÖJD SOM GARANTERAR PRESTANDAN (mm)	

Förhållanden då domkraften inte får användas

- Då temperaturen understiger -40°C.
- På lerig eller sandig mark.
- På vägar som lutar mycket.
- I extrema naturförhållanden: regnstorm, tyfon, cyklon, snöstorm, åskstorm osv.
- Last av farliga eller tunga ämnen som: smält metall, syror, radioaktiva substanser eller mycket sköra föremål.
- Direktkontakt med huden.
- Användning på båtar.
- Mark med olika nivåer.

Användningsinstruktioner

När du byter ett hjul, ska du alltid avlägsna eventuell rost som kan finnas på insidan av hjulet och hjulets monteringsyta.

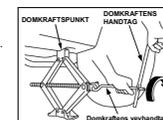
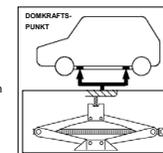
Detaljer:

Utför åtgärderna i "användningsinstruktioner".

Använd domkraften på jämn mark så att du kan kontrollera domkraften och lasten.

Arbeta inte under upplýft last om inte lasten är fäst ordentligt.

- Parkera bilen på platt, jämn mark och dra åt bromsen ordentligt.
 - Ställ växelspaken på "backväxeln" (automatisk växellåda på "parkering").
 - Sätt på varningslampan.
 - Ta bort domkraftsverktygen och reservdäcket från förvaringsutrymmet.
 - Blockera hjulet diagonal motsatt hjulet som ska tas bort både framtill och baktill innan du använder domkraften.
 - Lossa men ta inte bort hjulmuttrarna genom att vrida nyckeln medurs.
 - Lyft upp domkraften till dess skåra passar in i ramens utrymme som i illustrationerna.
 - Använd domkraften med långsamma, mjuka rörelser genom att veva.
 - Lyft fordonet så att ett pumpat däck är precis ovanför marken. Ta bort muttrarna och hjulet.
 - Installera hjulet och dra sedan åt varje mutter något. Hjulet ska sitta på navet.
 - Sänk ner fordonet och dra åt hjulmuttrarna ordentligt i en korssekvens genom att vrida nyckeln medurs.
- ### Underhåll
- Se till att DOMKRAFTSSKRUVEN inte blir smutsig.
 - Kontrollera märkplåten och se till att formen förblir som den var ursprungligen.
 - Ändra inte på domkraftens konstruktion själv.
 - Efter varje användning, kontakta omedelbart din Suzuki-återförsäljare eller servicepartner för inspektion och underhåll av domkraften.
 - Om etiketten (dekalen) är skadad, kontakta din Suzuki-återförsäljare eller servicepartner.



Türkçe (Turkish)

PANTOGRAF KRİKO KULLANIM KILAVUZU



İmalatçılar:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonya
Tel: 049-248-1661
Faks:049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu ÇİN
Tel: 0519-327-5284
Faks:0519-327-0811

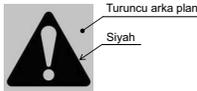
Lütfen çalıştırmadan önce bu KULLANIM KILAVUZUNU okuyun.

Standart: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

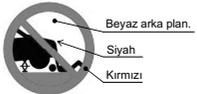
Dikkat ve uyarı

- KRİKO yalnızca lastikleri değiştirmek için kullanılabilir, herhangi başka bir amaç için kullanılamaz.
- KRİKOYU 50 defadan fazla kullanmayın.
- Üzerinde insan taşınmaz.
- Asla krikoyu ile kaldırılan bir aracın altına girmeyin.
- Kusurlu veya yetersiz bakım yapılan krikoların kullanılması son derece tehlikelidir.

Uyarı etiketlerinin üzerindeki resimlerin anlamları



Bu simge, ölüm ya da ciddi yaralanmalara neden olabilecek olası bir tehlikeyi ifade etmektedir.



Bu simge, krikoyu ile desteklenen bir aracın altına girmemeniz gerektiğini ifade etmektedir.

Pantograf Krikonun Parçalarının Adları

İngilizce sayfadaki FIG. 1'e başvurun.

Teknik Veriler ve Uygulamalar

İngilizce sayfadaki FIG. 2'ye başvurun.

A : ÜST DESTEK	F : KRİKO VİDASI	X : KRİKO YÜKSEKLİĞİ (mm)
B : TABAN	G : NOMİNAL YÜK (t)	Y : YÜK (t)
C : ÜST KOL	H ₁ : ASGARİ YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	M : MODEL
D : ALT KOL	H ₂ : AZAMI YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	T : TÜR
E : TUTACAK BİRLEŞME NOKTASI	H ₃ : PERFORMANS GÜVENCESİ VERİLEN YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	

Ürünün Kullanılmaması Gereken Koşullar

- Sıcaklık -40°C'nin altında olduğunda.
- Çamurlu ya da kumlu zemin üzerinde.
- Yüksek eğimli yollarda.
- Fırtına, tayfun, kasırga, tipi, gök gürültülü fırtına gibi ağır doğal koşullarda.
- Erimiş metal, asitli madde, radyoaktif madde gibi tehlikeli ağırlıklar ya da kırılabilir maddeler yüklenmesi.
- Doğrudan kaporta ile temas ettirilmesi.
- Tekne üzerinde kullanılması.
- Farklı seviyeli zeminlerde.

Çalıştırma talimatları

Bir tekerleği değiştirirken, tekerlek içerisinde ya da araç üzerindeki tekerlek monte etme alanında oluşmuş olabilecek paslanma durumlarını ortadan kaldırın.

Ayrıntılar:

Lütfen "çalıştırma talimatlarına" uygun şekilde kullanın.

Krikoyu, krikoyu ve yükü kontrol ederek, düz zemin üzerinde çalıştırın.

Yüklem sağlam bir şekilde sabitlenmediği durumlarda, yük kaldırma amaçlı olarak kullanılmamalıdır.

- Arabayı düz bir zemine park edin ve el frenini sıkıca çekin.
- Aracı "geri vitese" alın (otomatik vitesle "park" konumu).
- Tehlike ikaz flaşörlerini açın.
- Kaldırma araçları ile yedek lastiği bagaj alanından çıkarın.
- Krikoyu çalıştırmadan önce çıkarılacak lastiğin karşısındaki tekerleklerin önüne ve arkasına takoz yerleştirin.
- İngiliz anahtarını saat yönünün tersine çevirerek tekerlek somunlarını gevşetin, ancak çıkarmayın.
- Krikonun üst kısmı şasinin alt kalıbına gelecek şekilde krikoyu kaldırın. Çizimlere göz atın.
- Krikoyu, tutacağı kullanarak yavaş ve yumuşak hareketlerle çalıştırın.
- Aracı, patlamış olan lastiğin çıkabileceği kadar kaldırın, somunları ve tekerleği çıkarın.
- Tekerleği takın ve somunları teker teker sıkıştırın, tekerleğin yuvaya tam olarak oturması gerekmektedir.
- Aracı indirin ve İngiliz anahtarını saat yönünde çevirerek tekerlek somunlarını çapraz sırayla giderek tamamen sıkıştırın.

Bakım

- Lütfen KRİKO VİDASINDA kir birikmesini engelleyin.
- İsimliği kontrol edin, ürünün orijinal şeklini koruyun.
- Krikonun yapısını özel olarak değiştirmeyin.
- Herhangi bir kullanımdan sonra, Krikonun kontrol ve bakım işlemleri için hemen Suzuki Satıcınıza veya Hizmet Ortağına danışın.
- Eger etiket (çıkartma) hasar görürse, lütfen Suzuki Satıcınıza veya Hizmet Ortağına danışın.

